



Acerca de este libro

Esta es una copia digital de un libro que, durante generaciones, se ha conservado en las estanterías de una biblioteca, hasta que Google ha decidido escanearlo como parte de un proyecto que pretende que sea posible descubrir en línea libros de todo el mundo.

Ha sobrevivido tantos años como para que los derechos de autor hayan expirado y el libro pase a ser de dominio público. El que un libro sea de dominio público significa que nunca ha estado protegido por derechos de autor, o bien que el período legal de estos derechos ya ha expirado. Es posible que una misma obra sea de dominio público en unos países y, sin embargo, no lo sea en otros. Los libros de dominio público son nuestras puertas hacia el pasado, suponen un patrimonio histórico, cultural y de conocimientos que, a menudo, resulta difícil de descubrir.

Todas las anotaciones, marcas y otras señales en los márgenes que estén presentes en el volumen original aparecerán también en este archivo como testimonio del largo viaje que el libro ha recorrido desde el editor hasta la biblioteca y, finalmente, hasta usted.

Normas de uso

Google se enorgullece de poder colaborar con distintas bibliotecas para digitalizar los materiales de dominio público a fin de hacerlos accesibles a todo el mundo. Los libros de dominio público son patrimonio de todos, nosotros somos sus humildes guardianes. No obstante, se trata de un trabajo caro. Por este motivo, y para poder ofrecer este recurso, hemos tomado medidas para evitar que se produzca un abuso por parte de terceros con fines comerciales, y hemos incluido restricciones técnicas sobre las solicitudes automatizadas.

Asimismo, le pedimos que:

- + *Haga un uso exclusivamente no comercial de estos archivos* Hemos diseñado la Búsqueda de libros de Google para el uso de particulares; como tal, le pedimos que utilice estos archivos con fines personales, y no comerciales.
- + *No envíe solicitudes automatizadas* Por favor, no envíe solicitudes automatizadas de ningún tipo al sistema de Google. Si está llevando a cabo una investigación sobre traducción automática, reconocimiento óptico de caracteres u otros campos para los que resulte útil disfrutar de acceso a una gran cantidad de texto, por favor, envíenos un mensaje. Fomentamos el uso de materiales de dominio público con estos propósitos y seguro que podremos ayudarle.
- + *Conserve la atribución* La filigrana de Google que verá en todos los archivos es fundamental para informar a los usuarios sobre este proyecto y ayudarles a encontrar materiales adicionales en la Búsqueda de libros de Google. Por favor, no la elimine.
- + *Manténgase siempre dentro de la legalidad* Sea cual sea el uso que haga de estos materiales, recuerde que es responsable de asegurarse de que todo lo que hace es legal. No dé por sentado que, por el hecho de que una obra se considere de dominio público para los usuarios de los Estados Unidos, lo será también para los usuarios de otros países. La legislación sobre derechos de autor varía de un país a otro, y no podemos facilitar información sobre si está permitido un uso específico de algún libro. Por favor, no suponga que la aparición de un libro en nuestro programa significa que se puede utilizar de igual manera en todo el mundo. La responsabilidad ante la infracción de los derechos de autor puede ser muy grave.

Acerca de la Búsqueda de libros de Google

El objetivo de Google consiste en organizar información procedente de todo el mundo y hacerla accesible y útil de forma universal. El programa de Búsqueda de libros de Google ayuda a los lectores a descubrir los libros de todo el mundo a la vez que ayuda a autores y editores a llegar a nuevas audiencias. Podrá realizar búsquedas en el texto completo de este libro en la web, en la página <http://books.google.com>

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<http://books.google.com>





600018803Q



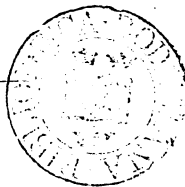
I N D E X.

T H E I N D E X
TO THE
DISPATCHES
OF
FIELD MARSHAL
THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON.

IN THREE PARTS.

- No. 1.—Volumes I. to III. relating to INDIA ;
No. 2.—Volumes IV. to XI. relating to the PENINSULA ; and,
No. 3.—Volume XII. relating to the LOW COUNTRIES, WATERLOO, and PARIS.
-

BY
LIEUT. COLONEL GURWOOD,
ESQUIRE TO HIS GRACE AS KNIGHT OF THE BATH.



LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

MDCCCXXXIX.

226. i. 708.

LONDON :
Printed by WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,
Stamford Street.

INDEX. No. I.

INDIA.

VOLS. I. to III.

A new edition of this work having been called for after Volume VIII. was published, the Dispatches, irregularly printed in the First Edition of Volumes I. to VIII., were placed in the New Edition of those Volumes, according to their respective dates. Volumes IX. to XII. combine both Editions. The dates, therefore, in this Index have reference to both Editions, whereas, the paging has reference to the New Edition only of Volumes I. to VIII., but to the combined Editions of Volumes IX. to XII.

There are three separate Indexes of the twelve Volumes; No. 1. of Volumes I. to III., relating to India; No. 2. Volumes IV. to XI., relating to the Peninsula and the South of France; and No. 3. Volume XII., relating to the Low Countries, Waterloo, and Paris.

A.

ABERCROMBY, Sir R. (8 *Feb.*, 1801), i. 289; probable course of the French on his commencing operations (9 *April*, 1801), 315.

Absence, leave of, on unseasonable use of (26 *May* 1803), i. 592, 593; inability to grant permission for (2 *March*, 1801), iii. 112.

Abuses, tendency to, in public establishments, when troops are employed at a distance (24 *June*, 1804), iii. 370.

—, tendency in the service in India to admit (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 16.

Action, mode of avoiding an (12 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 404.

Adams, Lieut. Colonel, testimony to his zeal and judgment (6 *April*, 1804), iii. 199.

Address. (See Henshaw.)

Addresses to Major General Sir A. Wellesley on his quitting India (*Feb.*, *March*, 1805), iii. 677, *et seq.*

Adjuttee, hospital established at (29 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 356; (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 369; force to be sent thither (4 *Oct.*, 1803), 373; camp at (8 *Oct.*, 1803), 387.

Adjuttee ghaut, advance of Scindiah

and the Rajah of Berar upon (14 *July*, 1803), ii. 82. (See Stevenson.)

Adjuttee passes, arrangements to secure them (7 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 190, *note*; pass, movements of the Chiefs and the army towards, September (19 *Sept.*, 1803), 315, 316; ascent of, by General Wellesley (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 466.

Adowlut at Seringapatam, principle of the liability to its jurisdiction, and restrictions to it required by policy, &c. (29 *July*, 1801), i. 341.

Advance towards the Chiefs (23 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 229.

Advancing detachment, military principles by which to be guided with reference to an (10 *March*, 1803), i. 427, 428.

Agra, and the province of Malwa, character of the country between (12 *Sept.*, 1804), iii. 457.

Ahmedabad, not ours, and will not be (15 *June*, 1804), iii. 350.

Ahmedabad farm, proposed arrangement respecting (28 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 351.

—, rent from (14 *May*, 1804), iii. 270; proposed settlement of the pergunnahs, 271, 272; objections of the Peshwah to the arrangements respect-

- ing the Ahmedabad farm (25 May, 1804), 306, 307; its produce and allotment (14 Jan., 1805), 610.
- Ahmednuggur, wish for information respecting the nature of the fort (23 May, 1803), i. 587; movement towards (5 June, 1803), 619.
- , advance to (12 June, 1803), ii. 1, *et seq.*; advantages to be derived from its capture (16 June, 1803), 10; (18 June, 1803), 12; opportunity for attacking (22 June, 1803), 32; no fear of the success of the project (24 June, 1803), 39; siege to be tried only in full force (4 July, 1803), 64; General Wellesley's proposed attack on, with his own corps (29 July, 1803), 142; approach to (1 Aug., 1803), 159; (3 Aug., 1803), 173; proposed attack as soon as circumstances permit (6 Aug., 1803), 180; reduction of the fortress (12 Aug., 1803), 193; return of the killed and wounded, 195; general order by the Governor in Council (8 Sept., 1803), 196, *note*; estimate of the gross revenue of the conquered provinces (21 Aug., 1803), 219, *note*; letter to the officer commanding at, 26 September, 1803, 344; prize property at (4 Oct., 1803), 374; proposed mint at (8 Jan., 1804), 643; remains in possession of the British, 644.
- , reasons for selecting, as the situation for posting the subsidiary force serving with the Peshwah (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 13; should have a British garrison (14 Feb., 1804), 68; breach of treaty by the killadar, 135; application by a relation for the restoration of property (12 March, 1804), 135, 136; completion of glacis of the fort (29 March, 1804), 192; miserable state of the inhabitants of, from scarcity of provisions (11 April, 1804), 215; work to be performed at, 216; daily mortality there from famine (2 May, 1804), 248; excess of number of persons at work and fed (5 May, 1804), 250; clearance of aqueducts leading to the fort or pettah (9 May, 1804), 266; daily mortality at, and number of persons fed at (1 June, 1804), 329; augmentation of distress at (2 June, 1804), 332; battering train sent to (7 June, 1804), 338; treasure forwarded to (22 June, 1804), 358; necessity of keeping the dépôt at, full (24 June, 1804), 367; amount of rice at (24 June, 1804), 368; amount of treasure at, 369; captured ordnance, and stores for the heavy train, at (27 June, 1804), 379; amount of the store of rice which ought to be there (25 Dec., 1804), 581; letter to the collector, payment to Hyder Khan of two months' subsistence (27 June, 1805), 634.
- Alliance, disinclination of the Peshwah to the (20 June, 1803), ii. 22; its beneficial operation, 24, *note*.
- Allied governments, weakness of things so called (8 Oct., 1803), ii. 387, 391.
- Allied troops, plunder by, on their own account (15 June, 1804), iii. 350, 351.
- Allies, frontiers of, curious state of (22 July, 1803), ii. 115.
- Allyghur, dashing attack on (11 Oct., 1803), ii. 399; a most extraordinary feat (14 Oct., 1803), 414.
- Ambajee Inglia, intention of the Governor General not to adhere to his treaty with him (18 Feb., 1804), iii. 83; like the rest of the Marhattas (21 Feb., 1804), 87; held Gwalior as servant of Scindiah (17 March, 1804), 167; breach by, of his treaty, 168; description by, of General Lake (1 April, 1804), 194; cession by, of Gohud to the company (20 May, 1804), 304.
- Ambition, effects of the demon on the construction of the treaties of peace, (13 April, 1804), iii. 221.
- Amildars and officers, rule of proceeding between (15 Dec., 1799), i. 47; conduct of an amildar to Colonel Sherbrooke (24 Dec., 1799), 55; irksomeness of disputes between (18 June, 1800), 154; disgust produced by their conduct (3 Aug., 1800), 195; (5 Aug., 1800), 196.
- Amrut Rao, collecting troops (13 Sept., 1800), i. 227; Holkar's intention towards himself and his son (4 Dec., 1802), 385; civil letter to (17 April, 1803), 500; proceedings of (18 April, 1803), 503, *et seq.*; engagement never to have any intercourse with the Peshwah's enemies (26 May, 1803), 591; engagement to separate himself from the Peshwah's enemies (27 May, 1803), 593, 594; desire of the British Government for a reconciliation with his brother, 594.
- , application for protection (15 June, 1803), ii. 8, and *note*; not one of the confederates (19 June, 1803), 17; General Wellesley's letter to (16 July, 1803), 94; southern chiefs connected with, wish well to the British Government (24 July, 1803), 123; proposed revenue to, and treatment of him by the Peshwah, 125; object of the expedition against him (1 Aug., 1803), 161; choute paid to (3 Aug., 1803), 175; particulars of a treaty between Genera Wellesley and Sree-

- munt Amrut Rao (16 Aug., 1803), 205, 206 (24 Aug., 1803), 229; demand by his vakeel to pay 10,000 men (2 Oct., 1803), 364; (3 Oct., 1803), 367; (5 Oct., 1803), 377; memorandum respecting his revenue and his engagements (30 Sept., 1803), 379; on his way to join General Wellesley (6 Nov., 1803), 479; historic notice of, and amount of his troops (12 Nov., 1803), 505, 506, *note*; cession of Poonadur (27 Nov., 1803), 553; horse and infantry belonging to Amrut Rao (10 Dec., 1803), 572; (10 Jan., 1804), 652; sum given to his son (12 Dec., 1803), 577; state of the dispute between him and the Peshwah (14 Dec., 1803), 578-581; (22 Jan., 1804), 706; deceitful conduct of the Peshwah respecting (15 Jan., 1804), 670; letter to the Governor General on the arrangements with Amrut (15 Jan., 1804), 671; justifiable complaints of (18 Jan., 1804), 690, 691.
- Amrut Rao, release of servants of (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 9, 10; the Peshwah's refusal to liberate Amrut's servants and women (26 Jan., 1804), 17; mode of arranging the matter, 18; his character, objection to his having possession of the Peshwah's government, and recommendation of his residing at Surat on his pension, 19, 20; arrangements for discharging his troops (30 Jan., 1804), 35; danger of his attempting to deceive General Wellesley (13 Feb., 1804), 66; arrangements for the payment of his stipend (2 March, 1804), 106; opinion on Amrut Rao's bond (12 March, 1804), 136; disinclination of the Peshwah to perform his promise in respect to the release of Amrut's servants and the restoration of his property (12 March, 1804), 135; (13 March, 1804), 137; to have no communication with the Peshwah's enemies (13 March, 1804), 141; handed over to the Resident at Poonah (7 April, 1804), 207; claim on the Quikwar government (21 April, 1804), 233; nature of advances made to him (25 May, 1804), 311; to be allowed to proceed through Berar (2 Jan., 1805), 590.
- Anakeery, situation of (10 April, 1800), i. 102; described (15 April, 1800), 105; must be carried, 106; hand grenades wanted for (21 April, 1800), 108; succeeds at, and subsequent proceedings (7 May, 1800), 112.
- Anecdote of Mr. Pepper (21 Jan., 1804), ii. 701.
- Angria's possessions, reasons against seizing them (24 Aug., 1803), ii. 233; discharge by, of his troops (24 Nov., 1803), 540; Rajah of, claims on (25 Dec., 1803), 611.
- Animosity, oblivion of, when war is concluded (12 March, 1804), iii. 136.
- Anund Rao (2 Aug., 1803), ii. 166, 167; aid of his horse, 171; superintendence of the command of troops in his territories (14 Sept., 1803), 299; inimical conduct of (27 Sept., 1803), 347; nature of Anund Rao Quikwar's engagement with the Company (4 Sept., 1803), 269.
- Anund Rao Powar, proposed junction of, with Colonel Murray (31 May, 1804), iii. 323; why not to be considered in the light of an independent chief, *ib.*
- Appah Dessaye, his visit to General Wellesley, and detail of his affairs (14 July, 1803), ii. 86; (24 July, 1803), 126; serving with the British (24 Aug., 1803), 230; dispute about his pay (26 Aug., 1803), 238; large expense of keeping him (1 Sept., 1803), 259, 260; promised monthly payment to (4 Sept., 1803), 270; numbers of (28 Sept., 1803), 351.
- , assistance asked by, to obtain possession of villages (20 March, 1804), iii. 173; date from which to be paid (7 April, 1804), 207; payments to, arrangements respecting (25 May, 1804), 311; his claim to the choute of Aurungabad quite clear (5 March, 1805), 672.
- Appah Saheb (7 June, 1800), i. 144; (3 Aug., 1800), 195; (13 Sept., 1800), 226; (21 Jan., 1803), 399, 400; 3000 Pindarries in his service (29 March, 1803), 453; engagement given by Major General Wellesley to the vakeel of (29 March, 1803), 455; proposals respecting Futty Sing (8 April, 1803), 477; causes of his not wishing to meet the Peshwah (11 April, 1803), 481, 482; (13 April, 1803), 489; steps taken to prevent his defection (24 April, 1803), 514; proposed delivery to, of Zereen Putka for a nuzzer of one or two lacs of rupees (26 May, 1803), 591; (27 May, 1803), 593; does not wish for the proposed honor (27 May, 1803), 596.
- , contents of his letter (23 July, 1803), ii. 116; his time serving conduct, 117; opportunity to be taken of bringing him to his senses (3 Aug., 1803), 175; contest between him and the Rajah of Kolapoor suspended by General Wellesley (6 Aug., 1803), 187.
- , meeting between him and Rastia (13 March, 1804), iii. 140; probability

- of seeing, on the journey through Savanore (3 *July*, 1804), 398; visit of (5 *July*, 1804), 395; (11 *July*, 1804), 408; arbitration of disputes between him and the Peshwah (8 *July*, 1804), 398, *et seq.*
- Arabs, obstinate defence by, at Ahmednuggur (12 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 193; resistance at Baroach (12 *Sept.*, 1803), 290, *note.*
- Arab troops, the bravest of all in the service of the native powers (14 *Oct.*, 1803), 417; inquiries respecting, *ib.*
- Arbitration. (*See* Strachey, Mr.)
- Arcot, good appearance of corps at (1 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 555.
- Argaum, battle of (30 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 555; distribution of prize taken in the battle (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 687.
- , further details respecting the battle, and moonlight pursuit of the enemy (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 6. 8. (*See* Scindiah.)
- Armistice between Scindiah and Major General Wellesley (23 *Nov.* 1803), ii. 534; with Scindiah, causes of the departure from (21 *Jan.*, 1804), 699.
- Arms, English, captured at Seringapatam (7 *Mar.*, 1800), i. 84.
- Army, necessity of Great Britain's having an army, and not the skeleton of one (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 63; question of the reform of (26 *Feb.*, 1804), 99. (*See* Expense.)
- Arrack, Batavia, supply of an additional quantity of (21 *July*, 1803), ii. 109.
- arrangement, letter on (1 *March*, 1805), iii. 661.
- Arsito Jah's remarks on closing people's mouths (22 *May*, 1804), iii. 299.
- Artificers, nerrick of (25 *Jan.*, 1800), i. 67.
- Artillery, great loss sustained in (3 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 370; excellence of Scindiah's artillery (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 371; injury to the military spirit of the Marhatta by the establishment of artillery (18 *Nov.*, 1800), 518.
- , powerful, of the Marhattas (14 *Sept.*, 1804), iii. 465. (*See* Horse.)
- Artillery officers, never satisfied with a battering train (4 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 470.
- Asseerghur, movement on (8 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 387, 389; taken (22 *Oct.*, 1803), 435; (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 447; details of the capture of, requested (4 *Nov.*, 1803), 471; detailed account of its capture (6 *Nov.*, 1803), 479; jewels taken at (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 689.
- , the only mode of attacking (16 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 75; order for the delivery of the pettah (16 *Feb.*, 1804), 76; question of the policy of giving up (18 *April*, 1804), 228.
- Assistant Surgeon, apology by an (15 *Oct.*, 1800), i. 262.
- Assye, dispatches and papers relating to the battle (24 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 323, *et seq.*; number of cannon taken (24 *Sept.*, 1803), 328; (25 *Sept.*, 1803), 332; (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 372; Memorandum on the battle (24 *Sept.*, 1803), 329; return of ordnance of different calibres taken (30 *Sept.*, 1803), 333; number of the enemy killed, 335; mistake of the officer who led the piquets (1 *Nov.*, 1803), 340; (24 *Sept.*, 1803), 331; operations after the battle (27 *Sept.*, 1803), 349; excellence of the Marhatta infantry (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 354; distribution of prize taken in the battle (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 687.
- , battle of, narrative of events subsequent to (24 *Jan.* 1804), iii. 1, *et seq.*; troops have halted but one day since the battle (9 *Feb.*, 1804), 52; doubt on men's minds respecting the result of the war, till the battle (26 *June*, 1804), 372.
- Aston, Colonel (3 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 372.
- Attavasy, the, observations on the military organization of troops in (29 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 247.
- Avarice, the cause of the evils in the Soubah of the Deccan's territories, (16 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 677.
- Auction, captured property to be put up to (17 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 82.
- Aurangabad, Holkar's conduct at (27 *May*, 1803), i. 595.
- , (14 *June*, 1803), ii. 5; females of the Nizam in (18 *June*, 1803), 14, 15; objects attained by Mohiput Ram's march to (21 *June*, 1803), 28; fort, to whom to be intrusted (18 *June*, 1803), 13, 14; (21 *June*, 1803), 28; refusal of bullock owners to go farther than (21 *July*, 1803), 110; General Wellesley's arrival at (31 *Aug.*, 1803), 254; loss of, in what case certain (4 *Sept.*, 1803), 267.

B.

- Badamy, a fortified pettah (30 *Aug.*, 1800), i. 215.
- , fort, notice of (6 *Sept.*, 1801), i. 362.
- , only to be taken by a regular siege (11 *July*, 1804), iii. 415.
- Baird, Major General (4 *April*, 1799), i. 25, *note*; (3 *May*, 1799), 31; assault on Seringapatam (5 *May*, 1799)

- 32; appointed to command the armament destined to the Red Sea (10 Feb., 1801), 297; Colonel Wellesley's letters to (21 Feb., 1801), *ib.* 298; (9 April, 1801), 312, 319; (11 April, 1801), 320; (13 April, 1801), 323; Memorandum enclosed to, on the operations in the Red Sea (9 April, 1801), 314.
- Bajee Rao, the Peshwah (16 Sept., 1800) i. 232; (17 Sept., 1800), 235; his deceptive policy (15 Oct., 1800), 262; his usurpation of the government of the Marhatta dominions, 368.
- , treaty of Bassein concluded by (6 Aug., 1803), ii. 181. (*See* Peshwah.)
- Bandies (18 July, 1800), i. 188.
- Banditti, attempt to surprise and cut up (21 Jan., 1804), ii. 700.
- , mode of repressing (17 Feb., 1804), iii. 82; rout of (18 March, 1804), 170 (*see* Freebooters); cause of their increase upon the western frontier (19 Dec., 1804), 573.
- Bangalore and Seringapatam, comparative advantages of (1 Aug., 1801), i. 350, 352, 354; (6 Sept., 1801), 355, 356.
- , duties required from the officer stationed at Bangalore (3 April, 1804), iii. 197.
- Bangles, gold, bestowed as a mark of favor (3 Oct., 1803), ii. 373, *note*.
- Bankers of India, exchanges regulated by (14 Oct., 1803), ii. 420, *note*.
- Banking. (*See* Shroffing.)
- Barclay, Captain (11 Feb., 1800), i. 78; investigation of prisoners arrested on the island of Seringapatam (15 Feb., 1800), 80; (4 April, 1803), i. 470.
- , —, R., Deputy Adjutant General, Mysore (7 Aug., 1803), ii. 193; letter from, requesting details of the capture of Asseerghur (4 Nov., 1803), 471; letter to Colonel Stevenson (22 Nov. 1803), 528, *note*.
- Barclay, Major, on appointing an officer to fill his office of Deputy Adjutant General in Mysore (23 Nov., 1804), iii. 548. (*See* Prize.)
- Bargeers, hiring of (7 Nov. 1803), ii. 484.
- Baroach, proposed cession of (27 June, 1803), ii. 54, *note*; garrison for (2 Aug., 1803), 169; collection of revenues in districts depending on (27 Aug., 1803), 244; fort of, taken by storm (8 Sept., 1803), 282; detailed account of the attack and capture (12 Sept., 1803), 289, *et seq.*, *note*; claim to a proportion of the captured property (28 Sept., 1803), 352; repairs required, specified (26 Oct., 1803), 454; property captured at (31 Oct., 1803), 460; case of property captured there, claimed by merchants (15 Nov., 1803), 516; number of lacs from (5 Jan., 1804), 624.
- Baroach, building used as a native hospital at (2 Feb., 1804), iii. 39.
- Baroda, proper amount of garrison for (2 Aug., 1803), ii. 168; letter to the officer commanding the troops at (6 Aug. 1803), 183; military authority of the resident (12 Sept., 1803), 288; manner in which the troops at, are treated (15 Oct., 1803), 421; ruinous guards at (15 Oct., 1803), 423.
- Basket boats, skins for (14 Feb., 1803), i. 407; to be covered with double skins of leather (20 March, 1803), 445, twenty upon each river (27 March, 1803), 451; size, depth, and covering (8 April, 1803), 479; their diameter, and difficulty of managing (6 June, 1803), 622; pioneers know nothing about them (11 June, 1803), 637.
- Bassein, proposed dépôt at (20 Jan., 1803), i. 395; treaty of, its advantages to Holkar and Scindiah (27 May, 1803), 594.
- , treaty of (12 June, 1803), ii. 2, *note*; reported confederacy to oppose its execution (14 July, 1803), 88; nature of the treaty (6 Aug., 1803), 180.
- , corps to be landed at, from Goa (13 May, 1804), iii. 269; complaint against the Subahdar of (27 May, 1804), 317; treaty of, at length (18 Oct., 1804), 472; Memorandum on the treaty, 479.
- Bath, order of, General Wellesley created an extra Knight Companion, 9 Aug., 1804, iii. 682; original number of the Order, date and number of its extension, 683, *note*.
- Batta to officers, arrangement of the payment of (23 May, 1804), iii. 300.
- Battalion, estimate of the monthly expense of a (7 Dec., 1799), i. 45.
- Battering train, artillery officers never satisfied with (4 Nov., 1803), ii. 470.
- Batavia, proposed expedition against (27 May, 1800), i. 125.
- Baye, consequences of thwarting her wishes (18 May, 1804), iii. 292.
- Baynes, Captain, convoy under his protection (2 Nov., 1803), ii. 466; details by, of the repulse of its attempted interception, 467, 468, *note*; proceeding to Ahmednuggur (13 Nov., 1803), 510; (15 Nov., 1803), 513.
- Bazaars in camp, arrangements for supplying with grain (9 June, 1804), iii. 341.

Bearers, Mysore, reward for their attention (21 Aug., 1800), i. 211.
 —, arrangements respecting dooley-bearers (9 Nov., 1803), ii. 491, 492.
 Bednore, hanging of thieves in (2 March, 1800), i. 83; province of, practicability of its being overrun by Marhatta horse (6 Sept., 1801), 363.
 Beemah, river (17 June, 1803), ii. 11; (18 June, 1803), 12; (19 June, 1803), 19; (21 June, 1803), 27; want of resources for the position north of (24 June, 1803), 39.
 —, pursuit of the freebooters to (27 Feb., 1804), iii. 104. (See Freebooters)
 Begum Sumroo, the only brigade that escaped on the 23rd, part of his (21 Oct., 1803), ii. 434.
 Behaudry pagodas, payment of (17 Jan., 1800), i. 64; preference for Behaudry pagodas (11 May, 1803), 564.
 Bellingham, Captain, recommendation of (26 Feb., 1805), iii. 659.
 Benares, death of the old lady at (30 June, 1800), i. 169.
 —, measures to be adopted for its security against Holkar (15 Nov., 1804), iii. 542. (See Scindiah.)
 Bengal, the 'Paradise of nations,' its advantages over barbarous establishments in possessing a civil government (26 Feb., 1804), iii. 99; sailing of detachments for (8 April, 1804), 211; little prospect of obtaining specie from Bengal (28 April, 1804), 243; necessity of sending money round to Bombay from Bengal (15 May, 1804), 275; causes of the disadvantageous exchange on bills drawn by Bombay on Bengal (18 May, 1804), 287, (see Bills); exception of the government of, from that of the rest of India, in reference to civil government (3 July, 1804), 390.
 Bengal army, commencement of operations by (10 Sept., 1803), ii. 288.
 Bengal columns, march of (24 Dec., 1799), i. 55; no complaints (30 Dec., 1799), 58.
 Bengal sepoy, expediency of collecting six battalions of, at Midnapore (29 July, 1803), ii. 144.
 Bengal troops, comparative advantages of employing, over the Coast and Bombay troops (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 69; reasons for a preference of Bengal troops to those of the Madras establishment (17 March, 1804), 163.
 Bentinck, Lord William, part of letter to be communicated to (23 Nov., 1803), ii. 532; (26 Nov., 1803), letter to, 551.
 —, intention of calling Mr. Webb to

the council of Fort St. George (2 Feb., 1804), iii. 40; Governor of Fort St. George, letter to, on bills of exchange (18 May, 1804), 285, *et seq.*; letter to, public spirit of the house of Forbes and Co. (27 May, 1804); 315; letter to (20 June, 1804), 356; desire to meet the Governor General (15 Aug., 1804), 439; letter to, on the augmentation and payment of the military establishments (29 Aug., 1804), 444; letter to (18 Oct., 1804); augmentation of the army of Fort St. George, only four regiments, 471; communication to be made to, respecting the force for Hyderabad (25 Dec., 1804), 580, *note*; letter to (11 Jan., 1805), pacific intentions of the Rajah of Berar, 602; outline of his political situation, and opinion on it, 603, 604; letter to, correspondence with Residents, to obtain a knowledge of passing events (17 Jan., 1805), 612, 613; letter to (19 Feb., 1805), 649.
 Berar, Rajah of, pretensions of, to the supreme authority of the Marhatta empire (19 Dec., 1802), i. 389; reported death of (16 April, 1803), i. 498; not dead (3 May, 1803), 536; his march towards Oumrawooty (9 May, 1803), 555.
 —, Rajah of, negotiations between him and Scindiah (12 June, 1803), ii. 1, *note*; meeting with Scindiah (14 June, 1803), 5; on good terms with Scindiah (16 June, 1803), 10; General Wellesley empowered to conclude relations with (26 June, 1803), 51, *note*; conduct to be pursued towards him by Colonel Collins (27 June, 1803), 53, *note*; interview between him, Scindiah, and Colonel Collins (6 July, 1803), 67, *note*; his letter to the Governor General, 69, *note*; assembly of his army on the Nizam's frontier (14 July, 1803), 82, 83; inconsistent conduct with his friendly professions 15 July, 1803), 93. (See Collins, Colonel.) Letter to Colonel Collins, received 24th July, 1803 (26 July, 1803), 134, *note*; force of the Rajah of Berar, 25th July, 136, *note*; (29 July, 1803), 142; Memorandum from Colonel Collins to the Rajah, 30th July (31 July, 1803), 154, *note*; the Rajah's letter to General Wellesley (6 Aug., 1803), 184, *note*; enters the Nizam's territories (30 Aug., 1803), 251; distress in his camp, 253; arrangements for an expedition into Berar (4 Sept., 1803), 266, 271; possible result of the invasion (8

Sept., 1803), 284; (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 448; doubt of the propriety of the expedition (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 354. (*See Scindiah.*) Reported quarrel of the Rajah with Scindiah (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 448; his march to the southward (25 *Oct.*, 1803), 453; necessity of carrying the war into Berar (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 464; question of its possibility unless the Soubah of the Deccan defends his country, 465; attempt to intercept a convoy of 14,000 bullocks, 466; treaty of peace between the Company and the Rajah, 17 Dec. 1803, 588; revenues of Berar (17 Dec., 1803), 592; ratification of the treaty (9 *Jan.*, 1804), 647, *note*; complete exclusion of Europeans from the Rajah's service preferred, in peace and war, *ib.*; amount of his cessions (15 *Jan.*, 1804), 676.

Berar, Rajah of, refusal to suspend hostilities with (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 4; date of concluding the treaty of peace with, 7; delay of the Soubah's servants in ceding districts near the hills (26 *Jan.*, 1804), 11; country producing annually four lacs of rupees, to be given over by the treaty (27 *Jan.*, 1804), 24; villages possessed in enaam by his servants (28 *Jan.*, 1804), 26; cause of delay in withdrawing the troops, 27; construction of the 8th article of the treaty of peace, (8 *Feb.*, 1804), 51; and of the 10th (10 *Feb.*, 1804), 57; to be ordered to withdraw his troops from Berar (16 *March*, 1804), 153; treaties made with the feudatories of the Rajah (30 *March*, 1804), 193; arbitration of disputed boundaries (17 *April*, 1804), 225; villages left in the hands of the ministers of the Rajah (7 *June*, 1804), 336; claim of the Rajah to collect the revenues of the districts ceded by the treaty of Deogaum (9 *July*, 1804) 406, 407; his armaments (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 563, 564; claims of the Rajah upon the Soubahdar's government for the revenues of the pergunnahs under Gawilghur (19 *Dec.*, 1804), 572; defenceless state of the province, 573; march of British detachments into, 574; question of making him responsible for the acts of others (27 *Dec.*, 1804), 584, 585; disbands and disperses his troops (9 *Jan.*, 1805), 600, 601.

Bheels, mode of conciliating them (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 173; to be beaten up and destroyed (3 *Sept.*, 1803), 263; to be made friends of (16 *Sept.*, 1803), 305; engagements with (5 *Nov.*,

1803), 472, 473, 474; arrangements with, in what case will be confirmed (2 *Dec.*, 1803), 564; (6 *Dec.*, 1803), 571; who the Bheels are, and way of securing them (14 *Dec.*, 1803), 582.

Bheels, attack by, on Powanghur (14 *March*, 1804), iii. 149; how to be considered (1 *April*, 1804), 195; strong force to go against (27 *Dec.*, 1804), 585; troublesome on the roads to the northward of Ahmednuggur, and effectual measures to check them indicated (12 *Jan.*, 1805), 607.

Bhore ghaut, badness of the road down the ghaut (20 *April*, 1803), i. 504.

— ghaut, badness of, for carriages (24 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 550.

Bhow's family, preference for (13 *Aug.*, 1800), i. 203.

Bhurtpoor, Rajah of, will be punished (14 *Dec.* 1804), iii. 570; cost of time and lives to subdue the Rajah (6 *March*, 1805), 674.

Bills, permission to draw, little benefit from, accounted for (21 *July*, 1803), ii. 109. (*See Money.*) Bills on Bombay, stoppage of the supply of money for (23 *Oct.*, 1804), 441; difficulty of procuring money at Poonah for bills on Bombay, drawn at thirty days' sight (28 *Oct.*, 1803), 458; bills upon honor, when to be admitted (7 *Nov.*, 1803), 483.

— to the soucars at Poonah, proposed cessation of (28 *April*, 1804), iii. 244; fear of its being impossible to discontinue to draw bills on Bengal and Bombay (29 *April*, 1804), 246; bills at Bombay, difficulty of paying (15 *May*, 1804), 274; at Poonah, stopped, 275; good effects of ceasing to draw bills upon Bengal at Poonah (17 *May*, 1804), 284; bills drawn by Lord William Bentinck on Bengal and England, bad effects of (18 *May*, 1804), 286; causes of the depreciation of Bombay bills, 287; bills of Benares and Calcutta, comparative value of (22 *May*, 1804), 297; arrangements for drawing no bills on Bengal or Bombay in favor of soucars at Poonah (24 *June*, 1804), 370; rate at which bills are drawn, 370, 371; bills on Bombay and Bengal, the only resource to obtain money (12 *Dec.*, 1804), 566.

Biparries, description of (3 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 537.

Bissolee ghaut (10 *April*, 1800), i. 102; attack on the post at (12 *April*, 1800), 105.

Blowing open the gates of a fort (14 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 414.

- Boats, Memorandum on (20 *March*, 1803), i. 444, 445; pay to each boatman, 446; size and number of basket boats (27 *March*, 1803), 451, 452; distinguishing flags for the boats (2 *April*, 1803), 461; number wanted, their size, depth, and how to be sewed (8 *April*, 1803), 479; Memorandum respecting boats, &c. (11 *April*, 1803), 484; Memorandum on the manner of laying a bridge of boats across a river, 487; boats on the river Beemah (11 *June*, 1803), 637.
- , bad consequences of a want of (13 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 294.
- Boigne, M. de, notice of, i. 371, and *note*.
- Bombay, letter to the Governor of (13 *April*, 1801), i. 323.
- concern, bad account of (21 *June*, 1803), ii. 27; letter to the Governor of (2 *Aug.*, 1803), 166; letter to Governor of (25 *Oct.*, 1803), 449; establishment, parties into which divided (11 *Nov.*, 1803), 494.
- Occurrences for March, 1804 (14 *March*, 1804), iii. 143; address to Major General Wellesley, 144; asylum afforded at, to persons escaping from the Peshwah (6 *April*, 1804), 203; poverty of the government of, from the expenses of the army (28 *April*, 1804), 243; inconvenience experienced at, from the draughts made upon their treasury, 244; caution against weakening Bombay too much (15 *June*, 1804), 350; letter to the Governor of (24 *June*, 1804), 365; Bombay battalions at Poonah, bad state of discipline and efficiency of (11 *Jan.*, 1805), 605; Bombay corps at Poonah, to be governed by the regulations of the Bombay army (15 *Jan.*, 1805), 611; Bombay infantry at Poonah, undisciplined state of (24 *Jan.*, 1805), 632; Bombay troops in the Deccan (15 *Feb.*, 1805), 646.
- Bombay troops, best mode of paying (24 *Dec.*, 1799), i. 54.
- , distressing desertion of followers of (17 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 429.
- , must have rice (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 69.
- Boundary between the states of the Soubah and the Rajah of Berar, disputes respecting (17 *April*, 1804), iii. 224, 225.
- Bowser, Colonel, thanks for his services (11 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 225, *note*; favorable report of his conduct by Colonel Wellesley (13 *Sept.*, 1800), 228; power of calling for his detachment (16 *Sept.*, 1800), 233; (17 *Sept.*, 1800), 234.
- Braithwaite, Major General (3 *June*, 1800), i. 140; (8 *June*, 1800), 146.
- , General Order by, thanking Colonel Wellesley for his service on the frontiers of Mysore (11 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 224, 225, *note*; letter to, from Colonel Wellesley, announcing his appointment to command the troops collected at Trincomalee (19 *Dec.*, 1803), 275.
- Breaching of walls, when to be dispensed with (7 *May*, 1800), i. 551.
- Bribery, common, of ministers of a native power (5 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 177; anecdote of an attempt by a Marhatta agent to bribe General Wellesley (24 *Nov.*, 1803), 544, *note*.
- Brickmakers, trouble with (5 *Feb.*, 1800), i. 74.
- Bridges. (*See* Basket boats and Boats.)
- Brinjarries, deficiency and delay of (25 *June*, 1800), i. 163; tardiness of (6 *July*, 1800), 172, 173; (8 *July*, 1800), 175; in what light to be regarded (20 *Aug.*, 1800), 208; Dhoondiah leaves behind him a tandah of 10,000 (1 *Sept.*, 1800), 215, 216; his mode of employing the brinjarries (7 *Sept.*, 1800), 217; of the ceded districts and Baramahl (3 *March*, 1803), 415; (20 *March*, 1803), 444; receipts to, for supplies furnished by (2 *April*, 1803), 461; settlement of disputes with (4 *April*, 1803), 470; description of the brinjarries, and their mode of dealing (18 *April*, 1803), 501; exhaustion of brinjarry cattle (18 *May*, 1803), 577; losses in cattle, and presents made to the brinjarry dealers (27 *May*, 1803), 597; difficulties with them from their practice of plundering, 598; quarrels between them and the sepoys (8 *June*, 1803), 630; mild treatment of brinjarries unavailing, 631; disinclination of the Poonah brinjarries to come forward in the service of the British army (10 *June*, 1803), 635.
- , desertion of, from Colonel Murray's corps, by whom occasioned (21 *June*, 1803), ii. 27; brinjarry tricks with rice (22 *June*, 1803), 32; disappointments from (14 *July*, 1803), 84; directions for packing rice, 85; unmanageable, unless their profits are enormous (21 *July*, 1803), 110; proposed payment of, by the trip, 111; Soubahdars, not interfered with by General Wellesley (14 *Sept.*, 1803), 298; number that ought to be at Hyderabad (16 *Sept.*, 1803), 308; supplies furnished by Ragojee Bhoonslah's brinjarries, 369; encouragements and generosity to, by General Wellesley, 372, *note*, 373.
- , their dishonest character, and

- mode of acting in case of their not attending the camp as dealers on their own account (24 June, 1804), iii. 36f; detailed description of, and of their mode of conducting business (3 Nov., 1804), 536, 537.
- British Government, its glorious situation in India by the late war (16 Jan., 1804), ii. 679, 680. (*See* Influence.)
- British troops, conspicuous instance of their good qualities (15 Dec., 1803), ii. 587.
- , injury to the character of, in making them the means of carrying on unpopular acts of the native governments (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 17.
- Buchan, Mr., letter on the subject of a monument to Mr. Webbe (28 Jan., 1805), iii. 635, *note*.
- Bullock accounts, subject of (29 May, 1803), i. 600; (30 May, 1803), 601.
- Bullock department, expediency of appointing some person to take charge of it (4 Nov., 1803), ii. 469, 472; (5 Nov. 1803), 476.
- , gratuity of one month's pay to persons belonging to, recommended (2 Aug., 1804), iii. 435; (22 Aug., 1804), 443; its extraordinary services, and trifling mortality among the cattle (2 Aug., 1804), 436, 437; (22 Aug., 1804), 443.
- Bullocks, draught, order for, to be taken to Seringapatam (6 Oct., 1799), i. 42; arrangements for (24 Dec., 1799), 53; (31 Jan., 1800), 69; proposed retention of them as an establishment in the Company's service (3 Feb., 1800), 71; arrangements with gram agents (26 March, 1800), 91, 92; faultiness of the bullock system (23 July, 1800), 188; daily consumption of (1 April, 1803), 458; number of bullocks to be sent to Panwell (2 April, 1803), 461; advantages of a removal of the restriction on the sale of bullocks (10 June, 1803), 634, 635; directions respecting (11 June, 1803), 638.
- , supplies of (25 June, 1803), ii. 44; (26 June, 1803), 46, 47; loss of 3000 by the rain (19 Aug., 1803), ii. 217; number of bullocks for each regiment (16 Sept., 1803), 308; attempted interception of a convoy of 14,000 bullocks (2 Nov., 1803), 466.
- , white bullocks, of the same caste, intended for the Peshwah (16 May, 1804), iii. 278; hiring of 5000 bullocks (5 June, 1804), 334; expediency of separating large convoys of (9 June, 1804), 342, 343; necessity of keeping draught bullocks in condition (24 June, 1804), 369; peculiar fitness of bullocks for the draught of ordnance (16 Aug., 1804), 440.
- Bullum, never effectually conquered till military roads were opened through (5 Dec., 1804), iii. 558.
- Bundelcund, preference for obtaining land there (21 June, 1803), ii. 27; wish of the people and chiefs to pass under the British Government (15 Aug., 1803), 203, 204; cession of lands in lieu of those in Savanore (24 Aug., 1803), 231; policy of taking possession of (21 Oct. 1803), 432, 433.
- , expediency of having a corps in (1 June, 1804), iii. 328.
- Burhampoor, taken possession of (21 Oct., 1803), ii. 434; (24 Oct., 1803), 446; contribution on (13 Jan., 1804), 660, 662; (17 Jan., 1804), 685; amount of the contribution levied (17 Jan. 1804), 689.
- , difficulty of getting the troops left in, to withdraw (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 12.
- Bussora, appointment of Resident at (22 March, 1804), iii. 181.
- Buswunt rice (11 Nov., 1803), ii. 493, 494.
- Bygarry system, not bearable, and alterations proposed (2 Oct., 1800), i. 244.

C.

- Calamity, means adopted by natives of India to avert (2 Nov., 1803), ii. 465, *note*.
- Cambay, garrison for (2 Aug., 1803), ii. 169.
- Camden, Earl, letter to Major General Sir A. Wellesley, 30 Aug., 1804 (9 March, 1805), iii. 683, *note*.
- Camels, proposed disposal of all (24 Dec., 1799), i. 54.
- , bought to carry the camp equipage (12 June, 1803), ii. 3.
- Camp equipage, pressure from (22 Sept., 1800), i. 236; (2 Oct., 1800), 244.
- Camp followers hired at Bombay, desertion of (17 Oct., 1803), ii. 428; punishment of a camp follower for stealing (2 Dec., 1803), 563, *note*.
- Campaign, not to be entered upon at a distance of seven hundred miles from our own resources (23 June, 1803), ii. 36.
- Campbell, Major General (15 May, 1803), i. 574, *note*.
- , (30 July, 1803), ii. 147; (30 July, 1803), 149; consequences of

- moving his corps up to Hyderabad (13 *Sept.*, 1803), 294; letter to (14 *Sept.*, 1803), 296; letter to, on the object and expediency of reducing the number of troops under his command (20 *Sept.*, 1803), 317; requested to adopt measures for the protection of Appah Dessaye's country (9 *Jan.*, 1804), 645, *note*; letter to (15 *Jan.*, 1804), 675.
- Campbell, Major General, letter to, request of assistance to the Peshwah's amildars (31 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 37; caution against the Peshwah's involving the British Government in another war, 38; senior to General Wellesley (7 *Feb.*, 1804), 47; amount sent by from the ceded districts (28 *April*, 1804), 244; requisition to, from the Residency at Poonah, 245; period for his withdrawal of the troops into the Company's territories (11 *July*, 1804), 407.
- Campbell, Lieut. (Major General Sir Colin, K.C.B.) (30 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 360; his services, and recommendation of, 361.
- , Lieut. Colin, his services, and recommendation of (6 *March*, 1805), iii. 673.
- Canara, destruction of stores in forts on the coast of (13 *June*, 1800), i. 149; ruinous condition of the forts of (19 *Dec.*, 1800), 275.
- , revenue of, paid in gold (1 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 259; proposed destination of the money (4 *Sept.*, 1803), 265; practice of the people to export their produce (12 *Oct.*, 1803), 405; every inhabitant is a rice merchant (15 *Nov.*, 1803), 515; difference of the rice of Canara from that of Bengal (20 *Jan.*, 1804), 694.
- , transfer of the territory in Canara, in what spirit made (27 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 582.
- Candeish, expected attack on Holkar's possessions in (9 *June*, 1804), iii. 342; person to whose charge the territories in, ought to be given (24 *Dec.*, 1804), 578.
- Cannauore, inefficiency of the works of (1 *Aug.*, 1801), i. 347; fort tumbling to pieces (6 *Sept.*, 1801), 355.
- Capper, Colonel, takes Hooly (25 *Aug.*, 1800), i. 212.
- Captain of the day, instructions for (Perinda), (4 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 42.
- Captured property, directions to Colonel Murray respecting (15 *June*, 1804), iii. 351. (*See Property*).
- Carnallah (3 *May*, 1803), i. 543; (4 *May*, 1803), 545; (7 *May*, 1803), 549; how to be attacked, 551; letter to the Killadar (8 *May*, 1803), 554; the fort when taken to whom to be delivered, 555; given up to the Peshwah's officers by Colonel Murray (12 *May*, 1803), 566.
- Carnatic, movement of the army towards, how to be facilitated, if requisite (4 *June*, 1803), i. 619.
- , necessity of some force in, to guard against the French designs (29 *July*, 1803), ii. 144.
- Carriage, distress for (25 *June*, 1803), ii. 43; loss in carriage cattle (26 *June*, 1803), 48.
- Carriages, badness of iron in (21 *March*, 1803), i. 447, 448; dreadful destruction of wheel carriages (20 *April*, 1803), 504.
- , ordnance, transmission of from Seringapatam (10 *June*, 1804), iii. 349.
- Caryghaut, plunderers assembled at (17 *March*, 1800), i. 90.
- Cassowly, victory at (12 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 574.
- Cattle, registering of, and instructions for their speedy arrival (18 *May*, 1803), i. 578; owners of hired cattle not to be forced to go (2 *June*, 1803), 611; mode of obtaining, and shelter directed for them (10 *June*, 1803), 635; unfitness of weak cattle during a monsoon (11 *June*, 1803), 638. (*See Brinjarries.*)
- , distress for want of (19 *June*, 1803), ii. 16; (19 *June*, 1803), 19; large purchase of (21 *June*, 1803), 30; great losses in (24 *June*, 1803), 38; (26 *June*, 1803), 48; cause of the mortality among, 49; cattle better food for Europeans than sheep (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 371; mortality among cattle (11 *Oct.*, 1803), 398.
- Cavalry, Marhatta, consequences of a want of, in the field (8 *June*, 1803), i. 628.
- , Marhatta, not very formidable when opposed to our infantry (14 *Sept.*, 1804), iii. 465.
- Cavalry horses, in good order, (19 *June*, 1803), ii. 19; inferiority of cavalry to disciplined infantry (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 468; observations on the raising of cavalry under the Government of Bombay (7 *Nov.*, 1803), 482, 483; expense and tediousness of forming a body of cavalry (16 *Jan.*, 1804), 678.
- , enormous expense of regular cavalry (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 71; Colonel Wallace the only officer who can be trusted with the cavalry (18 *Feb.*, 1804), 84; Mysore cavalry must not be exposed to the fire of any descrip-

- tion of infantry posted (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 562.
- Causes, time to which reference may be had for the decision of (7 *June*, 1801), i. 327.
- Cawnpore, march of the Commander in Chief from (14 *Sept.*, 1804), iii. 463.
- Celerity, advantages of, in operating against a freebooter (27 *May*, 1804), iii. 316; success of the late war dependent on the utmost celerity (2 *Aug.*, 1804), 437.
- Censures on public servants, effects of (20 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 547.
- Ceylon, letters to the Governor of (27 *Dec.*, 1800), i. 276; (18 *Feb.*, 1801), 296; difficulty of ships getting round, after the middle of March (23 *March*, 1801), 307.
- , disgraceful issue of the folly in (29 *July*, 1803), ii. 143; effects of the tragical result there (30 *July*, 1803), 146.
- Champagné, Colonel, (11 *April*, 1801), i. 320; Colonel Wellesley's letter to, 321.
- Chiefs, Advance towards (24 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 229.
- Chittledroog, utility of visiting (15 *Feb.*, 1800), i. 80; attempts made to seduce the sepoys to desert (27 *May*, 1800), 124; character of the inhabitants, and refusal to take service, 125; proposed separation of the garrison and inhabitants (1 *June*, 1800), 139; Chittledroog why less preferable than Seringapatam (1 *Aug.*, 1801), 350.
- Choute, claim of (3 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 175.
- , its nature, and the right to, in whom vested (5 *March*, 1805), iii. 672.
- Cipher, and letters to Colonel Stevenson (10 *April*, 1803), i. 480; inability to read the orders for want of the cipher (11 *April*, 1803), 484.
- Civil Government of Bengal (26 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 99.
- Civil Governments, advantages of the establishment of, in India (3 *July*, 1804), iii. 392, 395.
- Clinton, Colonel (Adjutant General of the Forces in India, afterwards Lieut. General Sir Henry), proposition for the establishment of horse artillery, (16 *Aug.*, 1804), iii. 440.
- Clive, Lord, letter of, to Colonel Wellesley, offering him the command of the land forces in the expedition to Batavia (26 *May*, 1800), i. 128; presses for Colonel Wellesley's continuance in Mysore (31 *May*, 1800), 135, *note*; Colonel Wellesley's letter to Lord Clive on his remaining in the Marhatta territory (16 *Sept.*, 1800), 230; letter to Lord Clive from Colonel Wellesley, acknowledging his Lordship's favorable view of his endeavors to serve the public (11 *April*, 1801), 320, 321; Lord Clive's letter to Lieut. General Stuart, recommending the continued employment of Major General Wellesley (7 *March*, 1803), 419; letter to Lord Clive from General Stuart, on the strength of the advancing detachment (10 *March*, 1803), 427; goes to England (13 *March*, 1803), 432; Lord Clive's letter to Lieut. General Stuart, on his movement into the Doab (19 *May*, 1803), 581, *note*.
- Clive, Lord (Earl of Powis), (18 *May*, 1804), iii. 286, *note*.
- Clive, Lady, twenty elephants, &c., sent for her use (3 *Feb.*, 1800), i. 72.
- Close, Lieut. Colonel Barry (22 *Feb.*, 1799), i. 21; sunnuks for pensions (2 *Dec.*, 1799), 45; letters to (15 *Dec.*, 1799), 46, *et seq.*; letter to Colonel Wellesley respecting the Batavia service (29 *May*, 1800), 131; appointment to Poonah (6 *Sept.*, 1801), 355; describes the extent of General Wellesley's military authority (12 *May*, 1803), 566, 567, *note*; letter to the Governor General, on the interview of General Wellesley with the Peshwah (20 *May*, 1803), 582, *note*.
- , Colonel, letters to (13 *June*, 1803), ii. 4; (15 *June*, 1803), 8; Memorandum transmitted by to the Governor General, *ib.*, *note*; illness of (23 *Jan.*, 1804), 709; (24 *Jan.*, 1804), 710.
- , Colonel, departure from Poonah (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 9; settlement of the Peshwah's government to be left to (26 *Jan.*, 1804), 18; improvement in health (12 *March*, 1804), 136; quite well (3 *April*, 1804), 198; letter to, on supplying with provisions the subsidiary force with the Peshwah (24 *June*, 1804), 366; bills to be countersigned by Colonel Close (24 *June*, 1804), 371; his arrangement consequent on the supersession of Colonel Wallace judicious and proper (17 *Dec.*, 1804), 571, 572, *note*; has a fever regularly every year (30 *Dec.*, 1804), 588; ordered to proceed to the durbar of Scindiah (30 *Dec.*, 1804), 590; letter to, 24 *Feb.*, 1805, 652.
- Cloth, request to take the bales of, to pieces (11 *May*, 1804), iii. 266.
- Clothing, instructions respecting (10

- Feb.*, 1804), iii. 54; new, General Wellesley's mode of procuring for his army (15 *May*, 1804), 274, and *note*; thanks for the intention of sending up (12 *June*, 1804), 349.
- Coast troops, food of (14 *Feb.* 1804), iii. 69; question of their composing the subsidiary force, 70.
- Coins, not the currency of the country, their value how fixed (2 *May*, 1803), i. 533.
- , nerrick of the rates at which issued to the troops (14 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 419; contract to supply the troops with (20 *Jan.*, 1814), 694.
- , directions for dividing the different (16 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 76, 77. (*See Mohurs.*)
- Cole, Hon. Arthur, takes charge of Dhoondiah's son (10 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 219, *note*.
- Collins, Colonel, Memorial addressed by to the Maharajah Dowlut Rao Scindiah, 12 *June*, 1803, ii. 1, *note*; effects of his pushing forward the negotiation (20 *June*, 1803), 23; demands his dismissal from Scindiah's camp (21 *June*, 1803), 28; desired by Scindiah to stay (22 *June*, 1803), 32; urged by General Wellesley to accelerate his negotiation (25 *June*, 1803), 41; (30 *June*, 1803), 59; account of his interview with Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar (6 *July*, 1803), 67, *note*; General Wellesley's letter to, of the 14th *July*, 1803, 82; the General's letter to, on being intrusted with extraordinary powers, and instructions to Colonel Collins in his negotiations with the Marhatta Chiefs (18 *July*, 1803), 99; Colonel Collins's letter to General Wellesley, announcing his having communicated the letter addressed to Scindiah (20 *July*, 1803), 107, *note*; letter from Julgong, stating the result of the communication of the contents of the letter addressed to Scindiah by General Wellesley (21 *July*, 1803), 110, *note*; letter announcing the conference with the Rajah of Berar (22 *July*, 1803), 113, *note*; *note* addressed by Colonel Collins to Scindiah on the 22nd *July*, 1803, 114, *note*; letter to the Governor General, forwarding copies of letters passed between General Wellesley and himself (23 *July*, 1803), 117, *note*; letters of the 24th and 25th *July* (26 *July*, 1803), 132, *note*; 135, *note*; and 26th *July* (29 *July*, 1803), 137, *note*; Memorial addressed to Scindiah, 23rd *July* (26 *July*, 1803), 133, *note*; correspondence between Colonel Collins, Jadoon Rao Bhow, Major General Wellesley, and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, *July* and *August*, 1803 (31 *July*, 1803), 151, *et seq.*, *note*; probable date of his quitting Scindiah's camp (3 *Aug.*, 1803), 175; letter to General Wellesley, 3rd *August* (6 *Aug.*, 1803), 184, *note*.
- Collins, Colonel, correspondence of the Peshwah with Scindiah at the time of Colonel Collins's negotiation with Scindiah (17 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 80.
- Colonel, rank of, from four new regiments being raised for Fort St. George, Memorandum on (Nov., 1804), iii. 526; on giving local rank of Colonel to such Lieut. Colonels as should be superseded by the regimental rise of Company's officers (24 *Nov.*, 1804), 551, 552.
- Colonels of Artillery, when Major Generals, Memorandum as to their being competent to be placed on the staff of the army (Nov., 1804), iii. 527.
- Commissary, false musters made by a (4 *June*, 1801), i. 326, *et seq.*
- Communication, means for facilitating (1 *June*, 1804), iii. 325.
- Company, the transfer of the government of countries to, why a cause of rebellion (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 169.
- , territory obtained by, under the partition treaty (21 *May*, 1804), iii. 295 (*see Partition Treaty*); the Company's arms the only means of keeping in order the discontented followers of the powers in India (27 *Dec.*, 1804), 583. (*See Nizam.*)
- Conahgull, place of Dhoondiah's defeat (10 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 219; (11 *Sept.* 1800), 221.
- Conciliation, a system of, recommended to the Guickwar sirdars (10 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 56.
- Conciliatory conduct towards the natives recommended (22 *May*, 1804), iii. 298.
- Conciliatory language and policy towards the native powers, the adoption of, urged (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 563.
- Conclusion of an engagement, nature of, explained (10 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 57.
- Concubines. (*See Women.*)
- Confederacy of the Northern Chiefs (15 *April*, 1803), i. 496; (27 *April*, 1803), 520; (28 *April*, 1803), 525. (*See Wellesley, Major General.*) Confederacy, into what subsided (2 *June*, 1803), 609.
- of Marhatta Chiefs (19 *June*, 1803), ii. 17, 18; (20 *June*, 1803), 20.
- Confederated Chiefs, probability of nego-

- tiations for peace being opened by (24 Oct., 1803), ii. 445.
- Confederates, Advance towards the (19 Aug., 1803), ii. 216, *et seq.*
- Confidence of the natives in the government of the Governor General (10 Feb., 1804), iii. 58.
- Confidence, letter on a discontinuance of (17 July, 1804), iii. 421.
- Conquests, Indian, error of Government respecting (3 July, 1804), iii. 390.
- Contributions, proposed (8 Oct., 1803), ii. 391, 392; (12 Oct., 1803), 406; (13 Jan., 1804), 662; observations on the levying of contributions, 663; amount of that levied at Burhampoor (17 Jan., 1804), 689; why levied, 690. (*See* Burhampoor.)
- Convoy, risk to, from disobedience to orders (2 Nov., 1803), ii. 463; attempt to intercept a large convoy, 466.
- , convoy attacked by the Rajah of Berar with a body of 5000 horse (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 3.
- Convoys, the safe arrival of, on what depending (14 Sept., 1803), ii. 298.
- Coolies, number of, which an officer may call for from a village (24 Dec., 1799), i. 55; refusal to carry the doolies (24 Jan., 1800), 66; coolies to assist in the removal of goods (2 April, 1803), 462.
- , throw down their loads (30 Aug., 1803), ii. 249.
- Cooly carriage, comparative cheapness of (26 June, 1803), ii. 45.
- Cornwallis, Marquis, i. 5, 8.
- Corps de reserve, proposed collection of, and where to be placed (11 Jan., 1805), iii. 604.
- Correspondence with the enemy, power of ordering a General Court Martial for (11 June, 1800), i. 147.
- , secret, with the enemy (9 Nov., 1803), ii. 490.
- Corruption, Marhattas famous for (23 Oct., 1803), ii. 440.
- Cossier, advantage of possessing the port of (9 April, 1801), i. 316.
- Cotaparamba, opening of a road from (3 April, 1800), i. 98.
- Cotote district (26 Feb., 1800), i. 81; (9 March, 1800), 85; state of the Company's affairs there, 86; (12 March, 1800), 88; road making in (5 April, 1800), 100.
- Court Martial, General, power of ordering, and of whom to be composed (11 June, 1800), i. 147; (22 June, 1800), 160, 161; nine members not necessary (25 June, 1800), 162; how held, 163; proceedings of (6 July, 1800), 173.
- Court Martial, General, inefficiency of, in deterring officers, proposed proceedings in lieu of (1 June, 1804), iii. 324.
- Courts Martial, particulars relating to (11 June, 1801), i. 329, 331; (7 July, 1801), 336, 337, 339.
- Courts Martial, General, private quarrels the chief subjects of (14 Sept., 1803), ii. 300.
- Cowle offered to the inhabitants of Ahmednuggur (12 Aug., 1803), ii. 193.
- Cowle flags (6 May, 1799), i. 38.
- Cowleydroog, ought to be destroyed (17 Sept., 1801), i. 233.
- Cow pox, expenses attending the general inoculation of the natives greater than were expected (15 Aug., 1804), iii. 438.
- Cradock, Sir John (now Lord Howden), (8 Feb., 1805), iii. 643, and *note*; letter to (15 Feb., 1805), 645.
- Craig, Sir James, i. 2.
- Credit, efforts to bolster up that of the Bombay Government (15 May, 1804), iii. 275.
- Criminals, mode of trying, ordered by the Government of Bombay (1 April, 1804), iii. 195.
- Crisis at Poonah, earliest intelligence requested respecting (2 Oct., 1800), i. 246; (3 Oct., 1800), 248, 252.
- Crops, failure of (12 Oct., 1803), ii. 404.
- Cundalla, its unsuitness for a depôt (2 June, 1803), i. 610.
- Currency. (*See* Coins.)
- Cutchery, application to the, on a question of divorce (29 July, 1801), i. 340.
- Cuttack, frontier drawn to the province of (19 Nov., 1803), ii. 522; definition of the bounds of the cession of the province (17 Dec., 1803), 591; instructions to the officer commanding the British troops advancing from Cuttack, into the territories of the Rajah of Berar (20 Jan., 1804), 697.
- , doubt as to the extent of the province, and territorial arrangements respecting (8 Feb., 1804), iii. 49, *et seq.*; doubts as to limits of Cuttack removed (10 Feb., 1804), 56, 57; extravagant construction by Cuttack gentlemen of general letters (11 Feb., 1804), 64.
- Cutwahl, dexterity of a (3 Oct., 1803), ii. 372, *note*; mark of favor bestowed, 373, *note*.
- Cuyler, Major (12 Sept., 1803), ii. 291, *note*; approbation of his valor and judgment, 293, *note*.

D.

- Dallas, Major (16 *July*, 1803), ii. 95; (22 *July*, 1803), 114; (23 *July*, 1803), 119.
- , Major, orders to deliver the fort of Loghur (11 *April*, 1804), iii. 215.
- Darwar, necessity for having possession of (2 *Oct.*, 1800), i. 246; practicability of carrying (6 *Sept.*, 1801), 359; point where to be attacked, 360; to be taken by a *coup de main* (1 *Jan.*, 1803), 392; siege of, why unadvisable in the advance to Poonah (9 *March*, 1803), 425; residence of Row Rao (13 *March*, 1803), 434; advantages of the fort in securing the rear (15 *March*, 1803), 437; policy to be pursued regarding it (15 and 16 *March*, 1803), 438, 439.
- , arrangement for leaving the fort in the hands of Bappojee Scindiah (8 *July*, 1804), iii. 404.
- Dawk runners, robbery of (3 *June*, 1804), iii. 333.
- Deccan, Nizam of, treaty of alliance with the British Government, i. 8.
- , powers conferred on General Wellesley in the (26 *June*, 1803), ii. 50, *note*; strength in the Deccan, how to be obtained (29 *July*, 1803), 144; succession of Secundar Jah (18 *Aug.*, 1803), 212; want of power and authority in the government of the Soubah of (20 *Sept.*, 1803), 319 (*see* Soubah); complaint against an officer of the Soubahdar (27 *Sept.*, 1803), 346; proposed arrangement for the furtherance of his interests (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 446; dispatches and letters relating to the affairs of, after the treaties of peace (5 *Jan.*, 1804), 622.
- , the Deccan after the treaties of peace (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 1; danger of moving the army from (20 *April*, 1804), 231; account of the strength and position of the troops in (23 *April*, 1804), 235; misery in, from famine (15 *May*, 1804), 274, 275, (*see* Ahmednuggur, Soubah); impossibility of Holkar's bringing his army into the Deccan (2 *June*, 1804), 332; General Wellesley's wish to relinquish the command in (8 *June*, 1804), 340; object to which the operations in, ought to be directed (24 *June*, 1804), 361; deficiency of four lacs of rupees in, to pay the troops (26 *Nov.*, 1804), 553, 554; disposable battalions in (27 *Dec.*, 1804), 583; General Wellesley's reasons for not going into the Deccan (4 *Jan.*, 1805), 592; its natural boundary, and on the employment of Colonel Hallyburton's corps across it (18 *Jan.*, 1805), 615 (*see* Wellesley, Major General); specification of troops in the Deccan (15 *Feb.*, 1805), 646.
- Deceit, proneness of the natives to (10 *June*, 1804), iii. 348.
- Deeg, investment of (14 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 570.
- Defence of the Marhatta country, proof of the ease with which it could be effected (2 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 464.
- Defensive, with Holkar, consequences of standing on (7 *May*, 1804), iii. 264; (9 *May*, 1804), 266.
- Defensive principle, dash made upon a (11 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 402.
- Defensive war, a long one ruinous (17 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 210.
- Delhi journey, dislike of (29 *March*), 1804, iii. 191.
- Departments of the service, preparations required for (3 *July*, 1804), iii. 395.
- Departments, difficulty in the transference of, in one day (15 *Jan.*, 1805), iii. 612.
- Deputies, war not carried on well by (24 *Aug.*, 1804), iii. 444.
- Desert, difficulties in crossing (9 *April*, 1801), i. 316; how to be surmounted, 317.
- Deserters, trial of (22 *July*, 1803), ii. 112, 113.
- Desertion, attempts to seduce sepoy to (27 *May*, 1800), i. 124; of dooley boys, and mode of checking it (5 *June*, 1800), 142; of sepoy and followers (12 *March*, 1803), 431.
- of mucudums (21 *June*, 1803), ii. 30; of soldiers from the 84th regiment (20 *July*, 1803), 107; (24 *July*, 1803), 130; of drivers, extensive (16 *Sept.*, 1803), 307; of followers, complaint of, general (13 *Oct.*, 1803), 409.
- of corps, caused by retreat (6 *Sept.*, 1804), iii. 451; from the Bombay battalions at Poonah (11 *Jan.*, 1805), 605.
- Detachments, small, ruinous nature of (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 169.
- Detail, dependence of all matters of, upon the Governor General's general arrangements (25 *March*, 1804), iii. 183.
- Detention of persons, case of justifiable (3 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 260.
- Dewal ghaut, killadar of, deprived of his fort (16 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 74.
- Dharore, killadar of, conduct of towards Major Hill (16 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 306; (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 350; risk to a convoy from omission to march from Dharore (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 463.
- Dhoondiah Waugh, his character, and

- proceedings in Mysore (6 May, 1799), i. 41; effects of Goklah's falling a prey to Dhoondiah (7 Jan., 1800), 61; his project to carry off Colonel Wellesley while hunting (3 Feb., 1800), 72; musselmann who paid Dhoondiah his allowance when a prisoner (8 Feb., 1800), 75; proceedings in the country of Gudduck (15 April, 1800), 107; gets possession of Dummul (7 May, 1800), 112; his probable plans, 113; use of his name among all the Company's turbulent subjects (27 May, 1800), 123; endeavor to raise men at Chittledroog, 124; his character as an enemy (29 May, 1800), 133; necessity for his destruction, 134; details of the decisive campaign against him (1 June, 1800), 138; his camp surprised (31 July, 1800), 191; reaches the sources of the Malpoorba (7 Aug. 1800), 197; across the river (8 Aug., 1800), 199; pursued between the Gutpurba and the Malpoorba (17 Aug., 1800), 205; escapes across the latter river at Boodeyhaul (28 Aug., 1800), 213; forward in the Dooab (7 Sept., 1800), 216; his mode of giving the brinjaries the means of living, 217; attacked and killed (10 Sept., 1800), 219, *et seq.*; kind treatment of his son by Colonel Wellesley, *ib.*, *note*.
- Dickson, Captain, recommendation of (16 Sept., 1803), ii. 307, 308.
- Directors, letter from the Court of, characterized (27 May, 1803), i. 595.
- , dispatch to the Secret Committee of the Court of (20 June, 1803), ii. 23, *note*.
- , error of the Court of, in reducing their armies, in proportion to their security abroad (3 July, 1804), iii. 390.
- Disaffection in the army (7 May, 1800), i. 114; utility of providing against (17 May, 1800), 116; authority to try the disaffected in Mysore by military process (13 June, 1800), 149.
- Discerning men, abundance of in an army (28 June, 1804), iii. 383.
- Discipline of troops, cautions against allowing it to be relaxed (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 15, 16; injunction to maintain strict discipline (24 June, 1804), 360; especial necessity of maintaining discipline in the detachment serving with the Peshwah (24 June, 1804), 369; injunction to preserve strict discipline in the Marhatta territory (24 Nov., 1804), 550.
- Discussions, ill effects of (6 Feb., 1804), iii. 46.
- Disobedience of orders, risk to a convoy from, and officer tried for (2 Nov., 1803), ii. 463.
- of orders, by nominal servants of allies (25 April, 1804), iii. 241.
- Divorce, legal consequence of (29 July, 1801), i. 340, 343.
- Dohud claim for expenses incurred in the expedition to (20 Nov., 1804), iii. 546.
- Don, Lieut. Colonel, captures Rampoorah (1 June, 1804), iii. 328.
- Dooab, necessity of providing for its defence (6 Sept., 1801), i. 363.
- , intended occupation of (26 June, 1803), ii. 56, *note*; proceedings of the army serving in the Dooab (9 Jan., 1804), 645, *note*.
- , representation from the army on the subject of prize money (16 Feb., 1804), iii. 77, *note*; capacity of the country, but disinclination of the inhabitants, (6 Nov., 1804), 531; remedies for the evils in the Dooab, 531, 532.
- Doodwar, proposed storming of (20 July, 1800), i. 187.
- Dooley bearers, complaints about (24 Jan., 1800), i. 66; desertion of dooley boys (5 June, 1800), 142.
- bearers, desertion of (17 Oct., 1803), ii. 428; orders for doolies to carry away disabled soldiers (9 Nov., 1803), 491.
- Dowlatabad, refusal of the killadar to admit the hospital (27 Sept., 1803), ii. 347; (28 Sept., 1803), 354.
- , fort of, no intention to make use of (15 Oct., 1803), ii. 421.
- Dummul, stormed (26 July, 1800), i. 190.
- Dundas, Mr. Secretary, extent of his demand of troops from India (18 Feb., 1801), i. 296; (21 Feb., 1801), 298.
- Durbars, kind of information picked up at (26 Feb., 1804), iii. 103.
- Duties, proceedings respecting. (10 June, 1800), i. 146; (20 June, 1800), 156; duties levied on goods coming to Seringapatam (9 June, 1803), 329; (13 June, 1801), 331.
- , no duties except upon intoxicating drugs (15 July, 1803), ii. 92; levying of duties of grain for the army contrary to treaty (7 Oct., 1803), 386; receipt for duties levied on grain coming into the camp (28 March, 1804), iii. 173.

E.

Efficiency, bad effects of the want of, among troops (26 Jan., 1804) iii. 16.

Egypt, French coming from (10 Oct. 1801), i. 258; co-operation of a force

- from India in an attack upon (7 Feb., 1801), 286; destination of the armament at Trincomalee, 286; (8 Feb., 1801), 289; object of the expedition to, from India (25 March, 1801), 307.
- Elephants, instance of their extraordinary sagacity in assisting the conveyance of cannon (15 Dec., 1803), ii. 585, 586, *note*.
- Elliott, Lieut. Colonel, his zeal and experience (24 Nov., 1804), iii. 552.
- Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart, proposed mission of, as Resident at Ragojee Bhoonslah's camp (20 Dec., 1803), ii. 599; Hon. Mountstuart, letter to (7 Jan., 1804), 628; approbation of his mission (9 Jan., 1804), 647, *note*; character of his dispatches (23 Jan., 1804), 709.
- , with the Rajah of Berar, letter to, (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 12; letter to (14 March, 1804), 152; his title to prize money (22 March, 1804), 181; to share prize money as a Captain, 442.
- Engagement, what constitutes one, concluded (10 Feb., 1804), iii. 57.
- English troops, favorable impression produced in the Marhatta territory, by their discipline and good conduct (3 April, 1803), i. 463.
- Equipped, caution as to the necessity of troops being fully (29 Jan., 1805), iii. 639.
- Escalade, forts always taken by (14 Oct., 1803), ii. 414.
- European regiments, the loss of two, will not be heard of with common patience in England (23 Jan., 1805), iii. 631.
- Europeans, facility of their settling every thing, and dependence on their bayonets (10 April, 1800), i. 102.
- , bodies of, killed at Assye (21 Oct., 1803), ii. 434; proposed exclusion of Europeans from Scindiah's service (18 Nov., 1803), 518; permission of, in Scindiah's service, how far advisable (17 Jan., 1804), 684.
- with Colonel Murray, sickness of (28 June, 1804), iii. 380; a larger body with Colonel Murray than the Commander in Chief or General Wellesley ever had, 381.
- Eustatia, St., case of property captured at (15 Nov., 1801), ii. 516.
- Exaggeration, proneness of the natives to, in the number of their troops (10 June, 1804), iii. 347, 348.
- Exchange, effects of a fixed and fluctuating state of (28 Dec., 1799), i. 57; disadvantages of issuing gold coins at a depreciated rate of (2 May, 1803), 533.
- Exchange, mode of re-establishing the exchange on its former advantageous rate (28 April, 1804), iii. 244; depreciation of bills of exchange, from procuring them in two quarters instead of one (18 May, 1804), 287; causes of the loss on bills of exchange drawn on Bombay (26 June, 1804), 371.
- Exchanges in India, how regulated, 14 Oct., 1803), ii. 420, *note*.
- Expeditions, comparative carelessness with which undertaken by the Marhatta Governments (2 May, 1804), iii. 248, *note*.
- Expense of officers, exceeding their pay (17 Jan., 1804), ii. 685.
- Expense of the army, desire to relieve the Bombay Government from (28 April, 1804), iii. 243.
- Expense of the troops under General Wellesley, brief statement of (7 April, 1804), iii. 207.
- Expenses, General Wellesley's statement of (17 Jan., 1804), ii. 682; expenses of the Indian war, rough estimate of (13 Jan., 1804), 661.
- Expresses, intercepted (4 Nov., 1803), ii. 472.

F.

- Faith, scrupulousness of British regarding their (31 May, 1803), i. 606.
- Family fund (2 Dec., 1799), i. 45; (15 Dec., 1799), 47; (16 Dec., 1799), 49; (3 Jan., 1800), 59; (14 March, 1800), 88.
- Famine, apprehended (11 Oct., 1803), ii. 399.
- , sufferings from, and mode of alleviating (11 April, 1804), iii. 215, 216; misery from, in the Deccan (15 March, 1804), 274, 275; rages in the Deccan (1 June, 1804), 329.
- Fanams, gold, rate at which issued (14 Oct., 1803), ii. 419.
- Females, the Nizam's sensibility of injury to (18 June, 1803), ii. 14, 15.
- Fencible battalion, alteration of (19 Aug., 1803), ii. 214.
- Field, reasons for there being but little occasion to have the troops constantly in the (3 July, 1804), iii. 393; advantages and disadvantages of a field force, 394.
- Field officer, rule that a, shall not hold an office upon the staff, not a standing regulation of the service (23 Nov., 1804), iii. 549.
- Finances of the British Government, extent of the future demand on (7 April, 1804), iii. 207.
- Flour of dry grains, pecuniary advan-

- tages from the Bengal troops subsisting on (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 69.
- Floyd, General, i. 22.
- Followers, Bombay, distressing desertion of (17 Oct., 1803), ii. 429.
- Followers of the army, food to, when to cease (24 June, 1804), iii. 369; injunctions for repressing their licentiousness, *ib.*
- Forage for horses, remarks on incurring additional expense for (13 June, 1803), i. 3, 4; difficulties from want of, *ib.*
- , scarcity of (9 May, 1804), iii. 249; dreadful accounts of the want of (4 June, 1804), 333, 334.
- Forbes, Mr. (now Sir Charles), assistance to Government (18 May, 1804), iii. 289; General Wellesley will not be instrumental in forcing upon him a bargain that may prove disadvantageous (8 Feb., 1805), 643; letter to, taking leave (4 March, 1805), 670.
- Force of the Sovereign of the country, crisis produced by reducing it (19 Jan., 1805), iii. 622.
- Fort St. George, address to the Governor of, respecting prize (6 and 7 Feb., 1804), iii. 46, 47; the Government of, has no power beyond that of the sword (26 Feb., 1804), 99; provision by, of peshcush, and pensions due at Hyderabad (28 April, 1804), 243; disadvantageous plan of the Government of, to raise money at Poonah (15 May, 1801), 275; want of opportunity of considering in detail the military establishments of (3 July, 1804), 389; addition of five regiments to the establishment of (29 Aug., 1804), 444, 446.
- Fortified places, advantages of (1 Oct. 1803), ii. 362.
- Fortress, none in India an impediment to the operations of a hostile army (1 Aug., 1801), i. 353.
- Forts on the sea coast in Canara, destruction of (13 June, 1800), i. 149.
- Forts on the sea coast, doubt of the policy of building (7 Nov., 1803), ii. 486.
- Forward position, advantages of (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 69.
- Freebooter, use of by every, of the Peshwah's name (21 March, 1804), iii. 177, 178; freebooter like Holkar, best mode of distressing (27 May, 1804), 317.
- system, its origin and risk from its existence (26 Feb., 1804), iii. 100; Memorandum relative to freebooter system in India (2 Nov., 1804), 520.
- Freebooters, call for assistance against the (19 Nov., 1803), ii. 525.
- , intention of cutting them up (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 10; defeat of a band of, between Perinda and Toljapoor (5 Feb., 1804), 42; reassemblage of, and movement on (14 Feb., 1804), 66, 72; exaggerated accounts, and consequent terrible marches (15 Feb., 1804), 73; (16 Feb., 1804), 75, 77; effectual mode of suppressing (17 Feb., 1804), 82; defeat of, by Lieut. Colonel Lang (23 April, 1804), 234; formation of another corps about Perinda (11 Dec., 1804), 565; freebooters and vagrants of India, Holkar the chief of them (29 Jan., 1805), 638.
- French, proceedings of, in India, in 1798, i. 7; exclusion of all Frenchmen from India by the Nizam of the Deccan, 8; coming from Egypt, fright occasioned by, at Bombay (10 Oct., 1800), 258; probability of their endeavoring to get possession of the Portuguese settlements in India and China (7 June, 1803), 623.
- , consequences of another war with (20 June, 1803), ii. 21; why the Marhattas could never have any alliance with the French, 22; barrier to French interests to be obtained by the security of British interests in the Marhatta empire (26 June, 1803), 56, *note*; departure of the French fleet (30 July, 1803), 146; arrangements for frustrating, at Parneira and Damaun (21 Aug., 1803), 222.
- , measures to be taken in the event of their invading India (3 July, 1804), iii. 392, 394.
- French lady, knowledge by, of an intended expedition against Mauritius (22 Jan., 1804), i. 282.
- Frenchmen, officer the armies of Holkar and Scindiah, i. 372.
- , arrest of, written for (30 Jan., 1804), iii. 32, 33; admission of at Poonah (17 Feb., 1804), 78, 83; (18 Feb., 1804), 84; measures to arrest them, 79; surrendered (20 Feb., 1804), 86.
- Frissell, Lieut., his diligence and good qualities, appointed assistant on the establishment of Poonah (27 March, 1804), iii. 190; (6 April, 1804), 204.
- Frontiers of the Allies, curious state of (22 July, 1803), ii. 115.

G.

Gates of a fort, blowing open the, General Wellesley never succeeded in (14 Oct., 1803), ii. 414.

c

- Gawilghur, siege of, covered by the expedition into Berar (28 Sept., 1803), ii. 354; siege of, recommended (8 Oct., 1803), 391; described, and requisite preparations for the siege of (24 Oct., 1803), 444; proposed attack of (19 Nov., 1803), 523; order to march towards (23 March, 1803), 533; operations against (3 Dec., 1803), 565; siege of (11 Dec., 1803), 573; description of the fort (15 Dec., 1803), 583; stormed, 585; (5 Jan., 1804), 624; fate of the killadar, and of his wives and daughters (15 Dec., 1803), 587, *note*; return of the killed and wounded (18 Dec., 1803), 599, *note*; trifling amount of treasure found in the fort (20 Dec., 1803), 601; order for delivering the fort to the officer of the Rajah of Berar (8 Jan., 1804), 644; plate found at Gawilghur (17 Jan., 1804), 689.
- , additional notices of the siege of (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 7; revenue collected from districts bordering near (27 Jan., 1804), 24; the fort restored (29 Jan., 1804), 29; the axletrees of every carriage broken, 30; anecdote of Colonel Wallace at the siege of (28 June, 1804), 382, *note*.
- Ghauts, violence of rains in, ii. 37; practicable for guns (24 June, 1803), 148.
- , false intelligence of their practicability (27 Jan., 1804), iii. 23.
- Goa, on sending thither British troops (7 June, 1803), i. 623; situations which might be occupied with a view to the defence of, 624; reasons for considering it safe, *ib*.
- , necessity of providing for the security of (29 July, 1803), ii. 144; detachment for the security of (30 July, 1803), 148; troops for the defence of (1 Sept., 1803), 258.
- , necessity of increased number of troops in proportion to the number required for the protection of (3 July, 1804), iii. 389.
- Godavery, operations on the (19 May, 1803), i. 581; movements towards the (4 June, 1803), 618, 619; crossed by Colonel Stevenson (5 June, 1803), 620.
- , detention till the filling of the river (14 June, 1803), ii. 6; question of crossing (23 June, 1803), 34; (26 June, 1803), 48; operations to the southward of (18 July, 1803), 103; intention to bring the enemy to action after the passage (29 July, 1803), 142; intention to pass the river immediately (13 Aug., 1803), 198; advance to the Godavery (17 Aug., 1803), 209; (21 Aug., 1803), 221; prospect of striking a blow against Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar if the river should not be fordable (30 Aug., 1803), 251; reported arrival of the chiefs, and pursuit of them (30 Aug., 1803), 252; (31 Aug., 1803), 256; fordable in September (7 Sept., 1803), 278; intended passage of (Jan., 1804), (21 and 22 Jan., 1804), 705, 706.
- Godavery, reluctant abandonment of the notion of posting the troops upon (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 17; necessity of forming the two subsidiary forces upon (24 Dec., 1804), 577.
- Godra, its distance from Ougein (23 Oct., 1803), ii. 436; revenue settlement of the districts of (5 Nov., 1803), 473.
- Goklah, consequences of his falling a prey to Dhoondiah (7 Jan., 1800), i. 61; co-operation of, in the attack on Dhoondiah (26 June, 1800), 166; defeated (3 July, 1800), 171; and killed (6 July, 1800), 173; met the fate he deserved, *ib*.; his cavalry joins Colonel Wellesley (20 July, 1800), 186; their number 187; looked upon by the Marhattas as invincible, and effects of his defeat and death (13 Aug., 1800), 202, 203.
- , young, plunder of the Chittoor country (24 Sept., 1801), i. 340; letter from Goklah, containing a history of the transactions at Poonah (2 Dec., 1802), 383, 384; amount of his force (4 Dec., 1802), 385; affairs relating to (16 Dec., 1802), 386, *et seq*.; his sincerity (21 Jan., 1803), 399; letter, complimentary (11 March, 1803), 428; distresses under which he labours (2 April, 1803), 459; (16 April, 1803), 499; for money (5 April, 1803), 471.
- Golconda, proposed temporary residence in the fortress of, of the Soubah's brothers (7 Sept., 1803), ii. 279.
- Gold, revenues paid in (1 Sept., 1803), ii. 259.
- Gold coins in the Soubah's country, difficulty in taking (14 Oct., 1803), ii. 418; inutility of some of the gold coins sent with Major Hill (16 Oct., 1803), 424, 425.
- Gold mohurs. (*See* Mohurs.)
- Good faith, instances of want of, in native chiefs (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 13; its advantages, and necessity of scrupulously maintaining it (17 March,

- 1804), 168; good faith and political moderation, principle of British policy to introduce among the native powers (25 April, 1804), 241.
- Gore, Lieut.-Colonel, letter to (10 Feb., 1804), iii. 53; letter from, to Sir A. Wellesley, in the name of the 33d regiment (28 Feb., 1805), 675.
- Government of the Peshwah, its weak and confused state (24 July, 1803), ii. 121; of the Nizam and Peshwah, peculiar and distinctive character of (5 Aug., 1803), 177.
- Governments, Indian, opinion on (20 Aug., 1800), i. 209.
- Governor General, confidence reposed in his government by the powers of India (10 Feb., 1804), iii. 58 (*see* Wellesley, Marquis); letter to (7 March, 1804), 118; deception of, as to the Peshwah's inclination to agree to the peace (22 March, 1804), 182; future inconvenience from General Wellesley's ignorance of the Governor General's intentions and wishes (25 March, 1804), 183; notes of instruction by the Governor-General, on Holkar's having been compelled to retire from the north-western frontier of Hindustan (25 May, 1804), 306, *note, et seq.*; his intention to leave India (4 Jan., 1805), 593; letter to, (21 Jan., 1805), iii. 624.
- Govind Rao, his services, and proposed reward for (9 March, 1804), iii. 131; reward to for services (9 Sept., 1804), 451, 452.
- Grain, difficulty of procuring, and cases in which the interference of the civil government is necessary (10 May, 1800); i. 115; movements stopped for want of (30 June, 1800), 169, 170.
- , dearness of, in the armies of the chiefs (31 Aug., 1803), ii. 253; orders for laying in store as much as can be procured (7 Sept., 1803), 280; dry, difficulties thrown in the way of collecting, (27 Sept., 1803), 347; apprehended scarcity of every kind of (11 Oct., 1803), 398; caution against the consumption of that brought by grain dealers attached to the Nizam's troops (2 Nov., 1803), 464; mode of issuing, to the sepoy (9 Nov., 1803), 489, *note*.
- , high price of, near Poonah, in 1804 (2 May, 1804), iii. 248.
- Grain boats, flag for (2 April, 1803), i. 461; regulation for delivering grain with certainty, 462.
- Gram, want of at Sera (20 Dec. 1799) i. 51; gram contract, 52; arrangements with gram agents (26 March, 1800), 92; restriction on the sale of gram, 93; non-approval of the agency system (24 May, 1800), 121; liberty everywhere for every body to purchase gram (3 June, 1800), 141; copious supplies of (24 Sept., 1800), 237.
- Gram, method of increasing the quantity of, to be carried with cavalry (16 Sept., 1803), ii. 308; expense and inefficiency of the Gram Agent General system, *ib.*
- , facility of procuring cattle for the carriage of the gram for the horses of the cavalry (3 July, 1804), iii. 393.
- Gram agencies, intended re-establishment of (21 May, 1804), iii. 294.
- Gram Agent General, mode of regulating his issues (3 Nov. 1804), iii. 538.
- Grass, want of (20 Dec., 1799), i. 51.
- Grass cutter establishment (28 April, 1803), i. 523.
- Grass cutters. (*See* Forage.)
- Gratuitous delivery of provisions, objections to (11 April, 1804), iii. 215.
- Guard, number of, with the officers at Baroda (15 Oct., 1803), ii. 424.
- Guards, numerous, ruinous effects of (15 Oct., 1803), ii. 423.
- Quickwar, sketch desired of the territories of, intended to be defended by the troops (18 July, 1803), ii. 104; command of troops in, vested in General Wellesley (23 July, 1803), 117, *note*.
- Quickwar alliance (18 Aug., 1803), ii. 213; outlines of treaties (22 Aug., 1803), 223.
- Quickwar chiefs, wish to see more conciliation towards (16 Jan., 1804), ii. 681.
- Quickwar government, sums due by, to the Peshwah (14 May, 1804), iii. 271; claim of, for extra expenses in the war (20 Nov. 1804), 544; justice of their claim for expenses incurred in the expedition to Dohud, 545, 546.
- Quickwar Sirdars and troops, a system of conciliation towards, recommended (10 Feb., 1804), iii. 56.
- Quickwar state, extent of the part which it is obliged to take in the war with the Marhatta chiefs (22 Aug., 1803), ii. 223; observations on the policy of the treaties with the Quickwar state (4 Sept., 1803), 269.
- state, the Peshwah's rights at Ahmedabad to be given to, for ten years (14 Jan., 1805), iii. 610.
- Guides, native, utility of (11 Feb., 1800), i. 78.
- , Captain of the, mode of obtaining an accurate state of the roads by (23 Oct., 1803), ii. 441, *note*.

- Gun bullock department, remarks on, (29 May, 1803), i. 600-602.
- Gun cattle (19 June, 1803), ii. 16. (See *infra*, Guns.)
- Gunny bags (18 July, 1803), ii. 103.)
- Guns, ghaut practicable for (30 July, 1803), ii. 148; deficiency of guns with the Marhatta chiefs (30 Aug., 1803, 253; mode of draught in India, and sagacity of elephants (15 Dec. 1803), 585, 586, *note*; difficulty of dragging through the mountains (11 Jan. 1804), 655.
- Gurrah Mundela, district of (26 June, 1803), ii. 55. *note*.
- Gurramconda (20 Nov., 1800), i. 270; necessity of having (21 Nov., 1800), 271.
- Guzerat, invasion of (13 June, 1803), ii. 4; (21 June, 1803), 26; disgrace of the English name there, 106; detail of measures for the defence of (2 Aug. 1803), 166; plan of operations in, (22 Aug. 1803), 227; unorganised state of the troops in (24 Aug. 1803), 235; remarks on the proposed plan for the defence of (29 Aug., 1803), 247; command in, relinquished by General Wellesley (31 Aug., 1803), 254; acquiescence of Mr. Duncan in the arrangement of (6 Sept., 1803), 276; disinclination to take a more active part in the affairs of (5 Dec., 1803), 569; military arrangements for (11 Dec., 1803), 573; letter to the officer in charge of the Revenue Department in the districts conquered from Scindiah (5 Jan., 1804), 626; the weak point, proposed reinforcement of (11 Jan., 1804), 657; observations on the mode of paying the troops in (20 Jan., 1804), 695; arrangements for sending a regiment from, to Fort William (21 Jan., 1804), 698; General Wellesley's intention to ask permission to resign the command in Guzerat, 699; on the future military arrangements in, 701.
- , reinforcement of (22 Feb., 1804), iii. 92; sepoy at Poonah intended to be sent into (17 March, 1804), 165; necessity of reinforcing it, 166; amount of reinforcement of the army in (22 March, 1804), 181; necessity for a reserve in Guzerat (3 April, 1804), 196; nature of the command there (15 April, 1804), 223; approbation of the conduct of the troops serving in (24 June, 1804), 366, *note*; insecurity to Guzerat from Colonel Murray's movements (7 Jan., 1805), 598. (See Murray, Colonel.)
- Gwalior, to be occupied by the Company (26 June, 1803), ii. 54, *note*.
- , question of ownership (29 Jan., 1804), iii. 28; General Lake's attack on (30 Jan., 1804), 30; intentions respecting Gwalior (17 March, 1804), 155, 156; right to, 166; anticipated favorable decision of the Gwalior question (29 March, 1804), 191; breeze about Gwalior (1 April, 1804), 194; wish to have had the point respecting, clearly explained (22 May, 1804), 299; Scindiah's claim to the possession of the fort (24 May, 1804), 303.

H.

- Hand grenades, none in India (21 April, 1800), i. 103.
- Hanging thieves in Bednore (2 March, 1800), i. 83.
- Hanging for plundering (27 March, 1804), iii. 186.
- Harcourt, Lieut. Colonel (29 Sept., 1800), i. 241; (1 Oct., 1800), 243; (7 Oct., 1800), 254; (3 Oct., 1800), 265; (13 Feb., 1804), iii. 66.
- Harness, Lieut. Colonel, letters to (6 Oct., 1799), i. 42, 43; (28 Oct., 1799), 44, *et seq.*; removal of the 74th regiment (2 Feb., 1800), 70; letter to (20 April, 1803), 504.
- , letter to (20 July, 1803), ii. 106; letter respecting Colonel — (13 Nov., 1803), 507, 508; death of (3 Jan., 1804), 624.
- , proposed sale of his commission (8 March, 1804), iii. 123; details of his illness (10 June, 1804), 345; recommendation to sell his commission, 346; tribute to his memory, *ib.*
- Harris, Lieut. General, ordered to assemble his forces in the Carnatic, i. 9; assumes the personal command of the army, 12; commendation by, of Colonel Wellesley, 13; amount of force under, 14; enters the Mysore territory, and powers with which invested, 21; extract from his private Diary (4 to 8 April, 1799), 24, *note*; dispatch to the Earl of Mornington, announcing the fall of Seringapatam (5 May, 1799), 32; amount of the army commanded by, 35.
- Healthiness of the troops (19 June, 1803), ii. 19.
- Heavy body of troops, necessity of, to support light troops (1 Oct., 1803), ii. 362.
- Henshaw, Mr., presents and reads the address to Major General Wellesley (14 March, 1804), iii. 144, 145.

Hindustan, eventual invasion of (28 Oct., 1803), ii. 459.

—, probable result of marching troops from the Deccan into (17 March, 1804), iii. 165. (See Lake, General.)

Hinglisghur, proposed attack on (16 Dec., 1804), iii. 570.

Hiring of Marhatta troops (22 June, 1803), ii. 31.

Hobart, Lord, i. 2; Right Hon. Lord, letter to (10 May, 1803), 560.

Holkar, Jeswunt Rao, i. 370; disagreement with Goklah (2 Dec., 1802), 384; design of placing a son of Amrut Rao on the musnud (4 Dec., 1802), 385; captures Poonah (1 Jan., 1803), 391; advantages of a negotiation with (23 March, 1803), 449; goes to Ahmednuggur (29 March, 1803), 453; movements dependent on his (30 March, 1803), 456; movements of (26 April, 1803), 517; (3 May, 1803), 541, *et seq.*; desired to withhold from the plunder of the Nizam's country (30 April, 1803), 528; his intention of moving upon Hyderabad, 529; amount of his cavalry (12 May, 1803), 567; consequences of his conduct at Aurrungabad (27 May, 1803), 595.

—, Jeswunt Rao, negotiations between him and Scindiah (2 June, 1803), ii. 1, 2, *note*; invasion of Guzerat (13 and 14 June, 1803), 4, 7; (19 June, 1803), 16; movements of (15 June, 1803), 9, *et seq.*; intention of seizing him (16 June, 1803), 10; on the other side of the Taptee, and force under him (21 June, 1803), 26; Holkar's object to keep himself out of the contest with the British (23 June, 1803), 33; crosses the Taptee (24 June, 1803), 37; unfounded assertion that General Wellesley was to attack Holkar, *ib.*; policy to be pursued towards (26 June, 1803), 51, *note*; General Wellesley's letter to (16 July, 1803), 94; on his march to join Scindiah (15 Aug., 1803), 205; proposed combination of his interests with those of the British Government (24 Aug., 1803), 233; causes of his keeping aloof from the confederates, 235; his losses of cattle (26 Aug., 1803), 241; reasons for not molesting (27 Aug., 1803), 244; hopes of his not joining the confederates (4 Sept., 1803), 265; his army in the neighbourhood of the Taptee (15 Sept., 1803), 303; his position north of the Nerbudda (2 and 3 Oct., 1803), 365, 371; probability of his remaining neutral, 372; caution to

Colonel Murray, not to interfere with (13 Oct., 1803), 412; movements of (14 Oct., 1803), 414, *et seq.*; apprehensions of his attacking Scindiah (12 Dec., 1803), 575; grounds for his refusing to give up the Peshwah's territories, 576; letter from General Wellesley to (5 Jan., 1804), 625; Scindiah's cessions to, on Holkar's engaging to join in the attack on the British Government and their Allies (7 Jan., 1804), 638; Scindiah's jealousy of the House of Holkar, and personal enmity to Jeswunt Rao, 641; his ferocious and superstitious character, military resources unimpaired, and reputation as an able man, *ib.*; letter on General Wellesley's communicating with (17 Jan., 1804), 682, *note*.

Holkar, why a good measure to attack (29 Jan., 1804), iii. 29; anxiety of the Governor General to avoid a contest with (10 Feb., 1804), 53; the dominions possessed by the Holkar family not to be guaranteed to him *ib.*; improbability of a war with (2 March, 1804), 111; demand of tribute from the Rajah of Jeypoor (13 March, 1804), 137; avoids hostilities (13 March, 1804), 141; his conduct dubious (16 and 17 March, 1804), 152, 164; title assumed by, on his seal (17 March, 1804), 164, 165; probable scene of operations, in case of a war with, 164, 165, 168; and steps to be taken (18 March, 1804), 171; (22 March, 1804), 180; his suggestion to Scindiah to attack the English (20 March, 1804), 175, 176; will not be attacked previous to the next rains (3 April, 1804), 196; opens a negotiation with General Lake (7 April, 1804), 206; daily improbability of war with (13 April, 1804), 218; the operations of the war with, with whom they rest, and probable direction to be taken by him (20 April, 1804), 232; bad composition of his army, and probability of his removing from the position near Ajmeer (30 April, 1804), 246; commencement of hostilities against (6 May, 1804), 255, *note*; intention to delay the attack till the rains have commenced (13 May, 1804), 270; till the new grass has appeared above ground (21 May, 1804), 295; Holkar no troops in the Deccan, *ib.*; improbability of the war lasting (23 May, 1804), 300; Holkar's movement towards Ougein, *ib.*; note of instructions on his being compelled to retire from the north western frontier of

- Hindustan** (25 *May*, 1806), 306, *note* ; best mode of operating against him (27 *May*, 1804), 316; distress of his army, and desertion of his men (28 *May*, 1804), 318; probability of his force frittering away in his flight, *ib.* ; ground of his being considered an independent chief (31 *May*, 1804), 323; object of military operations in the Deccan to deprive Holkar of his possessions (24 *June*, 1804), 361; operations, if begun before the end of August, will answer (27 *June*, 1804), 375; parties afraid of him (24 *Aug.*, 1804), 444; in what case Holkar would have been in the tomb of all the Capulets, *ib.* ; plan for closing him between a number of British corps (4 *Sept.*, 1804), 448; Memorandum relative to the army under the Commander in Chief, in his operations against Holkar (5 *Nov.*, 1804), 530; possibility of the defeat of both his divisions (15 *Nov.*, 1804), 541; success of Generals Lake and Fraser against, and consequent conciliatory policy and language enjoined towards the native powers to render peace permanent (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 563; proposed pursuit of, with the offer of a reward for his apprehension (14 *Dec.*, 1804), 569; insecurity of the territories of the allies, so long as Holkar exists, and is in strength (29 *Jan.*, 1805), 638.
- Holland**, early services of Colonel Wellesley, i. 1.
- Honor of the British Government**, necessity of preserving (2 *March*, 1804), iii. 108.
- Hook, Mr.**, remarks on his publication of "Memoirs of the late General Baird" (6 *May*, 1799), i. 39, *note*.
- Horse**, myriads of, with the Marhatta Chiefs (30 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 251; inconveniences from invasions by horse, how to be checked (31 *Aug.*, 1803), 256; facility of checking a predatory war carried on by horse (1 *Oct.*, 1803), 361; price at which Marhatta horse are to be obtained (22 *Oct.*, 1803), 435; vast body of horse repulsed by determined infantry (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 466; horse alone cannot make any impression on a country, 468.
- , consumption of revenue by Scindiah's horse (29 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 29; formidable weapon in native horse against the British power (26 *Feb.*, 1804), 102.
- Horse artillery**, proposition for the establishment of (16 *Aug.*, 1804), iii. 440; persons best adapted for drivers, 441; observations on horse artillery (14 *Jan.*, 1805), 609.
- Horsemen**, proper pay for (26 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 242.
- Horses of officers killed under them in the battle of Assye** (24 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 328; (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 372; payment of officers for horses lost (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 355; on the restoration of (19 *Jan.*, 1804), 692.
- , payment required by Goklah for horses killed in battle (16 *April*, 1804), iii. 224; extracts from registers of regiments respecting horses drafted (21 *April*, 1804), 233; horses in India not hardy, and unfittest for the draught of guns (16 *Aug.*, 1804), 440; sudden death of horses after first landing (6 *Jan.*, 1805), 596.
- Hospital**, establishment of (20 *March*, 1803), i. 445; field hospital (1 *April*, 1803), 457.
- Hostages**, seizure of persons as (3 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 260.
- Hurryhur**, force ordered to march on, and to occupy (7 *May*, 1800), i. 113; depôt for grain (17 *Sept.*, 1800), 233, 242; preference for (1 *Aug.*, 1801), 550; force assembled at, under General Stuart (3 *March*, 1803), 416, *note* ; instructions for Major General Wellesley's march into the Marhatta territory, with description and amount of his force (9 *March*, 1803), 421; demand on the Rajah's servants for the keys of the fort (26 *March*, 1803), 450.
- Hyder Ally**, his conquests, by whom divided (1802), i. 373.
- Hyderabad**, necessity of being strong on that frontier (31 *Jan.*, 1800), i. 69; sole object of the court at (22 *Sept.*, 1800), 237; Holkar's reported dash on (30 *April*, 1803), 529.
- , effects of the establishment of the British troops at (1 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 163; Hyderabad and Poonah, difference between the constitution and customs of the two governments (5 *Aug.*, 1803), 177; Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar's reported march on (30 *Aug.*, 1803), 252; measures for securing its defence (7 *Sept.*, 1803), 279; arrangements for securing against the Confederated Chiefs (8 *Sept.*, 1803), 285; disregard of the government of, to the defence of the country (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 464.
- , mode of meeting symptoms of ill temper at (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 16; object of posting the troops there, 17;

pensions due at, to be provided for by Fort St. George (28 *April*, 1804), 243; Resident at, announcement to, of the commencement of hostilities against Holkar (6 *May*, 1804), 256, *note*; copy of the Partition Treaty of (16 *May*, 1804), 279; claim of troops stationed at, in the distribution of property captured during the war (19 *May*, 1804), 293; arrangement of troops at (20 *June*, 1805), 356; letter to the Resident at, 24 *June*, 1804, 361; augmentation of force at, whether advisable, and to what extent (25 *Dec.*, 1804), 579, 580, *note*; augmentation of the force in (9 *Jan.*, 1805), 601, *note*; principal object in view in the increase of the force at (19 *Jan.*, 1805), 618; (21 *Jan.*, 1805), 626; crisis produced at by reducing the sovereign's force (19 *Jan.*, 1805), 622.

I.

- Jaghire lands, great propriety of resuming (2 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 562. (See *Serinjaumy*.)
- Jaghiredar system, its defects and remedies (7 *June*, 1804), iii. 338. (See *Southern*.)
- Jaghiredars, southern, conduct to be pursued respecting (7 *March*, 1804), iii. 127; mode of settling indicated (21 *March*, 1804), 177; proposed confiscation of jaghires to pay for levies of silladar horse (4 *Jan.*, 1805), 595; bringing them into order without risk of rebellion, 596.
- Jaghires, from whom to be taken (30 *Aug.*, 1803), 249; question of the resumption of (16 *Jan.*, 1804), 679.
- , disapproval of the employment of British troops in the resumption of (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 17; the resumption of, in what cases to be adopted (26 *Feb.*, 1804), 99.
- Jauts, intended restoration of their power as a state (14 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 664.
- Jenkins, Mr., a clever young man (29 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 587; violation of the laws of nations, in Scindiah's attack on (4 *March*, 1805), 665; admiration of his abilities and firmness (5 *March*, 1805), 673.
- Jewels. (See *Prize*.)
- Impossible, anecdote relating to what was considered (28 *June*, 1804), iii. 382, *note*.
- Incision of the Marhattas (14 *June*, 1803), ii. 6.
- Independent little powers, bad policy of establishing so many (9 *April*, 1804), iii. 212.
- India, commencement of Colonel Wellesley's military career in, i. 3.
- , political view of its relations with Great Britain (20 *June*, 1803), ii. 21, 22; British Government in, a phenomenon (13 *Oct.*, 1803), 411; the British Government, the sovereign of a great part of, by the late war (16 *Jan.*, 1804), 679, 680.
- , causes of the destruction of every power in (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 72; extent of British power in, by our policy and bravery (26 *Feb.*, 1804), 101; conquests in, error of Government respecting (3 *July*, 1804), 390; little apprehension of the attack of an European army in India, 391; the sword the main support of the Government, 392; prospective advantages from the introduction of the new systems of government, *ib*; measures to be adopted in the event of invasion of by the French, on the eastern or western coast, 394.
- Indian empire, measure to be adopted to prevent its crumbling to pieces (27 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 583.
- Indian Governments, nature of (20 *Aug.*, 1800), i. 209.
- Infantry, at the battle of Assye, the best in India, excepting the British (28 *Sept.*, 1804), ii. 354; Scindiah's French infantry better than Tipoo's (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 371; complete destruction of Scindiah's (23 *Oct.*, 1803), 441; proof of the superiority of disciplined infantry to cavalry (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 468; the establishment of infantry destructive of the military spirit of the Marhatta nation (18 *Nov.*, 1803), 518.
- , regular, Mysore, character of (11 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 562.
- Influence, real strength (27 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 23; influence of the British Government, points indicating its prevalence (19 *Jan.*, 1805), 621; its decline and consequent evils, 622; remedies proposed, 623.
- Infringing of treaties by nominal servants of our allies, necessity of preventing (25 *April*, 1804), iii. 241.
- Inhabitants of villages, defence by, against the Marhatta invaders (31 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 255.
- Innovations, wish to introduce none (5 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 569.
- Insincere prince, consequences of entering into a treaty with (23 *June*, 1803), ii. 36.

Internal peace, probability of, in India (3 *July*, 1804), iii. 391.
 Intelligence, exaggerated (26 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 239; intelligence hircarra (11 *Oct.*, 1803), 401; (12 *Oct.*, 1803), 404.
 Intelligence department, Memorandum on the system adopted for regulating (Nov., 1804), iii. 538.
 Intrigues, British Government too strong to need intrigues (30 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 34.
 Intriguing disposition of the followers of the powers of India (27 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 583.
 Invalids, at Seringapatam, allowance made to (7 *Jan.*, 1800), i. 61; (10 *Jan.*, 1800), 63.
 Job, effects of any thing having the appearance of one (3 *Feb.*, 1800), i. 70.
 Johnson, Captain, testimony to his usefulness (17 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 78.
 Jones, General, fitness of, to command in Guzerat (15 *April*, 1804), iii. 223.
 Jowarry straw, the best kind of forage for horses and cattle (6 *Sept.*, 1801), i. 359.
 Iron, country, inferiority of (22 *March*, 1803), i. 448; none to be got from Bombay (15 *May*, 1803), 576; supply of (20 *May*, 1803), 583; (25 *May*, 1803), 590.
 Irregular horse, advantages of a body of (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 71; question of the employment of irregular horse permanently, 72.
 Irton, Major (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 60; reasons for not distributing to his detachment any of the proceeds of the prize property, 61.
 Judicial procedure, criminal, observations on (1 *April*, 1804), iii. 195.
 Jurisdiction of the court of Adowlut (29 *July*, 1801), i. 341.
 Justice, military mode of administering (2 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 563, *note*.

K.

Kandi, ill fated expedition to (29 *July*, 1803), ii. 143.
 Karkana, number of (3 *Feb.*, 1800), 71.
 Kistna (24 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 238; operations in the advance to the (2 *Oct.*, 1800), 246; arrival on, in the advance to Poonah (30 *March*, 1803), 455.
 —, deficiency of boats on (13 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 294; false reports among the posts on the (4 *Dec.*, 1803), 566.
 Kistna Rao, his services, and recommendation of (14 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 540.
 Kittoor, Rajah of, his valuable services,

and reasons for deprecating a contest with him (6 *May*, 1804), iii. 252; character of the country and people of Kittoor, 252, 253.

Koorg, Rajah, sickness of (6 and 15 *April*, 1800), i. 101, 105; proposed remuneration of, for his services (1 *Jan.*, 1803), 390, and *note*; districts in Mysore claimed by him, 390, 391.

—, Rajah of, sword for (8 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 561; gratitude of the Rajah at receiving a sword from the Governor General (26 *Jan.*, 1805), 633.

L.

Lake, General, Commander in Chief in India, letter to (29 *July*, 1803), ii. 140; his reported defeat of Perron (1 *Oct.*, 1803), 362; march to Delhi (11 *Oct.*, 1803), 399, 402 (*see* Allyghur); victory at Cassowly (12 *Dec.*, 1803), 574; on the appropriation of prize (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 687, *note*.

—, General, copy of the only letter received from (29 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 28; insolence of Holkar's letter to (17 *March*, 1804), 164, 169; cannot quit Hindustan (20 *April*, 1804), 231; accounts desired by, of troops in the Deccan, in case of an attack on Holkar (23 *April*, 1804), 235; letter to, announcing the determination to commence hostilities against Holkar (6 *May*, 1804), 256, *note*; consequences of his standing on the defensive against Holkar (7 *May*, 1804), 264; (9 *May*, 1804), 266; period of his marching (22 *May*, 1804), 297; letter of thanks to (27 *May*, 1804), 315; in India, letter to (24 *June*, 1804), 364; takes the field to carry into execution a plan by General Wellesley for hunting down Holkar (4 *Sept.*, 1804), 448; ignorance of the mode in which he is supplied (3 *Nov.*, 1804), 534; letter to (23 *Nov.*, 1804), 548; probability of his bringing the war to a conclusion (4 *Dec.*, 1804), 556; success of, against Holkar (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 563; results of his victory, 564; permission by, to Major General Wellesley to go to England (19 *Feb.*, 1805), 648, *note*; created a Peer of the United Kingdom (9 *March*, 1805), 682, *note*.

Land, inconvenience of paying troops with (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 72.

Lang, Lieut. Colonel, defeat of freebooters by, and commendation of (23 *April*, 1804), iii. 234.

Laswarree, battle of (12 Dec., 1803), ii. 574, *note*.

Letters, nature of those written to British officers by natives (10 Feb., 1804), iii. 57; arrangement to facilitate the earlier delivery of (1 June, 1804), 325.

Levies, new, advantages to the Company of making (29 Aug., 1804), iii. 446.

Licentiousness of the followers of the troops, earnest recommendation for its suppression (24 June, 1804), iii. 369.

Light troops, will not act unless supported by a heavy body (1 Oct., 1803), ii. 362.

Line Court Martial, thieves to be tried by (20 July, 1803), ii. 108.

Loans of the Government of Fort St. George, remarks on (18 May, 1804), iii. 286, 288.

Lumbago, a camp disorder (21 Jan., 1804), ii. 700. (*See Rheumatism*.)

M.

Macartney, Lord, Governor at the Cape of Good Hope, i. 7.

Mackay, Captain, bullocks (17 Sept., 1800), i. 233, 235; his high character, and consequences of his temper (26 May, 1803), 590; influence of, over the people attached to the gun bullocks (30 May, 1803), 602.

—, Captain, objections made to his accounts by the auditor (16 Sept., 1803), ii. 307; killed in the action of the 23rd September (13 Oct., 1803), 407; answer for his integrity, 408; attachment of the bullock drivers to (4 Nov., 1803), 469; appointment of his successor (5 Nov., 1803), 476; defence of his character (9 Nov., 1803), 492.

Madeira wine sent in to the sick officers (26 Oct., 1803), ii. 457, *note*.

Magazines, places for the formation of (2 Aug., 1803), ii. 171; state of (7 Sept., 1803), 278; grain, adoption of measures for ascertaining the state of (18 Oct., 1803), 430.

Magistrates, insults to, how to be dealt with (1 June, 1804), iii. 324.

Malabar, mode of penetrating into the southern part of (5 April, 1800), i. 100; number of troops in (20 June, 1800), 158; considerations for allowing corps to march to (14 Sept., 1800), 229; another mode of providing troops for, 230; plan for reconquering (23 March, 1801), 306; dangers of the western and eastern coast (6 Sept.,

1801), 356; spread of rebellion in Malabar (17 March, 1803), 441.

Malabar, military arrangements for its security (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 70; our weakest point in India against a European enemy, 71; in what case the military force may be weakened, *ib.*; causes of rebellion in (20 March, 1804), 176; military operations, in what case to be commenced in, *ib.*; scandalous system of piracy on the coast (11 July, 1804), 416; Memorandum regarding the relief of the troops in (27 July, 1804), 431.

Malcolm, Captain John (Lieut. General Sir John), i. 13, and *note*.

—, Major, becomes Resident at Mysore (1802), i. 376; his eminent fitness to discharge any political duties (2 Feb., 1803), 405; employment of (12 March, 1803), 430; joins Major General Wellesley at Hoobly (17 and 20 March, 1803), 442, 443; letter to Lord Clive, from camp near Meritch (3 April, 1803), 462; from camp near Poonah (24 April, 1803), 513; unwell, and proposed to go to Bengal (10 May, 1803), 557.

—, Major, letters to (20 June, 1803) ii. 20; (6 Sept., 1803), 273; proposed mission of, with *carte blanche*, to Holkar, 277; notice of the battle of Assaye to (28 Sept., 1803), 353; ill health (9 Nov., 1803), 488; remarks on his Memorandum on a proposed treaty of peace (23 Nov., 1803), 538; Memorandum for, on his mission to the durbar of Scindiah (7 Jan., 1804), 631; must go to England, from ill health (10 Jan., 1804), 652; on his going home with dispatches (14 and 19 Jan., 1803), 665, 693; effects of Mr. Pepper's ejaculation (21 Jan., 1804), 701.

—, Major, letter to, improbability of his going home on a public mission (20 Feb., 1804), iii. 86; concludes a treaty of defensive alliance with Scindiah (16 March, 1804), 152; congratulations on the treaty, and skill with which managed (17 March, 1804), 155; letter to (17 March, 1804), 166; cannot go into the sun (24 Nov., 1804), 553; requested to accompany General Wellesley to camp (2 Dec., 1804), 555, 556.

Malcolm, Captain (Vice Admiral Sir P.), (30 Dec., 1800), i. 280 and *note*; letter to (7 Feb., 1801), 286.

Malpoorba, character of the river (6 Sept., 1801), i. 362.

Malwa, grants of land in (7 Jan., 1804), ii. 633.

Malwa, Holkar must quit (30 *May*, 1804), iii. 320; preparations for carrying on sieges in, urged (1 *June*, 1804), 328; Scindiah to be put in possession of Holkar's territories in (2 *June*, 1804), 331; orders not to move the troops from Guzerat into (18 *June*, 1804), 352; necessity of active offensive operations carried forward to the heart of the province (15 *Aug.*, 1804), 438; unwillingness of the Commander in Chief to allow General Wellesley to undertake the settlement of affairs in (24 *Aug.*, 1804), 443; question of marching into, under Scindiah's ambiguous conduct (14 *Dec.*, 1804), 568, 569; reasons for delaying operations against (24 *Dec.*, 1804), 577; unfitness to attempt the conquest of (6 *March*, 1805), 674.

Mamelukes, necessity and mode of obtaining their co-operation in the Indian expedition to Egypt, (9 *April*, 1801), i. 314, *et seq.*

March, the greatest ever made by the Duke of Wellington (5 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 44; terrible, in pursuit of banditti (18 *March*, 1804), 170; march of a detachment sixty miles in thirty hours (2 *Aug.*, 1804), 436.

— of the army, how regulated by General Wellesley (10 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 394, 395, *note*.

Marches, all made at the rate of three miles an hour (6 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 276; (8 *Sept.*, 1803), 284; terrible (26 *Oct.*, 1803), 456.

—, severe, never known or thought of before those of General Wellesley (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 6.

Marhatta territory, escape of Dhoondiah Waugh into, and prohibition by the Governor General of any violation of the frontier (1799) i. 41; good effects of the drubbing given to the Marhattas (8 *Oct.*, 1799), 44; Marhatta boundary to be no check to Major Munro (2 *March*, 1800), 83; Colonel Wellesley authorized to enter the Marhatta territory (31 *May*, 1800), 135; escape of Dhoondiah, from the Marhattas' fear of him (30 *Aug.*, 1800), 214, 215; Colonel Wellesley intends leaving the Marhatta country (11 *Sept.*, 1800), 221; ordered to remain (12 *Sept.*, 1800), 225; (16 *Sept.*, 1800), 231; arrangements of territory by Colonel Wellesley, *ib.*; revenue in, collected only by force, 232; character of the Marhatta chiefs, and policy to be pursued in the Marhatta territory (9 *Oct.*, 1800), 255.

Marhatta, territory, Memorandum on operations in the (6 *Sept.*, 1801), i. 357.

— War in the Deccan, brief geographical and historical description of the country (1802), i. 367; ground of interference of the British Government in the affairs of the Marhatta states, 391; friendly reception of the British troops in their advance through the Marhatta territories (12 *March*, 1803), 430; to what attributable (3 *April*, 1803), 463; admiration by the Marhatta chiefs of General Wellesley's military character, 464; names of Marhatta sirdars and jaghiredars who joined General Wellesley, and list of their forces, 466.

— War, advance to Ahmednuggur (12 *June*, 1803), ii. 1, *et seq.*; Marhatta chiefs to be driven out of the Nizam's territories (14 *June*, 1803), 5; remarks on the constitution and government of the Marhatta empire (20 *June*, 1803), 20; reasons why the Mahrattas never could have alliances with the French, 22; control of all the political and military affairs to be exercised by Major General the Hon. A. Wellesley, 50; effective security of British interests in the Marhatta empire, the strongest barrier to the progress of the French interests in India (27 *June*, 1803), 56, *note*; steps taken on the reported confederacy of the northern Marhatta chiefs (17 *July*, 1803), 96 (*see* Collins, Colonel); impracticability of the Marhattas carrying on a predatory war against the British (15 *Aug.*, 1803), 203; aversion to the Nizam's government (17 *Aug.*, 1803), 207; battle of Assye, (24 *Sept.*, 1803), 323 (*see* Assye, Scindiah); Marhattas famous for corruption (23 *Oct.*, 1803), 440; the immediate and remote causes of the war explained (25 *Oct.*, 1803), 452; advantages to the Marhatta nation in the total exclusion of Europeans from their service (18 *Nov.*, 1803), 518; negotiations and suspension of hostilities (22 *Nov.*, 1803), 528, 529; hauteur and proneness to delay of Marhatta chiefs (2 *Dec.*, 1803), 561; mode of preventing the Marhatta allies from plundering (2 *Dec.*, 1803), 563.

Marhatta, difficulty of a Marhatta settling down to peace (29 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 28, 29.

Marhatta horsemen, necessity of having a body of, in the field (8 *June*, 1803), i. 628.

Marhatta sirdar, singular instance of zeal

- and fidelity in (14 *March*, 1804), iii. 151.
- Marhatta troops serving with the British, good conduct of, to what attributable (2 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 468.
- Marhattas, but little in the habit of adhering to truth (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 12; capriciousness of Marhatta chiefs (20 *March*, 1804), 173; mode of keeping them in a favourable disposition, 175; band of plunderers kept by a Marhatta patel (27 *March*, 1804), 186; no calling any Marhatta to account without an army (29 *March*, 1804), 192 (*see* Expeditions); the Peshwah not supported by a single Marhatta horseman (12 *May*, 1804), 268; conciliation of Marhattas recommended (22 *May*, 1804), 298; abusing and bullying them will never answer, *ib.*; two-fold mode in which Marhattas carry on their operations (14 *Sept.*, 1804), 464; requisites in an operation against a Marhatta power, *ib.*; Marhatta cavalry not formidable when opposed to our infantry, 465; powerful artillery of the Marhattas, *ib.*; advantage of the Company's collecting a *corps de réserve* when engaged in a war with the Marhattas (11 *Jan.*, 1805), 604.
- Master's favor, construction put on (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 64.
- Maunkaries, ii. 26.
- Mauritius, attempt on, should not be made (22 *Jan.*, 1801), i. 281.
- Maxwell, Lieutenant Colonel, letters to (13 *June*, 1803), ii. 3; (20 *July*, 1803), 106; killed in the battle of Assye (24 *Sept.*, 1803), 324; (30 *Sept.*, 1803), 334.
- Measuring men for gram (2 *April*, 1803), i. 462.
- Medical gentlemen serving in Guzerat, claim of, to an additional allowance (21 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 698.
- Medical stores, indents for (1 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 258; to be carefully packed (28 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 458.
- Medicines, how paid for (27 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 554.
- Meer Allum (1798), i. 13, 14; sordid character of the court of Hyderabad (22 *Sept.*, 1800), 237; (27 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 584; objection to his mode of paying the silladar horse (4 *Jan.*, 1805), 595; proof of the pervading influence of the British government in his appointment (19 *Jan.*, 1805), 621; question of his fitness, 623, 624.
- Meer Khan, his movements on the Beemah (7 *April*, 1803), i. 474; treats with the Nizam (15 *April*, 1803), 496; number of his followers (3 *May*, 1803), 539; recommendation to take him into the Nizam's service (18 *May*, 1803), 579, 580; objections to the British Government's defraying any part of the expense for hiring Meer Khan and his troops (25 *May*, 1803), 588–590; (30 *May*, 1803), 604; engagement with, to take into the Nizam's service 5000 horse and 5000 foot (29 *May*, 1803), 598, 600; advantages of detaching Meer Khan from Holkar (30 *May*, 1803), 605.
- , movements of (16 *June*, 1803), ii. 10, (18 *June*, 1803), 13; misunderstanding as to the expense of hiring (22 *June*, 1803), 31; negotiation with him (14 *Sept.*, 1803), 296; utility of his services, and question of defraying the expense, 297; mission of, and proposed manner of receiving him (30 *Oct.*, 1803), 459, 460; letter to (20 *Nov.*, 1803), 460; intrigue with, 527.
- , plunder of Bhilsa (14 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 567; threatened attack by, on the Rajah of Berar (19 *Dec.*, 1804), 573, 575.
- Memorandum upon Seringapatam (1 *Aug.*, 1801), i. 343.
- upon operations in the Marhatta territory (*Sept.*, 1801), i. 357.
- respecting Captain Mackay and Major Symons (*May*, 1803), i. 600.
- transmitted by Colonel Close to the Governor General (*June*, 1803), ii. 8, *note*.
- from Colonel Collins to Rajah Ragojee Bhoonslah (30 *July*, 1803), ii. 154, *note*.
- by General Wellesley (6 *Aug.*, 1803), on commencing operations against Scindiah (6 *Aug.*, 1803), 181.
- on the battle of Assye (1803), ii. 329.
- in answer to queries from Captain Marriott, at Mysore (26 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 345.
- respecting Amrut Rao's revenue, and his engagement to join Major General Wellesley's army (30 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 379.
- on the treaty of peace with the Marhatta chiefs, and observations thereon (18 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 517, *et seq.*
- transmitted to Colonel Stevenson (23 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 604.
- for Major Malcolm on his mission to Scindiah (7 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 631.
- on captured property (*Jan.*, 1804), ii. 686.
- submitted to Lieutenant General Stuart, regarding the relief of the

- troops in Malabar, and settlement of affairs in Wynaad (*Aug.*, 1804), iii. 431.
- Memorandum on the treaty of Bassein (1802), iii. 479.
- on the formation of the subsidiary force at Poonah (12 *July*, 1804), iii. 507.
- submitted to the Governor General relative to the state of Dowlut Rao Scindiah's government (2 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 516.
- relative to the freebooter system in India (2 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 520.
- on the military establishments of India (*Nov.*, 1804), iii. 522.
- on the rank of Colonel, from four new regiments being raised for the presidency of Fort St. George (*Nov.*, 1804), iii. 526.
- as to Colonels of Artillery, when Major Generals, being competent to be placed on the staff of the army (*Nov.*, 1804), iii. 527.
- relative to the army under the Commander in Chief, in his operations against Jeswunt Rao Holkar (5 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 530.
- detailing the system for regulating the supplies of our army in the Deccan (3 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 535.
- on the system adopted for regulating the Intelligence Department in the army under the command of Major General Wellesley (*Nov.*, 1804), iii. 538.
- Military Board, Captain Mackay (13 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 407; desertion of followers, 408.
- Military establishments, why not to be reduced (20 *June*, 1803), ii. 21.
- Military establishments of the Soubah, grounds of the sentiments on the reform in (26 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 98, *et seq.*; military establishments of the allies, approval of compulsory reforms in (7 *April*, 1804), 208, 209; error in reducing military establishments in proportion to the decrease of external enemies (3 *July*, 1804), 390; Memorandum on the military establishments of India (*Nov.*, 1804), iii. 522.
- Military force of India, question involving the entire extent of (20 *June*, 1800), i. 156.
- Military process, what criminals to be tried by (11 *June*, 1800), i. 147; (22 *June*, 1800), 161.
- Military service, the only mode of procuring subsistence among a numerous class of people in India (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 169.
- Military stores, captured in forts, how divided (31 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 461.
- Military tribunals, apprehended impunity from defects in (1 *June*, 1804), iii. 324.
- Military roads. (*See* Bullum.)
- Mogul, fall of his person under British protection (26 *June*, 1803), ii. 54, *note*; to be taken under British protection, 56, *note*.
- Mogul cavalry, in pursuit of Dhoondiah's fugitives (10 *Sept.* 1800), i. 220.
- cavalry, conduct at Argaum (30 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 559.
- Mogul horse, inactivity against the Pindarries (7 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 281.
- Mogul troops, reluctance of, to withdraw from a country belonging to their employers (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 12.
- Mohiput Ram, his misconception respecting Meer Khan's troops (25 *May*, 1803), i. 588.
- Ram, Rajah, letter to (24 *Oct.*, 1805), ii. 442; put in charge of the whole of the Soubah's western frontier, *ib.*; intrigue by (20 *Nov.*, 1803) 527, 528; attempted bribe of General Wellesley (24 *Nov.*, 1803), 544.
- Ram, his intelligence proverbially false (27 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 585; court martial upon Captain —, on his complaint (22 *Feb.*, 1805), 650; sentence illegal from the members and judge advocate not being sworn, 651; consequences on the natives, of Captain —'s escaping with impunity, *ib.*; suspended from the service till the pleasure of the directors is known, 652.
- Mohurs, Bombay, gold, rate at which issued (14 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 419; Bengal, requested (11 *Nov.*, 1803), 496.
- , gold, complaints and regulations respecting (15 *April*, 1804), iii. 222; rate at which they have been paid (18 *April*, 1804), 229; orders for withdrawing them, 230; number of old and worn mohurs (24 *April*, 1804), 239; comparative value of Bombay mohurs, 240; loss incurred by issuing mohurs to the troops at a depreciated rate of exchange (26 *June*, 1804), 372.
- Money, effects of the want of (3 *July*, 1800), i. 171; difficulty of procuring, in the Marhatta country (16 *Sept.*, 1800), 232; (17 *Sept.*, 1800), 234; want of (9 *June*, 1803), 631.
- , direction for obtaining (12 *June*, 1803), ii. 1, 2; scarcity of, for bills (15 *July*, 1803), 91, 92; difficulty from the want of (1 *Sept.*, 1803), 259.
- , want of, by every one in India (30 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 32; distress at Bombay for (15 *May*, 1804), 275; small

- amount of, left to pay arrears (5 June, 1804), 334; distress for, on both sides of India (24 Nov., 1804), 553; not a farthing of, at Madras, or in Mysore (12 Dec., 1804), 566.
- Money tumbrils, bad state of (12 March, 1803), i. 431.
- Monson, Colonel, flight of Holkar in front of (1 June, 1804), iii. 328; misfortunes of, on the frontiers of Malwa (15 Aug., 1804), 438; opinion on his advance and retreat (24 Aug., 1804), 443; details of his movements and of his retreat (6 Sept., 1804), 450, *et seq.*; his misfortunes to what to be attributed (12 Sept., 1804), 460; withdraws the army from the neighbourhood of Deeg (17 Jan., 1805), 612.
- Monsoon, consequences of putting a regiment in the field during the (15 Oct., 1803), ii. 423.
- Monthly expense, amount of (7 April, 1804), iii. 208.
- Moor, Captain, his services and proposed reward (19 May, 1804), iii. 293.
- Mornington, Lord, appointed Governor General in India, i. 3; conciliatory letter addressed by, to Tippoo Sul-taun (14 June, 1798), 4; letters written by, to Tippoo (8 Nov., 1798), 9, *et seq.*; declaration of the Governor General (22 Feb., 1799), 15; general order by, on the fall of Seringapatam (15 May, 1799), 35; letter of the Governor General, and consequent correspondence, respecting a proposition to Colonel Wellesley to be united in the expedition against Batavia (13 May, 1800), 125, *et seq.*; letter to (4 June, 1803), 614. (See Wellesley, Marquis, and Governor General.)
- Mortality among the cattle, cause of (26 June, 1803), ii. 49.
- Movements, rapid and well combined, to check predatory war (1 Oct., 1803), ii. 362.
- Munro, Major (Sir Thomas), letter to (8 Oct., 1799), i. 43; (7 May, 1800), 114, *et seq.*; letter to, best mode of getting rid of the thieves in Soonda (2 March, 1800), 83.
- Munro, Lieutenant Colonel, letter to (8 April, 1803), i. 479.
- , letter to, on the battle of Assye (1 Nov., 1803), ii. 338.
- Murder, hanging for (27 March, 1804), iii. 186.
- Murderers, court of inquiry on, letter concerning (15 May, 1804), iii. 277.
- Murray, Colonel (afterwards Sir J. Murray, Bart.), letter to (26 April, 1803), i. 519, notice of, *ib.*, note; letters to (7 May, 1803), 551; (8 May, 1803), 555; escorts the Peshwah (12 May, 1803), 566, note; letter to, on the composition of the detachment to be under his command (26 May, 1803), 592.
- Murray, Colonel, letter to (12 June, 1803), ii. 1; letter to (14 Sept., 1803), 299; difference between Lieutenant Colonel W. and Captain H. (14 Sept., 1803), 300; revenue arrangements made by (5 Nov., 1803), 473; his revenue arrangements ridiculous (11 Nov., 1803), 494; difference between him and the paymaster of the army under his command (11 Nov., 1803), 497; remarks on his letter to Major General Nicolls (5 Dec., 1803), 568; (6 Dec., 1803), 571; on Colonel Murray's revenue management of conquered districts in Guzerat (5 Dec., 1803), 568; letters to (5 Jan., 1804), 626, 627; recommendation of the continuance of his correspondence with the Governor in Council through the accustomed channel (8 Jan., 1804), 643; disputes with the paymaster (21 Jan., 1804), 704.
- , letter to (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 15; apology for writing his letter of the 12th Nov. (27 Jan., 1804), 25; letter to, on attending to the Resident's application for military stores (10 Feb., 1804), 56; prepared to move against Holkar at an hour's notice (20 April, 1804), 232; mode in which Holkar may be pressed by, from Guzerat (7 May, 1804), 257; distress of, for want of money (15 May, 1804), 275; means of supplying him with money (17 May, 1804), 285; directions to, to carry into execution the instructions of the 7th May (22 May, 1804), 297; conciliatory policy towards the natives recommended, 298; urged to make preparations for sieges in Malwa (1 June, 1804), 328; amount of treasure with which he marches into Malwa (2 June, 1804), 331; letter to (15 June, 1804), 350; to receive orders from the authorities at Bombay (24 June, 1804), 366, note; reasons for not withdrawing him from Malwa (27 June, 1804), 376, 377; sickness of his Europeans (28 June, 1804), 380; largeness of his European force, 381; afraid of Holkar 24 Aug., 1804), 444; deficient state of the equipment of his corps (14 Sept., 1804), 463; object for which his corps was first advanced from Guzerat, *ib.*; officer to be ordered to relieve (17 Sept., 1804), 468; advantages of drawing his corps towards Guzerat

- (20 Nov., 1804), 547; ordered to advance towards Kota (4 Dec., 1804), 556; more solid operations which ought to be adopted by (16 Dec., 1804), 570; running from General Jones and all his supplies (4 Jan., 1805), 592; his advance to Kota, and insecurity of the communication with Guzerat (7 Jan., 1805), 597; observations on his leaving behind him Purnaubghur and Hinglisghur, 598; dangerous position of the corps at Kota (18 Jan., 1805), 616; apprehensions of the consequences of his advance, and leaving Guzerat defenceless (23 Jan., 1805), 631; the orders to, to advance, drawn forth by his importunities (4 Feb., 1805), 642.
- Muster roll, objections to accounts from the want of (16 Sept., 1803), ii. 307.
- Mysore, circumstances which gave rise to the second war in, i. 3, *et seq.*; complete subjugation of, by the fall of Seringapatam and the death of Tippoo (1799), 40; commission for the settlement of the conquered territories, *ib.*; tranquillity of Mysore interrupted by Dhoondiah Waugh, 41; improvement of the Rajah, and progress of the works, 56; authority to try the disaffected in, by military process (13 June, 1800), 149; troops necessary for garrisons in (20 June, 1800), 159; hope of establishing a strong government in the country (7 Aug., 1800), 198; conclusion of the war in Mysore (11 Sept., 1800), 224; repairs of granaries and provision store-rooms (29 Sept., 1800), 241; side on which defenceless (1801), 363 (*see* Seringapatam, Wellesley, Colonel); flourishing resources of Mysore, and effects of a change in the system of government (13 March, 1803), 432.
- , interference in support of the authority of the government of, never a trouble (3 April, 1804), iii. 198; extracts from a report on the affairs of Mysore (5 Dec., 1804), 557; parental care with which the authority of the government was guarded by General Wellesley, 559.
- Mysore, Rajah of, state of his government, and remedy for the evil (14 Jan., 1804), ii. 666.
- , Rajah of, his gross revenue, expenses, and peace and military establishments (18 July, 1804), iii. 424, 425 (*see* Wellesley, Major General); caution in interfering with the servants of the Rajah, recommended (9 Sept., 1804), 451; proposed payment to the Rajah of the debt due to him by the Company (27 Feb., 1805), 660.
- Mysore cavalry, conduct at Argaum (30 Nov., 1803), ii. 559.
- Mysore government, good conduct of during the war (9 March, 1804), iii. 134.
- Mysore horse, with Captain Baynes (2 Nov., 1803), ii. 466; good conduct of the Mysore horse under Bistnapah Pundit, 468.
- horse, mode of insuring their services at a future period (14 Feb., 1802), iii. 72; their alacrity and cordiality (9 March, 1804), 133; utility of, and recommendation to keep them in the field (20 March, 1804), 173, 174; unfitness of for service from want of food (2 May, 1804), 248; number of, taken with General Wellesley (4 Dec., 1804), 556.
- Mysore troops never more than a temporary burden on General Wellesley's finances (7 April, 1804), iii. 207; character of the peons, regular infantry and cavalry (11 Dec., 1804), 562.
- Mystery and silence defined (28 June, 1804), iii. 383.

N.

- Nana's widow, visit to, and conversation with (18 May, 1804), iii. 290; amount of her pension, 291; her beauty, 292; lands and houses desired by (21 May, 1804), 296; security for her carquoons (22 May, 1804), 297; her pension must be paid by the company if not paid by the Peshwah (17 July, 1804), 422, 423.
- National faith, neglect of, in treaties (11 Feb., 1804), iii. 64.
- Native armies, incapable of acting after the filling of the rivers (3 May, 1803), i. 535.
- Native army, havoc caused in its passage (31 Oct., 1803), ii. 463, *note*.
- Native corps, establishments of, at various places (24 Dec., 1799), i. 54; and mode of paying it, *ib.*
- Native governments, impatience of the delays in their transactions (18 June, 1800), i. 154.
- , chaotic state of them (26 Feb., 1804), iii. 99.
- Natives, tyranny and falsehood of (15 Dec., 1799), i. 48; to be attentive to travellers (24 Dec., 1799), 55.
- , means used by natives of India to remove calamity (2 Nov., 1803), ii.

- 465, *note*; advantages from gratifying the wishes of the natives (16 *Jan.*, 1804), 681.
- Natives, injunction to encourage mild treatment towards the (24 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 550.
- Negotiations with Scindiah (22 *June*, 1803), ii. 32.
- Negotiations with Marhatta chiefs, dispatches relative to (26 *June*, 1803), ii. 49, *et seq.*; probability of negotiations for peace being opened by both the confederated chiefs (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 445.
- Negotiators, character of, and deviation in apparently trifling points (24 *June*, 1803), ii. 38.
- Nerbudda, troops northward of the (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 168.
- and Taptee, military arrangements best adapted for clearing out the countries between (18 *Jan.*, 1805), iii. 616.
- Nerrick of exchange, observations on (28 *Dec.*, 1799), i. 56, 57.
- News writer, Holkar's proposition for sending to the British camp (23 *May*, 1803), i. 586.
- Nicholson, Major General (16 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 310.
- Nicolls, General Oliver, advised of the extraordinary powers intrusted to General Wellesley (23 *July*, 1803), ii. 116, *note*.
- Nicolls, Major General Sir Jasper, extracts from his Journal, brinjaries (3 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 372, 373, *note*; secrecy of the march and halting of the army (10 *Oct.*, 1803), 394, 395; order of march, 395, *note*; value of coins (14 *Oct.*, 1803), 419, 420, *note*; mode of ascertaining the state of the roads, and of clearing a passage (23 *Oct.*, 1803), 441, *note*; General Wellesley's attention to the sick and wounded (26 *Oct.*, 1803), 457, *note*; rose gardens of India (31 *Oct.*, 1803), 462, *note*; abstinence of the British army from plundering native villages, 463, *note*; General Wellesley's attention to villages (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 465, *note*; ensuring grain for the sepoyas, and mode of issuing it (9 *Nov.*, 1803), 489, *note*; historic notice of Amrut Rao (12 *Nov.*, 1803), 505, *note*; military punishments for thieving and other offences (2 *Dec.*, 1803), 563, *note*; description of the park at the siege of Gawilghur (15 *Dec.*, 1803), 585; General Wellesley's entry into the fort, 587, *note*.
- , Major General, extracts from his Journal, carelessness of the Marhattas in providing for the subsistence of their troops (2 *May*, 1804), iii. 248,
- 249, *note*; novel mode of supplying the army with clothing (15 *May*, 1804), 274, *note*.
- Ninth native regiment, on the expediency of maintaining it (21 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 88.
- Nizam, extent of military force necessary for the new territory assigned by, to the Company (20 *June*, 1800), i. 156; treaty with (28 *Oct.*, 1800), 263; union of his interests with those of the Company (1801), 363; Soubahdar of the Deccan, extent of his dominions (1802), 372; subsidiary force attached to, under Colonel Stevenson (3 *March*, 1803), 417, *note*; junction of his army at Aklooss (15 *April*, 1803), 494; apprehended attacks from the Marhattas (3 *May*, 1803), 539, 540; dangerously ill (19 *May*, 1803), 581; conduct of his troops in districts bordering on the Beemah (7 *June*, 1803), 627.
- , conduct to be pursued towards Marhatta chiefs in the event of their entering his territories (14 *June*, 1803), ii. 5; caution to be observed regarding places said to belong to (21 *June*, 1803), 29; expectation of his death (27 *June*, 1803), 56; (7 *July*, 1803), 74; the enemies of the Nizam, the enemies of the Company (15 *July*, 1803), 93; the garrisons on the Nizam's frontier in the hands of a traitor (22 *July*, 1803), 115; nature of his government (5 *Aug.*, 1803), 177; letter addressed by his Highness to Major General Wellesley (7 *Aug.*, 1803), 192, *note*; inutility of his horse (15 *Sept.*, 1803), 302; bad conduct of his troops (15 *Sept.*, 1803), 303; ill behaviour of his officers (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 352, 354; nugatory powers from his government (29 *Sept.*, 1803), 358; equal participation of, with the Company, in the conquered territory (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 466.
- , probable defalcation in his receipts for the next ten years (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 65; disorderly condition of his government, and sentiments on the state of his military establishments (26 *Feb.*, 1804), 99, 100; must be made to defend his own country against the common plunderers (29 *Dec.*, 1804), 587.
- North, Hon. F. (27 *Dec.*, 1800), i. 276; will require reinforcements (30 *July*, 1803), ii. 146.
- Northward, circumstances which prevent the march of the troops to the (12 *May*, 1804), iii. 267; (15 *May*, 1804), 275.

Notes relative to the late Transactions in the Marhatta Empire, extracts from (12 *March*, 1803), i. 430; 12 *May*, 1803), 566, *note*.

O.

Obedience to orders, implicit, difficulties overcome by (28 *June*, 1804), iii. 382, *note*.

O'Donnell, Captain, affair of (10 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 394.

Offensive operations, not expected, and risk of attempting (28 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 459.

Officers and amildars, rule of proceeding between (15 *Dec.*, 1799), i. 47.

Officers of high rank, advantages of an increase in the number (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 63; suggested proceeding against officers in case of riot (1 *June*, 1804), iii. 324.

Ordinance, Scindiah's, its excellence (3 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 371.

—, heavy, extraordinary conveyance of (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 7.

Ougein, invasion of (23 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 438; (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 448; city described (23 *Oct.*, 1803), 439; movements upon (14 *Nov.*, 1803), 511.

—, dislike to trust there six battalions of British infantry (27 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 22.

P.

Paddy, operation of beating out (24 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 237, 238.

Pagodas, rates at which issued (14 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 419; Porto Novo, cannot be passed (16 *Oct.*, 1803), 425.

Pagodas, Sultany, answer better than gold coin (11 *May*, 1803), i. 564.

Pakenham, Mr. Thos. (28 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 349.

Palanquin, directions for making one (20 *June*, 1804), iii. 355.

Palmer, Colonel (11 *July*, 1800), i. 178; Resident at Poonah (20 *Aug.*, 1800), 209; Colonel Wellesley's request to, respecting the crisis of affairs at Poonah (2 *Oct.*, 1800), 246; Colonel Wellesley's answer to (3 *Oct.*, 1800), 248.

Partition treaties, congratulation on the ratification of the (15 *May*, 1804), iii. 276.

Partition treaty of Hyderabad (16 *May*, 1804), iii. 279.

— of Poonah, (16 *May*, 1804), iii. 281.

Party, on the existence of, in the army (16 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 305.

Patans, 4000 quit camp (13 *July*, 1803), ii. 80; Patans the best troops in the Marhatta armies, 81.

—, proneness of, to deceit and falsehood (10 *June*, 1804), iii. 348; character of, as troops, *ib*.

Patronage of the army, equitable distribution of (21 *May*, 1804), iii. 294.

Pay, regular, advantages of, on the Mysore cavalry (2 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 458.

—, injunction to pay for every thing wanted by the troops in the Marhatta territory (24 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 550.

Payment of Bombay troops, best mode of (24 *Dec.*, 1799), i. 54.

— of the troops, observations on the (20 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 695, 696, 704.

— of troops in land, inconvenience of (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 72; of the troops, remarks on (28 *April*, 1804), 244.

Peace or war, speedy decision of the question of (14 *June*, 1803), ii. 5; movements dependent on, 6; in which way peace will relieve General Wellesley's distresses (22 *June*, 1803), 32; negotiations for peace, management of (4 *Nov.*, 1803), 470; plan proposed for peace (11 *Nov.*, 1803), 500, *et seq*.

—, desire to get rid of all anxiety about the treaties of peace (13 *April*, 1804), iii. 221; internal peace in India, to what attributable (3 *July*, 1804), 391; policy recommended, to ensure its permanency with the native powers (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 563; established in India (3 *Feb.*, 1805), 641.

— treaty of peace with the Rajah of Berar (17 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 588.

— treaty of peace with Scindiah (30 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 612.

Peons, distribution of (3 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 263; defend their villages (8 *Sept.*, 1803), 283.

—, Mysore, their character (11 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 562.

Pensioners, arrangement respecting (18 *Dec.*, 1800), i. 274.

Pensions, proposed arrangements of (19 *Aug.*, 1799), i. 42; (2 *Dec.*, 1799), 45; (17 *Dec.*, 1799), 50; (22 *Dec.*, 1799), 53; (3 *Jan.*, 1800), 59.

—, persons recommended for (15 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 674; pensions why the only means of rewarding them, 675.

—, amount to be laid out in (31 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 38; recommended for native officers (9 *March*, 1804), 130-132; pensions to be granted in the manner recommend by General Wellesley (9 *Oct.*, 1804), 469, *note*.

Pepper, Mr., anecdote of (21 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 701.

Pergunnahs in Ahmedabad, proposed settlement of (14 May, 1804), iii. 271.

Perinda, detachment stopped at (16 July, 1803), ii. 95; (22 July, 1803), 114; defeat of the Perinda detachment (8 Jan., 1804), 643.

—, instructions for moving on (4 Feb., 1804), iii. 42; defeat of freebooters near (5 Feb., 1804), 43.

Perron, M., notice of (1802), i. 371, 373.

—, reported defeat of (1 Oct., 1803), ii. 362; blow struck by Perron's horse at Shekohabad (11 Oct., 1803), 399.

Persia, bad progress of affairs in (22 March, 1804), iii. 181.

Persian papers, receipt of (19 Jan., 1804), ii. 692.

Peshcush paid by the Rajpoots, to whom it belongs (8 Oct., 1803), ii. 388.

—, not accepted by the Governor General (15 Aug., 1804), iii. 439.

Peshwah, territorial arrangements agreeable to his wishes (16 Sept., 1800), i. 231; a prisoner in the hands of Scindiah (24 Sept., 1800), 238; (3 Oct., 1800), 248, 250; weakness and duplicity of his character (2 Oct., 1800), 247; (3 Oct., 1800), 249; conduct showing his duplicity and the fear of British influence, 253; (15 Oct., 1800), 262; no remonstrance from, against Colonel Wellesley's continuance in his dominions (13 Oct., 1800), 261; (28 Oct., 1800), 263 (*see* Marhatta War, Poonah); extraordinary instance of counteraction in, and conciliatory policy which he ought to adopt towards the loyalists (11 April, 1803), 483; feeling of the jaghiredars towards the Peshwah (15 April, 1803), 495; conduct to be pursued to bring to a decision the question of a confederacy, 496, 497; request from, to provide for the safety of his family (21 April, 1803), 507; period for re-establishing him in his capital (24 April, 1803), 514; waits for a lucky day to make his entry (7 May, 1803), 549; enters on Friday (9 May, 1803), 556; visited by General Wellesley (12 May, 1803), 565; resumes his seat on the musnud (12 May, 1803), 566, *note*; (14 May, 1803), 569, 571; results of his interview with General Wellesley (20 May, 1803), 582, *note*; ill effects of his mistrust and indecision (4 June, 1803), 615; his incapacity and shuffling (8 June, 1803), 628, *et seq.*

—, Marhatta sirdars waiting to take leave of (14 June, 1803), ii. 6; promises to write to Scindiah, 7; recon-

ciliation with Amrut Rao (15 June, 1803), 8, *note*; profusion in promises of his servants (19 June, 1803), 19; extent and nature of his power (20 June, 1803), 20, 21; his disinclination to the alliance, 22; beneficial results of his restoration to power (20 June, 1803), 23, *note*; his incapacity and dissimulation (23 June, 1803), 36; opinion of the Peshwah's hostile disposition and duplicity (25 June, 1803), 42; number of troops which he is bound to furnish, to act with the British troops (14 July, 1803), 87; (24 July, 1803), 128; his frontier seized by a rebel (22 July, 1803), 115; consequences of the weakness and confusion of the Peshwah's government (24 July, 1803), 121; no minister, but guided by his own caprices (5 Aug., 1803), 177; (28 Sept., 1803), 351; seasonable time for him to declare himself (7 Aug., 1803), 189; caprice and resentment in his conduct towards Amrut Rao (18 Aug., 1803), 211; smallness of the resources of the Peshwah's government (24 Aug., 1803), 231; question of paying his ministers on a great scale (28 Sept., 1803), 351; proposed memorandum by, stating what he wishes to be done (3 Oct., 1803), 366; position placed in by the exertions of the British troops, 367; his conduct in settling with Sirdars (11 Oct., 1803), 400; his discreditable conduct (21 Oct., 1803), 433; secrecy of what passes in his darbar (23 Oct., 1803), 440; non-participation in conquests under the treaty of Bassein (11 Nov., 1803), 504; mode of settling the extent and boundaries of his territories (18 Nov., 1803), 520; guns given to (26 Nov., 1803), 552 (*see* Amrut Rao); confusion and disorder in the Peshwah's government from his oppressive and irrational conduct (14 Dec., 1803), 580; in what case the British government ought to be at the trouble of interfering in the Peshwah's affairs (10 Jan., 1804), 651; in what case military assistance can be best rendered to him (15 Jan., 1804), 669.

Peshwah, Colonel Close no orders to communicate to his highness the treaties of peace (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 9; general distrust of him, and objections to hold communication with him, but through the British government, 10; assistance in what cases only to be rendered to him (26 Jan., 1804), 17; suspicion of his treachery, 19; his personal jealousy of General Wellesley, 17; (27 Jan., 1804), 21; (14 Feb.,

1804).73; adoption of measures likely to lead to a settlement of his government (30 Jan., 1804), 33; rules for the guidance of the Resident in granting assistance to the amildars, 35; (31 Jan., 1804), 37; (10 April, 1804), 213; (6 May, 1804), 251; his extraordinary absence from Poonah (4 Feb., 1804), 41; (10 Feb., 1804), 55; military stations for securing the Peshwah's dominions from invasion (14 Feb., 1804), 68; infraction of the treaty by the admission of Frenchmen (17 Feb., 1804), 78; detail of facts demonstrating his treachery (17 Feb., 1804), 79, 81; (18 Feb., 1804), 84; consequences of his not delivering up the three Frenchmen (18 Feb., 1804), 85; surrenders them, 86; services of the Putwurdun family in the cause of the Peshwah (23 Feb., 1804), 95; hatred of them by the Peshwah for acts which have nothing to do with the politics of the day, 97; disorganized state of his government (26 Feb., 1804), 100; method of bringing the proposed partition treaty with the Peshwah to a favorable conclusion (7 March, 1804), 117; his avarice and love of revenge, *ib.*; inefficient police of his Highness's territories (27 March, 1804), 185; amount of debt from the Peshwah (7 April, 1804), 207; mode to be adopted when he calls for assistance (10 April, 1804), 213; (6 May, 1804), 251; value of the districts to be ceded to the Peshwah (25 April, 1804), 241; places of which he wishes his amildar to be put in possession (6 May, 1804), 252; necessity of his settling his country (12 May, 1804), 267; his total want of revenue, and necessity of reconquering his country to enable him to carry on his government, 268; proofs of incapacity in his government, 269; proposed arrangement of the pergunnahs of Ahmedabad (14 May, 1804), 270, 272; partition treaty (16 May, 1804), 281; Ahmednuggur obtained by (21 May, 1804), 295; attention to the mode of supplying the subsidiary force with money (17 May, 1804), 289; white bullocks intended as a present to (16 May, 1804), 278; sixty bullocks sent to (23 May, 1804), 302; entertainment for the Peshwah (27 May, 1804), 314; Peshwah and Scindiah consider themselves at times in the relation of master and servant (30 May, 1804), 321; increasing confidence of the Peshwah in the British government (24 June, 1804), 363;

troops withdrawn from the territories of the Peshwah (27 June, 1804), 378; settlement of disputes between the Peshwah and the southern jaghiredars (8 July, 1804), 397; fact exemplifying the difficulty of settling the country (11 July, 1804), 411; benefits to him from the British connexion (18 Jan., 1805), 613; remonstrance to, on the deprivation of certain officers of their posts, 613, 614; must be trained gradually to adhere to engagements made by himself or his predecessors (3 Feb., 1805), 641. (See Subsidiary Force.)
 Phoosdarry, court of (29 July, 1801), i. 342.
 Pindarries in the service of Appah Saheb (29 March, 1803), i. 453; mode of subsistence, 454, 455.
 —, invasion by (30 Aug., 1803), ii. 253; resistance to, by the inhabitants (31 Aug., 1803), 255; expulsion of (6 Sept., 1803), 274; troublesome to Colonel Stevenson (8 Sept., 1803), 284.
 —, unlucky escape of (20 Feb., 1804), iii. 85; threatened invasion of, into the province of Berar (19 Dec., 1804), 573.
 Pioneers, not expert when left to themselves (11 June, 1803), i. 637, 638.
 Piracy, scandalous system of, on the coast of Malabar (11 July, 1804), iii. 416.
 Plunder. (See Brinjarries.)
 Plundering, steps taken by Colonel Wellesley for preventing, in Seringapatam (6 May, 1799), i. 38; repression of plunderers at the Caryghaut (17 March, 1800), 90.
 —, abstinence from on the part of the British army (31 Oct., 1803), ii. 463, *note*; plundering by the Marhatta allies, how checked (2 Dec., 1803), 563.
 Police, lamentable state of, in the Peshwah's territories (27 March, 1804), iii. 185.
 Politic bearing of the expedition to Poonah (16 March, 1803), i. 439; political questions requiring decision, as the force approximates Poonah (3 April, 1803), 462.
 Political agents, extent of their power at the durbars of the native princes (13 Oct., 1803), ii. 411.
 Politics, Indian, hypothesis on which they should all turn (20 June, 1803), ii. 21, 22.
 Pondicherry, there must be troops in the Carnatic when the French arrive at (4 June, 1803), i. 616.
 —, landing of French troops at (27

- June*, 1803), ii. 56, *note*; (7 *July*, 1803), 72.
- Pondicherry, rupees, rate per cent. at which better than the Company's (26 *June*, 1804), iii. 372.
- Poor, necessity of arrangements to feed them (29 *June*, 1804), iii. 192.
- Pontoons, details of the substitute for (11 *April*, 1803), i. 485; calculation of the weight of a pontoon with its equipment, 487; directions for pontoons (2 *June*, 1803), 609, 610.
- , bad account of (12 *June*, 1803), ii. 1; (21 *June*, 1803), 27, 30.
- Poonadur, question of the necessity of possessing it (9 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 489.
- Poonah, probable causes of the armament at (13 *Aug.*, 1800), i. 202; state of affairs at (13 *Sept.*, 1800), 226, 227; arrangements in case of an advance on (17 *Sept.*, 1800), 234; affairs at (2 *Oct.*, 1800), 246, 247; (3 *Oct.*, 1800), 248, 250; Scindiah withdraws his troops from (3 *Oct.*, 1800), 252; appointment of Colonel Close to (6 *Sept.*, 1801), 355; fixed as the regal residence by Bajee Rao (1802), 368; preparations for the advance to (12 *Nov.*, 1802), 376; grounds and preparations for an advance on, by the British army (*Dec.*, 1801), 388, 389, *et seq.*; captured by Holkar (1802), 391; advance to Poonah (3 *March*, 1803), 416; effects on the Marhatta chiefs of the establishment of British influence at Poonah (11 *April*, 1803), 482; day for General Wellesley's being at (11 *April*, 1803), 489; intention of burning Poonah, and efforts to prevent the execution of the horrible plan (17 *April*, 1803), 500; General Wellesley's arrival at (20 *April*, 1803), 505.
- , rapid march to save it from destruction (20 *June*, 1803), ii. 24, *note*; large depôt at (24 *June*, 1803), 40; doubt of the propriety of drawing the coast native battalion from (7 *July*, 1803), 72; state of affairs at Poonah (8 *July*, 1803), 75; nature of the government established there (5 *Aug.*, 1803), 177; prospective settlement of the government of (24 *Aug.*, 1803), 232, 233; revenge the principle of its government (14 *Dec.*, 1803), 579. (*See Peshwah.*)
- , departure of Colonel Close from (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 9; proper situation for the force serving with (26 *Jan.*, 1804), 13; absence of the Peshwah from (4 *Feb.*, 1804), 41; two battalions to be stationed at (14 *Feb.*, 1804), 68; arrival of Frenchmen at (17 *Feb.*, 1804), 78; (7 *March*, 1804), 117; cause of General Wellesley's visit to Poonah (7 *March*, 1804), 118; distress in the camp near, among all but the fighting men (2 *May*, 1804), 248; copy of the Partition Treaty of (16 *May*, 1804), 281; on raising money at (18 *May*, 1804), 286 (*see Bills*); impossibility of fixing the demands at, till the payments under the treaty of peace, &c., can be regulated (23 *May*, 1804), 301 (*see Subsidiary Force*); camp at Poonah (24 *June*, 1804), 359; letter to the Resident at (24 *June*, 1804), 361; necessity of keeping the depôt at, full (24 *June*, 1804), 367; amount of rice at, 368; treasury at, by what means always kept full (26 *June*, 1804), 372; serinjaumy sirdars of the Poonah state, arbitration of disputes respecting (8 *July*, 1804), 398; amount of the store of rice which ought, to be there (25 *Dec.*, 1804), 581; efforts of designing men at (18 *Jan.*, 1805), 613; reasons why the force at, is not in a fit state to be employed against the Southern Chiefs (24 *Jan.*, 1805), 632.
- Porto Novo pagodas, cannot be passed (16 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 425.
- Positions, inaccessible, taken up by the Marhattas (12 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 403.
- Powanghur, surrender of (21 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 322, *note*; proposed destruction of the upper fort (18 *Nov.*, 1803), 520.
- , destruction of the works of the upper fort (13 *March*, 1804), iii. 139; (14 *March*, 1804), 142; attack on the fort, 142, 143; by the Bheels (14 *March*, 1804), 149; conduct of Scindiah's servants to the people employed in the destruction of (17 *April*, 1804), 227.
- Powar family, its former rank and present decay (31 *May*, 1804), iii. 323. (*See Anund Rao.*)
- Powers in India, reduction of to ciphers by the British arms (27 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 583.
- Powis, Earl of (18 *May*, 1804), iii. 286, *note*.
- Precious metals, disappearance of from Bombay (7 *May*, 1804), iii. 265.
- Predatory war, threat of, by the Marhattas (15 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 203; possibility of checking predatory war by defensive measures (1 *Oct.*, 1803), 361, 362.
- Pretenders in India, numerous followers of (22 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 89, 90.
- Principle, instances of want of, in Marhattas (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 13.
- Private quarrels, disapproval of their

- forming the chief subjects in General Courts Martial (14 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 300, 301.
- Prize, merchants' property captured, in what case lawful prize, ii. 516; plan for the distribution of prize (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 686; proceedings of the Prize Committee, 688, *note*.
- , address to the Governor of Fort St. George respecting, and amount of prize taken by the troops under General Wellesley's command (6 and 7 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 46, 47, 48; line of distribution laid down (11 *Feb.*, 1804), 61.
- Prize agents, observations on (4 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 374.
- Prize money, contributions, if raised, recommended to be given to the troops as prize money (8 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 392; anxiety of an army respecting (6 *Nov.*, 1803), 481, 482.
- , extract from General Stuart's letter on the representation of the army of the Doab respecting (16 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 77, *note*; prize money, and jewels, of the army of the Deccan, arrangements for a division of, and appointment of persons to conduct it (*March*, 1805), 685, 686.
- Proclamation to all killadars of the talooks of Beejapoor, &c. (24 *Nov.*, 1804), iii. 551.
- Proclamations by General Wellesley (7 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 192; (13 *Aug.*, 1803), 196; proclamations to British officers in Scindiah's service (8 *Oct.*, 1803), 392; proclamations issued after the peace with the Rajah of Berar (23 *Dec.*, 1803), 607.
- Procrastinating spirit at the court of Scindiah (20 *July*, 1803), ii. 108, *note*.
- Prominent, advantage of the British appearing (27 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 22.
- Promise, no native ever trusts to a (5 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 177.
- Property, disputes about (7 *June*, 1801), i. 327, 328.
- , justifiable seizure of (3 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 261; captured in forts, disposal of, how settled (31 *Oct.*, 1803), 461; sentiments of the Governor General respecting, requested (6 *Nov.*, 1803), 481, 482; Memorandum on captured property (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 686; proceeds of the sale of captured property recommended to be given to the troops (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 689.
- captured, line to be drawn in the distribution, between the troops engaged and not engaged with the enemy (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 61; captured property to be put up to auction (17 *Feb.*, 1804), 82; order for the distribution of property captured during the war (22 *Aug.*, 1804), 441.
- Protection, British, conditions for enjoying (10 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 57.
- Provision stores, directions respecting (3 *June*, 1803), i. 612, 614.
- Provisions, obtained for payment (16 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 233.
- , one month's, to be with the troops at all times (7 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 277.
- , objections to the gratuitous delivery of, in India (11 *April*, 1804), iii. 215; necessity of having a plentiful supply of provisions against any enemy (12 *Sept.*, 1804), 462.
- Public affairs, importance of silence on (28 *June*, 1804), iii. 383.
- Public interest, not on all occasions the cause of public measures (2 *Feb.*, 1800), i. 70.
- Punishments, military, enumerated (2 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 563, *note*.
- Purneah (7 *Dec.*, 1799), i. 45; (15 *Dec.*, 1799), 47; gram contract (20 *Dec.*, 1799), 52; coolies, (24 *Dec.*, 1799), 55; money for payments, 56; residence with, an essential article (29 *Jan.*, 1800), 68; Colonel Wellesley's obligations to, for ordering 2000 loads of gram to be collected (15 *Feb.*, 1800), 80; orders to allow all provisions coming to camp to pass free of toll (26 *May*, 1800), 122; letter sent to in Persian (29 *Sept.*, 1800), 242; objects to having any thing to do with the Company's concerns (10 *Oct.*, 1800), 258; wish of the Bhow's family to have the amildary of a district under him (30 *Oct.*, 1800), 265; orders for supplying sheep (1 *Nov.*, 1800), 268; duties on articles of consumption levied by him, excepting on some kinds of grain (13 *June*, 1801), 332; elephants returned by him (15 *June*, 1801), 334; resides in the fort of Seringapatam, and jurisdiction to which liable (29 *July*, 1801), 341, 342; preparation of boats (20 *March*, 1803), 446; to procure boatmen (27 *March*, 1803), 452; harsh treatment of brinjaries recommended by Purneah, 631.
- , never has with him a Company's sepoy (15 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 424.
- , selection by, of the person to be sent to the Southern Chiefs (9 *Sept.*, 1804), iii. 451; cause of his jealousy of the intercourse between the servants of his government and the European gentlemen, 452; impressions in his favor from his conduct, character, and

- abilities, *ib.*; notice of Purneah, and character as prime minister to the Rajah of Mysore (5 Dec., 1804), 558 and *note*; letter of Sir A. Wellesley to Purneah on taking leave (2 March, 1805), 662; presents him with his picture, 663.
- Pursheram Bhow, family of, the most ancient friends that the British Government have in the Marhatta empire (23 Feb., 1804), iii. 95.
- R.
- Rain, heavy, below the ghauts (7 June, 1803), i. 626.
- mischievous occasioned by heavy rains in India (19 June, 1803), ii. 18, and *note*; violence of rain in the Tenim ghauts (24 June, 1803), 37; roads rendered impracticable by violent rains (6 Aug., 1803), 179; cattle lost by rains (14 Aug., 1803), 202; loss of 3000 bullocks by rains (19 Aug., 1803), 217; failure of rain in September and October, and consequent scarcity (14 Oct., 1803), 414.
- , delay to attack Holkar till the commencement of (13 May, 1804), iii. 270; necessity of waiting for rains (23 May, 1804), 299; stay of operations for a fall of rain (27 May, 1804), 317; march after a fall of some rain (1 June, 1804), 329. (*See Rivers.*)
- Rainier, Admiral (May, 1800), i. 125, (9 Feb. 1801), 290; letter to (14 Feb., 1801), 291.
- , (30 July, 1803), ii. 146; (1 Sept., 1803), 258.
- Rajpoot chiefs, advantage of their independence, (27 June, 1803), ii. 55, *note*; communication to be opened with Rajpoot chiefs (1 Oct., 1803), 362.
- Rajpoot Rajahs, remark on the proposed independence of (17 Jan., 1804), ii. 684.
- Rajpoots, peshcush paid by (8 Oct., 1803), ii. 388, 389; bravery and faithfulness of the Rajpoots at Gawilghur (15 Dec. 1803), 597, *note*; proposed arrangements for Rajpoots (14 Jan., 1804), 666.
- , amount collected from the Rajpoots by Scindiah (29 Jan., 1804), iii. 28.
- Rear, quiet, the greatest of all blessings for troops (3 Aug., 1800), i. 195.
- Rebellion in Malabar (17 March, 1803), i. 441.
- , causes of rebellion against the Company (2 Aug., 1803) ii. 169.

- Red Sea, arrangements for proceeding to (7 Feb., 1801), i. 286; (9 Feb., 1801), 291, *et seq.*; Memorandum on the operations in (9 April, 1801), 315.
- Redoubts, proposed construction of (20 March, 1803), i. 444.
- Registering of cattle, at Poonah (18 May, 1803), i. 578.
- Remonstrance, violent, undignified (16 Dec. 1804), iii. 571.
- Resident with the Peshwah, rules for his guidance (30 Jan., 1804), iii. 35; Resident, a favourite word in the diplomacy of the present day (22 March, 1804), 181.
- Residents at native courts, extent of their authority to maintain their influence (13 Oct., 1803), ii. 411.
- Retaliation, justifiable, case of (3 Sept., 1803), ii. 260, 261.
- Retreats, discouragement of, to the allies (6 Sept., 1804), iii. 451.
- Retrograde movement always bad in India (23 June, 1803), ii. 35.
- Revenge, the only principle of the Peshwah's government (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 17.
- Revenue, in the Marhatta territory, collected only by force (16 Sept., 1800), i. 232; to whom it belongs (17 Sept., 1800), 234.
- Reward, public, for a man's life, distinction between it, and a secret bargain to have it taken away (8 July, 1800), i. 174.
- Rewards, policy and justice of bestowing (9 Sept., 1804), iii. 452.
- Rheumatism in the back, of General Wellesley (8 June, 1804), iii. 339; rheumatism hanging about him for the last eighteen months (11 Dec., 1804), 564. (*See Lumbago.*)
- Rice, want of (3 July, 1800), i. 172; reduction in the consumption of (8 July, 1800), 175; storing of rice at Hullahall (7 Aug., 1800), 199; supplies and consumption of (20 Aug., 1800), 207, 208; mode of keeping the depot at Poonah full, and of bringing the rice on to the army in the field (18 May, 1803), 577.
- , transmission of, to Coraygaum (25 June, 1803), ii. 43; arrangements for packing it (14 July, 1803), 85; supplies of, from General Stuart (24 July, 1803), 129; money given in lieu of, to the Sepoys (29 July, 1803), 145; exportation of, from Mysore (15 Nov., 1803), 515; of Bengal and Canara, difference between (20 Jan., 1804), 694; transmission of rice to Poonah stopped (24 Jan., 1804), 710.
- , comparative expense of, as food

- for the Coast and Bombay troops (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 69; bad food for cavalry horses (6 April, 1804), 199; thanks for procuring (15 May, 1804), 276; service rendered in sending on the 7000 bullock loads to Colonel Hallyburton (5 June, 1804), 334; price for which it sells in the camp at Chinchore (9 June, 1804), 344; amount of, in depôt at Poonah and Ahmednuggur (24 June, 1804), 368.
- Riots, officers guilty of, how to be proceeded against (1 June, 1804), iii. 324.
- Rivers, passage of, with basket boats (20 March, 1803), i. 445; (27 March, 1803), 451; filling of rivers unfavorable to the operations of native armies (3 May, 1803), 535; General Wellesley's inquiries respecting rivers during the rains (23 May, 1803), 587.
- , chiefs to be forced to march after the filling of the rivers (17 June, 1803), ii. 11.
- , impassable, fate of a detachment advancing to (12 Sept., 1804), iii. 461; military caution to have a post and boats upon a river likely to be full in the rains, 462. (*See* Boats.)
- Roads, opening of (3 April, 1800), i. 98; progress of (5 April, 1800), 100.
- , mode of obtaining information as to the state of, each day (23 Oct., 1803), ii. 441, *note*.
- Road making, how to be carried on to answer (20 Aug., 1800), i. 206.
- Robbers, necessity of a force for the pursuit of (31 Jan., 1800), i. 69.
- Robbery, advice for the suppression of (27 March, 1804), iii. 185; robbery in camp, how to be tried (1 April, 1804), 195.
- Robertson, Lieut. Colonel, recommendation of (26 Feb., 1805), iii. 659.
- Rodney, Lord (15 Nov., 1803), ii. 516.
- Rohillas, improbability of their following Holkar a second time into the Deccan (4 Sept., 1804), iii. 448, 449.
- Rose gardens, numerous in India (31 Oct., 1803), ii. 462, *note*; artillery driven through one, *ib*.
- Rupee, fall in the value of (14 Oct., 1803), ii. 419.
- , Company's rate of passing (18 April, 1804), iii. 229; rates at which issued to the troops (26 June, 1804), 372.
- Ryots of Mysore, right of, to the straw (27 July, 1804), iii. 429.
- S.
- Salabut Khan, Dhoondiah's son, death by cholera (10 Sept., 1800), i. 219, *note*.
- Sandal wood, proposal for purchasing (27 May, 1804), iii. 315, 316.
- Sartorius, Colonel, letter to (26 Feb., 1800), i. 81; answer from (9 March, 1800), 84, 85; dependence for supplies on 1500 coolies (12 March, 1800), 88.
- Sattarah, Rajah of, and his descendants, nominal sovereigns of the Marhatta dominions (1802), i. 368.
- Savanore, Dhoondiah gets possession of (7 June, 1800), i. 143; (8 June, 1800), 145; its ruinous condition (10 July, 1800), 177; camp at Savanore (13 July, 1800), 178; unfitness of Savanore to cover the boats and brinjaries (18 July, 1800), 183; loss in cattle at (23 July, 1800), 188; reasons for moving on (28 Oct., 1800), 263; misery of the Nabob of (3 April, 1803), 465; his family, and relief of his distresses (5 April, 1803), 471, 472; (7 April, 1803), 473.
- , reasons for delaying to attempt to take possession of (16 June, 1803), ii. 11; permission of the Nabob to reside in Mysore (26 Oct., 1803), 454.
- , difficulties attending the establishment of the Peshwah's authority in (14 March, 1804), iii. 148, 149, 150; proposed *bonâ fide* relinquishment of (26 May, 1804), 314; Savanore country, condition of Goklah's relinquishing (11 July, 1804), 409.
- Scarcity, in all parts of Hindustan (12 Oct., 1803), ii. 405.
- Scindiah, Maharajah Dowlut Rao, accounts respecting (3 Feb., 1800), i. 72, 73; improbability of his intention to attack the Nizam (13 Aug., 1800), 202; his probable designs, 203; lesson from Scindiah to the Kolapoor Rajah (7 Sept., 1800), 217; his probable intentions on the Savanore country, and on the Bhown's family (13 Sept., 1800), 226; his force south of the Kistna (16 Sept., 1800), 233; Colonel Wellesley's desire to cut off a detachment of Scindiah's troops on the Kistna (24 Sept., 1800), 238; difficulty respecting the time of the imprisonment of the Peshwah, from the wiliness of Scindiah's character (3 Oct., 1800), 249; withdraws his troops from Poonah (3 Oct., 1800), 252; desirable removal of, to his own territories (9 Oct., 1800), 255; a contest with, to be entered on with a powerful body of troops (10 Oct., 1800), 259; Dowlut Rao Scindiah, succeeded his uncle Madajee, in 1791 (1802), 369;

pretended to govern in the name of Kundee Rao, 370; his ascendancy over the Peshwah and court of Poonah, 371; his infantry officered by Frenchmen, 372; manifestations of his hostile disposition to the British government, 372, 373; to be desired to recross the Nerbudda, and consequent military arrangements (15 April, 1803), 497; result of a peace between him and Holkar, (27 April, 1803), 521; reported march of, to Poonah (3 May, 1803), 535; doubt of his crossing the Godavery (3 May, 1803), 539; movements of (3 May, 1803), 542; (5 May, 1803), 545, *et seq.*; his claim to choute, and determination to support it (10 May, 1803), 558; day to be named for Scindiah to explain his intentions (4 June, 1803), 615.

Scindiah, Memorial addressed to, by Colonel Collins (12 June, 1803), ii. 1, *et seq.*; meeting with the Rajah of Berar (14 June, 1803), 5; distress in his camp (21 June, 1803), 29; uncertain state of negotiations with (22 June, 1803), 32; policy to be pursued towards (26 June, 1803), 51, *note*; cessions to be required from him (27 June, 1803), 54, *note*; interview between him, the Rajah of Berar, and Colonel Collins (6 July, 1803), 67, *note*; his letter to the Governor General, 69, *note*; manifestation of his hostile intention (14 July, 1803), 82, 83; General Wellesley's letter to, on his reported confederacy with other chiefs to oppose the execution of the treaty of Bassein (14 July, 1803), 88, 89; *note* addressed to Colonel Collins (24 July, 1803), 134, *note*; statement of force with Scindiah (25 July, 1803), 135, *note*, 142; correspondence with Colonel Collins (30 and 31 July, 1803), 157, *note*; General Wellesley to (6 Aug., 1803), 178; inferiority of his supplies (30 Aug., 1803), 250; enters the Nizam's territories (30 Aug., 1803), 251, 252; seizure of principal inhabitants as security for payment of money (3 Sept., 1803), 260; behaviour of his infantry at the battle of Assye (24 Sept., 1803), 328; his French infantry better than Tippoo's (3 Oct., 1803), 371; answer to Ballojee Koonger (6 Oct., 1803), 381; overtures for peace (5 Oct., 1803), 384; proposed proclamation to British officers in his service (8 Oct., 1803), 392; account of his force (26 Oct., 1803), 456; brigades not destroyed, 457; entering Berar (5 Nov., 1803), 476, 477; surrender of officers

in his service (6 Nov., 1803), 480; vakeel from, on his road to camp (6 Nov., 1803), 481; arrival of (9 Nov., 1803), 488; conference with (11 Nov., 1803), 496, 498; proposed demands to be made to Scindiah, 500; plan of exclusion of Europeans from his service (18 Nov., 1803), 518; cavalry and infantry, comparative advantages and disadvantages of the possession of, to the Marhattas, 518, 519; suspension of hostilities (22 Nov., 1803), 529, *note*; armistice (23 Nov., 1803), 534; translation of a Persian letter from, to General Wellesley (24 Nov., 1803), 548; battle of Argaum (30 Nov., 1803), 555; treaty for suspending hostilities ratified (3 Dec., 1803), 565; treaty of peace between him and the Company and their allies (30 Dec., 1803), 612; amount of his cessions (5 Jan., 1804), 624; (15 Jan., 1804), 676; letter from General Wellesley to (5 Jan., 1804), 625; wish that he should have nothing south of the Taptee, (14 Jan., 1804), 665.

Scindiah, reasons for agreeing to a cessation of hostilities with (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 4; none of the stipulations of the treaty performed by him before the battle of Argaum, 8; desirableness of preventing communication between the Peshwah and Scindiah (27 Jan., 1804), 21; subsidiary force and residence for Scindiah, 22; his restless habits and nature (29 Jan., 1804), 28, 29; plundering his own pindarries, *ib.*; bribe to be given to, and to his ministers (31 Jan., 1804), 38, 39; if a party to the defensive alliance, troops of which the subsidiary force serving with him ought to be composed (14 Feb., 1804), 69; considered as a friendly power to the Company, and restoration of places to him by the eighth article of the treaty of peace (29 Feb., 1804), 105; application from his vakeel to obtain justice (29 Feb., 1804), 106; refusal to agree to the proposition that every thing south of the Company belongs to Scindiah (3 March, 1804), 112; vacillating conduct of his ministers in their negotiations on the principle of Scindiah's independence (13 March, 1804), 138; to punish any body for his conduct during the war, will be a breach of an article of the treaty of peace (13 March, 1804), 139; letter to the Resident with (14 March, 1804), 142; treaty of defensive alliance concluded with (16 March, 1804), 152; copy of the treaty (17 March, 1804),

- 156, *et seq.*; impatience to have back his forts (17 *March*, 1804), 169; weakened more than is politic (9 *April*, 1804), 212; communication to Scindiah, on the commencement of hostilities with Holkar (7 *May*, 1804), 260; ill temper at Scindiah's durbar (7 *May*, 1804), 263; translation of a Marhatta letter to Scindiah, on the subject of his claim to the possession of the fort of Gwalior, and of the district of Gohud (24 *May*, 1804), 303; going to Ougein (30 *May*, 1804), 320; ground of his being considered an independent chief (31 *May*, 1804), 323; letter to the Resident with, on the employment of troops in the reduction of Nusserabad (1 *June*, 1804), 325; conference of, with Mr. Webbe (9 *July*, 1804), 405; Memorandum relative to the state of Scindiah's government (2 *Nov.*, 1804), 516; hearty in his detestation of Holkar (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 565; joins Holkar, for the purpose of destroying his friend and ally (14 *Dec.*, 1804), 567; policy to be pursued towards him, 568; a violent remonstrance with, unadvisable (16 *Dec.*, 1804), 571; state of affairs at his durbar, with reference to the treaty of defensive alliance (24 *Dec.*, 1804), 577; reason of the detachment of cavalry attached to the Resident being made unusually large (30 *Dec.*, 1804), 588; proposed appointment of a Resident at Scindiah's court, *ib.*; his pecuniary distresses, and difficulties in relieving them (11 *Jan.*, 1805), 603; measures to be pursued in the event of his invading the Company's territories (3 *Feb.*, 1805), 641, 642; his attack on Bopal and Saugur, and violation of the law of nations, in the attack on Mr. Jenkins (4 *March*, 1805), 665; Scindiah weak in intellect, 666.
- Scindiah, Madajee, fifth son and successor of Ranojee, notice of (1802), i. 369; to what indebted for his successes, 371.
- Scindiah, Ranojee, notice of (1802), i. 369.
- Scindwah, eventual attack on (25 *Dec.*, 1804), iii. 580.
- Scott, Mr., assistant surgeon (8 *July*, 1804), iii. 404.
- Sebundy, in Scindiah's villages, intention to pay the expense of (6 *April*, 1804), iii. 199.
- Sebundy troops, proposed raising of (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 169.
- Secrecy, importance and necessity of (28 *June*, 1804), iii. 382.
- Secret, awkwardness in a (28 *June*, 1804), iii. 383.
- Secret correspondence with the enemy, officers detected in (9 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 490.
- Secunder Jah, succeeds to the musnud (18 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 212; appoints Colonel Stevenson to command the army (1 *Jan.*, 1804), 622.
- , succeeds to the musnud at the most critical period of British existence in India (19 *Jan.*, 1805), iii. 621.
- Seizing of inhabitants, as security for payment, unjustifiable instances of (3 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 261.
- Sepoys, attempts made to seduce them to desert (27 *May*, 1800), i. 124.
- , Bombay, sentence for desertion, (22 *July*, 1803), ii. 112; astonishing bravery of Sepoys at the battle of Assye (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 354; Sepoys unfit for light troop services (2 *Oct.*, 1803), 363; daily issue of rice to the Sepoys, and quantity of food sufficient for them (9 *Nov.*, 1803), 489, *note*.
- Seringapatam (9 *March*, 1799); united movement on, i. 21; arrival of the British army on the ground for the siege, 22; stormed (4 *May*, 1799), 30; and taken, 31, 32; Returns of the Corps and Regiments at the siege and assault, and of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, 34; plan for seizing the sirdars on the island (8 *Feb.*, 1800), 75; amount of force required there (20 *June*, 1800), 158; large garrison required there (29 *Sept.*, 1800), 241; objections to weakening Seringapatam (9 *Oct.*, 1800), 257; military arrangements for (10 *Oct.*, 1800), 259; return of Colonel Wellesley, and investigations into the store department, &c. (1 *June*, 1801), 324, *et seq.*; ruinous state of the fort (7 *July*, 1801), 337; principle of liability to the jurisdiction of the court of Adowlut (29 *July*, 1801), 341; Memorandum upon Seringapatam (*Aug.*, 1801), 343; sickness in, accounted for, 352, 353.
- , the assembling of a respectable garrison there, recommended (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 71; journey to (20 *June*, 1804), 357; large garrison at (3 *July*, 1804), 389; Seringapatam the main point of our strength in the peninsula 390; Address of the Native Inhabitants of, to Major General Wellesley (16 *July*, 1804), 419; arrival at, and letters from (1 *Dec.*, 1804), 554; Address of the Native Inhabitants of Seringapatam to Major General Sir A. Wellesley (4 *March*, 1805), 677; of the

- officers of the division of the army at Seringapatam (27 Feb., 1805), 678.
- Serinjaumy lands, the tenure of, explained, and difference from jaghires (21 Jan., 1805), iii. 627.
- Serinjaumy Sirdars, necessity of making a settlement with (12 May, 1804), iii. 267; Serinjaumy Sirdars of the Poonah state, arbitration of disputes relating to (8 July, 1804), 398; condition of the grant of Serinjaumy lands, *ib.*
- Serwaddy, utility of renewing the contract with (17 May, 1804), iii. 285.
- Sevajee, notice of the celebrated (1802), i. 368.
- Seventy seventh regiment, proposal that it should not be taken in the establishment of the government of Fort St. George (15 Feb., 1800), i. 79.
- Seyd Sulstaun Aly, freebooter impostor (20 June, 1804), iii. 357.
- Shah Mahmoud, vicissitudes of (17 March, 1804), iii. 164.
- Shawe, Colonel (1799), i. 23.
- Shawe, Major, letter to (24 Aug., 1803), ii. 231; letters to, on the battle of Assaye (24 Sept., 1803), 328; (25 Sept., 1803), 332; number of guns in the enemy's camp (28 Sept., 1803), 349; reasons for generally writing to (21 Jan., 1804), 700.
- , Major, letter to (16 Feb., 1804), containing an extract of a letter on the subject of prize money, iii. 77, and *note*; letters to (15 Nov., 1804), 541; letter to, from General Wellesley, detailing his treatment in India, and reasons for returning to England (4 Jan., 1805), 591.
- Sheep, wholesale price of (25 June, 1800), i. 164.
- , cattle better food for Europeans than sheep (3 Oct., 1803), ii. 371.
- Sheer Shahy mohurs (10 April, 1804), iii. 212; regulation of the rates of exchange of, 213.
- Sherbrooke, Colonel (1799), i. 31; tribute to (8 May, 1799), 34; complaint by, of an amildar (24 Dec., 1799), 55; request to, respecting a dubash (2 Oct., 1800), 245.
- Shore, Sir John (afterwards Lord Teignmouth), i. 3.
- Shot, picked out of a breached wall (9 Sept., 1803), ii. 287.
- Shroffing, principles of the system of (28 Dec., 1799), i. 56; diminished profits of the shroffs by a fixed exchange, 57.
- Shroffs of India, notice of, (14 Oct. 1803), ii. 420, *note*.
- Sick, comparative paucity of (1 April, 1803), i. 457.
- , attention to (26 Oct., 1803), ii. 457, *note*.
- Signature, General Wellesley's, not a voucher to the correctness of charges (2 March, 1804), iii. 111; only an authority to pay, 112.
- Silladar horse, why preferable to Pagah (16 Jan., 1804), ii. 679.
- horse, proposed adoption of measures suggested for their provision (27 June, 1804), iii. 372, 373; proposed levies of Silladar horse, and mode of paying them (4 Jan., 1805), 595; Silladar horse of the Soubah, in what manner to be commanded (5 March, 1805), 671, 672.
- Silver, its preference to gold (11 May, 1803), i. 564.
- Sirsoubah, arrangements with the (11 July, 1804), iii. 409, 410.
- Sixty fifth regiment, heartbreaking state of (15 Oct., 1803), ii. 421; (15 Oct., 1803), 423; (23 Oct., 1803), 436.
- Skins, double, of leather, basket boats covered with (20 March, 1803), i. 446.
- Soonda (8 Oct., 1799), i. 44; (15 Dec., 1799), 48; (17 Dec., 1799), 50; mode of getting rid of the thieves there (2 March, 1800), 83; instructions to clear out Soonda (20 July, 1800), 187; taken possession of by the Marhattas (7 Aug., 1800), 198.
- , reception of the Rajah of, in Canara (27 Dec., 1804), iii. 582.
- Soondoor, of no consequence in revenue (30 May, 1804), iii. 321.
- Soubah, expedition in favor of (4 Sept., 1803), ii. 266, 271; reported communications between the Soubah's brothers and Scindiah (7 Sept., 1803), 279; inactivity of the Soubah's horse (8 Sept., 1803), 284; hostile conduct of some of his servants (27 Sept., 1803), 347; (28 Sept., 1803), 350; proposed resident officer from, to control all killadars, and others (29 Sept., 1803), 358; complaints against the Soubah's servants in the levying of duties (7 Oct., 1803), 386, 387; indisposition of the Soubah's servants to attend to requisitions for the public service, and remedy proposed (16 Oct., 1803), 427; proposed powers from the Soubah, to prevent delay (24 Oct., 1803), 446; the war in support of his government (25 Oct., 1803), 452; admission into his forts of small detachments and convoys, an essential article of the treaty, 452, 453; his neglect in defending his country (2 Nov., 1803), 465; (19

- and 20 *Nov.*, 1803), 525, 526; conquered territory given over to him (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 465; manner in which he may participate equally with the British Government in the advantages of the war (11 *Nov.*, 1803), 502; proposed amendments to the treaty of defensive alliance, 503; necessity of improving his military establishments (2 *Dec.*, 1803), 562; disgrace of his servants (21 *Dec.*, 1803), 603; question of the augmentation of the Soubah's army, 603, 604; Marhatta interest in all branches of the administration (9 *Jan.*, 1804), 648; chaotic state of the country (10 *Jan.*, 1804), 650; amount of lacs gained annually by him (14 *Jan.*, 1804), 665; increasing disturbances in his territories (10 *Jan.*, 1804), 677; proposed establishment of infantry for, 678; rapacity of his servants (19 *Jan.*, 1804), 691.
- Soubah of the Deccan, shuffling conduct of his servants in delaying the cession of the districts near the hills (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 11; difficulty in prevailing upon his government to perform their stipulations, 12; non-execution by the Soubah's government of the fifth article of the treaty regarding the four lacs of rupees (11 *Feb.*, 1804), 65; sentiments on the reform in his military establishments (26 *Feb.*, 1804), 98; irregularities of his servants, and disputes about a boundary (16 *March*, 1804), 153; his rapacity and faithlessness (13 *April*, 1804), 218; willingness to consent to an arbitration to settle the boundary (17 *April*, 1804), 224; copy of partition treaty (16 *May*, 1804), 279; territory obtained under (21 *May*, 1804), 295; communication to the Soubah's government of the intention to attack Holkar (5 *June*, 1804), 335; peshcush relinquished by, not accepted by the Governor General (15 *Aug.*, 1804), 439; act of injustice against the Rajah of Berar (19 *Dec.*, 1804), 572, 573; mode of increasing and reforming his military establishment (4 *Jan.*, 1805), 595, 596; propriety of his immediately paying the Rajah the sum of money due to him (8 *Jan.*, 1805), 599; prospective negotiation with the Soubah, for the purpose of placing his military force on an efficient footing, and importance of the person who commands it (28 *Jan.*, 1805), 637; nature of the force that should be furnished by him, under the treaty (5 *March*, 1805), 671.
- Soucars at Poonah, recommencement of the business of their profession (13 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 66; exorbitant demands by, of premium on bills of exchange (26 *June*, 1804), 371.
- Southern chiefs, risk of involving General Campbell singly in a contest with (12 *May*, 1804), iii. 267.
- Southern countries, opinion on warfare among the sirdars of (6 *May*, 1804), iii. 253.
- Southern jaghiredars, increasing difficulty respecting (12 *May*, 1804), iii. 265; arbitration of disputes between them and the Peshwah (8 *July*, 1804), 397.
- Southward, consequences of moving the subsidiary force to, so long as Holkar continues in strength (29 *Jan.*, 1805), iii. 638.
- Specie, not to be obtained from Bengal, (28 *April*, 1804), iii. 243.
- Speke, Mr. (7 *April*, 1804), iii. 209.
- Staff of the subsidiary force with the Peshwah, the same as that for the Soubah of the Deccan (11 *April*, 1804), iii. 214.
- Star pagodas, the standard coin (4 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 374, 375.
- Stealing, how repressed (2 *Dec.*, 1803), ii. 563, *note*.
- Stevenson, Colonel, advances into Bednore (1799) i. 41; information from, respecting attempts to seduce the sepoys to desert (27 *May*, 1800), 124; correspondence with, on the subject of — and the Postmaster (2 *June*, 1800), 140; (5 *June*, 1800), 142; advance on Mussoor (28 and 30 *June*, 1800), 168, 169; crosses the Malpoorba in boats (10 *Sept.*, 1800), 218; thanks for his services on the Mysore frontier (11 *Sept.*, 1800), 224, *note*; takes the enemy's remaining cannon, &c. (13 *Sept.*, 1800), 227; approbation of, by Colonel Wellesley, 228; the Governor in Council's approbation of the services of Colonel Stevenson in Mysore, during the absence of Colonel Wellesley (11 *April*, 1801), 322, *note*; subsidiary force under Colonel Stevenson, in the advance to Poonah (3 *March*, 1803), 417, *note*; General Stuart's instructions to (9 *March*, 1803), 425; Major General Wellesley's letter to, from Deogerry (14 *March*, 1803), 435; proposed junction with (1 *April*, 1803), 459; cipher not received by, and ordered to march to Gardoon (11 *April*, 1803), 484; joins General Wellesley at Akloos (15 *April*, 1803), 491; movements of, and letters to

- (16 *April*, 1803) 499; (21 *April*, 1803), 509; (23 *April*, 1803), 511, *et seq.*
- Stevenson, Colonel (13 *June*, 1803), ii. 4; requested to move on Aurungabad (14 *June*, 1803), 5, 8; necessity of reinforcing him, and objection to the measure (26 *June*, 1803), 46; (30 *June*, 1803), 52; (4 *July*, 1803), 64; distresses from want of grain (14 *July*, 1803), 84; instructions to, in what case to take up a position near the Adjuttee ghaut (18 *July*, 1803), 103; number and quality of his troops (30 *July*, 1803), 147; orders to move forward (6 *Aug.*, 1803), 179; unpleasant accounts from (17 *Aug.*, 1803), 208; mode by which to keep his rear quiet from pindarries (20 *Aug.*, 1803), 219; exposed singlehanded to the united armies of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar (26 *Aug.*, 1803), 241; supplies cut off by, *ib.* 243; instructions to him for driving the Marhatta chiefs out of the Nabob's territories (31 *Aug.*, 1803), 257; takes the fort of Jalnapoor (4 *Sept.*, 1803), 264; instructions respecting an invasion of Berar, 266; amount of his monthly expenses (6 *Sept.*, 1803), 272; to give the chiefs an alert (7 *Sept.*, 1803), 281; his guns and field equipment (9 *Sept.*, 1803), 286; night attacks on the enemy (13 *Sept.*, 1803), 294; battle of Assye (24 *Sept.*, 1803), 323; Colonel Stevenson not detached, and relative strength of his corps (1 *Nov.*, 1803), 338; detailed plan of offensive operations recommended to (8 *Oct.*, 1803), 391; three lines of operation pointed out (12 *Oct.*, 1803), 403; takes Asseerghur (23 *Oct.*, 1803), 435; detailed account of its capture (6 *Nov.*, 1803), 479; instructions for garrisoning (24 *Oct.*, 1803), 443; ill health (4 and 6 *Nov.*, 1803), 470, 477; suspension of hostilities against Scindiah (22 *Nov.*, 1803), 528; Gawilghur (15 *Dec.*, 1803), 584; Memorandum transmitted to, 23 *Dec.*, 1803, 604; appointed to command the armies of the late Nizam, and Secunder Jah (1 *Jan.*, 1804), 621, 622; number of shares of prize money proposed for (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 687; danger from ill health (21 *Jan.*, 1804), 700.
- , extraordinary junction of, with General Wellesley, at the battle of Argaum (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 6; difficult and extraordinary operation in his march through the mountains, 7; General Wellesley's opinion relative to Colonel Stevenson's entering the King's service (7 *Feb.*, 1804), 47; (11 *Feb.*, 1804), 63; letter to, 11 *Jan.*, 1805; victories over Holkar, 605; amount of shares of prize money, and of gratuity (11 *Jan.*, 1805), 606; voyage to England, disgrace of Captain —, and General Wellesley's remembrance to his godson, *ib.*
- Store department, examination respecting, at Seringapatam (1 *June*, 1801), i. 324; (4 *June*, 1801), 326; (9 *June*, 1801), 329; (18 *June*, 1801), 335.
- Store establishments, when they may be reduced (27 *June*, 1804), iii. 379.
- Stores, directions for procuring (3 *June*, 1803), i. 612.
- , military, captured, half granted by charter to the Company (31 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 461; proposal of giving the troops a sum of money for (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 685.
- , arrangements for transmittin (10 *June*, 1804), iii. 349;
- Strachey, Mr. (30 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 32; appointed to conduct the negotiation between the Peshwah and the southern jaghiredars (8 *July*, 1804), 397; (11 *July*, 1804), 414, 415; letter to, on the results of his mission to the southern chiefs (5 *Dec.*, 1804), 560.
- Straw, belongs to the ryots in Mysore (27 *July*, 1804), iii. 429.
- Stuart, Lieut. General, (1799), i. 13; number of fighting men under, 14; march of the Bombay army under (21 *Feb.*, 1799), 20; letters to (2 *March*, 1803), 409, *et seq.*; Memorandum submitted to, by Major General Wellesley (3 *March*, 1803), 414; letter from, to Lord Clive (3 *March*, 1803), 416; force assembled at Hurryhur under General Stuart, 416, and *note*; General Stuart's instructions to Major General Wellesley (9 *March*, 1803), 421, *et seq.*; military principles by which guided in reference to the advancing detachment (10 *March*, 1803), 427, 428; Major General Wellesley's letters to, in the advance to Poonah (13 *March*, 1803), 434, *et seq.*; proceeds to Bellary, from ill health (15 *May*, 1803), 574, *note*.
- , letters to (14 *June*, 1803), ii. 6, *et seq.*; crossing the Toombuddra (23 *July*, 1803), 118; letter to the Governor General (8 *Aug.*, 1803), 189, *note*; to the Governor General (9 *Jan.*, 1804), 645; letter to, containing an outline of operations after the battle of Argaum (11 *Jan.*, 1804),

- 654; letter to (17 Jan., 1804), ii. 682.
- Stuart, Lieut. General, letter to, stations and composition of subsidiary corps (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 67; cavalry in the Company's service (14 Feb., 1804), 71; jealousy by the Peshwah of General Wellesley, 73; General Wellesley's thanks to, for the handsome manner in which he noticed his services, in his dispatches home (7 April, 1804), 205, 206; just distribution by General Stuart of patronage of the army (21 May, 1804), 294; letter to (18 June, 1804), 351; tribute to (8 Dec., 1804), 561.
- Subsidiary alliances, benefits of (14 Jan., 1804), ii. 667; objection to framing them upon the Hyderabad model, 668.
- Subsidiary force serving with the Peshwah, proper situation for (26 Jan., 1804), iii. 13; reasons for preferring stationing it on the Godavery, and not at the capitals (14 Feb., 1804), 67, 68; troops best calculated to compose it, 69; staff appointments in (21 Feb., 1804), 87; question of payment for an increase in, by the Soubah and the Peshwah (26 Feb., 1804), 100; at Poonah, what officers were fixed upon to perform the duties in (11 April, 1804), 214; mode of supplying with money (18 May, 1804), 289; of Poonah, to be composed of Bombay troops (18 June, 1804), 353; with the Soubahdar of the Deccan, recommendation of an immediate equipment of, for active service (24 June, 1804), 361; mode of supplying the subsidiary force with the Peshwah, with provisions (24 June, 1804), 366; at Poonah, Memorandum on the formation of (12 July, 1804), 507; subsidiary force serving with the Soubah, its amount, and of what it ought to consist (15 Feb., 1805), 645; with the Peshwah, 645, 646; at Poonah and Hyderabad, strength and position for (24 Feb., 1805), 653, 655; department in which reduction of expense may be made, 654.
- Subsidiary treaties, bad consequences of (20 June, 1803), ii. 21.
- Subsistence, want of, by Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar (30 Aug., 1803), ii. 253.
- , mode of providing, in case of famine (11 April, 1804), iii. 216; foresight in providing subsistence for the troops (2 May, 1804), iii. 248, 249, *note*.
- Supplies for the troops, efficiency of, to Colonel Wellesley in his operations on the Mysore frontier (10 Sept., 1800), i. 220, and (11 Sept., 1800), 225, *note*; abundance of supplies, to what attributable (1 April, 1803), 458.
- Supplies, British troops never to depend on their allies for (12 Sept., 1804), iii. 462; Memorandum detailing the system for regulating supplies of an army in the Deccan (3 Nov., 1804), 535; best mode of obtaining supplies in a country, by having it believed that you are not in want of them (24 Nov., 1804), 550.
- Surat, districts to the south of, ceded to the Company (14 June, 1803), ii. 7; defensive measures for the districts depending upon (2 Aug., 1803), 166; arrangements for securing the city of, 168; recommendation for its defence (13 Oct., 1803), 413; unhealthy state of the troops at (7 Nov., 1803), 485; policy of defending, *ib*; proposal for strengthening (14 Nov., 1803), 513; each of the confederates an eye on it (2 Dec., 1803), 564; conduct of the military at (5 Dec., 1803), 567; provision for the security of (8 Jan., 1804), 642; opinion on the best arrangements for (16 Jan., 1804), 681; necessity of providing for the security of (21 Jan., 1804), 703.
- , liability of all native inhabitants to the jurisdiction of the magistrate (1 June, 1804), iii. 324.
- Surgeon, on the Madras establishment how paid (21 Jan., 1804), ii. 698.
- Survey of the Company's territories (3 Jan., 1800), i. 59.
- Surveyor's allowances, when to be given (1 Nov., 1800), i. 268.
- Swamies, brass, arrangements respecting payment for (24 Dec., 1799) i. 56.
- Sword, no power but that of, in India (13 Oct., 1803), ii. 411; dependence of the subordinate governments on the sword (14 Jan., 1804), 668.
- , of what governments the only power (26 Feb., 1804), iii. 99; dependence of all governments in India, except that in Bengal, on the sword (3 July, 1804), 390, 392.
- Sword of the value of 1000 guineas, voted to General Wellesley (7 April, 1804), iii. 209; sword presented to the Rajah of Koorg (8 Dec., 1804), 561; (26 Jan., 1805), 633.
- Sydenham, Captain, letter to, necessity of his early arrival at Scindiah's durbar (1 Dec., 1804), iii. 554; anxiety to have him sent to take charge of the Residency (5 Dec., 1804), 559; ordered

to proceed to Poonah to take charge of the Residency (30 Dec., 1804), 590; letter to, march of Bombay native infantry from Goa to Poonah (26 Jan., 1805), 632, 633; letter to (29 Jan., 1805), 638; (3 Feb.), 640.
 Syed Saheb's elephants (19 Dec., 1799), i. 51; and camels (24 Dec., 1799), 54.
 Symons, Major, utility as Persian interpreter (4 March, 1803), i. 418.

T.

Talooks, list of (12 May, 1804), iii. 268.
 Tanjore, unpleasant situation of officers travelling through the country (15 Dec., 1799), i. 48.
 Tappall to Poonah (17 Dec., 1799), i. 50; tappalls in Malabar (15 April, 1800), 107; into the ceded districts (13 Nov., 1800), 269.
 Taptee, the natural boundary of the Deccan (18 Jan., 1805), iii. 615.
 Teak trees, solid boats cut out from, of the Malabar coast (11 April, 1803), i. 485.
 Temporary expedients, failure of (11 Feb., 1804), iii. 63.
 Tenim ghaut (24 June, 1803), ii. 37.
 Tent allowance, propriety of allowing, when tents not produced at muster (15 July, 1803), ii. 92.
 — to the Bombay corps at Poonah, letter on (15 Jan., 1805), iii. 611.
 Tents, repairing of (8 Dec., 1799), i. 46; impossibility of carrying officers' tents in bad weather (22 Sept., 1800), 236.
 —, receive damage at sea (10 June, 1804), iii. 349.
 Territory, conquered, given over to the Soubah of the Deccan (2 Nov., 1803), ii. 465.
 Tew, Mr. (17 Aug., 1803), ii. 209; (30 Sept., 1803), 335, *note*.
 Thieves, remedy against (25 Jan., 1800), i. 67; (31 Jan., 1800), 69; extirpation of thieves from Bednore (2 March, 1800), 83; punishments for (2 Dec., 1803), 563, *note*.
 —, necessary punishment of (21 Oct., 1803), ii. 433; roads infested by, 434; ordered execution of (26 Oct., 1803), 455.
 —, profits of, shared by the Peshwah's ministers (27 March, 1804), iii. 185; application from the Peshwah to catch them (12 May, 1804), 268.
 Thirty third regiment, landing of, at Ostend, in command of Colonel Wellesley, i. 1; its destination changed from the West Indies to India, 2; arrival at Madras (1799), 12.
 Tigers, request to have them removed (5 May, 1799), i. 36; destruction of tigers in the neighbourhood of Chittledroog (15 Dec., 1799), 49.
 Time, everything in military operations (30 June, 1800), i. 170.
 —, everything in conducting convoys (15 Nov., 1803), ii. 514.
 Tippoo Sultaun, apprehensions of his invasion of the Carnatic, i. 2; destruction of his power, no part of British policy (1798), 7; hostile measures adopted by him, 7, 8; letters written to, by Lord Mornington (8 Nov., 1798), 9, *et seq.*; declaration of the Governor General (22 Feb., 1799), 15; Tippoo passes his frontier, and attacks a detachment of the Bombay army (6 March, 1799), 21; operations for the siege of Seringapatam, *ib.*; fresh overtures made by Tippoo (1799), 29; determination of the Governor General entirely to overthrow his power, *ib.*; amount of his forces on the 4th of May, 34; Colonel Wellesley present at the discovery of his body after the assault, 36; impostor assuming to be one of his sons (5 April, 1800), 99, 100.
 —, arrangements respecting his family (26 Sept., 1803), ii. 345, 346.
 Toka, where situated (14 June, 1803), ii. 6.
 Tolfrey, Lieutenant Colonel (23 Jan., 1800), i. 65; defeat of (10 April, 1800), 101; (11 April, 1800), 103; ordered to post runners to Oustara (12 April, 1800), 104, 105; ordered not to attack the post of Anakeery (21 April, 1800), 108; number of men fit for duty (24 May, 1800), 122.
 Toombuddra (20 Dec., 1799), i. 52; projected passage of the (31 May, 1800), 136; camp on the bank of (23 June, 1800), 161; breaking up from the banks of (21 Nov., 1800), 270; passage of, for Seringapatam, 272; the Toombuddra river the Company's northern boundary (6 Sept., 1801), 363; probable assembly of an army on the Toombuddra, for operations in the Marhatta territory (12 Nov., 1802), 376; crossed on the advance to Poonah (12 March, 1803), 430, 431.
 —, crossing of, by General Stuart (18 and 20 July, 1803), ii. 102, 105.
 Treason, persons found guilty of (6 July, 1800), i. 173.
 Treasure, difficulties and duties in conveying (14 Sept., 1803), ii. 298.

Treasury in camp, convenience of its being the medium of remitting money (24 *June*, 1804), iii. 371; treasury at Poonah, how kept full (26 *June*, 1804), 372; treasury notes, proposed permission to issue (23 *May*, 1804), 301.

Treaties, want of influence to carry them into execution (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 64.

Treaty, consequences of entering into one with an insincere prince (23 *June*, 1803), ii. 36; principle for construing an article in a (7 *Jan.*, 1804), 629.

—, the signing of, that which binds the parties (30 *March*, 1804), iii. 193.

Trevor, Mr. (30 *March*, 1800), i. 95.

Trial of criminals, general rule respecting (1 *April*, 1804), iii. 194.

Trincomalee, armament at (19 *Dec.*, 1800), i. 275.

—, arrival of the Royal Artillery at (29 *July*, 1803), ii. 143.

Troops, desirableness of keeping them separate from the inhabitants (27 *May*, 1800), i. 124.

—, healthiness of (19 *June*, 1803), ii. 91.

—, readiness of, nothing in comparison with the preparations required for the departments of the service (3 *July*, 1804), iii. 395.

Truth, disregard of, by Marhattas (26 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 12.

Tumbrils, heavy disbursements from (15 *July*, 1803), ii. 91.

Tuncaws, explained (16 *Sept.*, 1800), i. 232, *note*.

U.

Uhtoffs, fright of (10 *Oct.*, 1800), i. 258.

Umbar, district and town of (21 *May*, 1804), iii. 296.

Ungentlemanlike conduct, what is required by the Articles of War in a charge of (14 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 301.

Useful men, watchfulness not to lose their services (10 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 64.

V.

Veerajundrapett, arrival at, description of the country, and visit from the Rajah (30 *March*, 1800), i. 95.

Vellore, army assembled at (1798), i. 12, 13.

—, doubt of being able to send grain to, at a comparatively cheaper rate (1 *Feb.*, 1805), iii. 640.

Verbal communication to be preferred (2 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 164.

Village, practice of fortifying every, in the Deccan (18 *Nov.*, 1803), ii. 519.

Villages, fortified, utility of, and means of defence (1 *Oct.*, 1803), ii. 362; ex-

emption of villages from plunder (31 *Oct.*, 1803), 462, 463, *note*; care taken for their security (2 *Nov.*, 1803), 465, *note*.

Vincatjee Bhoonslah's jewels, value of, taken at Argaum (17 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 687.

W.

Walker, Major, character of his intelligence (26 *Aug.*, 1803), ii. 239; ill consequences of his attempt to seize Futty Sing (16 *Sept.*, 1803), 304, 309; proposed judicious management by, of districts belonging to Scindiah in Guzerat (28 *Sept.*, 1803), 355; his cordiality for the good of the service (13 *Oct.*, 1803), 412; appointment as collector (4 *Nov.*, 1803), 471.

—, application for military stores (10 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 56; letter to (12 *March*, 1804), 136.

Walker, Captain (1798), i. 13.

Wallajahbad, assembly of the army at (Nov., 1798), i. 12; (3 *July*, 1804), iii. 394.

Wallace, Lieut. Colonel, letter to (20 *July*, 1803), ii. 106; favorable report of (5 *Jan.*, 1804), 624; proposed appointment of, to command the Peshwah's subsidiary force, his character (10 *Jan.*, 1804), 651; (21 *Jan.*, 1804), 700.

—, requested to move on Perinda (14 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 67; letter to, camp at Tankly (18 *Feb.*, 1804), 84; letter to, on appointments in the subsidiary force (2 *March*, 1804), 110; letter to (27 *March*, 1804), 186; letter to (17 *April*, 1804), 226; promotion of (27 *May*, 1804), 315; letter to (24 *June*, 1804), 368; letter to (28 *June*, 1804), 382; necessity of secrecy in his proceedings, *ib.*; anecdote of his implicit obedience to orders, *ib.*, *note*; operations for, in the pursuit of Holkar (4 *Sept.*, 1804), 449; to continue to command the subsidiary force at Poonah (12 *Sept.*, 1804), 456; letter to, on being superseded in his command (24 *Nov.*, 1804), 551; consequent arrangement by Colonel Close (17 *Dec.*, 1804), 571, *note*; letter to (12 *Jan.*, 1805), 606; objections by the Peshwah's minister to receive him with the usual marks of distinction (13 *Jan.*, 1805), 608; services of Colonel Wallace, and remonstrance to be addressed to Suddasheo Munkaiseer, 609; grievance as to promotion (19 *Jan.*, 1805), 617; letter to (Feb., 1805), 655.

Wandering Europeans, arrest of two (4 *May*, 1803), i. 543.

War, in which way it will relieve General Wellesley's distresses (22 *June*, 1823), ii. 32.

Ware, Major General (17 *Jan.*, 1804), ii. 687, *note*.

Waring, E. S., Esq., letter to (8 *March*, 1804), iii. 129; extent of his appointment at Poonah (6 *April*, 1804), 204; requested to take charge of Major Graham's office (30 *Dec.*, 1804), 590; letter to (13 *Jan.*, 1805), 608; letter to, advisable that he should not incur any extraordinary expense at Ahmednuggur (16 *Feb.*, 1805), 648.

Water-course, directions respecting (21 *Dec.*, 1799), i. 52.

Wausim ghaut, ii. 511.

Webbe, Mr., plan for the survey of the Company's territories (3 *Jan.*, 1800), i. 59; letter to Colonel Wellesley (24 *May*, 1800), 127; Colonel Wellesley's letter to, respecting the expedition to Batavia, 131; letter to (7 *April*, 1801), 311; proposed destruction of Seringapatam (6 *Sept.*, 1801), 355; appointment to the court of Nagpoor (1802), 376; (3 *Feb.*, 1803), 406.

—, day of his leaving Hurryhur (10 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 55; goes to Ougein (3 *April*, 1804), 198; distress experienced by, in passing with his small escort (7 *May*, 1804), 262; conference with Scindiah and his ministers (9 *July*, 1804), 405; illness of, and determination to go home (20 *Nov.*, 1804), 546; has an intermittent fever (24 *Nov.*, 1804), 553; his death, and merits (5 *Dec.*, 1804), 559; a public loss (11 *Dec.*, 1804), 564; proposed monument to his memory, documents relating to (28 *Jan.*, 1805), 635, 636, *note*.

Wellesley, Marquis, succeeds Sir John Shore as Governor General of India (17 *May*, 1798), i. 3; intended journey through Mysore (30 *Dec.*, 1800), 280; letters to Colonel Wellesley, respecting the armament destined to the Red Sea (10 *Feb.*, 1801), 297; and (3 *March*), 299; permits Colonel Wellesley to return to Mysore (28 *March*, 1801), 308; letter to the Governor in Council, Fort St. George, approving the selection of the Hon. Major General Wellesley for the command of the troops detached towards Poonah (4 *April*, 1803), 467.

—, Dispatch to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors (20 *June*, 1803), ii. 23, *note*; dispatch from, conferring on General Wellesley the

direction and control of all political and military affairs in Hindustan and the Deccan, and in the territories of the Nizam, the Peshwab, and of the Marhatta chiefs (26 *June*, 1803), 49, *note*, *et seq.*; special notification of the Governor General's views, with reference to the conduct of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar (27 *June*, 1803), 53, *note*; of Holkar, 55; Cashee Rao Holkar, 56; the Mogul, occupation of the Doab, arrival of the French at Pondicherry, *ib.*; letter to Major General Wellesley (23 *Dec.*, 1803), 609, *note*; letter from, remarks on the treaty with the Rajah of Berar (9 *Jan.*, 1804), 647, *note*; letter from, (17 *Jan.*, 1804), 682; letter to Major General Wellesley, approval of the treaty, and readiness to ratify (11 *Feb.*, 1804), iii. 62, *note*; letter from, 16th April, 1804, announcing his determination to commence hostilities against Holkar (6 *May*, 1804), 255, *note*. (See Mornington, Lord, Governor General.)

Wellesley, Lieutenant Colonel the Hon. Arthur. (See Wellington, Field Marshal, *post*.)

Wellesley, Hon. Henry (now Lord Cowley), arrival of, in India (3 *March*, 1801), i. 300, 301; letters to, from Colonel Wellesley (23 *March*, 1801), 305; letter to Colonel Wellesley (28 *March*, 1801), 307.

—, letter to, containing a narrative of events from May to September (17 *Sept.*, 1803), ii. 311; letter to (3 *Oct.*, 1803), 371.

—, letter to, containing narrative of events subsequent to the battle of Assye (24 *Jan.*, 1804), iii. 1; letter to (18 *March*, 1804), 170.

Wellesley, Hon. Dr. Gerald (23 *March*, 1801), i. 305, *note*.

Wellington, Field Marshal the Duke of, Dispatches and Letters of, i. 1.

—, Lieut. Colonel the Hon. Arthur Wellesley, his early services in Holland (1794) and India, i. 1; embarks for the West Indies, 2.

—, Colonel the Hon. Arthur, arrival at the Cape of Good Hope and at Calcutta (1797), i. 2; circumstances which gave rise to the commencement of Colonel Wellesley's military career in India, 3, *et seq.*; command of the Nizam's contingent given to (1799), 14; employed in a political and diplomatic commission, 21; attack on Tippo Sultaun, at Mallavelly, 22; on the Sultaunpettah tope, 23, 24; letters written by, to General Harris,

after the attack (6 *April*, 1799), 26, *et seq.*; Seringapatam, 31; enters the fort after the assault, and discovery of the body of Tippoo Sultaun, 36; ordered to command within the fort, (5 *May*, 1799), *ib.*; letters to General Harris, *ib.* *et seq.*; efforts to prevent excess, 38; appointed to the command of a regular garrison for Seringapatam, 39; provinces of the Mysore territory formed into a distinct command under Colonel Wellesley, 40; appointed to command the troops serving above the Ghauts, 42; organization of the civil and military establishments, and letters from Seringapatam (19 *Aug.*, 1799), 42, *et seq.*; system of shroffing (28 *Dec.*, 1799), 56; project to carry off Colonel Wellesley, while hunting, by a gang from Dhoondiah (3 *Feb.*, 1800), 72, 73; plan for seizing the Sirdars on the island of Seringapatam (8 *Feb.*, 1800), 75; attacked by fever (9 *March*, 1800), 87; design of going down to the Malabar coast (23 *March*, 1800), 91; formation of roads by the nairs (3 *April*, 1800), 99; inquiries relative to the mode of penetrating into Malabar (5 *April*, 1800), 100; necessity of taking the field in earnest (7 *May*, 1800), 115; proposition made to Colonel Wellesley, while in command of Mysore, to be united in an expedition against Batavia, and motives which induced him to decline the service (13 *March*, 1800), 125, *et seq.*, 131; authorized to enter the Marhatta territory (31 *May*, 1800), 135; proposed operations, 136; desires Lord Clive to accept of the Batavia command for him, or not, as he may find most convenient for the public service (31 *May*, 1800), 137; details of the decisive campaign against Dhoondiah (1 *June*, 1800), 138; letter to Lord Clive, on a question involving the whole military system in India (20 *June*, 1800), 156, 157; troops required for garrisons in Mysore, 159; statement of troops under his command, 160; delay in crossing the Werda (30 *June*, 1800), 170; intention to dash at Dhoondiah (11 *July*, 1800), 178; establishes an opinion in his own people of their superiority over Dhoondiah's (19 *July*, 1800), 186; blow struck at Dhoondiah, by the surprise of his camp (31 *July*, 1800), 191; victory over, at Conahgull (10 *Sept.*, 1800), 219, *et seq.*; liberal treatment of his son, *ib.*, *note*; reasons for his mode of operating against the

King of the Two Worlds (11 *Sept.*, 1800), 223; thanks by General Braithwaite, 224, 225; ordered to remain in the Marhatta territory (12 *Sept.*, 1800), 225; arrangement of the countries which passed through his hands during the contest with Dhoondiah Waugh (16 *Sept.*, 1800), 231; wish to move forward to the Kistna (24 *Sept.*, 1800), 238; prospective operations in an advance to the Kistna (2 *Oct.*, 1800), 246, *et seq.*; reflections on the Marhatta empire, and the line of conduct to be pursued (9 *Oct.*, 1800), 255, *et seq.*; amount of his force in the field, *ib.*; movement on Savanore, and dejection of the allies on his withdrawing (28 *Oct.*, 1800), 263; (30 *Oct.*, 1800), 265; ordered to enter the Ceded countries (30 *Oct.*, 1800), 266; order of his followers (1 *Nov.*, 1800), 267; desire to be allowed to conduct the Wynaad expedition (20 *Nov.*, 1800), 270; appointment to the armament at Trincomalee (19 *Dec.*, 1800), 275, *et seq.*; object of the armament (7 *Feb.*, 1801), 286; arrangements for proceeding to the Red Sea, *ib.*; regret at not being at Wynaad (8 *Feb.*, 1801), 288; determination to proceed to Bombay (9 *Feb.*, 1801), 290; appointed second in command of the armament destined to the Red Sea (10 *Feb.*, 1801), 297, *et seq.*; letter, lamenting the ruin of his prospects from his supersession (23 *March*, 1801), 305, 306; authorised to return to Mysore (28 *March*, 1801), 307; seized with a fever, when about to join the Egyptian armament (31 *March*, 1801), 310; (11 *April*, 1801), 320, 321; under a course of nitrous baths (9 and 11 *April*, 1801), 312, 322; letter to General Baird (9 *April*, 1801), 312, 313; Memorandum on the operations in the Red Sea, 314, *et seq.*; purposes to leave Bombay for Malabar (11 *April*, 1801), 321; general order directing him to resume the command in Mysore, 322, *note*; Seringapatam (1 *June*, 1801), 324; arrangements concerning the levying of duties on goods (13 *June*, 1801), 331, 332; question of jurisdiction (29 *July*, 1801), 341, 342; Memorandum upon Seringapatam (1 *Aug.*, 1801), 343, *et seq.*; Memorandum on operations in the Marhatta territory (6 *Sept.*, 1801), 357.

—, Major General the Hon. A. Wellesley, journal of arrangements, &c., with a view to operations in the Marhatta territory (12 *Nov.*, 1802), i. 376;

letters relating to the war in the Deccan (2 Dec., 1802), 383, *et seq.*; advance to Poonah (Jan., 1803), 389; and enumeration of food and stores to be provided for the troops (20 Jan., 1803), 396; selected by Lord Clive to command the detachment into the Marhatta territory (2 Feb., 1803), 409; hope that he may be allowed to accompany the army, in case General Stuart should take the command himself (3 March, 1803), 413; Memorandum submitted to General Stuart, 414; force composing the advancing division under Major General Wellesley (9 March, 1803), 421, *note*; instructions to him from General Stuart, explanatory of the principal objects in his proceedings, 421, 422, *et seq.*; march from Hurryhur, and passage of the Toombudda (12 March, 1803), 430; ability of his movements, and skill in conciliating the inhabitants in his route, 430, 431; his influence in the Mysore country, and consequences of a change in the system of government (13 March, 1803), 432; willingness to resign the command in Mysore as soon as the campaign is over, 433; character of the expedition, and negotiation respecting Darwar (16 March, 1803), 439; Memorandum on boats (20 March, 1803), 445, 446 (*see* Boats); Memorandum on the number of bullocks to be sent to Panwell (2 April, 1803), 461; admiration of General Wellesley's military character by the Marhatta chiefs (3 April, 1803), 464; act of charity to the Nabob of Savanore, 465; (5 April, 1803), 472; names of Marhatta sirdars, and list of their forces, with General Wellesley (3 April, 1803), 466; joined by Colonel Stevenson (15 April, 1803), 492; plan of operations with the Peswah, &c., 494, in case of the supposed confederacy, 496; means taken by him to prevent the burning of Poonah (17 April, 1803), 500; his rapid march and arrival at Poonah (20 April, 1803), 505; (24 April, 1803), 513; arrangements for re-establishing the Peswah (24 April, 1803), 514; (25 April, 1803), 516, *et seq.*; objects committed to the conduct of General Wellesley by the Governor General (12 May, 1803), 566, *note*; the Peswah resumes the powers of his government, 566, *note*; (13 May, 1803), 569; arrangements with his Highness (15 May, 1803), 574; Peswah reviews the lines (22 May, 1803), 585; state of rivers during the

rains (23 May, 1803), 587, 594; treaty of Bassein (27 May, 1803), 594, 596, 597; necessity of having a body of Marhatta cavalry in the field (8 June, 1803), 628.

Wellesley, Major General the Hon. Arthur, Marhatta war, advance to Ahmednuggur (12 June, 1803), ii. 1, *et seq.*; Holkar (16 June, 1803), 10; constitution of the Marhatta empire (20 June, 1803), 20, 21; effects of subsidiary treaties, 21; restoration of the Peswah (20 June, 1803), 23, *note*; saving of Poonah from destruction, 24, 33; extraordinary powers conferred on, over the military and political affairs in the territories of the Nizam, the Peswah, and the Marhatta states (26 June, 1803), 49, *et seq.*, *note*; (18 July, 1843), 104; selection of officers for the subsidiary force at Poonah (3 July, 1803), 63; confederation of the Marhatta chiefs (17 July, 1803), 96; (19 July, 1803), 99; improvement of parts of the country in which the British army has been (24 July, 1803), 122; confederacy of the greater powers, how regarded by themselves, 123; delay of Scindiah to engage to depart beyond the Nerbudda (31 July, 1803), 149, 150; approach to Ahmednuggur (1 Aug., 1803), 159; (3 Aug., 1803), 173; Salabut Khan (1 Aug., 1803), 159, 160; Trincomalee (29 July, 1801), 143; (2 Aug., 1803), 165; defence of Surat and Guzerat (2 Aug., 1803), 166; forces for garrison, 168; subsistence derived from military service among the Marhattas, 169; constitution and customs of the governments of Poonah and Hyderabad (5 Aug., 1803), 177; letter to Dowlut Rao Scindiah (6 Aug., 1803), 178; statement of force under the immediate command of Major General Wellesley (7 Aug., 1803), 188, *note*; treaty with Sreemunt Amrut Rao (16 Aug., 1803), 206; advance to the Godavery (17 Aug., 1803), 209; Quickwar alliance (22 Aug., 1803), 223; (4 Sept., 1803), 269; Advance towards the Chiefs (24 Aug., 1803), 229, *et seq.*; excellent marching condition (28 Aug., 1803), 245; want of officers to command corps, 245; hope of being able to strike a blow against the myriads of the Marhatta horse (30 Aug., 1803), 251; relinquishment of the command in Guzerat (31 Aug., 1803), 254; (6 Sept., 1803), 276; unjustifiable seizure of some of the principal inhabitants by the confede-

rated chiefs (3 Sept., 1803), 262; good order of the troops, and rate at which they marched (8 Sept., 1803), 284; shot obtained by picking it out of a breached wall (9 Sept., 1803), 287; attack and capture of Baroach (12 Sept., 1803), 289; directions for conveying treasure (14 Sept., 1803), 298; observations on Courts Martial, and on party in the army (16 Sept., 1803), 305; battle of Assye, (24 Sept., 1803), 323, *et seq.*; horse shot under General Wellesley (24 Sept., 1803), 328; cannon taken (24 Sept., 1803), 328; (25 Sept., 1803), 332; (29 Sept., 1803), 356; (3 Oct., 1803), 372; Memorandum on the battle (24 Sept., 1803), 329; behaviour and excellence of Scindiah's infantry (24 Sept., 1803), 328; (28 Sept., 1803), 354; mistake of officer commanding piquets (24 Sept., 1803), 331; (1 Nov., 1803), 340; colours taken (30 Sept., 1803), 34; (29 Sept., 1803), 356; account of the battle in a letter to Lieut. Colonel Munro (1 Nov., 1803), 338; pensions to the princes (26 Sept., 1803), 345; operations after the battle of Assye, 347; possibility of checking by defensive measures a predatory war carried on by horse only (1 Oct., 1803), 361; excellence of Scindiah's French infantry, of his artillery, and of his ordnance (3 Oct., 1803), 371; number of the enemy killed, 372; mode of obtaining supplies by encouragements to the dealers, 372, 373, *note*; prize money (4 Oct., 1803), 374; reasons for refusing to send a British officer to the enemy's camp (6 Oct., 1803), 381. consequences of a movement to the northward (8 Oct., 1803), 388; proposed plan of offensive operations against the enemy's territories (8 Oct., 1803), 391; secrecy in his time for marching and halting (10 Oct., 1803), 394, 395, *note*; usual order of march detailed, 395, *note*; apprehended necessity of a union of offensive with defensive operations (11 Oct., 1803), 402; three lines of operation pointed out to Colonel Stevenson (12 Oct., 1803), 403; directions for not attacking the enemy's position, 403, 404; remarks on the British Government in India (13 Oct., 1803), 411; rate at which coins are issued to the troops (14 Oct., 1803), 419; melancholy state of the troops in Guzerat (13 Oct., 1803), 423; weakness from a fever (21 Oct., 1803), 432; General Wellesley's precautions in ascertain-

ing the state of the roads (23 Oct., 1803), 441; immediate and remote cause of the Marhatta war (25 Oct., 1803), 452; liberality to the sick and wounded (26 Oct., 1803), 457, *note*; exemption of villages from plunder (31 Oct., 1803), 462, 463; (2 Nov., 1803), 465, *note*; ill consequences from the want of means of defence, 464; rule of partition of conquest, 466; instance of the superiority of disciplined infantry to horse (2 Nov., 1803), 467, 468; good effects of the regularity of pay to the Mysore troops, by their government, 468; the Bheels (5 Nov., 1803), 473; bills on honor (7 Nov., 1803), 483; propositions for peace, and conference with Jeswunt Rao Goorparah (11 Nov., 1803), 496; enumeration of cessions demanded from Scindiah (11 Nov., 1803), 500; proposed amendments to the treaty of defensive alliance with the Soubah, 502, 503; excellent state of equipment, and want of money (13 Nov., 1803), 508; opinion on the claim by merchants of property captured at Baroach (15 Nov., 1803), 516, 517; concordance in the plan for peace with the Governor General's, 517; restriction of the employment of Europeans by the Marhattas (18 Nov., 1803), 518; comparative view of the Marhatta cavalry, infantry, and artillery *ib.*; why the Marhattas should be encouraged to have infantry, 519; observations on various articles of the Memorandum, 517, 521; negotiations (22 Nov., 1803), 528, *et seq.*; intrigues of the officers of the Soubah's government to bring the negotiations for peace into their own hands (23 Nov., 1803), 530; motives for agreeing to a cessation of hostilities, 531; (24 Nov., 1803), 546; copy of the armistice (23 Nov., 1803), 534; remarks on Major Malcolm's Memorandum on a proposed treaty of peace, 538; basis of the proposed treaty (24 Nov., 1803), 541; notice of General Wellesley's proceedings of the conferences, 544, *note*; anecdote of Mohiput Ram's attempted bribe, 545, *note*; battle of Argaum (30 Nov., 1803), 555; operations against Gawilghur, (2 Dec., 1803), 563; manner of repressing plundering and stealing, 563, *note*; cowardice of native infantry at the battle of Argaum (3 Dec., 1803), 565; inconveniences of war in imagination (4 Dec., 1803), 566; siege of Gawilghur (11 Dec., 1803), 573; necessity of

making war on Holkar (12 Dec., 1803), 574; hope of speedily resigning his charge in the country (14 Dec., 1803), 580; assault and capture of Gawilghur (15 Dec., 1803), 583; discovery of the killadar, 587, *note*; copy of the treaty of peace between the Company and their allies, and the Rajah of Berar (17 Dec., 1803), 588; copy of the treaty of peace with Scindiah (30 Dec., 1803), 612, *et seq.*; contrast between Scindiah and Holkar (30 Dec., 1803), 618; the Deccan after the treaties of peace (5 Jan., 1804), 623, *et seq.*; congratulation of General Lake on the success of the troops under his command in Hindustan (5 Jan., 1804), 624; remarks on the treaty (7 Jan., 1804), 628; difficulty of dragging the guns through the mountains (11 Jan., 1804), 655; threatened loss of the campaign from the deficiency of funds to carry it on (13 Jan., 1804), 659, 660; causes of the vast increase of the expenses of the army (13 Jan., 1804), 660; rough estimate of them, 661; contribution at Burhampoor, 662; subsidiary alliances (14 Jan., 1804), 667; Memorandum on prize property (17 Jan., 1804), 686; number of shares received by General Wellesley in the war against Tippoo, 687; proposed sale of prize, and distribution of the proceeds to the troops, 689; payment of the troops, and Serwaddy's contract (20 Jan., 1804), 694, *et seq.*; (21 Jan., 1804), 705; causes of the departure from the armistice with Scindiah (21 Jan., 1804), 699; annoyed by lumbago, 700; deputation from Bheer (23 Jan., 1804), 709. (*See* each name and article *passim*.)

Wellesley, Major General the Hon. Arthur. the Deccan after the treaties of peace (24 Jan., 1804), iii. 1. *et seq.*; narrative of events after the battle of Assye, to the conclusion of peace, 1—8; reasons for agreeing to the suspension of hostilities with Scindiah, 4; inconsistent conduct of the Soubah (26 Jan., 1804), 11; observations on the strict maintenance of military discipline and efficiency (26 Jan., 1804), 15, 16; objects of the 7th article of the treaty of peace (27 Jan., 1804), 21; opinion of the necessity of his speedy withdrawal from India (4 Feb., 1804), 41; destruction of the freebooters (5 Feb., 1804), 42, *et seq.*; amount of prize taken by troops under his command (6 Feb., 1804), 46; General Officers from whom alone he

could have received orders (7 Feb., 1804), 47, 48; general nature of the letters of natives, and constituent principles of a concluded engagement (10 Feb., 1804), 57; necessity of Great Britain's having an army, not the skeleton of one (11 Feb., 1804), 63; character and comparative advantages of the Bengal, the coast, and Bombay troops (14 Feb., 1804), 69; military principles for the security and reconquest of Malabar, the weakest point in India against a European enemy, 70, 71; advantages and inconveniences of regular and irregular horse, 71, 72; desire of leaving the country, 73; captured property to be sold by auction (17 Feb., 1804), 82; question of assisting the Peshwah to obtain the possessions of the chiefs of the house of Pursheram Bhow (23 Feb., 1804), 93, *et seq.*; arrival at Poonah (24 Feb., 1804), 98; sentiments on the reform in the military establishments of the Soubah (26 Feb., 1804), 98, *et seq.*; necessity of his quitting the country, except in the case of a war with Holkar (2 March, 1804), 111; subscription for a gold vase, with the proposed inscription (4 March, 1804), 114; letter written by the officers of his division, 115; answer by General Wellesley, 116; Bombay Occurrences for March, 1804, 143; Presentation of a public address, 144; Reply, 146; fête, 148; conduct and movements of Holkar (17 March, 1804), 164; (18 March, 1804), 170; preparing the orders and arrangements for breaking up (6 April, 1804), 199; sword of the value of 1000 guineas voted by the British inhabitants of Calcutta (7 April, 1804), 209; detail of ideas regarding the operations of the troops in case of a war with Holkar (23 April, 1804), 236, *et seq.*; not confirmed appointment to the staff (23 April, 1804), 239; foresight in providing food for the troops (2 May, 1804), 248, 249, *note*; announcement to, of the determination to commence hostilities against Holkar (6 May, 1804), 255, *note*; distance of the army from Madras, and mode of supplying clothing to his army (15 May, 1804), 274; observations on the plan proposed for raising money at Poonah (18 May, 1804), 286; recommendation of conciliatory policy towards the Marhattas (22 May, 1804), 298; no intention of resigning the situation held under the government

of Fort St. George, to return to Europe, until the service on which the troops are entering is brought to a conclusion (27 May, 1804), 315; reasons for wishing to go to Europe (8 June, 1804), 339; rheumatism in the back, *ib.*; period during which he has been a Major General, and appointed on the Staff at Fort St. George, *ib.*; hope of being able to quit the army on the 22nd of June, 1804, 334; ordered to proceed to Bengal (20 June, 1804), 355; object to which the military operations ought to be directed (24 June, 1804), 361; takes leave of Colonel Close (24 June, 1804), 363; letter of thanks to the Governor of Bombay on taking leave (24 June, 1804), 365; approbation of the conduct of the troops serving in Guzerat, 366, *note*; attention to the treasury at Poonah, and mode by which it was kept full (26 June, 1804), 372; letter to the Governor General, detailing the mode in which his instructions have been carried into execution (27 June, 1804), 376; acknowledges the receipt of his sword (29 June, 1804), 384; detailed opinion on the military establishments of India (3 July, 1804), 389, *et seq.*; affairs of the southern Marhatta chiefs (8 July, 1804), 397, *et seq.*; anecdote of his confidence in a Marhatta killadar (8 July, 1804), 405, *note*; return to Mysore (13 July, 1804), 419; address of the native inhabitants of Seringapatam, *ib.*; answer, 420; date of his resignation of the military and political powers vested in him on the 26 June 1803 (17 July, 1804), 422, *note*; question whether the expenses incurred by the Rajah of Mysore in his co-operation against the confederated chieftains equalled the amount to be paid under the provisions of the subsidiary treaty of Mysore, and information by General Wellesley as to the extent of the Rajah of Mysore's resources, the fixed disbursements of his government, and the expenses incurred by the Rajah for the prosecution of the war (17 July, 1804), 422, *note*; 423 *et seq.*; order for the distribution of property captured during the war (22 Aug., 1804), 441; as Commander in Chief entitled to one-eighth of the property captured, 442; in what case no objection to go back to the Deccan (24 Aug., 1804), 443; military establishment of Fort St. George (29 Aug, 1804), 444, 445; details of Monson's operations and retreat (6 Sept., 1804), 450, *et seq.*; pro-

lability of its being necessary for him again to take the field (9 Sept., 1804), 451; opinion of what is necessary in consequence of Monson's reverses (9 Sept., 1804), 453; (11 Sept., 1804), 455; misfortunes to what to be attributed (12 Sept., 1804), 461; important lessons from this campaign, 462; nature of Marhatta warfare, and instructions for encountering a Marhatta army (14 Sept., 1804), 464, 466; inadequacy of his allowances on the Staff, and request to be reimbursed the extraordinary charges incurred in the discharge of his public duty (9 Oct., 1804), 469; renewal, on his return to the Deccan, of the civil and military powers vested in him by orders of the 26th of June, 1803 (Nov., 1804), 538, *note*; refusal of his servants to return into the Deccan (8 Dec., 1804), 560; acknowledgment of obligations to General Stuart (8 Dec., 1804), 561; attacked with fever and ague (11 Dec., 1804), 563, 564; (12 Dec., 1804), 566; yet prepared to go northward, if requisite (11 Dec., 1804), 563; indispensable requisites in the event of going to war with the Rajah of Berar, *ib.*; breach by Scindiah of the treaty of defensive alliance, and policy to be pursued by the British government (14 Dec., 1804), 567, 568; (16 Dec., 1804), 571; invested with the control over the Residents at the court of Scindiah, and at Nagpoor (19 Dec., 1804), 576, *note*; state of the Indian empire, and measures to prevent its crumbling to pieces (27 Dec., 1804), 583, 584; objects of his journey into the Deccan (4 Jan., 1805), 591; advantages of his presence there, and reasons for not going, 592; conduct of the Court of Directors and of the King's Ministers towards him, 593; might have expected to be placed on the Staff in India, *ib.*; consults the public service by going to England, 594; his presence unnecessary in the Deccan, and abrogation of the powers vested in him by the instructions of the 9th of November, 1804 (23 Nov., 1805), 631, *note*; his anxiety to go to England (3 Feb., 1805), 641; application to Lieutenant General Sir John Cradock for leave to go to England, and resignation of all his appointments (19 Feb., 1805), 643, 649; created an extra Knight Companion of the Order of the Bath (26 Feb., 1805), 658, *note*; (9 March, 1805), 683, *note*.

Wellesley, Major General the Hon. Sir

- Arthur, K.B., letter to Lieutenant General Sir John Cradock (26 Feb., 1805), iii. 658; letter from Lieutenant Colonel Gore, in the name of the officers of the 33d Regiment, and answer (28 Feb., 1805), 675, 676; addresses and answers (2 March, 1805), 677, *et seq.*; general order on taking leave of the troops (9 March, 1805), 681; general orders by the Governor General in council, approbation of the King, and thanks of the House of Lords, 682, 683, *note*; letter to the residents at Poonah, Hyderabad, and Nagpoor, 685; appointment of persons to conduct the prize affairs of the army in the Deccan, *ib.*; sails for Europe; parting letters to Major Shawe (29 March, 1805), 686; (2 April, 1805), 687.
- Welsh, Captain, recommendation of (26 Feb., 1805), iii. 659.
- West, Captain (4 Feb., 1800), i. 73, and *note*.
- Wheel carriages, dreadful destruction of (20 April, 1803), i. 504.
- Wheels, carriage, instructions for making (3 June, 1803), i. 611.
- Wilks, Captain, appointed Resident in Mysore (20 Feb., 1804), iii. 86; congratulation on his appointment (21 Feb., 1804), 87; letter to (27 June, 1804), 375.
- , Major, able report by, on the affairs of Mysore (4 Dec., 1804), 556; extracts from it, 557; recommendation of, for the salary of a Resident while acting for Colonel Malcolm (27 Feb., 1805), 660.
- Wine, sent to the sick (26 Oct., 1803), ii. 457, *note*.
- Women, European, request to continue allowance to (27 Dec., 1800), i. 278.
- Women, as wives or concubines, unrestricted number to be allowed to native princes (26 Sept., 1803), ii. 345; wives and daughters, Rajpoot mode of saving them from destruction (15 Dec., 1803), 587, *note*.
- Woodington, Lieut. Colonel, storms Baroach (8 Sept., 1803), ii. 282; papers containing a detailed account of the attack and capture (12 Sep., 1803), 289, *et seq.*, *note*; General Wellesley's letter to (14 Sept., 1803), 299; surrender of Powanghur (21 Sept., 1803), 322; queries to (15 Nov., 1803), 516.
- Woodington, Lieut. Colonel, his character as an officer (17 Sept., 1804), iii. 468; question of prize money (13 Oct., 1804), 470.
- Wounded inhabitants, at Seringapatam, arrangements respecting (10 Jan., 1800), i. 62.
- , General Wellesley's liberality to the (26 Oct., 1803), ii. 457, *note*.
- Wurda river, to be Ragojee's boundary (12 Dec., 1803), ii. 574; claim of districts, by the Rajah of Berar, to the east of the (9 Jan., 1804), 646; (10 Jan., 1804), 649, 653; abandonment of claims beyond the river (19 and 21 Jan., 1804), 691, 698.
- , Rajah of Berar's abandonment of claim to the east of (29 Jan., 1804), iii. 29.
- Wynand, district (14 June, 1798), i. 4; country (11 Feb., 1800), 78; (15 Feb., 1800), 79; proceedings for establishing the Company's authority in Wynaad (26 Feb., 1800), 81; (9 March, 1800), 85; war (11 Sept., 1800), 222; reflections on the expedition to Wynaad (14 Sept., 1800), 229; rebellion in (10 Oct., 1800), 260; Wynaad expedition (20 Nov., 1800), 270; arrangements in Wynaad (18 Dec., 1800), 273; prosperous state of things there (8 Feb., 1801), 288; plan for conquering (23 March, 1801), 306.
- , entry into Malabar by (14 Feb., 1804), iii. 71; Memorandum regarding the settlement of affairs in (27 July, 1804), 431.

Y.

- York, Duke of, extract from his letter, respecting Colonel Wellesley's being placed on the staff in the East Indies (3 March, 1801), i. 301, *note*.
- Young, Lieut., recommendation of (21 May, 1804), iii. 294.
- Young, Mr. Henry, recommendation of (23 Nov., 1804), iii. 548.

Z.

- Zemaun Shah, defeated and blinded (17 March, 1804), iii. 164.
- Zereen Putka (26 May, 1803), i. 591.

INDEX. No. II.

PENINSULA AND SOUTH OF FRANCE.

VOLS. IV. TO XI.

A.

- ABATTIS, olive trees cut down for (16 *March*, 1811), vii. 364.
- Abduction of a young lady, arrest of an officer for (19 *March*, 1813), x. 209.
- Abercromby, Lieut. Colonel Hon. A., action near Fuente del Maestre (9 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 539, 544.
- Abrantes, construction of works to defend the passage of the Tagus at (1 *May*, 1809), iv. 289; causes of delay at (27 *June*, 1809), 470; (8 *July*, 1809), 496, 497.
- , unreasonable quantity of provisions collected at (12 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 30; artificers required at (2 *Jan.*, 1810), 401.
- , proposed construction of bridge at (29 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 561; enemy's intention to attack (8 *Nov.*, 1810), 597; importance of the boats at, 598; boats at, when to be destroyed (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 609; desire not to lose (13 *Nov.*, 1810), 618, 619.
- , boats of the bridge at, brought to the left bank of the Tagus (27 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 10; impracticability of an attack on, if the people at do their duty, 11; bridge of, taken up (15 *Dec.*, 1810), 45; reports at (24 *Dec.*, 1810), 68; doubt of the enemy's attacking, 69; garrison of regular troops at (8 *Jan.*, 1811), 118, 119; state of the magazine at, 119; paucity of means for making bread at, for the garrison, 120; additional supplies of provisions for (12 *Jan.*, 1811), 131; neglect of duty in replenishing the magazines of (13 *Jan.*, 1811), 139; only apprehension there, a want of provisions (16 *Jan.*, 1811), 148; distressing sickness at (1 *Feb.*, 1811), 217; measures to prevent the enemy getting intelligence through the town (4 *Feb.*, 1811), 229; expediency of abandoning (13 *Feb.*, 1811), 259; (15 *Feb.*, 1811), 262; question of destroying the works (14 *Feb.*, 1811), 261; Portuguese government required to provision it for four months (15 *Feb.*, 1811), 264; approaching fate of (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 282; bridge of, restored (16 *March*, 1811), 364; 10,000 more pairs of shoes to be sent to (27 *March*, 1811), 408; request to know whether the bridge has been removed to (31 *March*, 1811), 418; hospital, number of beds in (31 *March*, 1811), 419.
- Abrantes, seizure, for the conscription, of persons employed in transporting corn, by the Capitão Mor (3 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 320.
- Abrantes, Duc d', passage of his corps for Spain (15 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 428. (See *Junot*.)
- , Duchesse d' (20 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 162.
- Absence, leave of, in what case granted (3 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 204; leave of absence to be granted when change of air is necessary (13 *Oct.*, 1809), 222; British officers in the Portuguese service, absent without leave, why they cannot be punished (20 *Oct.*, 1809), 240; course recommended relative to such officers, 241; leave of absence, on what ground to be granted (26 *Nov.*, 1809), 309; case of justifiable refusal, *ib.*
- , preliminary to go through to obtain leave of absence (22 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 61; causes for which admitted (4 *Jan.*, 1811), 103; inconvenience from leave of absence in the army (2 *Feb.*, 1811), 218; leave of absence for health to be granted on the usual certificate (10 *Feb.*, 1811), 250.
- , absence of General officers, inconvenience from (29 *June*, 1811), viii. 59; absence from duty, on account of health, for more than two months, to forfeit emolument (20 *July*, 1811), 129; inconvenience from absence of

- officers (13 *Aug.*, 1811), 189; absence for more than two months, officers of the general staff to forfeit their staff pay (15 *Aug.*, 1811), 201; refusal of leave of absence on the plea of business (7 *Sept.*, 1811), 262.
- Absence, refusal of, a most painful duty, (22 *April*, 1812), ix. 75.
- , three months' leave of, sufficient (5 *June*, 1813), x. 418.
- Absent soldiers, scandalous number of, from their regiments (16 *June*, 1809), iv. 423.
- Abuses, which have sunk Spain, described (14 *May*, 1812), ix. 146.
- Accommodation, half the business of the world done by (20 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 166.
- Account with the Portuguese government, statement of (19 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 277; (20 *Feb.*, 1811), 279.
- Account office, suggestions for giving it a more efficient control over the expenditure and accounting for money than it possesses at present (13 *April*, 1813), x. 289.
- Accounts, Commissary of, impossibility of obtaining the signature of two witnesses to the accounts of staff officers (20 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 304.
- , quantities of vouchers required by the auditors of (8 *May*, 1810), vi. 96.
- of soldiers, early settlement of, essential to discipline (13 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 427.
- Acland, Brigadier General, instructions to proceed along the coast of Portugal (6 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 65; reasons for this movement (8 *Aug.*, 1808), 70.
- Adaja, instructions for General Hill's junction on the river (27 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 518.
- Address to the Spanish army, by the Marquis of Wellington, as its commander (1 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 14.
- Adjutant General of the Forces, letter to, exchange of prisoners with the enemy (8 *April*, 1811), vii. 441.
- Adour, possibility of establishing the army on (8 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 614.
- , right of the British army placed on the (18 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 376; establishment of British posts on the upper part of (21 *Dec.*, 1813), 387; duty levied on imports into ports to the south of the river (31 *Dec.*, 1813), 409; directions for placing a bridge across (7 *Feb.*, 1814), 505; crossed (2 *March*, 1814), 541.
- Advance, heedless practice of the Spaniards to advance when their front is clear of the enemy (30 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 325.
- Advance, imprudent, beyond orders, animadversions on (15 *May*, 1811), vii. 560.
- Advance of money for captains of companies, rule for (27 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 311.
- Ærario, Portuguese, thorough reform in, necessary (19 *March*, 1813), x. 213; mode in which the Ærario receives the collector's returns, and proposed improvement (20 *March*, 1813), 219.
- Affairs, Battles, Sieges. (See under each head, and name, *passim*.)
- Affrays between Portuguese inhabitants and British soldiers (26 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 37.
- Agents of foreign corps appointed by the War Office (1 *April*, 1810), vi. 2.
- Agents of regiments, responsibility of colonels for (31 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 69.
- Agnew, General, appeal to the Court of Directors in favour of (30 *March*, 1813), x. 244.
- Agricultural cattle, alleged slaughter of, for food (15 *July*, 1810), vi. 271.
- cattle, purchase and distribution of, to the distressed districts (17 *June*, 1811), viii. 31.
- Agriculture, mode of restoring, in Portuguese Estramadura (4 *July*, 1811), viii. 73, 74.
- Agueda, examination of the course of (3 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 407; repulse of the French in an attack on a post on (23 *March*, 1810), 588, 592.
- , operations indicated, in case the enemy should cross in force (28 *March*, 1810), vi. 149; proposed destruction of the bridge on chevalets (8 *June*, 1810), 177; outposts on, when to be withdrawn (14 *June*, 1810), 194; crossed by the French (4 *July*, 1810), 242, 244.
- , the French all across, 5th April (6 *April*, 1811), vii. 432, 433; the French across, in full march for the Tormes (10 *April*, 1811), 452; assembly of the enemy in force on (29 *April*, 1811), 511.
- , military features of the river (6 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 386; bridge on loaded chevalets for (22 *Nov.*, 1811), 421.
- , passage of, towards Salamanca (14 *June*, 1812), ix. 235.
- Aids, sum proposed to be given in addition to, for the use of the Portuguese government (4 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 424; proportion of the monthly supply applied to Portuguese aids (23 *Feb.*, 1810), 519; amount due, on account

- of, to February (13 *March*, 1810), 571.
- Aids, nominal list of British officers paid from, required (14 *May*, 1810), vi. 112; British officers in the Portuguese service to be paid by the paymaster of (27 *July*, 1810), 304.
- , sum ordered to be paid into the chest of, by Mr. Dunmore (7 *May*, 1811), vii. 520.
- , Spanish aid, of one million sterling, conditions of its distribution (3 *May*, 1810), ix. 108, 109; proposed mode of distributing the aid to the Spanish government (6 *May*, 1812), 125; (14 *May*, 1812), 146; conditions on which to be applied (28 *May*, 1812), 178, 179; sum ordered to be paid into the chest of aids (2 *Aug.*, 1812), 326; British officers in the Portuguese service to be paid from the chest of aids (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 343.
- Aide de camp, rations allowed to (12 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 140; pay for one aide de camp only can be drawn by a major general (7 *Nov.*, 1809), 271; rule for extra aides de camp receiving bät and forage (15 *Nov.*, 1809), 283; recommendation of an officer as aide de camp to a general, how to be regarded (23 *Jan.*, 1810), 439.
- , of Lord Wellington, how paid (15 *May*, 1810), vi. 117.
- , of Massena, taken in the disguise of a peasant (29 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 84; extra aides de camp who are to receive the allowance of bät and forage, &c. (18 *April*, 1811), 479.
- , aide de camp to the King, rule respecting (24 *March*, 1813), x. 228.
- Aire, affair at (4 *March*, 1814), xi. 548; concentration of the army near (20 *March*, 1814), 596.
- Alagon, difficulty of the enemy in making any impression on that side (30 *March*, 1810), v. 607.
- Alava, Colonel Don Miguel de, (1 *June*, 1809), iv. 382.
- , letter to and notice of (27 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 310, and *note*; letter to (2 *Jan.*, 1810), 400; letter to (23 *Jan.*, 1810), 439.
- , doubt how to employ him. (11 *May*, 1810), vi. 105.
- , Brigadier Don Miguel de, letter to (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 93; letter to (3 *Feb.*, 1811), 225.
- , his services, and recommended for the Salamanca medal (11 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 111; ought to have the cross, his name (16 *March*, 1813), 200.
- Alava, General Don Miguel de, the channel of communication with any Spanish authority (10 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 182; letters to (14 *Oct.*, 1813), 189; wish to be sent Spanish ambassador to the Hague (19 *April*, 1814), 659.
- Alba de Tormes, castle of evacuated, and the consequences (24 *July*, 1812), ix. 308; (25 *July*, 1812), 310; bad consequences of blowing up the bridge (9 *Nov.*, 1812), 548; a good post, *is*.
- Alberche, accurate account of the course of, requested (4 *July*, 1809), iv. 491; crossed by the French (6 *July*, 1809), 493; ought to be crossed by both armies at or near the same place (18 *July*, 1809), 519; (19 *July*, 1809), 520; intended attack on the enemy, on the Alberche (24 *July*, 1809), 524.
- , discontinuance of co-operation after the removal of the enemy from the (30 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 254.
- Albuera, repulse of Soult at (19 *May*, 1811), vii. 572; loss of the enemy at the battle (22 *May*, 1811), 580; details of the battle, 587, *et seq.*
- , dispatches from (14 *June*, 1811), viii. 19; thanks of the two Houses for the battle of (28 *June*, 1811), 58.
- Albufera. (*See* Suchet.)
- Albuquerque, Duque de, his conduct at Talavera (29 *July*, 1809), iv. 542.
- , Duque de, aversion of the Central Junta to place a large body under (1 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 108; will be found out (21 *Sept.*, 1809), 169; observations on his requisition to Sir A. Wellesley to remain in his position for twenty five or thirty days (27 *Sept.*, 1809), 189; his deficiency as a commander (17 *Nov.*, 1809), 292; his corps to be made up to 20,000 men (26 *Nov.*, 1809), 309; letter to, Lord Wellington not able to enter into any arrangement with, to defend the Guadiana (27 *Nov.*, 1809), 311; 6000 stand of arms given to (3 *Jan.*, 1810), 409.
- Albuquerque, to be taken from the French (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 399; taken (27 *March*, 1811), 410; abandoned by the enemy (2 *April*, 1811), 426.
- , Castafios' promise to garrison and refit (13 *July*, 1811), viii. 100; plunder of, by the French (15 *Aug.*, 1811), 199.
- Alcanhede, piquet carried off at (11 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 253.
- Alcañices, Marquesa de (4 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 21.
- Alcantara, nature of the fort, and in

- what case the garrison to be withdrawn (1 *May*, 1809), iv. 289; passage of Lapisse through (3 *May*, 1809), 296; bridge of, its possession obtained by the French (19 *May*, 1809), 345; reasons for not placing a British detachment at (10 *June*, 1809), 407; bridge at, blown up by the officer commanding at (11 *June*, 1809), 411.
- Alcantara, bridge at, time required to lay it down (11 *June*, 1812), ix. 231.
- Alcoy, attack on the enemy's post at (31 *March*, 1813), x. 249.
- Alcobaga, disposable French force at (11 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 82; arrival of the army at (13 *Aug.*, 1808), 88; (16 *Aug.*, 1808), 94.
- , convent of, burnt by order from the French head quarters (14 *March*, 1811), vii. 358.
- Aldea da Ponte, affair of (29 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 307.
- Aldea Galega, boats for the bridge over the creek at (5 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 106; passage of the Tagus at (6 *Jan.*, 1811), 113, 114.
- Aldea Velha, position when to be taken up at (16 *April*, 1811), vii. 473.
- Alemquer, houses pulled to pieces at, by the Lusitanian legion (25 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 6; request of one church in, for divine service (27 *Dec.*, 1810), 77; (31 *Dec.*, 1810), 91.
- Alentejo, loss of Spaniards in (6 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 63.
- , carriages and mules from (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 62; a poor country (1 *Sept.*, 1809), 103; directions in case of retiring for the (27 *Feb.*, 1810), 528.
- , General Fane sent into, to command the cavalry (11 *May*, 1800), vi. 100; probable sickness of troops in (15 *June*, 1810), 195; probable attempted passage of the enemy into (23 *Oct.*, 1810), 533; folly and inexpediency of sending arms and cannon into, 534; delay of the Portuguese government in sending the gentlemen destined for (26 *Oct.*, 1810), 539.
- , questions as to property in, being secured, in case of an invasion by the French (22 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 63; arrangements against the enemy's operations in (25 *Dec.*, 1810), 70, 72; prospect of the advance of a French corps into, from the south (31 *Dec.*, 1810), 88; probable place of entry by the French (3 *Jan.*, 1811), 99; letters upon the removal of property in, 102; probable march of Soult into (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 112; probable early invasion of, and want of preparation for, by the Portuguese government (8 *Jan.*, 1811), 120; consequences of their neglect, 121; expected immediate advance of the enemy into, and measures to be pursued (12 *Jan.*, 1811), 130; danger approaching it (13 *Jan.*, 1811), 139; possible manœuvre of the French, by which it might be lost (15 *Jan.*, 1811), 145; in safety, *ib.*; all danger to, removed by Mortier's passage of the Tagus (16 *Jan.*, 1811), 147; troops in, necessitated to be supplied from the magazines on the right of the Tagus, 148; expediency of the government's still persevering in procuring a removal of property within the lines, and out of the enemy's reach, 149; report and map of the frontier sent (20 *March*, 1811), 374; to be kept supplied with provisions for 25,000 men (27 *March*, 1811), 408; importance of operations on the frontiers of (31 *March*, 1811), 421; means of transport to be brought forward in the province, or the troops will be withdrawn, 422; warrants for the ordinaries, by whom to be signed (6 *April*, 1811), 431.
- Alentejo, inutilty of employing the military power in, to check robbery (9 *June*, 1813), x. 427.
- Alfayates, post of observation to be at (27 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 461.
- , retreat of the French to (1 *April*, 1811), vii. 424.
- , entry of the British patrols into (22 *April*, 1812), ix. 75.
- Algarve, impossibility of the Portuguese troops retreating into (31 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 483.
- , force to be sent into (12 *July*, 1811), viii. 96.
- Algiers, desirable to send some person to (6 *May*, 1810), vi. 94; tonnage required to fetch corn from (4 *Nov.*, 1810), 584.
- , transports allowed to go to, for corn (28 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 11.
- , subscriptions for Portuguese captives at (24 *July*, 1811), viii. 142.
- Alhandra (20 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 234, *note*; fort at, 237; damming up estuaries at, 239.
- , position at (6 *Oct.*, 1816), vi. 489; (8 *Oct.*, 1810), 499; (11 *Oct.*, 1810), 502; streets of, to be barricaded, 504.
- , passage of troops to, from the left bank of the Tagus (3 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 100.
- Alicante, number of troops required to

save it (1 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 589; summoned by General Montbrun (26 *Feb.*, 1812), 636.

Alicante, proposed detachment of troops from (17 *May*, 1812), ix. 151; General Maitland lands at (15 *Aug.*, 1812), 360; cautions for its security (24 *Aug.*, 1812), 377; (25 *Aug.*, 1812; 381; (29 *Aug.*, 1812), 384; consequences of weakening the forces at (14 *Sept.*, 1812), 431.

Allied armies, starving situation of, in Portugal (11 *May*, 1810), vi. 102.

Allies, state of affairs among (13 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 633; (14 *Aug.*, 1813), 636; four parties among, and view of their pretensions, 639; leading principles in which they might coincide, 640.

Almada to Trafaria, defensible ground of (23 *March*, 1810), v. 591, 592.

—, proposed removal of the people and their riches from (25 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 536.

—, reconnaissance at (5 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 31.

Almaraz, retreat of the French across the Tagus at (1 *July*, 1809), iv. 485.

—, inutility of success to the French above (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 1; arrangements for breaking up the bridge, and for defending the passage, 2; boats at to be taken out of the water (9 *Aug.*, 1809), 17; post must be occupied by Cuesta, unless the British troops are supplied with provisions (11 *Aug.*, 1809), 25; advantages from the possession of (15 *Aug.*, 1809), 46; heavy guns required for batteries at the Puente de (16 *Aug.*, 1809), 48; arrival at Merida of the pontoon bridge at (31 *Aug.*, 1809), 102.

—, operations for destroying the bridge and enemy's stores, &c. (28 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 572.

—, instructions for General Hill's striking his blow at (24 *April*, 1812), ix. 80; details of the destruction of the enemy's works at, by Sir R. Hill (28 *May*, 1812), 183, and *note*.

Almeida, French force at (21 *July*, 1808), iv. 40; intention of turning towards (28 *May*, 1809), 367; stores and provisions sent to (20 *June*, 1809), 440; dépôt formed at (24 *June*, 1809), 462.

—, temporary storehouses to be constructed at (15 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 282; eventual destruction of the bridge at (1 *March*, 1810), 535; attack on, preferred (26 *March*, 1810), 596.

—, provisions for the garrison at (13 *April*, 1810), vi. 36; three months' provisions in (13 *May*, 1810), 109;

ordnance to go from (27 *May*, 1810), 148; salt provisions at, taken by General Cox (29 *May*, 1810), 156; measures to secure communication with (13 *July*, 1810), 264; possible siege of by the French (18 *July*, 1810), 277; attack on General Craufurd near (24 *July*, 1810), 289; (25 *July*, 1810), 295; the French not to be allowed to make the siege of, without keeping their army collected (26 *July*, 1810), 299; no intention of the enemy to attack (27 *July*, 1810), 301; (29 *July*, 1810), 305; feeble operations of the enemy, 306; Lord Wellington, having no intention of engaging in a general action to prevent the enemy's investment of, withdraws from the Coa (1 *Aug.*, 1810), 315; mortar battery constructed by the enemy near the windmill (15 *Aug.*, 1810), 360; French break ground at (17 *Aug.*, 1810), 363; efforts to impede the enemy's operations, 363; (19 *Aug.*, 1810), 367; folly of the French in delaying their operations, and probable protracted defence by the Governor (20 *Aug.*, 1810), 374; formidable preparations at (23 *Aug.*, 1810), 380; in possession of the enemy (27 *Aug.*, 1810), 383, 387; disastrous effects of the explosion of the magazine (31 *Aug.*, 1810), 396; (1 *Sept.*, 1810), 400; (5 *Sept.*, 1810), 404; the whole of the 24th regiment, with the exception of the Major and the English officers, go into the French service (31 *Aug.*, 1810), 396; treachery of the artillery major (31 *Aug.*, 1810), 397; (5 *Sept.*, 1810), 404; French soldiers loaded each with fifteen days' biscuit, which the greater proportion throw away (27 *Oct.*, 1810), 546.

Almeida, advantage of the enemy's blowing or giving up (30 *March*, 1811), vii. 413; chance of getting the French out (30 *March*, 1811), 418; probable destruction of, by the French (4 *April*, 1811), 428; Lord Wellington trying to frighten Regnier out (6 *April*, 1811), 433; endeavor to obtain it, by cutting off the enemy's communications (9 *April*, 1811), 448; communication with, cut off (10 *April*, 1811), 454; no movement of the army can take place so long as it holds out (13 *April*, 1811), 460; the French but little provisions in, 461; the British army blockading (14 *April*, 1811), 463; being mined by the French (18 *April*, 1811), 483; impracticability of the enemy withdrawing from (25 *April*, 1811), 507; escape of the enemy's garrison from (11 *May*, 1811),

- 544; blown up, 545; its condition described, 546; disgraceful military event to the British army (12 *May*, 1811), 547; measures for occupying it as a post (29 *May*, 1811), 617; works at, destroyed by General Pack (10 *June*, 1811), 652.
- Almeida, in what case to have been abandoned (14 *June*, 1811), viii. 1; its state when left by General Brenier after the explosion of the mines (5 *Aug.*, 1814), 173; want of money and people by the engineer at (27 *Aug.*, 1811), 228; conveyance of ordnance stores to (14 *Nov.*, 1811), 401; little damage done to, by the explosion (4 *Dec.*, 1811), 437; battering train placed there (18 *Dec.*, 1811), 472; powder brought to (19 *Dec.*, 1811), 473.
- Almeirim, plunder by soldiers in the neighbourhood (18 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 53; troops to remain at (28 *Dec.*, 1810), 80.
- Almendralejo, movements on (9 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 542.
- Alorna, Marquez d', prosecution of (20 *June*, 1810), vi. 214; his proclamations and conduct (8 *Sept.*, 1810), 416 (9 *Sept.*, 1810), 422.
- , Marqueza d', request from Mas-sena, that she may be allowed to join her husband (12 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 616; refusal of the Regency to liberate her (14 *Nov.*, 1810), 621.
- Alpedrinha, bad state of road to (25 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 34.
- Alpiça, repair of the bridge over (13 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 259.
- Allen, Baron C., with two light bat-talions of the German Legion to march into the Alentejo (1 *April* 1811), vii. 424.
- , instructions for (31 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 390.
- , opinion as to the place for em-ploying the German Legion (20 *April*, 1813), x. 307; instructions to, to act against the enemy at Dona Maria (31 *July*, 1813), 574.
- Alva, French division crossing (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 95; (2 *Jan.*, 1811), 99; attack of the French rear on the march from (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 111; operations on (21 *March*, 1811), 383.
- , directions for putting the bridges on, in a state of repair (30 *June*, 1811) viii. 63.
- Amarante, strength of the French at (7 *May*, 1809), iv. 309; manner in which the bridge at, was carried by the French, 310.
- Amarante, General Conde d', answers to his three queries (18 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 349.
- Amarante, General Conde d', object of his being placed in Tras os Montes (26 *April*, 1812), ix. 86; requested to blockade Zamora (1 *Aug.*, 1812), 324; makes good his retreat from Zamora (7 *Sept.*, 1812), 403.
- , positive refusal to feed his troops (1 *May*, 1813), x. 337.
- Ambassadors at the Courts of Spain and Portugal, all communications to be made through (9 *Feb.*, 1810), v. 492.
- Ambigu, L', distribution of copies of (16 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 116.
- America, proposition for obtaining horses in (11 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 606.
- , date when the ports will have been closed (1 *March*, 1811), vii. 324.
- , steps taken to fill the stores on the stoppage of communication with (3 *May*, 1813), x. 343.
- , military observations on the topo-graphy of (22 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 525; and on her proximity to Canada, 526.
- American naval successes, uneasiness about (6 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 92.
- American navy, serious effort making by Government to get the better of (10 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 620.
- American privateers, measures to be adopted against, for the security of the packets (11 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 349.
- Americans, question of their exclusion from the Portuguese markets (25 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 357.
- , general embargo laid by, on all vessels, its hostile character (8 *May*, 1812), ix. 129; (12 *May*, 1812), 133; arrangements for foiling them (10 and 12 *May*, 1812), 133; licence given to, to import corn (4 *Sept.*, 1812), 395.
- , mode of foiling them in a strong defensive system (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 108; make propositions for peace by the arbitration of the Emperor of Russia (23 *May*, 1813), 394; object of the Americans' offer, 395.
- America, Spanish Government send troops to (30 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 371.
- American deputies, meeting of (14 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 192.
- American mediation, recommendation respecting, for the Spanish Govern-ment (24 *July*, 1813), x. 564.
- Ammunition, no deficiency of in Portu-gal (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 377; reserve, to be embarked from Oporto for Lis-bon (5 *June*, 1809), 387; necessity of officers looking after (23 *June*, 1809), 460.
- abandoned by Sir A. Wellesley for

- want of means of transport (13 Aug. 1809), v. 33.
- Ammunition, mode of supplying and regulating this branch of the service (8 May, 1810), vi. 97.
- , impossibility of a soldier fighting without (4 June, 1811), vii. 641.
- , musket and rifle, amount of at Abrantes and Elvas (7 March, 1812), viii. 653.
- , deficiency of, felt by the French in the Peninsula (6 May, 1812), ix. 118; bad effects of the want of musket ammunition at the siege of the Castle of Burgos (2 Oct., 1812), 465; (9 Oct., 1812), 479; gun and musket ammunition, how transported in Spain (18 Oct., 1812), 506.
- , want of, by Spanish troops (3 June, 1813), x. 412; remedy for it (4 June, 1813), 413, 414.
- Amnesty, general, to Spaniards in the service of the French, arguments for (11 June, 1813), x. 431.
- , general, proposed publication of (16 Jan., 1814), xi. 454.
- Amposta, affair at (10 Sept., 1813), xi. 104.
- Anchors of burnt boats, utility of, for other boats (11 Nov., 1810), vi. 609.
- Andalusia, weakness of the enemy to penetrate into (1 May, 1809), iv. 287.
- , French unable to penetrate into (26 Nov., 1809), v. 307, 308.
- , dissatisfaction of the French at their position in (20 June, 1810), vi. 211.
- , probable withdrawal of the French force from, to introduce it into the southern parts of Portugal (21 Dec., 1810), vii. 57; French will not be detained by the operations of the Spaniards (3 Jan., 1811), 99; Spaniards in, fear of their being weary of the war (17 April, 1811), 476.
- , operations in relief of (20 March, 1812), ix. 3, 4; expedition into prevented by Spanish neglect (11 April, 1812), 54; (29 April, 1814), 98; (21 May, 1812), 164; military reasoning on which the expedition was abandoned (26 May, 1812), 170, *et seq.*; possible evacuation of, in consequence of Lord Wellington's operations (16 Aug. 1812), 361; south-west part of, evacuated by the French (9 Sept., 1812), 416.
- , army of reserve of, detained from neglect of subsistence (4 June, 1813), x. 414, 415.
- , object in sending the Spanish cavalry into (30 Oct., 1813), xi. 231.
- Anglo-Sicilian corps, number of officers who have commanded it since it has been in Spain (9 Aug. 1813), x. 620.
- , the seventh change of hands in the command of (7 Sept., 1813), xi. 91, 92; and probability of an eighth and ninth change, 92.
- and the 1st army, reasons why they cannot have a line of operations common to both (11 Nov., 1813), 276.
- Anglona, Principe de, route proposed for his cavalry (24 Sept., 1809), v. 181; (27 Sept., 1809), 188; hint that he should have a commissary (24 Sept., 1809), 181.
- , distress of his troops (19 Sept., 1813), xi. 121; arrives at the blockade of Pamplona, 122.
- Angoulême, Duc d', expediency of his passing under the name of Count de Pradel (2 Feb., 1814), xi. 494; arrives at Lord Wellington's head quarters (3 Feb., 1814), 495; letters to (21 Feb., 1814), 524, *et seq.*; principles of conduct laid down by Lord Wellington (29 March, 1814), 608; letter to (24 April, 1814), 671.
- Animals, number of, maintained by the French for two months, in front of the lines of Torres Vedras (21 Dec., 1810), vii. 60.
- Anonymous letters received (1 March, 1811), vii. 324; by whom written (3 March, 1811), 332.
- , observation on sending back to any body (3 July, 1811), viii. 66.
- Anstruther, Brig. General, off Peniche (18 Aug. 1808), iv. 100; arrival of (20 Aug. 1808), 105.
- Answers, readiness and character of those of the Portuguese government (6 May, 1812), ix. 121, 124.
- Anti-Anglican party in Lisbon (1 Jan., 1811), vii. 98; (5 Jan., 1811), 108; expediency of suppressing it (21 Jan., 1811), 169.
- Anti-Gallician principle of action of the people of the Peninsula (4 Aug., 1810), vi. 328.
- Antwerp, why desirable that Holland should have it (10 Jan., 1814), xi. 434.
- Apolices Grandes, respecting the arrears of interest on (29 Oct., 1811), viii. 363, *et seq.*; scheme for discriminating between the old holders and new purchasers characterized (10 Dec., 1811), 446; interest on, from what period to be paid (22 Dec., 1811), 479.
- Aracena, battle at (6 June, 1810), vi. 173; (11 June, 1810), 186.
- Aragon, march of a French corps from, in April (9 May, 1809), iv. 319.

- Aragon, inexpediency of having any thing to do with wars in (19 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 386.
- , Supreme Junta of, letter to (5 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 232.
- Arapiles. (*See* Salamanca.)
- Archduke, armistice concluded by, not approved of by the emperor (30 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 100.
- Aremberg, Prince d', his position at Moguer attacked (6 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 410.
- , Prince d', moves on Moguer (9 *April*, 1811), vii. 447.
- , Prince d', capture of (6 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 383, *note*; a great card (8 *Nov.*, 1811), 389.
- , Prince d', proposed exchange of (20 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 413.
- Arentschildt, Colonel, good conduct of his regiment (5 *July*, 1810), vi. 241; complaints against his soldiers (6 *Aug.*, 1810), 332.
- , omission of his name corrected (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 403.
- , Colonel, promotion of (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 104; appointed aide-de-camp to the Prince Regent (24 *Feb.*, 1813), 228.
- Arevalo, movement from (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 403.
- Areyzaga, General, congratulation on his appointment to the command of the army of La Mancha (28 *Oct.*, 1809), 248; probability of his having fought a general action (16 *Nov.*, 1809), 291; grounds of his asserting an expected co-operation (19 *Nov.*, 1809), 294; his danger (20 *Nov.*, 1809), 298; totally defeated at Ocaña, not surprised at it (26 *Nov.*, 1809), 307, and *note*, 308; detail of the affair (30 *Nov.*, 1809), 319; movements of his corps, after the passage of the Sierra Morena (9 *Feb.*, 1810), 495; flight and dispersion of his army (28 *March*, 1810), 606.
- Arlanzon, passage of the (21 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 442.
- Armies, difference between those of the present day and of former times (17 *June*, 1809), iv. 435.
- , French, indiscipline and disorganization of, in the Peninsula (3 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 580.
- Armistice, effects of a lengthened renewal of (18 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 12; renewed to the 15th of September (22 *Aug.*, 1813), 29; broken off (3 *Sept.*, 1813), 74.
- Armourer, intillity of, without his tools (23 *June*, 1809), iv. 459.
- Arms, great number of broken by the French (27 *May*, 1809), iv. 365.
- Arms and clothing, thrown away by the Spaniards in their flight (15 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 46; arms, thrown away by the Spanish troops before an enemy (25 *Aug.*, 1809), 85; incapability of the Spanish government's supplying their soldiers without assistance from Great Britain (7 *Dec.*, 1809), 343; no manufacture of arms in Portugal (28 *Dec.*, 1809), 398; stands of arms, distribution of, expected from England (3 *Jan.*, 1810), 409; necessity of having an answer to requisitions for arms for the militia of Portugal (24 *Jan.*, 1810), 448; arms, sent from England, how disposed (8 *March*, 1810), 559.
- and accoutrements, men not allowed to join the army without (5 *April*, 1810), vi. 14; 30,000 stand of arms for the Portuguese troops, 16.
- , stands of arms sent to the Tagus, how disposed of (12 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 135; stands of arms to be delivered to the Spanish troops (28 *Jan.*, 1811), 204; loss of arms and accoutrements accounted for (25 *March*, 1811), 402; distribution of arms to the Spaniards (10 *April*, 1811), 451; further calls for, 454; loss of arms and appointments accounted for (6 *June*, 1811), 645.
- arms and accoutrements, purchase of at Lisbon by Spanish agents (14 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 459.
- Army behave terribly ill (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 380.
- , none in the Peninsula capable of contending with the enemy but that of Lord Wellington (29 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 85; important departments for keeping an army in the field (26 *March*, 1811), 405.
- , the raising and paying an army the first measure for a country to adopt in resistance of the tyranny of Buonaparte (24 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 483.
- order in which paid (14 *May*, 1812), ix. 146; importance of subordination and habits of obedience in the formation of an army over mechanical discipline (14 *May*, 1812), 147.
- Army, British, can bear neither success nor failure, proved (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 374.
- , British, contrast of with that of France, and drawn only from the bad classes of the population (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 195.
- Army, French, extraordinary instance of what it can do, in staying so long in their position in Portugal (21 *Dec.*,

- 1810), vii. 59; a wonderful machine (26 Jan., 1811), 194, 195; its peculiar organization, discipline, losses, and authorized plunder, 195.
- Army, French, its gross amount and cost (31 Jan. 1812), viii. 584, 585.
- Army, Portuguese, the whole machine of, falling to pieces (8 Jan., 1811), vii. 122.
- Aroza, Island of, preference of to the Bayona Islands for a depôt (1 March, 1812), viii. 646.
- Arrears of pay of the army seldom less than three months' (9 June, 1812), ix. 221; four months' (30 June, 1812), 264; five months' (28 July, 1812), 319.
- Arrest, length of time an officer had been in, from the difficulty of collecting witnesses for a Court Martial (3 Feb., 1813), x. 83.
- Arroyo Molinos, detailed account of the affair at (6 Nov., 1811), viii. 379, *et seq.*
- Arronches, the most unhealthy place in Alentejo (29 Sept., 1811), viii. 300.
- Arsenal, Portugal, proposed reforms in (12 June, 1811), viii. 8; improvements in (25 June, 1811), 48.
- Artillery, letter to the officer commanding (8 July, 1809), iv. 497.
- , reasons for not bringing away from Portugal, in the event of an embarkation (14 Nov., 1809), v. 278.
- , absurd notion of precision of the fire of, in a siege, being unnecessary (18 Feb., 1812), vii. 616.
- , equipment, arrangements and state of, previous to the campaign of 1813 (27 Jan., 1813), x. 49.
- , British, dependence of the allied armies in Spain on (18 Oct., 1812), ix. 505.
- Artillery, Spanish, unexceptionable, the Portuguese excellent (25 Aug., 1809), v. 84.
- Arzobispo, Spanish force at the bridge (15 July, 1809), iv. 513; propriety of crossing the Tagus at (6 Aug., 1809), 563.
- , reasons for retiring to the bridge of (8 Aug., 1809), v. 7; and its results, 8; question of destroying the bridge of (9 Aug., 1809), 17; surprise of the Spanish outposts at, by the French, and capture of the bridge, 18; loss of the Spaniards (12 Aug., 1809), 30; flight of the Spaniards, throwing away, as usual, their arms and clothing (15 Aug., 1809), 46; leave their cannon behind them, loaded and unspiked (25 Aug., 1809), 85; advantages in destroying the bridge of (2 Dec., 1809), 329; reasons for breaking down the bridge of (9 Dec., 1809), 346; advantages of destroying, 364, *note*, 365; bad behaviour of the French at the bridge of, 359, *note*.
- Arzobispo, French force that passed on the 13th June (21 June, 1810), vi. 218.
- Assault, nothing to be done in the way of, excepting by a British soldier (27 Sept., 1812), ix. 458.
- Assistant Adjutant General, number of rations of forage money received by (11 Aug., 1808), iv. 83.
- Assistant Provost Marshals, entitled to the same advantages as Staff officers (20 Nov., 1811), viii. 411.
- Astorga, reported capture by storm (27 March, 1810), v. 599.
- , invested (15 April, 1810), vi. 40; unimportance of the relief of (21 April, 1810), 52; surrender of to the French (1 May, 1810), 73; for want of ammunition (3 May, 1810), 88; works at destroyed by the French after the surrender (9 May, 1810), 99.
- , siege of, by General Santocildes (25 June, 1812), ix. 254; (7 July, 1812), 274; doubt of the Spaniards storming (9 July, 1812), 278; slow progress in the siege by the Galician army (18 Aug., 1812), 367; failure of the Spaniards to take, after a three months' siege (23 Aug., 1812), 374; capitulates to the Spaniards (30 Aug., 1812), 389.
- Asturias, incapacity for duty required in (5 Sept., 1808), iv. 139; to secure the Asturias the first object in Spain, 144, 145.
- , defeat of the Spaniards in (12 July, 1810), vi. 261.
- , evacuation of by the French (4 July, 1811), viii. 77; little opposition made by the Spaniards to the French entering into (7 Dec., 1811), 441.
- Atalaya, affair near, vi. 333.
- , Fort, expediency of occupying, and of placing guns of large calibre (6 May, 1812), ix. 117, 118.
- Auction, objections to the sale of commissariat articles by (25 Dec., 1809), v. 390.
- , captured horses sold by (13 July, 1810), vi. 266.
- Auditor General of Accounts, desirable to attach one to the army (13 April, 1813), x. 289.
- Austria, peace of, with France, and probable results upon Portugal and Spain (18 Nov., 1809), v. 280, *note*; peace with (20 Nov., 1809), 302.
- , Emperor of, informed of the exact state of affairs in Spain (19 Jan.,

- 1813), x. 32; consents to an armistice with Russia (2 April, 1813), 251; basis proposed by for peace (13 Aug., 1813), 633.
- Austria, awkward position of, after the termination of the armistice (24 and 25 Aug., 1813), xi. 37, 39; takes part with the allies (3 Sept., 1813), 74; letter of thanks to the Emperor, for the order of Maria Theresa (24 Jan., 1814), 475.
- Austrian contest, saving of Portugal during the (19 Aug., 1809), v. 51.
- marriage, a terrible event (4 April, 1810), vi. 12.
- officers, should have been taken bodily into the pay of Great Britain (24 Dec., 1811), vii. 484.
- Authorities, Portuguese, strong desire of to have the management of money (25 Feb., 1812), viii. 635.
- Authority, necessity of the control of, for British officers (28 Jan., 1811), vii. 206.
- , jealousy with which all propositions for an extension of, are received in England (3 May, 1812), ix. 111.
- , only to be maintained by influence (24 July, 1813), x. 565.
- Azletoes at Oporto (22 Nov., 1811), viii. 415; directions for mounting, 416; instructions for adopting (21 Dec., 1811), 477.
- Ayamoto, money obtainable on bills at (3 Feb., 1810), v. 435.
- Aylmer, Colonel Lord, application of, for a medal (1 Dec., 1810), vii. 20; (11 Dec., 1810), 40; desires to be removed to Cadiz (13 Jan., 1811), 140.
- , desired by Lord Wellington to recommend to Mr. Perceval the widow and children of General Mackinnon (20 Jan., 1812), viii. 559.
- , instructions to proceed to Passages (20 July, 1813), x. 548.
- , instructions to proceed to Santoña, to close in the blockade (16 Oct., 1813), xi. 196.
- Azava, crossed by the French (4 July, 1810), vi. 242, 244; passed by the French in force (11 and 13 July, 1810), 255, 264.
- 235; (6 Oct., 1811), 324; (27 Feb., 1812), 638.
- Badajoz, intended march to (14 June, 1809), iv. 424; letter to the Junta (17 June, 1809), 429.
- , intention to move towards (31 Aug., 1809), v. 102; summoned by the enemy (15 Feb., 1810), 500.
- , reconnaissance of, by the French (16 May, 1810), vi. 120; movements of the French, for the probable siege of (6 Sept., 1810), 406.
- , intended siege of, by the French (10 Jan., 1811), vii. 124; investment of (31 Jan., 1811), 214; melancholy state of its affairs (3 Feb., 1811), 226; hopes of its holding out, and assistance to, why not given (12 Feb., 1811), 254; obvious object of the French in the siege (13 Feb., 1811), 258; progress of the siege of, and details of affairs on the Gevora (16 Feb., 1811), 269; Lord Wellington's intention to have detached a force thither to raise the siege (23 Feb., 1811), 290; surrenders to the French (14 March, 1811), 359, by the treachery of General Imaz. 360; (16 March, 1811), 367; particulars of the surrender, and state of ammunition and provisions (16 March, 1811), 371; proposed attack of, by Lord Wellington (27 March, 1811), 408; proceedings of the council of war previous to the surrender of the place (10 April, 1811), 454, 455; invested by Marshal Beresford (18 April, 1811), 482; preparations for besieging (20 April, 1811), 485; Memoranda for the siege (23 April, 1811), 490; strength of the enemy in (25 April, 1811), 506; Memorandum for the immediate siege of (24 May, 1811), 601; preparations for breaking ground (29 May, 1811), 618; progress of the siege (4 June, 1811), 638; age of some of the guns used at the siege (6 June, 1811), 648; siege ordered to be raised (10 June, 1811), 652.
- , reasons for raising the siege (13 June, 1811), viii. 13, 14; blockade maintained, 16; disposable strength of the garrison (14 June, 1811), 20; entry into of 1500 or 1600 men of the enemy (20 July, 1811), 36; blockade raised, 37; a garrison of 6000 men ordered to be placed in, by Buonaparte (10 Oct., 1811), 332; throwing in a convoy cannot be prevented (16 Oct., 1811), 344; garrison of, composed principally of German troops (18 Dec., 1811), 466; General Philippon, governor of (22 Jan., 1812), 566; me-

B.

- Bacalao, inutility of the Junta de Viveres sending (8 April, 1811), vii. 435.
- Bacellar, General, congratulated on the evacuation of his country by the enemy (10 April, 1811), vii. 449; letter to (14 May, 1811), 554.
- , letters to (28 Aug., 1811), viii.

- ditated attack on (28 Jan., 1812), 571; Memorandum on the operations against, for Major General Borthwick, &c. (28 Jan., 1812), 574; day for investing the place (25 Feb., 1812), 633; (13 March, 1812), 664; ground broken (18 March, 1812), 668.
- Badajoz**, probable relief of Andalusia by the operation on (20 March, 1812), ix. 3; progress of the siege (27 March, 1812), 12; instructions for the attack (6 April, 1812), 32; taken by storm (7 April, 1812), 36; made over, with all it contains, to the Marques de Monsalud (8 April, 1812), 46; put into a state of defence by Lord Wellington (11 April, 1812), 52; risk of losing by Spanish indolence (28 April, 1812), 95; 80,000 men the amount which the French could have brought to raise the siege (26 May, 1812), 172; the troops at the siege work up to their middles in mud in the trenches (28 May, 1812), 181; dreadful nature of the assault *ib.*; works to be executed at by Colonel Fletcher (5 June, 1811), 211; Spanish garrison at (11 June, 1812), 232; reported siege of, by the French (8 July, 1812), 276.
- , proposed payment of the garrison of (31 Jan., 1813), x. 68; amount of troops with which the siege of was made (16 July, 1813), 533.
- , rule for the distribution of medals for the storm of (16 Nov., 1813), xi. 295; siege of, carried on with 11,000 men (5 March, 1814), 550.
- Baggage** money, allowed (21 Sept., 1809), v. 168.
- Baggage**, officers of the army not to be sent away from their duty to arrange their baggage (27 March, 1811), vii. 408; arrangements for, in the transports (30 March, 1811), 415; reasons for which regimental baggage should remain afloat, 416.
- of artillery officers, only, carried by the public (27 Sept., 1812), ix. 454.
- Balearic islands**, proposed security of (27 March, 1810), v. 600, 601.
- Ball**, grand, on the investiture of Marshal Beresford with the order of the Bath (4 and 5 Nov., 1810), vi. 585, 590.
- Ballesteros**, General, retires with loss from the Sierra Morena (29 April, 1810), vi. 70; battle at Aracena (6 June, 1810), 173; (11 June, 1810), 186.
- , General, letter to (31 Jan., 1811), vii. 214; letter to (16 Feb., 1811), 268; unfounded complaint against him (20 March, 1811), 382; surprises General Remond, and disperses his detachment (27 March, 1811), 411; not to be depended on, and operations not to be planned in conjunction with his (11 1811), April, 1811), 458.
- Ballesteros**, General, retires under the guns of Gibraltar (30 Oct., 1811), viii. 373; his success between Bornos and Xerez (20 Nov., 1811), 412; reasons why the results of his expedition could not have been different (12 Dec., 1811), 447.
- , General, neglects to move into La Mancha (28 Oct., 1812), ix. 521; and to take the position at Alcaraz (1 Nov., 1812), 529; disobeys the orders of the government to march into La Mancha, because the Regency and Cortes had offered the Marquis of Wellington the command of the Spanish armies (19 Nov., 1812), 561; succeeded by General Virues, *ib.*; the only man among the Spaniards who ever did anything (24 Nov., 1812), 570; consequences of his intriguing, 573.
- , General, brought to Algeziras (18 Dec., 1813), xi. 375.
- Bank**, inutility of establishing (27 April, 1812), ix. 92; at Lisbon, absurd notion of establishing (25 June, 1812), 247; error in employing the Bank to make purchases of bullion (18 Aug., 1812), 369; depreciation of Bank of England notes, how estimated (8 Sept., 1812), 408.
- Baños**, Puerto de, occupation of, by Spanish infantry, desired (4 July, 1809), iv. 491; occupied by a small Spanish corps (17 July, 1809), 518; passage of Soult through the pass (3 Aug., 1809), 556, 558; amount of the French force which entered by the pass, its results (4 Aug., 1809), 561; (8 Aug., 1809), 567.
- , amount of troops brought through by the French (8 Aug., 1809), v. 1; pass thought to have been secure, 4; Puerto de, carried by the French (15 Aug., 1809), 43, 47; (21 Aug., 1809), 66, 67; abandoned by the Spanish troops without firing a shot (30 Oct., 1809), 262.
- , occupied by 5000 French (9 April, 1810), vi. 28.
- Barba de Puerco**, affair at (23 March, 1810), v. 588; particulars of the affair at (28 March, 1810), 605, 606.
- , passage of the bridge at, by an officer, contrary to his superior's intentions (21 Sept., 1811), viii. 294.
- Barbaresque** powers, mode of overcoming their fears in the supply of cattle (15 April, 1810), vi. 41.

- Barbary, mules and bullocks there to be bought (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 60.
- Barcelona, projected attack on (7 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 536.
- , desirableness of an attack on, and probable effort of the French to prevent its capture (20 *March*, 1812), ix. 3; its character and garrison (24 *March*, 1812), 5.
- , garrison of, on what basis to be allowed to capitulate (17 *March*, 1814), xi. 589; to be made over to the Spanish troops (18 *April*, 1814), 655.
- Barley, suffering of horses for want of (10 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 22; consequences of the want of (16 *Aug.*, 1809), 47.
- , deficiency in the crops of, in England in 1811 (17 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 462, *note*.
- Barnes, General, gallant affair in the valley of the Bidasoa (4 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 597.
- at Mouguerre (14 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 370.
- Barquinha, raft at, constructed by the French (31 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 567; expedition to destroy their little establishments at (1 *Nov.*, 1810), 569.
- Barrié, General, Governor of Ciudad Rodrigo, arrival of (6 *Nov.* 1811), viii. 385; taken prisoner in the Citadel (20 *Jan.*, 1811), 554, *note*.
- Barrosa, battle of, 5 *March*, 1811 (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 393, *note*.
- Basque language, proclamations issued in (1 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 237, *note*.
- Basques wear sandals, not shoes (23 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 34.
- Bassano, Duke of, facts in his report to the Emperor, worth an ounce of gold a letter (31 *Jan.* 1813), x. 69.
- Bât and forage money issued (11 *Aug.*, 1808) iv. 82; bâ and forage allowance, order upon which regulated (9 *Sept.*, 1808), 150, 151; issue of bâ and forage to naval and marine officers employed to garrison the forts on the Tagus (8 *May*, 1809), 316; bâ and forage given to Marshal Beresford's English officers (14 *July*, 1809), 510.
- Bât and forage to officers, rule laid down for (17 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 161.
- bâ and forage claimed by officers of marines and of the navy in service on shore (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 105.
- Bath, mode of investing a knight (6 *April*, 1812), ix. 31; installation of Lord Wellington as a knight in Westminster Abbey, with the names of his proxy and esquires (26 *April*, 1812), 86, and *note*; a knight of, must be knighted and invested by a person authorized by the Crown (20 *Nov.*, 1812), 564.
- Bath, order of resigned (21 *March*, 1813), x. 221; precedent of a British subject holding it with another British order (12 *May*, 1813), 376; power of appointing unlimited extra knights, *ib.*
- Bathurst, Lord. (*See* Secretary of State.)
- Battalions, French, effective strength of (18 *July*, 1810), vi. 279; at Nantes, strength of (29 *Aug.*, 1810), 392.
- Battles, Affairs, Sieges. (*See* under each head and name, *passim*.)
- Bautzen, loss of the French in the battle of (17 *June*, 1813), x. 442.
- Bavaria joins the allies (30 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 229.
- Baygorry, opposition of the inhabitants to the Spanish troops (16 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 455.
- Bayona Islands, proposed occupation of (12 *May*, 1810), vi. 107; proposed survey of the islands (22 *May*, 1810), 142.
- , importance of securing (31 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 370.
- Bayonne and Santoña, measures to prevent the maritime communication between (22 *April*, 1813), x. 318; (6 *May*, 1813), 361.
- , retreat of the French to the entrenched camp at Bayonne (12 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 283; narrow escape of Soult (18 *Nov.*, 1813), 298; possibility of taking it (21 *Nov.*, 1813), 306; possibility of obtaining possession of the entrenched camp at (9 *Jan.*, 1814), 429; movements on (25 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 528; citadel of, invested by Sir J. Hope (1 *March*, 1814), 538; strength of the garrison (2 *March*, 1814), 542; force requisite for the siege (5 *March*, 1814), 550, 551; Plan for collecting the stores for the siege (6 *March*, 1814), 554; number of troops at (8 *March*, 1814), 564; observations on the number of men required as working parties for the siege of the citadel, *ib.*; account of sortie from (19 *April*, 1814), 661, *note*.
- Baztan, expulsion of the French from (8 *July*, 1813), x. 512; operations in (10 *July*, 1813), 520.
- Beef, state of the contract for the supply of, to the army (15 *Sept.*, 1808), iv. 154.
- arrangement with Marshal Beresford (24 *May*, 1810), vi. 147; arrangements for supplying numbers of rations, 148; consequences in Portugal from the increased consumption of (15 *July*, 1810), 271.

Beira, confidential memorandum for the Governor of the Province of (1 *March*, 1810), v. 534.

—, heads of cattle for agriculture and food (15 *July*, 1810), vi. 272; Upper, complete destruction in by the French, where they passed (29 *Oct.*, 1810), 565; evacuation of the country in (1 *Nov.*, 1810), 572; reinforcement of the enemy, on the frontier of Beira Alta (15 *Nov.*, 1810), 624.

—, movements of the French through Lower Beira (24 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 4; unaccountable retreat of the French troops from, into Spain (17 *Dec.*, 1810), 52; measures for opening a communication between the troops in Beira and those on the Guadiana (31 *March*, 1811), 418; measures against an invasion of Lower Beira by the entry of Sabugal (6 *June*, 1811), 643.

Bejar, repulse of the enemy at (22 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 130; (23 *Feb.*, 1813), 133; (24 *Feb.*, 1813), 139.

Belem castle, consequences of not insisting on having (5 *Sept.*, 1808), iv. 147; regiments to be encamped on the high ground above Belem (28 *June*, 1809), 472.

—, proposed establishment of British hospitals in the rope walk at Belem (17 *June*, 1811), viii. 29; hospital at, for 800 men (30 *July*, 1811), 160.

Bemposta, palace of, not used by Lord Wellington (12 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 188.

Bemquerenza, bread furnished by the people of, for the French (6 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 333.

Benavente, causeway at, impracticable in rainy weather (6 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 113; river, proceedings on in the case of the enemy's approach (12 *Jan.*, 1811), 130, 131, 137; causeways of, to be marked with good posts (16 *Jan.*, 1811), 146; description of a sketch of the causeway there (18 *Jan.*, 1811), 150, 151; possibility of troops passing by boats guided across the stream by ropes, 152.

Bentinck, Lieut.-General Lord Wm., letter to (24 *Dec.*, 1811), foreseen general resistance throughout Europe to Buonaparte's disgusting tyranny, and mode of bringing the contest to a successful issue, viii. 482.

—, operations on the eastern coast of Spain (20 *March*, 1812), ix. 3; doubt of the sufficiency of his force to besiege Barcelona (24 *March*, 1812), 5; probable success at Tarragona, 6; Lord Wellington sends his

battering train of artillery to Gibraltar, to be put in order for him (11 *April*, 1812), 55; (16 *April*, 1812), 61; guns to complete his ordnance equipment (10 *May*, 1812), 131; (5 *June*, 1812), 209; transports ordered to convey troops to the eastern coast, 210; belief that he will not come to Spain (9 *July*, 1812), 277; goes to the coast of Italy (14 *July*, 1812), 285; letter to (30 *July*, 1812), 320; resumes the expedition to the eastern coast (4 *Aug.*, 1812), 338; intention to send 5000 men to the coast of Spain, and to take the command himself (9 *Dec.*, 1812), 614.

Bentinck, Lord W., recalls Sicilian troops from Spain (6 *April*, 1813), x. 259, 260; (7 *April*, 1812), 272; ought not to land in Italy with less than from 30,000 to 40,000 men, well equipped (16 *May*, 1813), 384; instructions to, to obtain the open country of Valencia (1 *July*, 1813), 479; force under him, 481; in what case authorized to embark from Spain, 482; arrives at Alicante (3 *July*, 1813), 505; reasons for not separating his army from the sea coast (8 *July*, 1813), 515; letters to (20 *July*, 1813), 552, 555; recommended to attack Tortosa (4 *Aug.*, 1813), 594; letter to (9 *Aug.*, 1813), doubts of the destruction of Tarragona, 617; entire freedom of the interior details of the Spanish army from control by British authority, 618; history of General Roche's division, *ib.*; desirable to keep clear of the details of the Spanish service, 619; organization of Spanish armies, 620; about to attack Tarragona (11 *Aug.*, 1813), 631.

—, letter to (25 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 38; raises the siege of Tarragona, 40; account of, 43, *note*; detaches the 3rd army from Catalonia (5 *Sept.*, 1813), 84; caution not to interfere with the subordination of the Spanish army, 86; going to Sicily (7 *Sept.*, 1813), 91; may be tumbled back again to the Jucar (19 *Sept.*, 1813), 124; letter to (23 *Sept.*, 1813); doubt of Suchet's detaching largely, and instructions for his operations, 132; probable vigorous effort by Suchet to relieve Tortosa, and instructions for operating against the place, 133; advantage of using some of his ordnance and stores against some of the small posts blockaded in Valencia, 135; induced to go to Sicily (24 *Sept.*, 1813), 140; account of the retreat from the Pass of Ordal (26 *Sept.*, 1813), 147, *note*; embarks for Sicily

(9 Oct., 1813), 179; letter to (10 Jan., 1814), 431.

Beresford, Marshal, letter to (6 May, 1809), bad state of his officers and men, iv. 303, 304; letter to (7 May, 1809), detail of a friend respecting the parties in the French army, 308; occupation of the banks of the Douro, 309; proposed attack for, on the enemy at Villa Real (11 May, 1809), 320; must not be beaten, *ib.*; wish that he would resign his English Lieutenant General's rank (19 May, 1809), 346; consequences of his local rank (30 May, 1809), 370; want by, of officers of superior rank, to command the Portuguese troops (11 June, 1809), 414; and of medical officers, *ib.*; list of arms and military equipments required for his troops, 415; dispatch to (27 June, 1809), 467; proper position for his corps, 469; letter to (29 July, 1809), 542.

—, operations for, in case the enemy's columns moving towards Plasencia should enter Portugal (12 Aug., 1809), v. 27; letter to (14 Aug., 1809), 37; movements prescribed in the event of the French invading Portugal from Plasencia, 39; nature and character of his corps, and object for which collected on the frontier (15 Aug., 1809), 45; necessity of rest and leisure for his troops (19 Aug., 1809), 53, 54; proposed report to be made by, 54, 55; letters to (26 Aug., 1809), 90; (30 Aug., 1809), 94; observations on Sir A. Wellesley's mode of employing British officers with the Portuguese army (8 Sept., 1809), 132; letter to, on rations and forage (12 Sept., 1809), 140; payment to British officers in the Portuguese service, how to be made (15 Sept., 1809), 151; reforms introduced by him into the Portuguese army (14 Nov., 1810), 276; must have the power of approving the sentences of Courts Martial exclusively in his hands (15 Nov., 1809), 283; peculiar nature of his rank, and heart-burnings occasioned by it (21 Dec., 1809), 385; pains taken by, to bring the Portuguese army into a state of discipline (4 Jan., 1810), 411; dispatch to (23 Feb., 1810), 518.

—, concurrence by, in opinion with Lord Wellington in his views respecting Portugal (2 April, 1810), vi. 10; stipulation with him, that he should exclusively have the power of reward and punishment, and grounds for conferring it upon him (14 Aug.,

1810), 355; mode in which he has performed the arduous duty which he undertook, 356; cordial understanding between Marshal Beresford and Lord Wellington (11 Sept., 1810), 428; regulating officers in the lines of Torres Vedras, to whom the officers of militia, ordenanza, and regular artillery, are to report themselves (7 Oct., 1810), 496; Memorandum for (26 Oct., 1810), 537; order of the Bath conferred on (3 Nov., 1810), 578; invested (4 Nov., 1810), 585.

Beresford, Marshal Sir W., when asked to command the Portuguese army, it was settled that the Commander in Chief of the British army should direct the general operations of the combined force (5 Dec., 1810), vii. 32; instructions to, on the expected advance of the enemy into the Alentejo (12 Jan., 1811), 130; (13 Jan., 1811), 137; Lord Wellington disburthens his mind to Marshal Beresford on his accumulating difficulties (26 Jan., 1811), 190; his alarm at the increasing difficulties of the Portuguese government, 192; instructions to strike a blow on the boats at Montalvão (28 Jan., 1811), 199; French boat equipment at Santarem, and proposed destruction of it (24 Feb., 1811), 313; night attack, and size of his party (26 Feb., 1811), 319; (1 March, 1811), 323; operations for, in case of the enemy's retreat (5 March, 1811), 338, 339; amount of his force (16 March, 1811), 362; instructions to attack Soult at Campo Mayor, and recommended to keep his troops very much *en masse* (20 March, 1811), 374; instructions to act against Mortier (25 March, 1811), 399; arrangements for attacking Badajoz (30 March, 1811), 413; recommended to construct two good redoubts on his ground at Badajoz (17 April, 1811), 476; passage of the Guadiana (18 April, 1811), 482; invests and takes Olivença, 482; not to be induced to depart from his plan of securing Badajoz (20 April, 1811), 485; Memorandum to, during the siege of Badajoz (23 April, 1811), 490; instructions for the siege (24 April, 1811), 502; to proceed with caution, until the Spanish Generals positively engage to co-operate with him in the siege of Badajoz (9 May, 1811), 541; battle of Albuera (22 May, 1811), 587, *et seq.*; made a Marquis of Castille (1 June, 1811), 631.

Beresford, Marshal Sir W., receives the title of Conde de Trancoso, and the Grand Cross of the Tower and Sword (7 Sept., 1811), viii. 264.

—, fifth in command in the British army (3 June, 1812), ix. 206; wounded at the battle of Salamanca (24 July, 1812), 303; (25 July, 1812), 311; letter to (8 Sept., 1812), 406; on his rank in the army, as Marshal of the Portuguese army (2 Dec., 1812), 591, 593.

—, his rank in the army how fixed (26 Jan., 1813), x. 40; Lord Bathurst's opinion (5 Feb., 1813), 90, 91; every thing settled to his satisfaction (12 Feb., 1813), 111, 112; (16 Feb., 1813), 121; made Marquez do Campo Mayor (22 April, 1813), 317.

—, omission of his name in the letter on the battles in the Pyrenees an oversight (25 Sept., 1813), xi. 141; march on Bordeaux (7 March, 1814), 556, 557; arrives there (13 March, 1814), 577, note; battle of Toulouse (12 April, 1814), 635.

Berkeley, Vice Admiral Hon. G., letters to (25 April, 1809), iv. 271, *et seq.*

—, letter to (26 Oct., 1809), on the means of securing the embarkation of the British army in the event of the enemy gaining possession of Lisbon, v. 245.

—, power given him by the Carta Regia (20 Aug., 1810), vi. 372; patriotism of the Admiral, and probable inducement to act with Don Miguel Forjaz, 373; request to bring a flotilla of gun boats up the eastern channel of the Tagus (16 Oct., 1813), 513; proposition to, for a brigade of seamen (10 Nov., 1810), 601, 602.

—, Oporto salvage (27 Feb., 1811), vii. 320.

—, cordiality between him and Lord Wellington (4 Dec., 1811), viii. 433; successor for (12 Feb., 1812), 606.

—, pay stopped for ordering a passage to England for a general officer in a gun vessel (20 Dec., 1812), ix. 632.

Berlings, notice of (31 Jan., 1810), v. 483; (30 May, 1810), vi. 161.

Bernadotte, extent of his security for peace (14 Aug., 1813), x. 636.

Berri, Duc de, answer to his letter (8 Aug., 1813), x. 613; proposal of, to join the British, with 20,000 men, 615.

Berthier, appointed Major General of the army of Spain (2 Jan., 1801), v. 400.

Bertram, Don L., letter to (12 May, 1813), x. 373, 375; state of finances

in Galicia, and responsibility of Captain General (15 May, 1813), 379; state of the Spanish armies, and prediction of the consequences of not having realized the resources of the country, 380, 381.

Bessières, Marshal, defeats the Spaniards at Rio Seco (21 July, 1808), iv. 35; amount of his force at the battle of Rio Seco (10 Aug., 1808), 78.

—, appointed to the 6th government of Spain (21 March, 1811), vii. 385.

—, retreat of, upon Valladolid (7 July, 1811), viii. 85; brings 10,000 or 12,000 men to Benavente (26 July, 1811), 153; returns to France (8 Aug., 1811), 185.

Bidarray, operations at (16 Jan., 1814), xi. 455; proclamations to the inhabitants of Bidarray and Baygorry (28 Jan., 1814), 484.

Bidasoa, passed by the French (3 July, 1813), x. 498; affairs in the valley of (4 Aug., 1813), 597.

—, necessity of strengthening the position between the Bidasoa and Oyarzun (15 April, 1813), xi. 1; passage of the Bidasoa by the enemy to relieve San Sebastian (2 Sept., 1813), 67; delay in crossing, by what occasioned (19 Sept., 1813), 123; passage of with the left of the army (9 Oct., 1813), 176.

Bidouze, retreat of the enemy to the (15 Feb., 1814), xi. 518.

Biltao, vessels of small draught recommended for (9 July, 1813), x. 518.

—, refusal of the use of convents at, for hospitals (19 Aug., 1813), xi. 61; number of prisoners at (21 Aug., 1813), 28; claim by Spanish custom-house officers to examine the cargoes of all vessels importing stores for the army (14 Oct., 1813), 192; not objected to, 194.

Billet, unjust complaint of a Portuguese person of rank, respecting a billet to an officer (23 Aug., 1810), vi. 381.

Billeting, how managed in England (31 Dec., 1810), vii. 91; Dom Miguel Forjaz's mode, 92; directions for billeting officers at Lisbon, with fines for refusal by the inhabitants (3 Jan., 1811), 101.

—, observations on billets in private houses in Portugal (24 July, 1811), viii. 140; unreasonable notion of the Portuguese respecting the desire of the English for billets (4 Feb., 1812), 591.

—, orders respecting, why made purely strict (29 Dec., 1812), x. 13; billeting of ladies, *ib.*; procured by a trick (10 May, 1813), 369.

- Billeting**, billets not granted for unmarried women (12 Jan., 1814), xi. 439.
- Bills upon England**, impossibility of procuring specie for, in the Peninsula (16 May, 1810), vi. 181; inexpediency of employing more than one person to negotiate bills upon the Treasury at Cadiz (13 June, 1810), 191.
- Bisbal**, Conde de la, removal of the army of reserve to Seville, and the neighbourhood of Cordova (10 Jan., 1813), ix. 27; recommendations of intendants general, 28; an able and well-intentioned man (31 Jan., 1813), 67; letters to (7 Feb., 1813), 93, *et seq.*; discretionary power to march, according to the state of the army (1 May, 1813), 339; decision and dispatch with which he takes Pancorbo (3 July, 1813), 503; charged with the blockade of Pamplona (14 July, 1813), 528; relieves the British and Portuguese (19 July, 1813), 546; instructions for spiking his guns in the redoubts, if necessary (20 July, 1813), 550.
- , proposes to command the Anglo-Sicilian army in Catalonia (7 Sept., 1813), xi. 92; letter to (30 Oct., 1813), announcing his resignation, and movements after the fall of Pamplona, 230; conduct of the Spanish government respecting the reports after the assault at San Sebastian, *ib.*; letter to (3 Feb., 1814), defects of the constitution, 496.
- Biscay**, danger from the people of, to the vagabond soldiers marching through (29 June, 1813), x. 473; refusal of the people in 1812 to accept the constitution, 475.
- Biscuit**, 1,500,000 lbs. requested (31 May, 1809), iv. 378.
- , want of wood to bake (6 Feb., 1811), vii. 235; for three weeks in each regiment of the French army (24 Feb., 1811), 314; necessity of tracing a biscuit from Lisbon into the man's mouth on the frontier (25 March, 1811), 406; difficulty of the Portuguese government in baking, 407.
- Bishops**, and other deputies, detained in France, intercession for (12 Sept., 1809), v. 144.
- , proposed return of, to their dioceses (6 April, 1811), vii. 433.
- , intility of money being distributed by, to the distressed Portuguese (11 Oct., 1811), viii. 388.
- Blake**, General, inefficiency of the Galician army under (10 Aug., 1808), iv. 78.
- , army of, operating on the enemy's communications with Madrid (27 March, 1810), v. 600.
- Blake**, General, arguments why his intended operations would be injurious to the general cause (20 June, 1810), vi. 210, *et seq.*
- , not to commit his corps (17 April, 1811), vii. 476; corps under in the Condado de Niebla (18 April, 1811), 483; arrival of, in the mouth of the Guadiana (25 April, 1811), 507; expediency of his returning to the Regency (22 May, 1811), 583.
- , provisions prepared for his corps in its way through Portugal to the Condado de Niebla (12 June, 1811), viii. 3; letter to, arrival of the enemy at Plasencia, and request to maintain discipline, 4; rations for (14 June, 1811), 19, 20; letter to (15 June, 1811), 24; diversion of in Castille (20 June, 1811), 38; thanks to, of the two Houses, for the conduct of the Spanish troops in the battle of Albuera (28 June, 1811), 58, 59; fails in an attack on Niebla (5 July, 1811), 80; defeat of, at Saguntum (20 Nov., 1811), 411; (27 Nov., 1811), 425; attacked by Suchet (21 Jan., 1812), 560; taken (5 Feb., 1812), 593, with 16,000 prisoners, 595.
- Blankets**, service suffering from the want of (3 Nov., 1810), vi. 584.
- , necessity of soldiers keeping them in summer (9 June, 1812), ix. 221.
- Blaye**, fort of, xi. 572.
- Blindages**, preference to, over casemates, (1 June, 1812), ix. 196.
- Blues**, the Marquis of Wellington appointed Colonel of (31 Jan., 1813), x. 69, 71; band of, to be paid as hitherto (14 Feb., 1813), 117.
- Board of Trade**, answer to a letter from, on the purchases of corn in Brazil and Egypt (3 May, 1813), x. 342.
- Boards**, only create delay (13 April, 1813), x. 290.
- Boats**, plan for registering (19 Dec., 1809), v. 375; directions for registering, removing, hiring, and paying for (30 Jan., 1810), 465; instructions for removing out of the way of the enemy (27 and 28 Feb., 1810), 528, 530.
- , preparation of, for constructing bridges on the Tagus (23 Oct., 1810), vi. 533; arrangements for numbering and registering all the boats on the Tagus (25 Oct., 1810), 535.
- , registry and superintendence of, in the Tagus (17 Jan., 1810), vii. 149, 150; on the Tagus, placed under Portuguese authorities (21 Jan., 1811),

- 168; English mode of applying for (22 *Jan.*, 1811), 171; on the Tagus, object of the regulations of the Portuguese government respecting (23 *Jan.*, 1811), 176.
- Boats, or carts, how obtained for the service of the army (11 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 336.
- Bombardment, doubtful effect of (23 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 32.
- Bomb proof, not absolutely necessary, for any place in the climate of Portugal, after the season of rains (15 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 262.
- Boots, strap ancle, recommendation of, instead of long or hussar boots (18 *April*, 1811), vii. 478.
- Bordeaux, tocsin sounded at, x. 538.
- , march of Marshal Beresford to (7 *March*, 1814), xi. 556, 561.
- Bourbon, House of, question with, of involving their partisans in France, upon any thing short of a declaration from the Northern Powers (8 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 615.
- , House of, opinion of the French respecting (21 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 305; certainty of a prince of the House of Bourbon succeeding in France, 306; general inclination of the people of France for (7 *March*, 1814), 562; the whole country in favor of (1 *April*, 1814), 618.
- Bourke, Lieut. Colonel (Major General Sir R.), mission of, to Cuesta (30 *May*, 1809), iv. 371; Memorandum for, 372; letter to (8 *June*, 1809), 399; Sir A. Wellesley's opinion on his plans, of the 4th and 6th June (9 *June*, 1809), 401; letter to (11 *June*, 1809), 410; alteration of plan, in consequence of the contents of his letter of the 11th June (13 *June*, 1809), 419; wish that he should join the army, and satisfaction with all his communications (18 *June*, 1809), 437; regret at his departure, and queries enclosed to him (21 *June*, 1809), 443, 444; returned to the army (1 *July*, 1809), 485.
- Bowel complaints, issues of rice to counteract them (27 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 550.
- Bowes, Brig. General (27 *Feb.*, 1810), v. 523.
- , Major General, his eagerness for success at the forts at Salamanca, and killed (25 *June*, 1812), ix. 253.
- Braga, retreat of the French to (14 *May*, 1809), iv. 332.
- Braganza, plunder of (8 *July*, 1809), iv. 499.
- Brazil, Government of, arrangement to weaken the British influence over the army (1 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 202; impoverishment of Portugal by the emigration of the Court to (14 *Nov.*, 1809), 277.
- , determination of the Government of, to annihilate the influence of the British in the Peninsula (12 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 187; effect in, from the absence of the Prince Regent of Portugal (11 *Sept.*, 1811), 275; policy to be pursued towards, 276; revenues of, made over to the assistance of Portugal, proposed mortgage of (29 *Oct.*, 1811), 368, 369.
- Brazils, Princess of, observations on her right of succession to the throne of Spain (29 *April*, 1810), vi. 67; consequences of her being appointed Regent of Spain (4 *Nov.*, 1810), 588; cause of Lord Wellington's change of opinion respecting (21 *Nov.*, 1810), 628.
- , reasons for not apprehending any evils from her being called to the Regency (24 *July*, 1811), viii. 143.
- , question of conferring the Regency on, decided by the mob of Cadiz (21 *April*, 1813), x. 311; indiscreet conduct of, respecting the English alliance (25 *June*, 1813), 460.
- , a woman of the worst character that exists, expediency of neutrality respecting her claims (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 88, 89; letter to (3 *Feb.*, 1814), 495.
- Bread, troops to march with three days' (2 *May*, 1809), iv. 294.
- , want of, for the soldiers, and the inevitable consequences (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 13; extravagant project of saving, in the supply of to the troops (22 *Dec.*, 1809), 388.
- , none delivered to the French troops since their arrival in Portugal (29 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 84; deficiency and badness of, in the French army (24 *Feb.*, 1811), 313; want of, by Brig. General Pack's brigade (26 *Feb.*, 1811), 318; six days' bread to troops in cantonments, *ib.*; suffering of the Portuguese troops for want of (15 *April*, 1811), 472.
- , the troops to have six days' bread in cantonments (11 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 395.
- , number of days', carried by the English, Portuguese, and French soldiers on a march (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 222.
- , corn and wine, arrangements for

- distributing to the troops of the different nations, x. 419.
- Breakfast, soldiers supplied with by commanding officers of regiments (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 222.
- Brenier, General, stratagem of, to obtain news (29 *April*, 1811), vii. 510; blows up Almeida (11 *May*, 1811), 545.
- , state in which he left Almeida (5 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 173. (*See Almeida.*)
- Bridge of boats, approved mode of fixing (17 *July*, 1809), iv. 518.
- , directions for preventing the enemy repairing (1 *March*, 1811), v. 535; for destroying bridges, *ib.*
- , destruction of, a measure of great importance (9 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 548.
- Brigade Major, want of power to make the appointment of (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 71.
- Brigade, injury to the service from bringing officers from their regiments to command brigades (16 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 234.
- , practice in the army not to move officers from their regiments to command brigades, unless certain that they will not be obliged to return to their regiments (1 *May*, 1813), x. 338; soundness of the principle (10 *May*, 1813), 370; conduct of the Duke of Wellington on such occasions, *ib.*
- Brigadier, English, cannot be made by Lord Wellington (12 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 254.
- Brigadiers, Portuguese, rank of, not permanent (30 *May*, 1809), iv. 369.
- Briscall, Rev. S., certificate to, of his assiduity, &c. (30 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 466.
- , his constant attention to his duty (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 238.
- Brissot, *levée en masse* in France adopted from (31 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 581.
- British army, must be regularly paid, and why (23 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 453; time it is in arrear, 454.
- British officers for forming the Spanish troops, case only in which they would be of much use (23 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 67; necessity of the control of authority to keep themselves in order and in a state of subordination (28 *Jan.*, 1811), 206.
- , objections to the employment of, with the Spanish troops (3 *May*, 1812), ix. 109; in the Portuguese service to be paid from the Chest of Aids (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 343.
- British troops, 40,000, for the campaign of 1813 (31 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 67; always fight (25 *July*, 1813), 569.
- Broke, Captain, takes the Chesapeake (20 *July*, 1813), x. 556.
- Brunswick, Duke of, proposed appointment of, to command the Portuguese army (27 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 384; inutility of his corps (29 *Aug.*, 1810), 393.
- , letter to (4 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 105; intrigue to substitute him for Marshal Beresford in the command of the Portuguese army (25 *May*, 1811), 608.
- , letter to (29 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 240; wishes his regiment to go to Germany (9 *Oct.*, 1811), 329.
- Brunswick Oels, desertion from (4 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 597.
- Brunswick Legion, large desertions from (19 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 162.
- Buffs, pass the Douro (11 *May*, 1809), iv. 323; furious attack made on them after landing (12 *May*, 1809), 326.
- , request to wear the word "Douro" on their colours (3 *March*, 1813), x. 163.
- Buzio, tower of (20 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 300, 301.
- , proposed retention of (12 *May*, 1810), vi. 106; proposed occupation of (30 *May*, 1810), 162.
- Bullion, profitable trade carried on in, between Falmouth and Lisbon (12 *March*, 1810), v. 588.
- Bullock carts of Portugal, weight carried by them, and daily journey of (11 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 85.
- Bullocks, draught, never allowed to be consumed for food (18 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 53.
- , given in charity to Portuguese villages (28 *March*, 1812), ix. 18, 19.
- , draught, answer equally well with horses (14 *May*, 1813), x. 378.
- Bunbury, Colonel Sir Henry, miscalculations in his abstract of military operations in Portugal (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 402.
- , thanked for his map of France (19 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 121; Memorandum for (1 *Feb.*, 1814), 492.
- Buonaparte, Joseph, junction of with Sebastiani (1 *July*, 1809), iv. 486, 487; (8 *July*, 1809), 500. (*See Joseph.*)
- Buonaparte, Napoleon, necessity to, of large armies to carry on his operations in Spain (21 *July*, 1803), iv. 38; probability of his attempting to reach the Asturias by sea, 39; without sufficient force in Spain to strike a permanent blow (26 *July*, 1808), 47, 48; arrives in Spain at the end of 1808 to superintend the operations in Spain (28 *Jan.*, 1809), 260; dissatisfaction throughout the French army in Spain

- at his measures (27 *April*, 1809), 273.
- Buonaparte, Napoleon, steps to be taken in case his whole attention should be turned to the Peninsula (6 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 212; sick, time before he can reinforce his armies in Spain (20 *Nov.*, 1809), 302; his intention of coming into Spain, and speech to the Senate (2 *Jan.*, 1810), 400.
- , his system hollow and inconsistent with the interests of civilized society (4 *April*, 1810), vi. 12; making great naval exertions, and expediency of having a large fleet in the Tagus (2 *July*, 1810), 240; guards stationed at Burgos to protect his journey (13 *July*, 1810), 266; his probable arrival in Spain (14 *July*, 1810), 269; proof of his want of means to support his armies in Spain (20 *Aug.*, 1810), 373.
- , unfounded report of his intention to marry Ferdinand to an Austrian princess (6 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 115.
- , gigantic efforts made by him to subdue Spain, and reasons why this is impracticable (5 *July*, 1811), viii. 81; symptoms of his coming into Spain (9 *Aug.*, 1811), 186; consequences of his arrival (28 *Aug.*, 1811), 235; must lower his tone with the world if he does not remove the British from the Peninsula (29 *Sept.*, 1811), 300, 301; leaves Paris to take the command of his army in Germany (9 *Oct.*, 1811), 329; his conquest of the Peninsula, even of that part of which he has military possession, still distant (4 *Dec.*, 1811), 436; general resistance to his fraudulent tyranny, and measures indicated to ensure success (24 *Dec.*, 1811), 482; financial causes of his extending the dominion of France beyond her natural limits, and impolicy of the measure (31 *Jan.*, 1812), 582, 583.
- , at Moscow (1 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 530; would send out a fleet if he had money, but has none (10 *Dec.*, 1812), 616, 620.
- , reconciled to the Pope (10 *March*, 1813), x. 176; difficulty of, in forming another army without the prisoners in England and Russia (24 *March*, 1813), 230; at Dresden (13 *June*, 1813), 437; his losses in the battles of Lutzen and Bautzen, and offer of a congress at Prague (17 *June*, 1813), 443; intends to make peace with Russia and Prussia, but to pursue his objects in Spain, *ib.*: sends Soult from Dresden on hearing of the passage of the Ebro (25 *July*, 1813), 567; bases on which he rests, internally and exter-

nally, and consequent fall if confined to the limits of France (8 *Aug.*, 1813), 615; necessity of obtaining from the Allies a declaration how far they will persevere in the contest, with a view to Buonaparte's dethronement, before the Duc de Berri should be allowed to join the British army, *ib.*; remarks on the proceedings of the Allies in their negotiations with (13 *Aug.*, 1813), 633; has the Allies exactly in the state he would wish (14 *Aug.*, 1813), 639; the best security to be found in the reduction of the power and influence of the grand disturber, 640.

Buonaparte, Napoleon, apprehension that he may detach a large force to Spain, by a lengthened renewal of the armistice in Germany (18 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 12; his designs on the Russians and Prussians after the expiration of the armistice (27 *Aug.*, 1813), 47; removes to Erfurt (29 *Sept.*, 1813), 153; if driven to the French frontier, the Allies might force him to make peace on their own terms (18 *Oct.*, 1813), 207; reinforces his loss with Augereau's corps (26 *Oct.*, 1813), 220; distress of, for experienced officers and soldiers (9 *Nov.*, 1813), 272; his arrival at Paris, having no head-quarters and no army (11 *Nov.*, 1813), 275; retreats too rapidly even for the Cossacks (13 *Nov.*, 1813), 279; ruins equally his ally and his enemy (14 *Nov.*, 1813), 290; description of the class of his adherents (18 *Nov.*, 1813), 299; universal desire of the people to get rid of him (21 *Nov.*, 1813), 304; his power stands upon corruption, 305; policy of making peace with him, *ib.*; near approach to the termination of his disgusting tyranny (22 *Nov.*, 1813), 310; continued desire of the people to shake off his yoke (1 *Jan.*, 1814), 413; makes peace with Ferdinand, and probable result in Spain if he had had less pride and more common sense (10 *Jan.*, 1814), 433; (13 *Jan.*, 1814), 445; military error at Leipzig (10 *Jan.*, 1814), 435; prevailing hostility to the Buonaparte dynasty (4 *March*, 1814), 546, 547; defeat at Soissons (18 *March*, 1814), 591; false reports concerning (1 *April*, 1814), 617; abdication of, and pension assigned to (13 *April*, 1814), 640; prevailed on to abdicate (14 *April*, 1814), 643; Marshals and Generals quit him on his abdication being pronounced (14 *April*, 1814), 643; pension to be received by him (16 *April*, 1814), 648.

- Burghersh, Lord, examined on the Court of Inquiry (1808), iv. 230.
- , letter to, (28 Oct., 1809), v. 251; nature of his report from the south-eastern provinces (31 Oct., 1809), 268.
- , letter to (8 March, 1814), xi. 567.
- Burglary, legal sentence for (27 March, 1813), xi. 320.
- Burgos, flight of the French to (11 March, 1812), ix. 3-18.
- , castle of, its position, and attacks and siege of (20 Sept., 1812), ix. 437, *et seq.*; siege raised (22 Oct., 1812), 511; causes for raising it (26 Oct., 1812), 514; fault in the expedition in not taking the best troops (23 Nov., 1813), 573; failure from disobedience of orders, 573, 574; indiscipline of the troops on the retreat from Burgos (28 Nov., 1812), 582.
- , castle of, blown up by the French in their retreat (13 June, 1813), x. 435; (14 June, 1813), 437.
- Burne, Colonel, recommendation of, and reward bestowed (22 Aug., 1808), iv. 115, and *note*.
- Burrard, Lieut. General Sir Harry, appointed second in command to Sir Hew Dalrymple (15 July, 1808), iv. 30; (20 July, 1808), 33; letter to (8 Aug., 1808), 66; letter to, on the resources of Portugal (11 Aug., 1808), 84; calls Sir John Moore's corps to the assistance of Sir A. Wellesley's army (21 Aug. 1808), 107; lands, and approves Sir A. Wellesley's dispositions at Vimeiro, 108; Sir A. Wellesley's acknowledgments to, for allowing him to bring the action of the 21st August to a close (17 Sept., 1808), 158; extract from the narrative of his proceedings, read at the Court of Inquiry, and examination of (1808), 221.
- Busaco, Convent of (21 Sept., 1810), vi. 460; battle of (30 Sept., 1810), 470; number of the enemy killed at (27 Oct., 1810), 555; amount of French force at the battle of (3 Nov., 1810), 582.
- , British force at, and subsequent operations (23 Feb., 1811), vii. 306.
- , why the cavalry cannot be returned for the battle of, for medals (16 Nov., 1813), xi. 295; principle of distribution of medals for (28 Nov., 1813), 332.
- Byng, General, distinguished conduct at Mouguerre (14 Dec., 1813), xi. 370.

C.

- Caçadores, explained (1 May, 1809), iv. 287, *note*.

- Caçadores, inefficiency of (9 April, 1810), vi. 28; conduct of, at the passage of the Coa (29 July, 1810), 306, 307; (1 Aug., 1810), 317.
- , defective strength of (8 April, 1811), vii. 437.
- Caceres, intention to halt there (30 Aug., 1809), v. 100.
- , cause of the French taking their position at (2 April, 1810), vi. 5; (4 April, 1810), 12.
- Cadiz, proposed security of (15 July, 1808), iv. 28.
- , rooted jealousy of the Spaniards respecting, and garrison requisite for it (25 Aug., 1809), v. 90; necessity of a British garrison's being there, if the south of Spain is to be defended (3 Sept., 1809), 113; means of putting in security 4000 or 5000 men, from a *coup de main* by the inhabitants (4 Sept., 1809), 119; possession of, in what case absolutely necessary (5 Sept., 1809), 125; defence of, and preparations for (22 Dec., 1809), 387; Lord Wellington's visit to, and jealousy of the inhabitants, *ib.*; expediency of disarming batteries on the north side of the harbour (30 Jan., 1810), 471; possibility of its holding out against the French (31 Jan., 1810), 480; instructions to detach an adequate force to assist in its preservation, 481; requisition for assistance, and embarkation of General W. Stewart (5 Feb., 1810), 487; conditions to be made with the governor previously to landing, 488; acceptance of the offer of a Portuguese regiment for service at (9 Feb., 1810), 492; its amount (10 Feb., 1810), 497; satisfaction there at the arrival of British and Portuguese troops (28 Feb., 1810), 532; advantages of continuing the contest at (1 March, 1810), 539; cavalry and ordnance sent to (9 March, 1810), 560; probable withdrawal of the French from (21 March, 1810), 587; expediency of removing every Spanish ship of war from (27 March, 1810), 600; floating and marine defences for, 602, 603; distressing want of provisions at (30 March, 1810), 608; propriety of sending a Portuguese regiment (30 March, 1810), 610.
- , diversion of money resources at (15 April, 1810), vi. 37; (29 April, 1810), 66; corps stationed at, to be considered part of Lord Wellington's army, and orders consequent thereon (13 May, 1810), 108; arguments against removing the army to Cadiz, in the event of an evacuation of Por-

- tugal (30 May, 1810), 163; real strength of the enemy before (20 June, 1810), 210; impolicy of removing the army to Cadiz, without making an effort to maintain the position in Portugal (14 July, 1810), 268; risk in attempting to raise the siege (10 Aug., 1810), 345; accurate account of batteries and works at, inserted in the English newspapers, 346; ruin to the army in Portugal, by the French raising the siege of Cadiz (11 Sept., 1810), 429, 430; safety of withdrawing all the British troops from Cadiz (12 Sept., 1810), 431; supplies of specie obtained by the British army from Cadiz, and effects of the Spanish government obtaining 600,000*l.* there for bills of exchange on England (3 Oct., 1810), 481; probable relief of Cadiz by the operations in Portugal (3 Nov., 1810), 581, *et seq.*
- Cadiz, proposed attack of the enemy on (1 Dec., 1810), vii. 24; doubt of the relief of Andalusia causing the raising of the siege (21 Dec., 1810), 58; troops marched with Soult from the siege (31 Dec., 1810), 88; sortie from (31 Jan., 1811), 212; force which ought to have been stationed at Cadiz (23 March, 1811), 391.
- , troops that can be spared from (24 June, 1811), viii. 44; probability of a serious attempt on, by the French (20 July, 1811), 123; (22 July, 1811), 136; probable submission of to the French (14 Aug., 1811), 192; bad spirit at (15 Aug., 1811), 199; conditions under which the king's troops were placed under the orders of the governor (12 Dec., 1811), 452; inutilty of demonstrations towards the French lines (29 Jan., 1812), 575; effectual raising of the blockade by an expedition against Seville, 576.
- , expediency of drawing to Lord Wellington's army the division at (20 March, 1812), ix. 3, 4; break up of Soult from (29 March, 1812), 19; plan by Lord Wellington for attacking the blockading troops (16 Aug., 1812), 361; (25 Aug., 1812), 381; blockade raised (9 Sept., 1812), 414; recommendation to keep in repair the works at the Isla, and at Cadiz, 417; state of the works abandoned by the French before Cadiz and the Isla (13 Sept., 1812), 428, and *note.*
- , confused state of affairs at (27 Jan., 1813), x. 53; expediency of the removal of the Cortes from (21 April, 1813), 311; effects of the jealousy of the democracy at (9 Aug., 1813), 620.
- Cadiz, climate unfavorable to disorders of the lungs (23 Oct., 1813), xi. 216; infamous attempt of the libellers of (6 Nov., 1813), 258; proposed withdrawal of the garrison from (8 Nov., 1813), 267; withdrawal of the British troops from (7 Dec., 1813), 350; grounds of their being sent thither, 352.
- Cadogan, Hon. G. (now Earl Cadogan), (21 July, 1808), iv. 35, *note.*
- Cadogan, Lieut. Colonel Hon. H., mission of to Cuesta (30 May, 1809), iv. 371.
- , death and conduct after his wound (22 June, 1813), x. 447; wounded in the spine, 454; his professional anxiety when dying (24 June, 1813), 455.
- Calibre of guns, the one best adapted for all purposes indicated (6 May, 1812), ix. 118.
- Calvo, Señor, Don Luis de, letter to (20 Aug., 1809), want of food, and not motives of a political or military nature, the cause of Sir A. Wellesley's withdrawing from Spain, v. 57; want of confidence in Señor Calvo's assurances, 58; insulting insinuation in his letter of the 19th (21 Aug., 1809), 63; proof of his want of good faith, 64.
- Cambridge, Duke of (1 May, 1810), vi. 73; letters to (7 May, 1810), 95; (14 May, 1810), 115.
- , letter to (11 Jan., 1811), vii. 129.
- Cameron, General, desirous of a baronetcy (24 Nov., 1810), vii. 5; his services, *ib.*; condoled with on the death of his son (15 May, 1811), 558.
- , Lieut. Colonel, mortally wounded at Fuentes de Oñoro (8 May, 1811), vii. 532.
- Caminha, voluntary offer of bullocks by the inhabitants of (27 June, 1811), viii. 53.
- Camp equipage, Memorandum of articles of, required from England (2 Dec., 1809), v. 341.
- Camp kettles, carriage of, must be paid by the public (28 Sept., 1809), v. 195; answer from the Treasury respecting, requested (24 Jan., 1810), 448; consequences of delay in supplying (14 March, 1810), 572.
- , new tin introduced (19 Sept., 1813), xi. 123.
- Campaign, one half of the French soldiers who take the field lost in every campaign (26 Jan., 1811), vii. 195.
- in the Peninsula in 1810, cost of (23 March, 1811), vii. 388.

- Campaign of 1812, its great success (23 Nov., 1812), ix. 573.
- of 1813, proposed opening of, on the 1st of May (28 March, 1813), x. 239.
- Campbell, Brig. General Alexander, letter to, conduct of the Marquis — in absenting himself without leave (24 May, 1809), iv. 362.
- , obliged to go home, from the badness of his wound (4 Sept. 1809), v. 117; letters given to him (10 Sept., 1809), 138; (Lieut. General Sir Alexander), wounded at Talavera (3 Dec., 1809), 332; arrival in good health (14 Feb., 1810), 500.
- , letter to (1 April, 1810), vi. 2; recruits taken from the prisons (8 April, 1810), 22; Memorandum for, on the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (2 July, 1810), 238.
- , Major General, letter to (25 Nov., 1810), vii. 6; the only general officer with the army, who came out with it (26 Jan., 1811), 190.
- , letter to, respecting a narrative of complaints of a Lieut. Colonel (21 Sept., 1811), viii. 294; letter to the Adjutant General, respecting (3 Oct., 1811), 317; letter to, on his departure for the East Indies (22 Nov., 1811), 419.
- , Lieut. General Sir A., command at the Isle of France (22 April, 1812), ix. 75; proxy for Lord Wellington at the installation of the knights of the Bath (18 June, 1812), 237; urged to go to the Isle of France, 237, 238.
- Campbell, Lieut. General (Governor of Gibraltar), to delay sending from Gibraltar troops to Malta (26 Dec., 1812), x. 4.
- Campbell, Major General, at Alicante, directions for striking a blow against the French (4 Jan., 1813), x. 20; approval of his declining to supply the wants of the Spanish troops (28 Jan., 1813), 56; approval of his measures respecting the 2d Italian regiment (25 Feb., 1813), 142.
- Campbell, Captain (Major General Sir Colin), recommendation of (20 Aug., 1808), iv. 105.
- , promised promotion of (18 Feb., 1810), v. 505; wishes for his promotion (31 March, 1810), 611.
- , made a major by brevet, by the Duke of York, vi. 442; promised a Lieutenant Colonelcy by brevet, *ib.*
- , his great utility (22 Oct., 1811), viii. 353.
- Campo Mayor, Romana directed to place a good garrison in (6 Sept., 1810), vi. 406.
- , its insignificance (23 Feb., 1811) vii. 282; proposed security of against a *coup de main*, 283; (2 March, 1811), 325, 326; importance for Badajoz that the enemy should not obtain (26 Feb., 1811), 316; march to attack the French at (18 March, 1811), 372; fall of (27 March, 1811), 407, 410; retaken by Marshal Beresford (30 March, 1811), 418; possibility of making it tenable (4 April, 1811), 429.
- Canada, observations on the defence of (22 Feb., 1814), xi. 525.
- Candour and fair dealing, necessity of preserving a character for (13 Jan., 1811), vii. 138.
- Canning, Right Hon. G., contemplated arrangement for making Lisbon the depôt of all the stores intended for the Peninsula (13 April, 1809), iv. 264; letter to (7 May, 1809), on using the King's name in the grant of the increase of pay to the officers of the Portuguese army, 314.
- , observations on his dispatch of the 12th August to Marquis Wellesley (5 Sept., 1809), v. 123; letter to (6 Oct., 1809), 211.
- , letter to (15 May, 1810), vi. 117.
- , letter to (13 March, 1814), xi. 575.
- Canning, Captain (30 Nov. 1809), v. 324.
- , (15 May, 1810), vi. 117.
- , aide de camp, sent to do duty with his regiment (13 Aug., 1811), viii. 189.
- , sent with the dispatches on the capture of Badajoz (7 April, 1812), ix. 44.
- Cannon, left loaded and unspiked by Spaniards in their flight (25 Aug., 1809), v. 85.
- , 3000 pieces of, taken from the enemy in the campaign of 1812 (23 Nov., 1812), ix. 573.
- Cantabria, operations on the coast of (22 April, 1813), x. 318.
- Capital punishment, observations on the commutation of to transportation (14 June, 1808), iv. 12.
- Capitães Mor, directions for their annoying the enemy with their ordenanza (28 Feb., 1810), v. 530 (1 March, 1810), 534.
- , expediency of a proper selection of (10 April, 1811), vii. 452.
- Capitulations with the enemy in Germany should extend to the Allies

- in the Peninsula (9 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 271.
- Caps, consequences of having them like those of the French, (6 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 379; advantage of the narrow top caps of infantry, *ib.*
- Captains of companies, expediency of allowing them to ride (29 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 198.
- Captains General of provinces, new organization of (27 *Dec.*, 1812), x. 10; responsible for the realization of the revenues of the provinces (15 *May*, 1813), 379; powers with which they should be armed to control the conduct of the intendants, 380; necessity of an increase of the powers of Captains General (9 *Aug.*, 1813), 620.
- , in Castille and in Estremadura, clashing of authorities by the appointment of, independent of the Captain General of the armies (14 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 109; defective authority of Captains General (7 *Dec.*, 1813), 349.
- Captured property. (See Prize.)
- Caracas, consequences of the successful rebellion in (14 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 439, 440.
- Carlos de España, Don, carries one of the enemy's posts (8 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 342; numbers of (3 *Nov.*, 1810), 579; a good man and officer (8 *Nov.*, 1810), 597; provisions for (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 607; issue of tents to (12 *Nov.*, 1810), 615.
- , in what case to command General Fane's detachment (24 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 2; trouble with him and his provisions (29 *Nov.*, 1810), 12; Lord Wellington's determination respecting him, 13; supplied from the magazines of Abrantes (13 *Jan.*, 1811), 139; wounded (16 *Feb.*, 1811), 269.
- , sent into Castille (13 *July*, 1811), viii. 100; appointed to command all Spanish affairs in Castille (20 *July*, 1811), 122; supply of muskets to (30 *Aug.*, 1811), 247; clothing requested for (23 *Oct.*, 1811), 334; directions to collect his infantry at San Felices (22 *Nov.*, 1811), 420; impossibility of extending permanent posts into the Sierra de Francia (25 *Nov.*, 1811), 422; instructions for preventing the enemy throwing in convoy into Ciudad Rodrigo (28 *Nov.*, 1811), 427; desire to relinquish his situation (4 *Jan.*, 1812), 530; distressing report on Ciudad Rodrigo, and statement of what Lord Wellington has done for the place (20 *March*, 1802), 668.
- , conditions on which the English aid is to be applied (28 *May*, 1812), ix. 179; instructions for (31 *Aug.*, 1812), 391; letter to (3 *Sept.*, 1812), 393; to withhold the pay from the garrison of Ciudad Rodrigo till punishment be inflicted for murdering prisoners of war (26 *Sept.*, 1812), 451; amount and expense of his corps (17 *Oct.*, 1812), 496, 497; conditions on which pay to his troops was advanced (2 *Dec.*, 1812), 596.
- Carlos de España, Don, announces the surrender of Pamplona (1 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 242, *note*; congratulated, and medals for Salamanca transmitted (5 *Nov.*, 1813), 255.
- Carlota, La, by law cannot be Regent of Spain (29 *April*, 1810) vi. 69 (3 *Oct.*, 1810), 483.
- , not wished by the Prince Regent that she should be Regent of Spain (25 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 146; fails in her object at Cadiz (31 *March*, 1813), 247.
- Carriages, defective supply of, by the Portuguese people (14 *May*, 1810), vi. 114.
- , numbering and registering of (23 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 117.
- Carrión, arrival on the (26 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 516.
- Carthage, British garrison to be sent to (12 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 448; detailed instructions for, and engineering, artillery, and medical information to be transmitted from, to Lord Wellington, 449, 450; assistance rendered, in what light to be represented to the Spaniards, 453; the British called on to garrison (1 *Feb.*, 1812) 589; expediency of securing the communication of the town with the sea (25 *Feb.*, 1812), 632, 633.
- , expediency of strengthening the posts during the crisis (24 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 377; yellow fever at, (29 *Aug.*, 1812), 384.
- , troops at, under whose directions (9 *May*, 1813) x. 365.
- , withdrawal of the British troops from (7 *Dec.*, 1813) xi. 350; ground of their being sent thither, 352.
- Carts, obstacles by the Civil Government to Sir A. Wellington's obtaining (8 *July*, 1809), iv. 501; abuses of the mode in which carts are taken (9 *July*, 1809), 502; consequences of seizing carts for the Portuguese army (13 *July*, 1809), 504.
- , unjust seizure of, for private purposes (11 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 214, 215; hiring of with rations, and a fixed price (19 *Oct.*, 1809), 230; drawn by

- bullocks in Portugal, rate at which they move (30 Oct., 1809) 254; directions for moving out of the enemy's way (27 Feb., 1810), 528.
- Carts, bribes by owners of, to quit the convoy (2 Nov., 1810), vi. 575.
- , impossibility of the Portuguese Government procuring 130 (15 Feb., 1811), vii. 264; consequences of the deficiencies of carts (8 April, 1811), 440, 441.
- , penalty for non-attendance of owners (28 Nov., 1811), viii. 427.
- , hired fee for producing them (6 Dec., 1811), 439; empty, two days going ten miles on a good road (7 Jan., 1812), 536.
- Carvajal, Don J. de, difficulties of realizing the resources of the country by the Intendants of the armies (11 April, 1813), x. 280; exclusive allotment of the ninetenths to the maintenance of the armies, 281.
- Cascaes Bay, impracticability of the attack on (8 Aug., 1808), iv. 69.
- , ordnance in, to be removed, (8 Oct., 1810), vi. 497.
- , its occupation, when an object of importance (5 June, 1811), vii. 642.
- Casemates, inferiority of to blindages (1 June, 1812), ix. 196.
- Castalla, defeat of the French at (13 April, 1813) (5 May, 1813), x. 352, 353.
- Castanheira, river, proposed damming up the mouth of, and its results, (20 Oct., 1809), v. 237.
- Castañas, General, -defeat of Dupont (30 July, 1808), iv. 50; (1 Aug., 1808), 56; force under (5 Sept., 1808) 142.
- , deserving of confidence, (7 Feb., 1810), v. 489; his opinion of the French war in Spain (1 March, 1810), 539.
- , extraordinary notion of the French soon retiring from the Peninsula (11 May, 1810), vi. 101.
- , arrived at Lisbon (6 March, 1811), vii. 345; letter to (16 March, 1811), 362; letter to (15 April, 1811), 469; appointed to command in Galicia (16 April, 1811), 473; letter to (24 April, 1811), inclosing a Memorandum of a plan of operations, 500; co-operation of in the siege of Badajoz (13 May, 1811), 550; 20,000 stands of arms given to (14 May, 1811), 552; Lord Wellington transmits copies of two intercepted letters to (10 June, 1811), vii. 653; and announces his raising the siege of Badajoz, 654.
- , Memorandum for (13 July, 1811), viii. 99; a visionary (20 July, 1811), 127; letter to (24 July, 1811), 137; dispatch to (20 Dec., 1811) 473; fixes himself in Ciudad Rodrigo, and rations drawn by his head quarters (19 Feb., 1812), 621; Memorandum for (24 Feb., 1812), 629; orders to pay him every attention in his passage to Galicia (5 March, 1812), 652.
- Castafios, General, request to advance to Valladolid (3 Sept., 1812), ix. 394; and of a conference with him (9 Sept., 1812), 414; letter to (7 Oct., 1812); requested to decide whether the Retiro shall be delivered over to the Spanish Brigadier, 477; cordial co-operation of, with the Marquis of Wellington (1 Nov., 1812), 528.
- , pecuniary arrangements (1 Jan., 1813), x. 16, note; letter to (12 Feb., 1813), money and clothing supplied to Spanish troops, 112, 113; organization of the 4th army (2 March, 1813), 157; and of the 6th and 7th, 159; letter to, unwillingness to interfere in affairs which do not belong to him, and case of General Giron (13 March, 1813), 186; remarks on his proposed organization for the infantry (19 March, 1813), 210; arrives at Salamanca (28 May, 1813), 404; recalled to the Council of State at Cadiz (28 June, 1813), 470; his public services (30 June, 1813), 476; why recalled, 477; recommended to obey the Government (5 Aug., 1813), 602; when removed (6 Aug., 1813), 607; inexpediency of removing him (7 Aug., 1813), 608.
- , letter to, does well to continue his journey to Cadiz (13 Sept. 1813), xi. 117.
- Castello Branco, movements ordered in case the French should attempt an invasion of Portugal (8 Aug., 1809), v. 9.
- , letter to the Bishop of (25 Nov., 1811), viii. 421.
- Castille, pretty little expedition into (30 Aug., 1809), v. 94; the enemy will strike there a blow of importance (2 Dec., 1809), 328; line of operations on the frontiers indicated (9 Dec., 1809), 345, 346; movement to the frontiers (19 Dec., 1809), 382; collection of the French in (30 Jan., 1810), 467.
- , movement into, to bring Marmont to a general action (26 May, 1812), ix. 174; practical evils from the appointment of a Captain General and Staff to the province (11 Dec., 1812), 623.

Castlereagh, Viscount, letter to, from Lord Cathcart (8 *Sept.*, 1807), iv. 5, *note.* (See Secretary of State.)

— letter to, probability of his being out of office; enclosing letters from Lord Burghersh and Captain Ruman (31 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 268; his unbounded kindness, and concern at his misfortunes (28 *Nov.*, 1809), 317; character of the officers employed by him in Spain (19 *Dec.*, 1809), 380.

—, mediation between the Spanish colonies, and subsidy to the Spaniards (27 *April*, 1812), ix. 93; his probable answer on the next proposition for peace (23 *Aug.* 1812), 375.

—, entertained by Caulincourt at dinner (14 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 518; Secretary for Foreign Affairs, letter to, embassy to Paris (21 *April*, 1814), 668.

Castrejon, affair at (21 *July*, 1812), ix. 295, 298.

Casualties after a battle, return of, how collected (12 *April*, 1814), xi. 638, *note.*

Catalans, the least to be depended on of any of the Spaniards (19 *Dec.*, 1809), 381.

—, hatred of the French to, from their unquenchable spirit (20 *July*, 1813), x. 552.

Catalonia, proposed mission of an officer into (19 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 295; inexpediency of any partial operation (19 *Dec.*, 1809), 381.

—, amount of French army in, June, 1810 (18 and 19 *July*, 1810), vi. 279, 283; French force in (2 *Aug.*, 1810), 319.

—, increasing interest in the war in (15 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 200.

—, expediency and advantages of the expedition to (11 *April*, 1812), ix. 55, 65.

—, reinforcements shipped for at Coruña (1 and 2 *March*, 1813), x. 156, 157; reinforcements sent to, from Coruña (15 *March*, 1813), 188, 189; directions for conveying to, the regiments of Pontevedra and El Principe (21 *March*, 1813), 220; letter to the Spanish General Officer commanding in (29 *March*, 1813), 243.

—, march of the 3rd army from (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 83; changes of hands in the command of the troops in (7 *Sept.*, 1813), 92; numerically stronger than the enemy (11 *Nov.*, 1813), 276; causes of the paralysed state of affairs in (14 *Nov.*, 1813); thoughts of going into (22 *Nov.*, 1813), 309; British troops ordered to march from, to the south of France (8 *March*, 1814), 563; basis on which the garrisons

are to be allowed to capitulate (17 *March*, 1814), 589.

Cathcart, Lord, commands the land expedition to Copenhagen (1807), iv. 1; dispatch to, affair of Kiøge (19 *Aug.*, 1807), 2; letter from, to Lord Castlereagh (8 *Sept.*, 1807), 5, *note.*

Cathcart, Lieut. Colonel Hon. C. M. (Major General Lord Greenock), letter to (18 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 464.

Cattle, quantity of consumed in Portugal (15 *July*, 1810), vi. 271; cheapness of in Spain, and number brought into Portugal by the army, 272.

—, cattle for food, British soldiers never allowed to collect, vii. 53.

—, stealing of from the British army, impunity for, by the Portuguese authorities (9 *June*, 1813), x. 428.

Cavalry to carry three days' corn (3 *June*, 1809), iv. 385; number with which Sir A. Wellesley will enter Spain (27 *June*, 1809), 470; difficulty of keeping up their number in the climate of Portugal, *ib.*

—, amount of, in Spain, Spanish and English (25 *Aug.*, 1809), 83; character of the Spanish, v. 84; reasons for not bringing away the horses of, from Portugal (14 *Nov.*, 1809), 278; disasters suffered in the first years of the revolutionary war by the French cavalry from their flight and misbehaviour (9 *Dec.*, 1809), 345; inefficiency of Spanish cavalry from want of discipline, *ib.*; blow of essential importance prevented being struck from their not being in order (27 *Jan.*, 1810), 459.

—, liability of cavalry to panic, and kept out of action as long as possible by Lord Wellington (23 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 286; the most delicate arm we possess (21 *March*, 1811), 374; instructions for the management of, in the field, 375; excellent, falling off of (8 *April*, 1811), 440; want of food for (9 *April*, 1811), 448; superiority of the French in (23 *May*, 1811), 597.

—, cavalry affairs near Elvas (27 *June*, 1811), viii. 57; difference between the old and new cavalry, 58; British, amount of (11 *July*, 1811), 92; causes why they were in bad order (4 *Aug.*, 1811), 170; advantages from an augmentation in the Peninsula (27 *Aug.*, 1811), 231; mules attached to each regiment (31 *Aug.*, 1811), 251; proposed reduction of all regiments to three squadrons (17 *Sept.*, 1811), 289.

—, trick of officers of, in galloping at every thing (18 *June*, 1812), ix. 238;

- directions for cavalry charging, *ib.*; Portuguese, flight of (13 Aug., 1812), 351; desire of having the British cavalry in good order early in the campaign of 1813, and how to be cantoned (9 Dec., 1812), 613.
- Cavalry, new organization of, in one corps (2 Jan., 1813), x. 19; calculation for the demand of a regiment of, for horses (10 Feb., 1813), 103; number of men to be mounted, in the army, and horses to mount them, *ib.*; Spanish, contemplated reforms in (24 Feb., 1813), 137; reorganization of (27 Feb., 1813), 149; British, arrangement of into one division under Sir S. Cotton (7 April, 1813), 268.
- , vedettes placed under the protection of infantry (18 Oct., 1813), xi. 207; why not to receive medals for the battle of Busaco (16 Nov., 1813), 295.
- Ceira, directions for putting the bridges on in a state of repair (30 June, 1811), viii. 63.
- Celorico, complaints against the magistrates and people of (1 May, 1810), vi. 76; precautions for destroying telegraph at (3 Sept., 1810), 402.
- , entered by the French, 18th Dec., 1810 (25 Dec., 1810), vii. 71; retreat of the French from (25 March, 1811), 393.
- , magazines at, saved (24 April, 1812), ix. 83.
- Central Junta, political intrigue more attended to by, than military operations (1 Sept., 1809), v. 108; error of the Central Junta in their mode of providing supplies for the British army (30 Oct., 1809), 253; inefficacy of the orders to the Provincial Juntas, 256.
- Certificates for money borrowed, remarks on the proposed alteration of (30 June, 1812), ix. 263.
- for the proposed loan, red ink alterations in (4 Feb., 1813), x. 86, and *note*; will not answer for the loans (24 March, 1813), 227; never been able to issue even one (28 March, 1813), 239.
- Ceuta fixed upon for an hospital (13 May, 1810), vi. 103; (20 June, 1810), 208.
- saved from the Moors by a British garrison (27 Nov., 1813), xi. 327; proposed withdrawal of British troops from (15 Jan., 1814), 450.
- Chamusca, communication from (24 Nov., 1810), vii. 3; troops drawn back to (16 Dec., 1810), 50; operations with the brigades at (24 Dec., 1810), 69; troops it might hold (1 Jan., 1811), 94; a cantonment of the army (24 Jan., 1811), 183.
- Chaplains, army, remarks on the establishment of (6 Feb., 1811), vii. 238.
- insufficiency of half pay for (4 July, 1811), viii. 75.
- Charities, amount in dollars sent out by the Committee of, and difficulties in the way of its distribution (8 Dec., 1811), viii. 444.
- Chatham, Lord, extent of his success (13 Sept., 1809), iv. 568.
- Chatillon, Congress at (8 March, 1814), xi. 562.
- Chest, robbery of by soldiers (24 Jan., 1810), v. 448.
- Children's schools at Belem, visit to (24 Feb., 1813), x. 138.
- Choumara, M., perversion of, respecting the battle of Toulouse (12 April, 1814), xi. 638.
- Church lands, impolicy and inutility of attempting the sale of (1 Oct., 1812), ix. 462; (17 Oct., 1812), 500; advantage of land being in the hands of the clergy, 501.
- Cintra, convention of (30 Aug., 1808), iv. 127; extent and character of Sir A. Wellesley's concurrence in the convention (20 Sept., 1808), iv. 161; Court of Inquiry ordered by the King, the Royal warrant, and proceedings on it (29 Oct., 1808), 163, *et seq.*; inquiry into the convention commonly called of Cintra, but framed and signed at Lisbon, held at Chelsea (14 Nov., 1808), 165, *note*; report made by the General officers forming the Court (22 Dec., 1808), 253; the King's decision (20 Jan., 1809), 255; the convention, why erroneously called of Cintra, 260, *note*.
- healthiness of Cintra (8 Jan., 1811), vii. 119.
- Cipher, key of French letter in, obtained (13 Nov., 1811), viii. 400.
- , undiscoverable, letters in sent to London (25 June, 1812), ix. 254.
- Circular letter to General Officers commanding divisions, on the enlistment of Spanish soldiers (18 and 27 May, 1812), ix. 153, 176; to General Officers commanding divisions, on the state of discipline of the troops (28 Nov., 1812), 582.
- Civil and military powers, union of, in Spain (27 Jan., 1813), x. 52; (10 Feb., 1813), 101.
- Civil department of the army to be placed under military law (25 June, 1811), viii. 49.

Civil government scarcely exists in Portugal (25 Aug., 1809), v. 88.

Ciudad Rodrigo, letter to the junta of, proposed payment to their agent in Lisbon for articles received by the British army when under Sir J. Moore (20 June, 1809), iv. 440; siege of meditated by the French (13 Sept., 1809), 568.

—, siege of by the French to be prevented (30 Aug., 1809), v. 96; mischief accruing from the French obtaining (1 Sept., 1809), 108; Sir A. Wellesley's announcement to strain every nerve to relieve the place if attacked by the French (2, 4, and 7 Sept., 1809), 110, 114, 115, 127; good opportunity for their attacking (12 Sept., 1809), 142; march to save, why delayed (22 Sept., 1809), 171; every effort will be made to save (29 Sept., 1809), 199, 201; fear of being too late to save it (6 Dec., 1809), 335; summoned by the enemy (15 Feb., 1810), 500; arrangements for relieving (11 March, 1810), 566; ignorance of the governor of the enemy's movements near (20 March, 1810), 579.

—, preparations by the enemy for an attack on (11 April, 1810), vi. 31; intention of the enemy to invest (27 April, 1810), 60; governor of able to relieve himself (1 May, 1810), 74; investment of, might be raised (2 May, 1810), 80; invested by the French, 83; preparations for its relief, *ib.*; extract of a letter to the governor (7 May, 1810), 94; determined answer of the governor when summoned by Mermet (14 and 16 May, 1810), 115, 120; extract of a letter to the governor (6 June, 1810), 171; complete investment of (9 June, 1810), 178; the worst fortified place in the world, delay of the French in their siege of it, and grounds for not risking a general action in the plains to relieve the place (11 and 12 June, 1810), 187, 189; risk to be incurred, to supply it with musket ammunition, 188; doubt of the people at making a vigorous defence (15 June, 1810), 195; enemy break ground at (17 & 18 June, 1810), 200, 201; abundance of food at (19 June, 1810), 203; probability that the place will be lost, *ib.*; letter to the governor, *ib.*; every thing will be done to relieve it (20 June, 1810), 213; review of strength, and inexpediency of risking an action to relieve it, 214, 216, (27 June, 1810), 228; delivery of biscuit by the governor, 216; extravagant notion by the French of its strength, 21 June,

1810), 218; probable treating for surrender, *ib.*; orders in the event of a surrender (22 June, 1810), 220; (24 June, 1810), 221; great explosion heard at (25 June, 1810), 225; progress of the siege (27 June, 1810), 227; desirable to relieve the place, 227, 228; the town in flames (28 June, 1810), 231; arrangements for the British troops on its surrender (2 July, 1810), 238; governor of, told by the Marques de la Romana that it is his duty to hold out to the last moment (5 July, 1810), 244; capitulates to the French (11 July, 1810), 254; brief historic notice of the siege (11 and 12 July, 1810), 257, 260; and grounds for not attempting its relief, 257; sullen silence of the Spaniards towards the British after the fall (19 and 25 July, 1810), 282, 295; milder treatment of the Spaniards by the French after the fall of, 295; unmilitary effects of its fall on the Spanish troops (11 Nov., 1810), 611.

Ciudad Rodrigo, no movement of the army can take place so long as it holds out (13 April, 1811), vii. 460; the French but little provisions, 461; inutility of blockading, the enemy having got in provisions (14 April, 1811), 464; amount of the enemy's force in, *ib.*; arrangements for attacking (18 April, 1811), 483.

— proposed sieges of (18 July, 1811), viii. 118; blockaded by Don Julian, 120; intended mode of blockading and attacking (8 Aug., 1811), 180; relieved by Marmont (29 Sept., 1811), 300; affairs near for the relief of the place (29 Sept., 1811), 303, *et seq.*; General Renaud, governor of, taken prisoner (16 Oct., 1811), 347; arrival of the new governor, General Barrié (6 Nov., 1811), 385; preparations for the siege (1 Jan., 1812), 521; proposed investment, and breaking ground (3 Jan., 1812), 529; instructions to General Officers employed in the siege (8 Jan., 1812), 537; probable time in which it will be taken (7 Jan., 1812), 536; taken in half the time proposed (20 Jan., 1812), 557; ground broken (9 Jan., 1812), 540; details of the capture of the place by storm (20 Jan., 1812), 549, *et seq.*; new principle in sieges, nature of the battering ordnance at, and number of days consumed by the French in taking the place (29 Jan., 1812), 580; expense of the works at defrayed by the British (9 Feb., 1812), 599; given over,

- with all its contents, to the Spanish government (16 Feb., 1812), 612; Lord Wellington created Duque de Ciudad Rodrigo (19 Feb., 1812), 620; measures adopted by Lord Wellington for the security of the place (5 March, 1812), 649; apathy and negligence of the Spaniards, and amount of provisions supplied to it by Lord Wellington (20 March, 1812), 669.
- Ciudad Rodrigo, impossibility of the enemy making any impression on, with a determined garrison of 3000 men (24 March, 1812), ix. 9, 10; apprehended loss of the place by Spanish "*Mañana*" (4 April, 1812), 29; blockaded by the French (11 April, 1812), 53; place must be destroyed if the Spanish government will not garrison it, 54; would have been lost but for Lord Wellington's return (26 April, 1812), 87; apathy of the Spaniards in the works (27 and 28 April, 1812), 93, 95; provisions lodged in (29 April, 1812), 97; impediments to the movement into Andalusia from the neglect of provisioning, 98; mutiny of the garrison (3 and 7 May, 1812), 107, 129; notice by Lord Wellington, that if not properly garrisoned by the Spanish government he will destroy it (3 May, 1812), 108; dislike of the Spaniards to stay in garrison (4 May, 1812), 114; causes of the dissatisfied temper of the officers of the garrison (6 and 14 May, 1812), 124, 146; mode in which Lord Wellington proposes to pay the garrison (14 May, 1812), 148; neglect of the Spaniards in transporting to Ciudad Rodrigo the provisions furnished by Lord Wellington (26 May, 1812), 171; portion of the English aid applied to the payment of the garrison (28 May, 1812), 179, 180; (2 June, 1812), 203; murder of prisoners of war by the troops, and filthy state of the city (26 Sept., 1812), 451.
- , desertion of Spanish garrison from (2 April, 1813), x. 250.
- , little loss occasioned in the English trenches by the 13,000 shells thrown by the French in the siege (23 Aug., 1813), xi. 32.
- Clarence, Duke of, letter to (27 April, 1812), x. 332.
- Clarendon, Earl of (19 Feb., 1810), v. 507, *note*. (*See Villiers.*)
- Clausel, General, aide de camp of taken prisoner (22 Feb., 1811), vii. 280.
- , wounded, and takes the command of the army, after the disaster of Marshal Marmont (28 July, 1812), ix. 320.
- Clausel, General, retreat after the battle of Vitoria (24 June, 1813), x. 456, 457; his force, and pursuit of by Lord Wellington (27 and 28 June, 1813), 464, 471; (1 July, 1813), 477; road to France why left open to him, 478; retreats into France (14 and 19 July, 1813), 528, 545.
- Clergy, proposed return of to their parishes (6 April, 1811), vii. 433.
- , advantages of land being in the hands of (17 Oct., 1812), ix. 501.
- , war of the Cortes against the (28 and 30 June, 1813), x. 472, 477; clergy of Spain, fatal consequences of having them against the British army (2 July, 1813), 491.
- Clerks, wives and children of, rations to (12 Sept., 1809), v. 143.
- Climate and service, proof of the advantage of troops being inured to (27 Nov., 1811), viii. 426.
- Clinton, Captain Lord, brings home the account of the battle of Salamanca (24 July, 1812), ix. 299.
- , ground of his receiving two steps of promotion at once (4 Aug., 1813), x. 599.
- Clinton, General W., commands at Alicante, and force of Suchet near him (7 Nov., 1812), ix. 540; inferiority of strength to Suchet (9 Dec., 1812), 614.
- , line of operations for the Anglo-Sicilian army (26 Oct., 1813), xi. 221; salt provisions on the way to him (14 Nov., 1813), 286; desirous to quit the command in Catalonia (25 Dec., 1813), 397; letter to (7 Feb., 1814), 502; directions for breaking up his army on the removal of Suchet from Catalonia (4 March, 1814), 544; offer to, of the command of a division in the south of France, 546; testimony to his merits (19 April, 1814), 664.
- Clinton, Major General H., observations on his proposition for a levy of men of inferior size and strength, to perform certain duties (15 April, 1812), ix. 58; conducts the operations against the forts of Salamanca (18 June, 1812), 239; conduct of his division at the battle of Salamanca (24 July, 1812), 305; consequences of his not moving to Olmedo (25 Aug., 1812), 380; proposed absence (9 Dec., 1812), 614; interference with men in hospitals (11 Dec., 1812), 622.
- , Lieut. General Sir H., appointed a Knight of the Bath (14 July, 1813), x. 527; congratulated on receiving his ribbon (22 July, 1813), 560; illness of, *ib.*
- , satisfaction with, and the 6th division on the 10th (13 Nov., 1813), xi.

- 279, &c., and (16 Nov., 1813), 295; night enterprise (17 and 18 Jan., 1814), 460, 462; conduct of the division under his command at the battle of Toulouse (12 April, 1814), 635.
- Clothing and necessaries supplied to Portugal, what quantity ought to be a charge against its Government (29 May, 1810), vi. 157.
- , army, remarks on proposed alterations in (6 Nov., 1811), viii. 378.
- , clothing for Spanish troops, requisition of (23 April, 1812), ix. 79.
- , directions for packing and sending to the Tagus (24 Feb., 1813), x. 138; for 100,000 men, when first given to Spain (9 Aug., 1813), 619; clothing for the army in the Peninsula, convenience in sending it to Falmouth or Plymouth (10 Aug., 1813), 626.
- , when placed in store, at Lisbon, in what manner to be replaced (28 Nov., 1813), xi. 331.
- Coa, examination of the course of (3 Jan., 1810), v. 407; directions for withdrawing from, if requisite (30 Jan., 1810), 466; precautionary measures of defence in the event of an invasion by (1 March, 1810), 535; positions to be occupied by the troops (8 March, 1810), 553, 554; arrangements for defence on the (11 March, 1810), 566.
- , operations indicated on the passage by the enemy (2 July, 1810), vi. 239; orders to General Crauford to retire from the other side of, after having destroyed Fort Concepcion (16 July, 1810), 275; desire of maintaining the position on a little longer, and repulse of the enemy's efforts to storm the bridge over (25 July, 1810), 293; posts withdrawn from (27 July, 1810), 304, 305; motives for withdrawing from (1 Aug., 1810), 315, 316; inutility of destroying the bridges of (9 Nov., 1810), 601.
- , Lower, appearance of the enemy on (22 Dec., 1810), vii. 64; passage of (25 Dec., 1810), 71; French force on (26 Jan., 1811), 190; retreat of the French to the (25 March, 1811), 399; crossed, 401; position on (2 April, 1811), 425; retreat of the French to the (30 March, 1811), 417; crossed by them (31 March, 1811), 419; bridge over, at Almeida, destroyed (1 April, 1811), 424; position of the French on (2 April, 1811), 425; passage of, forced at Sabugal, and losses of the French at (4 April, 1811), 428, 429; detail of affairs on the (9 April, 1811), 443.
- Coa, expediency of relieving the suffering districts on its banks (16 Sept., 1811), viii. 289; suggestions for the relief of the people on the (11 Oct., 1811), 337.
- , movements of Marmont (11 April, 1812), ix. 51; passed, in consequence of disobedience of orders (15 April, 1812), 57.
- Coast, policy and plan of operations of the French do not lead them to the coast (30 Oct., 1811), viii. 370.
- Cobbett (1 March, 1810), v. 542; (10 Feb., 1813), x. 101.
- Cocks, Captain Hon. C. Somers (14 July 1810), vi. 267.
- , letter to (26 Feb., 1811), vii. 314; going home (1 March, 1811), 323.
- , killed at Burgos (11 Oct., 1812), ix. 482.
- Coffee houses at Lisbon, regulation for closing at a certain hour every evening (15 Aug., 1811), viii. 199.
- Coghlan, Major, 61st regiment, recommended for promotion (30 Nov., 1809), v. 327; his escape, *note*.
- , recommendation of, for promotion (14 May, 1811), vii. 557.
- , Lieut. Colonel, killed at the battle of Toulouse (12 April, 1814), xi. 635.
- Coimbra, preparations at, to receive the British and Portuguese troops (27 April, 1809), iv. 277; a six days' dépôt for 30,000 men and 5000 horses to be formed at (2 May, 1809), 295.
- , distance of, from Lisbon (28 April, 1810), vi. 62; safe (18 Sept., 1810), 452; advance of the French on, with a view to the resources of the town (20 Sept., 1810), 457; road by which the British army may be cut off from (21 Sept., 1810), 460; taken possession of by the enemy (3 Oct., 1810), 482, 483; French prisoners taken at, by Colonel Traut (20 Oct., 1810), 527.
- , communications with, after Massena's retreat (14 March, 1811), vii. 357; no provisions found at, for Portuguese infantry (27 March, 1811), 409.
- , University of, disapprove the demand for payment of the supplies and bedding provided for sick of the British army (6 Feb., 1812), viii. 596.
- Colborne, Lieut. Colonel (Lieut. General Sir John), sent to the army of Venegas (28 Oct., 1809), v. 250; and with the army of Areyza at the defeat at Ocaña on the 19th Nov.
- , commands a brigade at the battle of Albuera (22 May, 1811), vii. 590.
- , storms the redoubt of San Francisco (9 Jan., 1812), viii. 540;

- wounded at the storming of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 Jan., 1812), 551.
- Colborne, Lieut. Colonel (Lieut. General Sir John), conduct in command of a brigade in the Light division (13 Nov., 1813), xi. 285, &c.
- Cole, Major General Hon. L., to have a post of observation at Alfayates (27 Jan., 1810), v. 461; directions for his withdrawing from the Coa (30 Jan., 1810), 466.
- , instructions to move (31 May and 1 June, 1810), vi. 164, 165; instructions to (24 June, 1810), 223; Memorandum for, on the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (2 July, 1810), 238; pencil note to, from the top of the Sierra of Busaco (28 Sept., 1810), 467.
- in command of the 4th division at the battle of Albuera (22 May, 1811), vii. 588, *note*.
- , Lieut. General, at the battle of Salamanca (24 July, 1812), ix. 302.
- , made a Knight of the Bath (7 March, 1813), x. 167; his conduct at Sorlauren, and enthusiastic bravery of the 4th division (1 Aug., 1813), 578—590; cause of his retreat in the Pyrenees (4 Aug., 1813), 596.
- conduct at the passage of the Nivelle (13 Nov., 1813), xi. 279, &c.; at Orthes (1 March, 1814), 535; at Toulouse (12 April, 1814), 635.
- Collectors in England, mode of returning their balances (20 March, 1813), x. 219.
- Collier, Captain Sir G., per centage for conveying treasure (29 May, 1810), vi. 156.
- , requested to prevent the enemy's communication from Bayonne to Savona (22 April, 1813), x. 318; requested to station a frigate off Cape Finisterre (6 Feb., 1813), 360.
- , superiority of the French force to (20 Aug., 1813), xi. 20; directions to, for co-operation in the attack on the enemy's position on the Nivelle (1 Nov., 1813), 237; inefficient blockade of Santona (30 Dec., 1813), 406.
- Colonels of regiments, responsibility of agents to (31 Jan., 1813), x. 70.
- , extent of their responsibility for the clothing of their regiments (28 Nov., 1813), xi. 330.
- Colonial produce, licence for importing into France refused (29 Jan. 1814), xi. 486.
- Colonies and Spain, mediation between (14 July, 1811), viii. 106; American, mismanagement of, by Spain (2 Aug., 1811), 165; financial consequences of the disputes between them and the mother country (18 Dec., 1811), 468.
- Colors, desertion of, names of Portuguese officers and soldiers guilty of, to be published throughout the country (10 April, 1811), vii. 450.
- Colville, Major General the Hon. C., conduct of, beyond all praise at El Bodon (29 Sept., 1811), viii. 308. *See* Battles and Sieges; also dispatches of the sieges and battles, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Vitoria, Nivelle.
- , reports the capture of Sir J. Hope (19 April, 1814), xi. 661, *note*.
- Combermere, General Viscount (3 June, 1809), iv. 385, *note*. (*See* Cotton.)
- Commander in Chief, letter to, on the drafting of weak battalions (15 Dec. 1813), xi. 372. (*See* York, Duke of.)
- Commander of the Forces, allowance of (24 Aug., 1812), ix. 378.
- , responsible for every thing that passes (26 Jan., 1813), x. 41.
- Commander of the Spanish army, opinion respecting the appointment to (25 Aug., 1809), v. 89, 90.
- Commissariat, difficulty in organizing (8 Aug., 1808), iv. 72; Memorandum of an arrangement for (2 May, 1809), 294; delay and failure from want of experience in (27 and 28 June, 1809), 470, 473; neglect and incapacity of the officers of (15 July, 1809), 511.
- , extraordinary project of one to save thousands to the public (22 Dec., 1809), v. 383; British, grounds of objections to throwing the civil concerns of the Portuguese army on (10 March, 1810), 561.
- arrangements of the British and Portuguese armies, proposed amalgamation of (5 May, 1810), vi. 91; commissariat department, reasons for the difficulty of framing a code of regulations for (20 May, 1810), 129; Memorandum on General Craufurd's purposed Commissariat Regulations, 130, *et seq.*; establishment of the commissariat as settled by the Treasury, 131; a regular commissariat establishment quite new in the British service, 132; Commissary General forbidden to give money in lieu of rations, to give back rations, &c., 133; British, number of persons fed by (13 July, 1810), 272; observations on the promotion of officers of the commissariat (7 Sept., 1810), 414; commissariat officers require encouragement (13 Sept., 1810), 433.
- , expediency of preventing the offices in, from becoming objects of parliamentary patronage (19 Dec., 1810), vii. 54; inefficiency and expense of the regulation that prescribes promo-

- tion in, after a number of years' service, 54, 55; prejudices of society against a commissariat, and principle of forming it on a civil rather than military establishment, with reference to pay and half-pay, 55, 56; temporary commissariat appointments, remarks on (16 Feb., 1811), 271; British, plan for feeding the Portuguese army by (5 March, 1811), 340, 342; commissariat affairs, inaccuracy of the Portuguese translation of the arrangement respecting (21 April, 1811), 488; demands by, on the Portuguese Government (4 June, 1814), 639.
- Commissariat, Memorandum for the appointment of a board of commissariat (25 June, 1811), viii. 48; commissariat for supplies to the Portuguese troops, amount of demand of (17 Dec., 1811), 465.
- , singular mode of giving vouchers by (22 April, 1812), ix. 76; order for settling accounts before the commissariat officers quit a town, 77; extent of the duty of a General and his staff with reference to the commissariat (7 July, 1812), 270, 271.
- , neglect by, of the sixth division (19 Aug., 1813), xi. 14.
- Commissariat, Portuguese, absurd mode of settling their accounts (10 June, 1809) iv. 409; Portuguese, its just adaptation, and management (22 June, 1809), 449; Memorandum of an arrangement for the Portuguese commissariat (10 June, 1809), 450; Portuguese, recommendation to take it (13 July, 1809), 504.
- , duties of the Portuguese troops must be conducted by the Portuguese commissaries (8 May, 1810), vi. 96; inexperience in the execution of the detail of duty, 97.
- , Portuguese, impracticability of taking charge of (2 March, 1811), vii. 328; commissariat board, organization of, recommended for Portugal (26 March, 1811), 404.
- , Portuguese, causes of its miserably inefficient state (12 June, 1811), viii. 5; remedy for its inefficiency, by an arrangement which provides for the expense being substracted from the subsidy, 7; observations on the plan proposed for the Portuguese commissariat (3 July, 1811), 67; commissariat arrangements, Portuguese, further remarks on (8 and 9 July, 1811), 87, 88, 90.
- Commissariat arrangements for the Spanish armies (5 June, 1813), x. 419.
- Commissariat bills, origin of, (22 April, 1812), ix. 76, 77; remarks on, 250; commissariat bills and debts, purchasers of, the worst enemies in the Peninsula (2 Dec., 1812), 597.
- , bills, purchased at a depreciated rate by merchants, mischief worked by the system, and remedy adopted for it (21 April, 1813), x. 312, 314.
- Commissaries of Sir J. Moore's army, by whom supplied (9 June, 1809), iv. 406.
- , not considered as prisoners of war (9 Sept., 1809), v. 137; promotion of (22 Sept., 1809), 173; necessity of diligence and expertness of (19 Oct., 1809), 230, 231; English, efforts made by to obtain supplies for the British army (30 Oct., 1809), 252.
- , deputy, recommended increase of pay to (6 Oct., 1812), ix. 476.
- Commissary, British, but one for provisions in the villages (20 Aug., 1809), v. 59.
- , Assistant, a good one not made by a good clerk (19 Dec., 1810), vii. 54.
- , duty of, to store articles in proper order (4 Dec., 1812), ix. 602.
- Commissary General, Memorandum for the (1 Aug., 1808), iv. 57; (3 Aug., 1808), 59; Memoranda for, on the expedition into the north of Portugal (2 May, 1809), 295; letter to (8 July, 1809), 495.
- , Memorandum for (12 Aug., 1809), v. 29; Commissary General of the British army, objections to his having the responsibility of managing the Portuguese commissariat (7 Feb., 1810), 490; accounts to be furnished of sums issued to the King's ministers at Lisbon (3 March, 1810), 543; reasons for his drawing for all money required for the service in Portugal (20 March, 1810), 580.
- , Memorandum for (6 Oct., 1810), vi. 488.
- , Memorandum for (20 Nov. 1811), viii. 406, 408; Memorandum for (21 Dec., 1811), 476.
- , nature and extent of his responsibility (13 April, 1813), x. 288.
- Commission, rate of tenure of, in the British and Portuguese armies (7 June, 1803), iv. 393; how regulated in the Portuguese service, 395; commission by the Prince, in what case necessary (13 July, 1809), 504.
- , by the Prince Regent of Portugal, arbitrary manner in which given (25 Aug., 1809), v. 87, 88.
- from a foreign power not to be accepted without his Majesty's permission (29 April, 1810), vi. 66.

- Commission, in what case a gentleman recommended for (12 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 134.
- Common Council of London, dash made upon Lord Wellington (2 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 403; probable answer which the King will make to their address, 404.
- Communication with the enemy, persons having to be hanged (4 and 11 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 324, 352.
- by water, means to prevent (9 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 244.
- with the enemy's posts, cannot be without orders from head quarters (15 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 194.
- Communications, arrangements to facilitate (6 *May*, 1809), iv. 304, 305.
- with the Spanish ministers, rule for (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 12, 13.
- with the enemy from Lisbon (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 237; (8 *Feb.*, 1811), 242.
- Companies, Captains of, permitted to ride (29 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 198.
- , officers commanding, robberies of by soldiers (2 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 247.
- Company, East India, the native army to be theirs, if the company continue to be sovereign of the territory (12 *March*, 1812), viii. 657.
- Complaint, — to encourage it (20 *March*, 1811), vii. 382.
- , Portuguese, specimen of the character of one (9 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 615.
- Concepcion, Fort, ordinance for (27 and 28 *May*, 1810), vi. 148, 151; works at, 149; instructions for the officer commanding the troops destined to occupy, 150; artillerymen to be sent to 153; inutility of holding (19 *June*, 1810), 203; fort to be blown up (22 and 24 *June*, 1810), 220, 222; instructions for destroying La Concepcion when necessary (16 *July*, 1810), 275; left in the situation in which first found (25 *July*, 1810), 293.
- Conciso newspaper, remarks on a statement in (23 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 133.
- Cofederation of the Rhine, end of (30 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 229, 234.
- Confinement, length of, in what cases to be a ground of recommendation by a general court martial (15 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 444.
- Congreve rockets, request of to be sent with some seamen to General Fane (1 and 3 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 577; Lord Wellington's bad opinion of them, an imitation of those in the East Indies (6 *Nov.*, 1810), 591.
- Conscription of the Portuguese army (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 88.
- , the whole military force of Portugal raised by (4 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 172; Portuguese, seizure of persons by (3 *Oct.*, 1811), 320.
- Conscripts, arrival of 5000 to 7000 in Spain (7 *April*, 1813), x. 270.
- , French, general desertion of (17 *March*, 1814), xi. 588.
- Conspirators, mobs are the troops of (13 *June*, 1810), vi. 192.
- Constant, Baron, letter to (31 *Jan.*, 1812), plunder the cause of the continuance of the war by the French, and of their carrying the war beyond their own frontiers in the early days of their revolution, viii. 581; war why a financial resource with the French, 582; causes of Napoleon's extending the dominions of France beyond her natural boundaries, 582, 583; devastated condition of Spain, 583; estimate of the French force, 584; calculated expense of the French army, 585; amount of the French force in Spain, in 1812, 586.
- Constitution of Spain, proclamation of by the Marquis of Wellington (23 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 373 (12 *Sept.*, 1812), 422.
- , Spanish, its impracticability and follies (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 53, 54; proposed alteration in, so as to connect the legislative assembly with the executive government, 55; besotted conduct of the Government at Cadiz as to (29 *June*, 1813), 474.
- , Spanish, its defects (3 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 496.
- Continental system of Buonaparte, defined (13 *May*, 1810), vi. 111.
- Contractors, English, dishonesty of (11 *May*, 1813), x. 373.
- Contribution, heavy, levied by the French (23 *May*, 1810), vi. 146.
- , extraordinary, by the French in Spain (28 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 237.
- Convalescent dépôt, arrangement for (1 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 217.
- dépôts at Lisbon, proposal for field officers to take charge of (7 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 263.
- Convenio, the term explained (30 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 51, 55.
- Convention, proposed basis for a (23 *Aug.*, 1809), iv. 120, and *note*.
- of Cintra (30 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 127.
- of Toulouse (18 *April*, 1814), xi. 653.
- Cooke, Major General, approbation of his conduct by the Prince Regent (25 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 485; affairs at Tarifa (29 *Dec.*, 1811), (21 *Jan.*, 1812), 561, *note, et seq.*; order to, to relieve the

- troops at Tarifa (14 *March*, 1812), 665.
- Cooke, Major General, member of a junta of Generals (30 *March*, 1812), ix. 20; ordered to occupy Tarifa (9 *April*, 1812), 49; account of the works at Tarifa ordered (16 *April*, 1812), 59; pay of commanding officer at Tarifa, 60; extravagant expenditure at Cadiz (1 *June*, 1812), 193; improvements of the works at Tarifa, and mode in which the soldiers should be paid according to the work performed, 195; plan for attacking the blockading troops before Cadiz (16 *Aug.*, 1812), 360; to operate with heavy artillery (20 *Aug.*, 1812), 371; troops to be withdrawn from Tarifa, and those to be embarked or to march through the country (9 *Sept.*, 1812), 414.
- , to obtain General Vasquez' consent for the relief of troops at Cadiz (6 *April*, 1813), x. 258; to send orders for the embarkation of troops for Alicante, 159; goes to England (21 *April*, 1813), 308.
- Cooking of food, superior celerity of the French in (28 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 584.
- Copenhagen, expedition against (1807), iv. 2; articles of capitulation, 5.
- Cork, expedition assembled at (*June*, 1808), iv. 10.
- Corn, importation of, from Algiers into Lisbon (4 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 584.
- , attention to importations of, requisite (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 236.
- , expedient to obtain a store of (31 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 251; improper use of corn sacks (9 *Oct.*, 1811), 328, 329; deficiency of the crops of corn in Great Britain in 1811, and expediency of procuring supplies of in Ireland (17 *Dec.*, 1811), 463; from America and Africa, 464.
- , information communicated to sellers of, by which to regulate their sales (5 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 344; licences given to American ships to import (4 *Sept.*, 1812), 395; purchase of in Egypt (14 *Oct.*, 1812), 489; mode of paying duties on (26 *Nov.*, 1812), 578.
- , remission of duties on, in what case to be applied for (13 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 29; proceedings to be adopted, on a refusal of remission by the Portuguese government, 30; in Egypt, desirableness of obtaining by barter for military stores (6 *Feb.*, 1813), 92; obtained by money, 92, 93; advantage to the military chest from the purchase and sale of (3 *May*, 1813), 343; purchases of in Brazil and Egypt, on what founded, 344; purchases of in America, for bills on England, 343.
- Corporal punishment, not extending to life or limb, for what crimes to be inflicted by the Mutiny Act (18 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 273.
- Corporal, pay of (10 *June*, 1812), ix. 226.
- Corps, French, organization of (2 *May*, 1810), vi. 81; effective strength of the battalions of French corps (18 *July*, 1810), 279; (19 *May*, 1810), 283.
- , number of, brought against Lord Wellington (21 and 23 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 58, 66.
- Correspondence with the enemy, how managed (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 237; persons at Lisbon, by whom conducted (8 *Feb.*, 1811), 242; correspondence of officers with their friends, injustice and impossibility of preventing (16 *March*, 1811), 369.
- , suggestions for confining correspondence to one channel (1 *June*, 1812), ix. 198.
- , correspondence of inferiors through superiors, object of (14 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 291.
- Correspondents, Spanish and Portuguese, on the frontier (6 *May*, 1809), iv. 304.
- , errors to be corrected by correspondents (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vi. 95.
- Corsica, inexpediency of an attack on (7 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 503.
- Cortes, wish by the junta of Galicia to unite in a general, and advantages of separate juntas (21 *July*, 1808), iv. 39.
- , fears from the assembling of (22 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 172.
- , becoming a *National Assembly* (21 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 530; probable course of its proceedings (4 *Nov.*, 1810), 587.
- , national boasting and indolence of the Cortes (2 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 25; mischievous character of their proceedings (13 *Dec.*, 1810), 44, 45; conduct to the late Regency (31 *Dec.*, 1810), 90; total neglect by, in raising, disciplining, paying, or supporting an army (26 *Jan.*, 1811), 193.
- , unpopularity of, and absurdity of their decrees (1 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 530; indiscreet decree of (25 *Nov.*, 1812), 576.
- , the Marquis of Wellington's speech in (30 *Dec.*, 1812), x. 14; constitution formed by, characterized (25 *Jan.*, 1813), 53, 54; plan by the enemy of assembling (3 *March*, 1813), 162; conduct on the change of the Re-

- agency (15 *March*, 1813), 195; revolutionary conduct of, at Cadiz (21 *April*, 1813), 310; probability of a *Town Cortes* and *Country Cortes* (4 *May*, 1813), 348; composition of the new *Cortes*, 349; war against the clergy (28 *June*, 1813), 472.
- Cortes*, democratical principles and measures of (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 90; delay of, in respect to the resignation (23 *Oct.*, 1813), 216.
- Coruña, General Wellesley's intention to proceed to (7 and 8 *July*, 1808), iv. 24, 25; arrival at, and dispatches from (21 *July*, 1808), 35; battle of, on the 16th January, 1809, and death of Sir John Moore, 260; evacuated by the French (1 and 17 *July*, 1809), 486, 519.
- , Coruña and Tagus, request to secure maritime communication between (6 *May*, 1813), x. 361; arrangement for the supply of the prisoners of war at Coruña (5 *May*, 1813), 379; detention at of 100,000 dollars for want of a ship of war to carry them (20 *July*, 1813), 558; vessels waiting at, for convoy (22 *July*, 1813), 562.
- Cotton, Admiral Sir Charles, Bart., letter to (30 *July*, 1808), iv. 50; letter to (4 *Aug.*, 1808), 61.
- Cotton, Major General (General Viscount Combermere), letters to (3 *June*, 1809), iv. 385; Sir A. Wellesley's wish that he should be made Lieut. General in the Peninsula (23 *June*, 1809), 461.
- , Lieut. General Sir S., next in command after Sir Thomas Graham (3 *June*, 1812), ix. 206; wounded by a sentry at Salamanca (23 *July*, 1812), 299; opinion of his superior merit in the command of the cavalry, and anxiety that a mark of Royal favor may be conferred on him (24 *July*, 1812), 308; nature of his wound (25 *July*, 1812), 311; receives the Order of the Bath (7 *Sept.*, 1812), 396.
- Council of State, its defects, and proposed improvement (29 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 65.
- Councils of War, discontinuance of (26 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 41.
- Courier, expense of sending avoided when possible (30 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 96.
- , French, difficulties experienced by in Spain (4 *March*, 1812), viii. 649.
- Courts Martial, General, on a foreign station, the Duke of York's observations on (14 *June*, 1808), iv. 11, 12; Court Martial, Regimental or Detachment, its inefficiency as a control upon the soldiers (17 *June*, 1809), 433.
- Courts Martial, causes of the difficulty of collecting a Court Martial (4 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 169.
- , nature of the return of courts martial (31 *July*, 1812), ix. 322.
- , difficulty of collecting witnesses for (26 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 38; suggested improvements in the mode of holding (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 107; unwillingness of Portuguese magistrates to attend as witnesses (22 *Feb.*, 1813), 131; irregular proceedings in a court martial (16 *March*, 1813), 196, 197; observations on the clause for receiving written testimony (16 *March*, 1813), 200; remedy required for the refusal of Portuguese magistrates to attend to give evidence at, 201; proceedings returned for the insertion of the names of members (20 *March*, 1813), 217; reasons for passing a "lenient sentence" to be omitted from the sentence of one (29 *March*, 1813), 241; Regimental, injury to the prisoner, by a postponement of the sentence (11 *April*, 1813), 279; General, mischief produced from recommendations by (22 *April*, 1813), 315.
- , habit of, in recommending prisoners to mercy (18 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 10.
- Court Martial, Portuguese, how conducted (6 *May*, 1810), vi. 94; defective proceedings of (28 *Oct.*, 1810), 557.
- bound to receive the written testimony forwarded to them by a magistrate (15 *March*, 1813), x. 192.
- Cox, Lieut. Colonel, application from (20 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 240; staff pay of, recommended to be made equal to that of a Brigadier General in the British service (20 *Nov.*, 1809), 301; the king consents respecting his rank (27 *Nov.*, 1809), 314; letter to (25 *Jan.*, 1810), 451.
- , Brig. General (1 *April*, 1810), vi. 1, *et seq.*; observations on his letter to Marshal Beresford, respecting complaints of the Portuguese (14 *May*, 1810), 113, 114; Memorandum for, for Fort Concepcion (27 *May*, 1810), 148; three sentences to be telegraphed to him (5 *Aug.*, 1810), 331; communication to be made to him, for preparing upright telegraphs (20 *Aug.*, 1810), 371; probable obstinate defence of Almeida by him, 374; Almeida in possession of the enemy (27 *Aug.*, 1810), 383, 385; number of rations which he had, and which will enable the enemy to invade Portugal (28 *Aug.*, 1810), 387; particulars of the surrender (29 *Aug.*, 1810), 390; re-

- ported loss of his arm, 393; his brave conduct (31 *Aug.* 1810), 396; (1 *Sept.*, 1810) 400; impossibility of his continuing the defence after the accident (5 *Sept.*, 1810), 404; money sent to him for the officers (7 *Sept.*, 1810), 411.
- Cradock, Lieut. General Sir John (now General Lord Howden), appointed to the command of the remaining forces in Portugal (1809), iv. 260; letter to (23 *April*, 1809), 266.
- , day on which he gave the command to Sir A. Wellesley (9 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 348.
- Craufurd, Brig. General Catlin, commands a brigade at the battle of Vimero (21 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 108–112.
- , death of, by fever (30 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 14.
- Craufurd, Mrs. Catlin, application of, for some provision (30 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 14.
- Craufurd, Colonel R. (Brig. General), strength and junction of his brigade (27 and 28 *June*, 1809), iv. 470, 471; arrival of, letter to (1 *July*, 1809), 479.
- , letter to (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 1; letter to (9 *Aug.*, 1809), 19; on the proposition of exchanging the iron camp kettles for tin, afterwards adopted, and permitting captains of companies to ride on the march, (29 *Sept.*, 1809), 197, 198; directions to, in withdrawing from the Coa (31 *Jan.*, 1810, and 4 *Feb.*, 1810), 473, 486; Memorandum for (11 *March*, 1810), 565.
- , (4 and 5 *April*, 1810), vi. 12, 13; command of outposts (9, 15, 20 *April*, 1810), 28, 37, 51; removal to Viseu, (17 *April*, 1810), 42; inexpediency of his proposed expedition (20 *April*, 1810), 50; protection of the Spaniards their own concern (23 *April*, 1810), 54; remarks on his proposed regulation for the Commissariat Department (20 *May*, 1810), 129; Memorandum on them, 130, *et seq.*; Memorandum for (28 *May*, 1810), 149; Commissariat discussions (29 *May*, 1810), 155; measures for his retreat upon Almeida (19 *June*, 1810), 203; Memorandum for, in the event of the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (22 and 24 *June*, 1810), 220, 222; danger of risking his corps (28 *June*, 1810), 230; Memorandum for, on the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (2 *July*, 1810), 238; fall of Ciudad Rodrigo, (11 *July*, 1810), 259; patrol of cavalry carried off by, at Villa de Puercio (13 *July*, 1810), 262, 265; attacked under Almeida (24 and 27 *July*, 1810), 289, 303; repulse of the enemy in their three efforts to storm the bridge over the Coa (25 and 27 *July*, 1810), 293, 295, *note*, 303; defeats Loison's attack at Busaco (30 *Sept.*, 1810), 473; instructions for him at Arruda, and the defence of the pass of Matos (11 *Oct.*, 1810), 502, 503; Memorandum for (23 *Oct.*, 1810), 531; reinforcement of his division (12 *Nov.*, 1810), 614; French account of his defeat of Loison at Busaco, 615.
- Craufurd, Brig. General R., (1 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 20; objections to his going home upon leave (9 *Dec.*, 1810), 39; leave to go home (26 and 28 *Jan.*, 1811), 190, 198.
- , Major General R., instructions for (14 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 191; wounded at the storming of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 *Jan.*, 1812), 551; his death, and funeral (29 *Jan.*, 1812), 576; tribute to his memory, 577.
- Credit of the Portuguese government, mode of re-establishing it (29 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 364; consequence of a loss of credit in the enhancement of prices, 368.
- Crimes, measures taken to prevent (6 *April*, 1810), vi. 18, 19.
- Criminal outrages, general rule of proceeding in cases of, required (9 *July*, 1809), iv. 502.
- Crisis, approaching, of the Portuguese affairs (26 *Jan.* and 15 *Feb.*, 1811) vii. 192, 264.
- Croaking, disgraceful, in the army (8 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 417.
- Croft, Mr. (Sir John), on his way to distribute the Parliamentary bounty, orders for his reception (6 *March*, 1812), viii. 652, 653.
- Cross, sign of, made by the soldiers to induce people of the country to give them wine (8 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 135.
- Crown, proposed nomination by, of the governors and commanders in chief at all the settlements in the East Indies (12 *March*, 1812), viii. 657.
- Crown lands, arguments against the sale of (17 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 499.
- Crown estates in Spain, from which a tenth is paid, rents of received in kind, and handed over to the British commissariat (25 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 577.
- Cruzado, new, for how much current (25 *June*, 1812), ix. 250.
- Cuesta, General Don Gregorio, victory of (25 *July*, 1808), iv. 43; amount of his force, and operations for (29 *April*, 1809), 281; letter to, 282; defeat of the army under, and subsequent reinforcement (1 *May*, 1809), 287;

observations on his letter to Don Antonio Cornel (20 May, 1809), 348, 349; letter to, from Sir A. Wellesley (22 May, 1809), 353; letter to, announcing the mission of Colonel Bourke, and Colonel Hon. H. Cadogan (30 May, 1809), 371; advance of his army to the Guadiana (7 June, 1809), 398; proposed co-operation with (8 June, 1809), 399; recommendation to, to avoid a general action with the enemy (12 June, 1809), 417; arrangements for the proposed co-operation with (13 June, 1809), 420, *et seq.*; consequences of the obstinacy of the old gentleman, 422; remarks on his conduct, in a letter to Lord Castlereagh (17 June, 1809), 430; takes possession of Merida, and crosses the Guadiana at Medellin, 431; position for him in the movement of the British army towards the Spanish frontier (1 July, 1809), 480; crosses the Tagus at Almaraz (1 July, 1809), 487; recommended to throw a bridge over the Tagus, below the Tietar, *ib.*; reasons for recommending a defensive system for the Spanish armies on the frontiers of Andalusia (3 July, 1809), 489; called upon to occupy the Puerto de Baños, and the Puerto de Perales (9 July, 1809), 501; large detachment of British troops on Avila declined (13 July, 1809), 505, 506; confidence of the army in Cuesta, 506; declines speaking French, *ib.*; amount of the army under, and state of their discipline and clothing (15 July, 1809), 513; pass of Baños occupied by (17 July, 1809), 518; acquainted with the passage of the Alberche, by divisions of the British army, and announcement of its being his understood intention to cross simultaneously with the British (23 July, 1809), 522; advancing upon Sta. Olalla, and probability of his being in a scrape (24 July, 1809), 523; inutility of any movement to his assistance, 525; his impracticable character, its consequences, and change of opinion in his army concerning him, 526; caution to direct his army towards Toledo (25 July, 1809), 529; determination to support him (26 July, 1809), 531; urged to detach towards the pass of Baños a division of infantry, with its guns (31 July, 1809), 546; his being exposed to be attacked by the enemy when alone, his own fault, not Sir A. Wellesley's, 548; impossibility of managing him, from his bad temper and disposition (1 Aug., 1809),

553; request to, to obtain carts to remove the hospital at Talavera (3 Aug., 1809), 555; recommendation to send his heavy artillery through the mountains (7 Aug., 1809), 564.

Cuesta, General Don Gregorio, answer to his proposition to move half the army to the rear to oppose the enemy (8 Aug., 1809), v. 5; safety of the British army, if Cuesta had occupied Baños as it ought to have been, 8; amount of his army which crossed the Tagus, although he had lost but 500 men in action with the enemy, 12; (21 Aug., 1809), 73; disaster to his troops at Arzobispo (9 Aug., 1809), 18; letter to (10 Aug., 1809), 21; crosses the Ibor, 21, 22; his refusal to give draught mules after the battle of Talavera, 22; great loss of artillery, 23; retort of his complaint of the British troops plundering (11 Aug., 1809), 24; satisfactory answers required from, as to the provisioning the British troops, 25; letter to (12 Aug., 1809), 29; want of good will to the British, 32; letter to, on the neglect and ill treatment of the British army (13 Aug., 1809), 32, 34; fallacious plan of dividing between the two armies all the provisions received at Truxillo, 34; has a paralytic stroke, his movements, and resignation (14 and 21 Aug., 1809), 42, 69; his army lost 10,000 men since it crossed the Tagus (21 Aug., 1809), 73; had he held the post at Talavera, according to agreement, Sir A. Wellesley would have been able to remove his hospital (30 Oct., 1809), 260.

—, reward for French soldiers brought in prisoners (29 April and 1 May, 1810), vi. 67, 79.

Currycombs and brushes, measures for supplying (1 Dec., 1812), ix. 589.

Curtis, Rev. Dr., Rector of the Irish College at Salamanca, request to see him (26 Jan., 1813), x. 36; letters to (2 Feb., 1813), 74; recommended to the Regency (22 Feb., 1813), 130.

Curzon, Ensign (Hon. William), (20 Aug., 1808), iv. 107; killed at Waterloo, *ib.*, *note*.

Customs, Portuguese, proposed reforms in (5 Jan., 1811), vii. 108; frauds committed in (15 Feb., 1811), 263.

Custom house, Lisbon, necessity of reform of abuses in (12 Feb., 1812), viii. 605.

—, proposed reform in, ix. 212, 213.

Cutting tools, superiority of the French, (11 Feb., 1812), viii. 602.

D.

Dalhousie, Lieut. General the Earl of, letter to (4 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 601.
 —, conduct at the battle of Vitoria (22 *June*, 1813), x. 450, *et seq.*; instructions for a strict blockade of Pamplona (2 *July*, 1813), 489; conduct in the Pyrenees (1 *Aug.*, 1813), 583.
 —, at the Bidasoa (2 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 68; receives the Order of the Bath (23 *Sept.*, 1813), 131; letter to (16 *March*, 1814), 583.
 Dalmatie, Duc de. (*See* Soult, Marshal.)
 Dalrymple, Lieut. General Sir Hew, appointed to the command of a division of the army on a particular service (15 *July*, 1808), iv. 30, 31, *note*; (20 *July*, 1808), 33; letter to (8 *Aug.*, 1808), 73; arrives, and takes the command of the army (25 and 26 *Aug.*, 1808), 119, 125.
 Danes, cede Norway, and employed against Davoust (17 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 460.
 Danish ships at Oporto, not to be lost hold of, till legal opinion be taken respecting (12 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 144; permitted to sail, taking security in case they should be deemed prizes (3 *Jan.*, 1810), 405.
 —, non interference by Lord Wellington in the disposal of (24 *April*, 1810), vi. 58.
 Dastardly conduct of the Spanish troops, to what attributed (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 195.
 De Lancey, Colonel, Assistant Quarter Master General, mortally wounded at Waterloo (19 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 230.
 —, Lieut. Colonel, application of for a medal (1 and 11 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 20, 40.
 —, chief of the Quarter Master General's department at the battle of Salamanca (24 *July*, 1812), ix. 306; (and *see* other battles, Vitoria, San Sebastian, Nivelle, Nive, &c.) Colonel, letter to (14 *Dec.*, 1812), 627.
 De Sousa, Coutinho, Dom Domingos (Conde de Funchal), letter to (13 *April*, 1809), iv. 263.
 De Sousa (Conde de Villa Real), (19 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 54.
 Dead, loss of the army in (2 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 404.
 Debate in Parliament, and a debate in the newspapers, difference between (11 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 184.
 Debts of the British army, amount of (30 *May*, 1809), iv. 373, 374.
 Decima, observations on the remission of (23 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 299.
 Decimation of Spanish troops, for run-

ning away at the battle of Talavera (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 12; (24 *Aug.*, 1809), 80.
 Dedication of a work to Lord Wellington, in what case to be formally sanctioned (6 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 414.
 Defence, plan of operation of, recommended for the Spanish nation (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 12.
 Defensive operations for the allies, necessity of (15 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 224.
 Delay, Spanish, extraordinary instances of (23 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 373.
 Democracy of Cadiz, recommendation to keep clear of (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 91.
 Democratical character, unfortunately given to the proceedings of the people of the Peninsula (4 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 328.
 Democratic principles, the adoption of, the natural course of all popular assemblies (4 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 587.
 Democratical party of Spain, intention of giving it a shake (7 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 612.
 Democratical system of the Cortes (23 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 216.
 Denmark. (*See* Copenhagen.)
 Deserters from the enemy, encouragement given to (31 *March*, 1811), vii. 424.
 Detachment of 40 men to be sent under an officer (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 107.
 Detachment courts martial, observations on the new bill for holding (13 *April*, 1813), x. 291.
 Dickson, Major (Major General Sir Alexander) (25 *July*, 1811), viii. 151; his merits (26 *July*, 1811), 152; (8 *April*, 1812), ix. 47.
 Dillon, Commissary, report of the good treatment of the wounded at Talavera (21 and 22 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 69, 74.
 Diplomatic matters, mode of settling by Ministers at courts (14 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 459.
 Discipline, bad state of in the army (17 *June*, 1809), iv. 432; defect of the law to maintain it, 433; suggestions for enforcing it, 434.
 —, properly so called, not that which is required by the Spanish and Portuguese armies (8 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 133.
 —, strict, of the British army, the cause of the tendency of foreign recruits to desert (23 *April*, 1811), vii. 497.
 — of an army, its effects on the soldier (29 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 245; discipline of the army in the East Indies, the Court of Directors to be prevented from interfering with (12 *March*, 1812), 658.
 —, mechanical, of soldiers, essential to the formation of an army (14

- May*, 1812), ix. 147; English, superiority of not admitted by the Spaniards (17 Oct., 1812), 496; want of, in the Galician troops (1 Dec., 1812), 528; extraordinary relaxation of in the British army, in the campaign of 1812, and means of restoring it (28 Nov., 1812), 582.
- Discipline, mode of restoring, indicated (10 Feb., 1813), x. 106, 107; measures for restoring in the Spanish armies (27 Feb., 1813), 150, 151; fatal relaxation of after the battle of Vitoria (2 July, 1813), 496; if meaning habits of obedience as well as military instruction, but little of it in the army (18 July, 1813), 539.
- Disembarkation, Memorandum for (29 July, 1808), iv. 48.
- Disgrace, punishment of Spanish troops by (8 Aug., 1809), v. 12.
- Dismissal of officers, power of in all armies independent of cashiering by trial (25 Dec., 1812), x. 2.
- Dismounting cavalry, rule for (7 Oct., 1811), viii. 326.
- Disobedience of orders, failure at Burgos from (23 Nov., 1812), ix. 573, 574.
- Disorganization of troops produced by loose, desultory operations (23 June, 1809), iv. 457, 458.
- Dispatches, written by Sir A. Wellesley without making a draft (2 May, 1809), iv. 292.
- , invariable practice to send them home by an aide de camp (25 March, 1811), vii. 401.
- , marking passages in, not to be published (10 Jan., 1813), x. 28.
- Dissatisfaction, its generating character (30 May, 1809), iv. 370.
- in the French army (29 April, 1810), vi. 67.
- Distress, frightful, in the Portuguese army (26 Jan., 1811), vii. 192; worse of the Spanish, 193.
- Distressed Portuguese, mode of relieving, indicated (11 Oct., 1811), viii. 338; money sent for, and obstacles to its just distribution (8 Dec., 1811), 444.
- Districts in front of Lisbon, distribution of troops for (6 Oct., 1810), vi. 488, 489.
- Disturbances in Ireland, grounds for their frequent exaggeration (7 July, 1808), iv. 22.
- Disturbing the peace and harmony among the officers of the 5th battalion, 60th regiment, Lieut. — put in arrest for (13 Dec., 1809), v. 368.
- Disunion among the allies, satisfaction of the enemy at any prospect of (5 March, 1811), vii. 341.
- D'Ivernois, Sir Francis, observations on his book "*Offrandes à Buonaparte*," (31 Jan., 1812), viii. 581. (*See* Constant.)
- , financial ruin caused by Buonaparte, and reasons for the difficulty in obtaining specie for aiding the allies (14 Nov., 1813), xi. 290.
- Divisions and Brigades, letter to Officers commanding, on going into cantonments (28 Nov., 1812), ix. 582.
- Dobbs, Captain (1 May, 1811), vii. 515; *ib.*, *note*.
- , killed at Ciudad Rodrigo (22 Jan. 1812), viii. 557, *note*.
- Dollars, proposal for supplying the army with (29 Oct., 1810), vi. 560.
- , received at the exchange of 5s. 8d. the dollar (2 April, 1812), ix. 26; four millions of, carried away from Gibraltar (18 Aug., 1812), 370; rate at which paid to the troops (29 Oct., 1812), 522; Mint price of the dollar, and value in Portuguese reis (25 Nov., 1812), 575.
- , rate at which issued (25 Feb., 1813), x. 143; proposed rate of issue in Spain, 144.
- Dona Maria, movement of the enemy on (1 Aug., 1813), x. 575; affair at (1 Aug., 1813), 585.
- Donkin, Colonel (Lieut. General Sir Rufane), letter to (16 June, 1809), iv. 427 and *note*; commands a brigade at the battle of Talavera (29 July, 1809), 534.
- Dos Casas, position taken up on by the allied army (9 April, 1811), vii. 447.
- Douglas, Major (Major General Sir James), communication from a French officer (27 April, 1809), iv. 273.
- , conduct of the brigade under his command at Busaco (30 Sept., 1810), vi. 473.
- , Colonel, at Toulouse (12 April, 1814), xi. 636.
- Douglas, Colonel Sir Howard, recommendation of to General Abadia (20 Aug., 1811), viii. 209.
- , disposal of arms (28 April, 1812), ix. 94; expediency of his abstaining from making remonstrances on the detachment of troops from Galicia to America (6 May, 1812), 115.
- (Sir H. Douglas acted under orders received direct from the Secretary of State. *See* Note prefixed to the first page of vol. ix.)
- Douro, measures for preventing the French from crossing (7 May, 1809), iv. 308, 309; passage of, by Sir A. Wellesley (12 May, 1809), 322.
- , measures for rendering it navi-

- gable (29 Nov., 1811), viii. 429. (See Duero.)
- Downie, Mr. (afterwards Sir John), his character, and death (11 June, 1809), iv. 413, and *note*; observations on his conduct (25 June, 1809), 463.
- , Colonel, Spanish legion to be raised by (15 Dec., 1810), vii. 47.
- , 2000 stands of arms to be forwarded for his Estremadura legion (20 Aug., 1811), viii. 209; success against his legion (28 Aug., 1811), 237; character of, as an officer (1 Oct., 1811), 313, 315.
- Doyle, General, proposed mission of into Catalonia (19 Nov., 1809), v. 295.
- Drafting dragoon horses (13 Oct., 1809), v. 223.
- of horses from one regiment into another (2 Feb., 1813), x. 76, 77; drafting of men and horses from hussars (5 Feb., 1813), 89, 90; drafting horses, regiments in which to take place (10 Feb., 1813), 103; drafting regiments of cavalry, opposition made to (17 March, 1813), 202; drafting of horses, cause of delay in (24 March, 1813), 228; drafting horses from regiments, order for (6 and 7 April, 1813), 257, 268.
- Dragoons, 1st, fine condition of (11 Oct., 1809), v. 215.
- , unfitness of dragoons for much service in the first season after their arrival (8 Nov., 1810), vi. 596.
- , remarks on their disorder in action (30 March, 1811), vii. 412.
- , worthlessness of, when their horses and accoutrements are neglected (9 Nov., 1811), viii. 395.
- Dresden, repulse of the allies at (19 Sept., 1813), xi. 124.
- Drill, its object described (14 May, 1812), ix. 147.
- Drivers, enormous number of baggage horses, &c., attached to officers of (27 Sept., 1812), ix. 454.
- Drouet, General, march of his division within the Spanish frontier (13 Sept., 1810), vi. 438.
- Drunken party, *honorable* acquittal of a person concerned in (20 March, 1810), x. 217.
- quarrel, outrage from (22 Aug., 1813), xi. 31.
- Duende, The (9 Oct., 1813), xi. 171, *note*; libel in, if published in England the printer will be prosecuted (11 Oct., 1813), 185; libel in, respecting San Sebastian (30 Oct., 1813), 232; proposed prosecution of (2 Nov., 1813), 247; acquitted for the libel (18 Nov., 1813), 298; libels in, by whom published (22 Nov., 1813), 313.
- Duero, position of Marmont on (14 July, 1812), ix. 284; crossed (16 July, 1812), 293; passage of (29 Oct., 1812), 521.
- , crossed by the French (2 June, 1813), x. 411.
- Dumouriez, General, letter to, discouraging prospect of an offensive war, and wish to see him (28 Aug., 1811), viii. 238.
- , political and military advantages of taking Madrid (13 Sept., 1812), ix. 424.
- , letter to, Duc d'Orléans (3 Feb., 1813), x. 79.
- , retreat of Soult by the Bidasoa, xi. 7.
- Dundas, Sir David, president of the Court of Inquiry on the Convention of Cintra (Nov., 1808), iv. 166; dispatch to (7 June, 1809), number of officers receiving one step of British promotion, who are permitted to serve with the Portuguese troops, 393.
- Dupont, General (15 July, 1808), iv. 28; said to be taken prisoner (21 July, 1808), 37; defeated by Castaños (30 July, and 1 Aug., 1808), 50, 56.
- D'Urban, Major General Sir B. (20 Nov., 1809), v. 299, *note*.
- , his services at the battle of Albuera (18 May, 1811), vii. 592.
- , flight of Portuguese cavalry (13 Aug., 1812), ix. 351.
- Dysentery, prevalence of among the officers and soldiers, from their privations (21 Aug., 1809), v. 71, 72.

E.

- Eagles, French, of the 39th regiment, found in the Ceira (4 July, 1811), viii. 78.
- and colors taken at Salamanca (24 July, 1812), ix. 307; Eagles of the 13th and 15th French regiments found in the Retiro (15 Aug., 1812), 359.
- , colors and bâton taken at Victoria (22 June, 1813), x. 452.
- taken at San Sebastian (1 Sept., 1813), xi. 66; of the 52nd French regiment taken in Pamplona, request that they may be laid before the Regency (14 Nov., 1813), 289.
- Ease, unconquerable love of, in the people of Portugal (3 Jan., 1811), vii. 102; its consequences depicted (8 Jan., 1811), 121.
- Eastern coast of Spain, expediency of having a squadron of men of war and victuallers there (8 Aug., 1810), vi. 340.

- Eastern coast of Spain**, objects on, most advisable to attack (20 *March*, 1812), ix. 3; eligible places for operations against (24 *March*, 1812), 5; utility of some diversion there in favor of Lord Wellington (11 and 16 *April*, 1812), 55, 60; proposed plans of operations on (1 *July*, 1812), 265; utility of an expedition to, proved (28 *July*, 1812), 319; remarks on —'s opinion that the Spanish cause would derive no real aid from the expedition (3 *Aug.*, 1812), 329; advantages of the expedition indicated by Lord Wellington, 330; landing of General Maitland at Alicante (15 *Aug.*, 1812), 360.
- , directions for striking a blow on, against the French (4 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 20; operations on (29 *March*, 1813), 242, 243; Eastern Coast of the Peninsula, Memorandum on the operations to be carried on (14 *April*, 1813), 297.
- , little good effected on the eastern coast by the Sicilian troops (11 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 275.
- Ebro**, the French will defend it as long as they can (21 *June*, 1809), iv. 444.
- , Spanish provinces north of, annexed to France (30 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 209.
- , passage of by the allied army (17 and 19 *June*, 1813), x. 442, 444; impolicy of allowing France to make it the Spanish frontier (12 *July*, 1813), 524.
- Economy**, overcomes the fears of Ministers (22 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 64.
- Effingham**, Lieut. General the Earl of (21 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 167. (*See* Howard.)
- Eguia**, General, letter to (14 *Aug.*, 1809), congratulation on his succeeding to the command of the Spanish army, v. 41; letters to (15 *Aug.*, 1809), 43, *et seq.*; requested by Sir A. Wellesley to relieve his outposts on the Tagus, in consequence of his soldiers being unsupplied with provisions (18 *Aug.*, 1809), 49; troops to be withdrawn; whether relieved or not, 50; close of correspondence with his Excellency (19 *Aug.*, 1809), 55; insulting and injurious assertion by (21 *Aug.*, 1809), 63; date when the command of the army devolved upon him, 69; recommended not to move to the rear (24 *Aug.*, 1809), 76; ordered to retire upon Villa Nueva de la Serena, 82; amount of force under him and Venegas (25 *Aug.*, 1809), 83; his plan rank nonsense (14 *Sept.*, 1809), 150; unwarrantable act in detaining a French officer (26 *Sept.*, 1809), 185.
- Egypt**, purchase of corn in, on what founded (3 *May*, 1813), x. 344.
- El Bodon**, gallant affair of (29 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 305.
- , medals not granted for (13 *May*, 1812), ix. 144, *note*.
- Eldon**, Lord, letters to (25 *May*, 1811), vii. 609; (25 *July*, 1811), viii. 149; (21 *March*, 1813), x. 221.
- Elley**, Lieut. Colonel (Lieut. General Sir John), (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 377.
- , Colonel, application of, for a medal (1 and 11 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 20, 40.
- , claim of promotion (28 *July*, 1812), ix. 317; wounded in a bayonet charge (7 *Sept.*, 1812) 403.
- Ellis**, Colonel (20 *May*, 1811), vii. 576; killed at Waterloo, *ib. note*.
- Elvas**, a fortress of the second order (1808), iv. 198; a detachment of the garrison of, directed to take the field (29 *April*, 1809), 283; amount of its garrison (7 *May*, 1809), 312.
- , movement of the British army towards (19 and 21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 54, 62; removal of the hospital from (20 *Feb.*, 1810), 509.
- , firmness and ability of the governor (18 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 451.
- , supply of powder for (14 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 260; ordnance and powder sent to (30 *March*, 1811), 413; boats in, 414; debts incurred at, directed to be settled (6 *April*, 1811), 431.
- , bustle at Lisbon occasioned by its danger (17 *June*, 1811), viii. 30; measures for putting it in a suitable state of defence (18 *June*, 1811), 33.
- , risk of its loss, by neglecting to carry stores up to it (9 *April*, 1812), ix. 48; directions to General Victoria for lodging stores, &c., in (13 *April*, 1812), 56.
- Embargo**, means of transport procured by (21 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 529.
- of boats, mode substituted for (17 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 150; literal meaning of, and regulations to prevent its necessity (23 *Jan.*, 1811), 176, 177.
- , abolition of the oppressive system of (25 *June*, 1811), viii. 49.
- Embarkation of the British army**, the main question in the defence of Portugal (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 89.
- , amount of tonnage required for (22 *April*, 1810), vi. 54; measures preparatory to, and mode of executing them (6 *May*, 1810), 93.
- Embezzlement**, punishment for (28 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 153.
- Emigration**, general, from Portugal, doubt of the expediency of encouraging (1 *March*, 1810), v. 537; general

- disposition for, in Portugal (10 *March*, 1810), 563.
- Emplacement des Troupes, statements from (18 *July*, 1810), vi. 279.
- Employés, Portuguese, disapproval of, (5 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 344.
- Enemy, shameful misbehavior of Spanish troops before (24 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 80.
- Engineers, abilities and diligence of the officers in constructing the works in front of Lisbon (21 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 631.
- , British, works superintended by paid for (4 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 104; willingness of French and English to construct a work, which costs nothing but the labour of the soldiers (27 *Feb.*, 1811), 320; corps of with the army, expediency of increasing (31 *March*, 1811), 423.
- , in general call for more men than they can employ in sieges (8 *March*, 1814), xi. 563; and see observations 564, 565, 566.
- England, ignorance in of military operations (6 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 604.
- English, not a military people, the business of an army foreign to their habits (30 *May*, 1809), iv. 371.
- Englishman, impossibility of a Portuguese opposing anything in the shape of an (30 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 587.
- Euthusiasm, an excuse for irregularity and indiscipline, and misapprehension of people in its effects on the French in carrying them through their revolution (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 86.
- of the people in favor of any individual never saved any country (8 *April*, 1811), vii. 439.
- , so called, in France, defined (24 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 483; effect and issue of enthusiasm in Spain, *ib.*; enthusiasm, Spanish, specimen of (9 *Feb.*, 1812), 599.
- Enxabarda, affair at (9 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 249.
- Escorts, to every convoy of grain or bread, inconveniences of (2 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 575.
- España, General Don Carlos de, letter to (29 *April*, 1812), provisions lodged in Ciudad Rodrigo by Lord Wellington, ix. 97; week's notice to provide for the soldiers of his division in Portugal, 99. (See Carlos de España.)
- Estafette, French mode of securing the services of, in Spain (4 *March*, 1812), viii. 649.
- Estimate of the expense of the British army in Portugal for a month, and of the Expense of the army in Spain and Portugal, if it were in England (23 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 177.
- Estimate of expenditure of the army, how formed (16 *May*, 1810), vi. 122.
- Estrada Nova, directions for breaking up the road (18 *Feb.*, 1810), v. 503.
- Estrella, French ransom of the Serra d' (8 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 242; property likely to be saved in (19 *Feb.*, 1811), 277.
- Extremadura, dissatisfaction of Spanish officers from the army of (20 *Sept.*, 1808), iv. 160.
- , French Marshals assembled in (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 8; amount of the opposing forces in (14 and 15 *Aug.*, 1809), 38, 46; importance of the Spanish Government having a strong corps in (1 *Sept.*, 1809), 107; scanty supplies of bread to the British army (22 *Sept.*, 1809), 170; orders to the Junta for flour from the British magazines, 171; only good passage for the invasion of Extremadura (13 *Dec.*, 1809), 365; breaking up of the French corps in (28 *March*, 1810), 604.
- , French troops detached into from Andalusia (2 *May*, 1810), vi. 83; movements of Mortier in (8 *Aug.*, 1810), 342.
- , line of French operations in (23 and 25 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 65, 71; no horses to be got out of (9 *Jan.*, 1811), 122; neglect of the Spaniards in the advance of the French into (12 *Jan.*, 1811), 136; consternation of all the towns of (19 *Jan.*, 1811), 160; situation of affairs in (2 *Feb.*, 1811), 220; concern at the recent transactions in (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 286; Spaniards in, fear of their being weary of the war (17 *April*, 1811), 476.
- , Portuguese, expediency of measures to restore agriculture in (4 *July*, 1811), viii. 73; resources drawn by the French from the exhausted country of (21 *Aug.*, 1811), 215.
- Étape, Spanish, valuation of (23 *April*, 1813), x. 321.
- , a Spanish soldier not entitled to, when he receives his full pay (20 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 126.
- Etat Général de l'Armée Française en Espagne, 1 June, 1810 (19 *July*, 1810), vi. 283. *note.*
- Etat Major, Spanish, officers of excellent (14 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 109, 110.
- Evidence, reluctance of the Portuguese to give against criminals (13 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 279.
- , English law of, the best general rule for the discovery of truth (15 *March*, 1813), x. 192.
- Exaggeration, disposition to, in the Spaniards (5 *July*, 1811), viii. 83.
- Exchange of prisoners, proposed flag of

- truce for, to Soult (3 *May*, 1809), iv. 296.
- Exchange of prisoners, proposed to Marshal Morier (22 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 74; Marshal Soult's answer to the proposition (7 *Sept.*, 1809), 131; proposed cartel for (5 *Oct.*, 1809), 205, 206; how frustrated (6 *Oct.*, 1809), 210, 211; names of officers to whom cartels have been given (13 *Nov.*, 1809), 273; obstacles by the Spanish government (27 *Jan.*, 1810), 463, 464.
- of the civil department of the French army, proposal for (27 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 423, 424.
- of officers (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 45.
- , no persons to return to France without (15 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 111; proposed exchanges of several French officers, 112; of prisoners at Morlaix (3 *Oct.*, 1813), 157; proposed to Général Gazan (2 *Nov.*, 1813), 244; arguments against (9 *Nov.*, 1813), 271.
- Exchequer bills, mode in which it is intended to use them (12 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 607.
- Exertion, want of in the Portuguese (15 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 263.
- Expenditure, discontents following reforms in (5 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 108.
- Expenses, monthly, of the army in Portugal (5 *May*, 1809), iv. 302.
- , (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 61; (23 *Feb.*, 1810), 519.
- , care bestowed in reducing the expenses of the army (16 *May*, 1810), vi. 122; estimated expense of the army from 25 *May* to 24 *June* (6 *June*, 1810), 174.
- F.
- Failure, incapability of the army bearing (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 374, 380.
- and defeat, fatal consequences of in war (21 *April*, 1812), ix. 73.
- False reports, general circulation of where British armies and officers are concerned (17 *June*, 1810), vi. 200.
- Fane, Brig. General, Memorandum for the march of the brigade commanded by (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 75; conduct of at the battle of Vimeiro (21 *Aug.*, 1808), 112; wish for him to join the brigade of heavy dragoons (4 *May*, 1809), 298.
- , Major General, instructions to cross the Tagus, and objects in sending him (1 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 568; instructions to (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 607; instructions to for mining bridges and causeways (12 *Nov.*, 1810), 615; directions for striking a blow, if possible, on the left of the Zézere (13 *Nov.*, 1810), 618; cannonade of the boats at Santarem, 619; instructions to, on the French withdrawing to Santarem (15 *Nov.*, 1810), 624.
- Fane, Major General, illness of, and leave of absence for three months (23 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 65; anxiety that he should resume his situation when his health permits him (29 *April*, 1811), 510.
- , resigns his situation on the staff (24 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 314.
- Farriers, instructions for making them do their duty (1 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 313.
- , difficulty of in making shoes and shoe-nails (7 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 35.
- Feast at Mafra, cost of (12 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 187.
- Felony, a sentence of restitution in cases of, contrary to law (16 *March*, 1813), x. 197.
- Fenwick, Colonel, when delirious, forced by the French to sign his parole (15 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 111.
- Ferdinand VII., respecting his position (29 *April*, 1810), vi. 69; arrangement respecting (20 *June*, 1810), 213.
- , unfounded report of his intended marriage to an Austrian princess (6 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 115.
- , Buonaparte's treaty of peace with (10 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 433; observations on Buonaparte's treaty with (16 *Jan.*, 1814), 453; Ferdinand VII. and Napoleon, refusal of the Regency to ratify the treaty between (27 *Jan.*, 1814), 480; on his way to Spain (25 *March*, 1814), 606; arrives at Gerona (3 *April*, 1814), 625.
- Ferguson, Major General (Sir Ronald), conduct of, at the battle of Vimeiro (21 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 112; leave of absence requested for (6 *Sept.*, 1808), 148; examination of on the Court of Inquiry, 228.
- Fever cases, increased danger from removal when in the crisis (13 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 339.
- Fidalgo, Portuguese, fear of by the government (27 *July*, 1810), vi. 305.
- Field, service in, removal of General Officers when incapable of performing (22 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 32, 33; habit and training required for officers and men for (2 *Feb.*, 1813), 77.
- Field officers, additional, to the Portuguese army, chosen from officers serving with the Portuguese troops (27 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 314.
- Figueira, post occupied at (25 and 26 *July*, 1808), iv. 43, 46; letter to the Juiz de Fora at (1 *Aug.*, 1808), 57;

- arrival of convoy of provisions at (8 *May*, 1809), 316.
- Figureira, doubts whether the harbour of can be used throughout the winter (9 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 415.
- , inutility of having 800,000 rations of rice at (15 *June*, 1810), vi. 198.
- , contents of the vessels arrived at for the Portuguese troops (22 *March*, 1811), vii. 388; deposit of provisions at (26 *March*, 1811), 406; no provisions there (27 *March*, 1811), 409; inutility of the returns of provisions sent to (8 *April*, 1811), 440.
- Finances, cause of the neglect of regulating in Portugal (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 6; neglect of finances by the Spanish Government (24 *July*, 1811), 143; speedy flourishing state of, in Portugal, *ib.*; Memorandum on Portuguese finances (29 *Oct.*, 1811), 363; unwise and pernicious tendency of the plans of the Portuguese Government (10 *Dec.*, 1811), 445; of Great Britain, more than a match for Buonaparte (24 *Dec.*, 1811), 483.
- , Portuguese, remedies for the deficit in (17 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 497.
- Financial difficulties of the Portuguese Government (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 192.
- Financial policy and measures of Portugal, reasonings on (22 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 477, *et seq.*
- Financial system of Spain, arrangements for bringing it under the view of the Captain General (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 52, 53.
- Finisterre, Cape, request to have a frigate stationed off (6 *May*, 1813), x. 361.
- Fire at Lisbon, conduct of two regiments of militia on occasion of (9 and 13 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 422, 434.
- Firewood, roofs of houses burnt by soldiers for (15 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 50; barren wood cut for by the troops in royal parks (16 *March*, 1811), 363.
- Fixed principles, want of, in the movements of the French (30 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 86.
- Flag of truce. *See* Exchange of prisoners.
- , Lieut. Colonel Waters sent on (9 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 16; several sent (26 *Sept.*, 1809), 185; (5 *Oct.*, 1809), 205—209.
- , Portuguese, probable disregard of by the French (13 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 190. (*See* General Order, 1 *Aug.*, 1810, repeated 20 *Jan.*, 1814.)
- Flank companies, disapproval of detaching (27 *March*, 1810), v. 598.
- Fletcher, Lieut. Colonel (3 *July*, 1809) iv. 384.
- , Memorandum for (20 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 234; stores required by, from the Commissary General (31 *Oct.*, 1809), 264; all orders for workmanship, labor, or materials drawn by, to be paid without the intervention of an officer of the Commissariat (18 *Feb.*, 1810), 502; order for placing at his disposal four Portuguese engineers who understand French (18 *Feb.*, 1810), 505.
- , letter to (1 *May*, 1810), vi. 75; Memorandum for (6 *Oct.*, 1810), 488; testimony to his abilities and zeal in constructing the works in front of Lisbon (21 *Nov.*, 1810), 631.
- , the best eye for a distance (7 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 118; and the Commissary General, Memorandum for (9 *April*, 1811), 443.
- , letter to (3 *May*, 1812), suggested improvements in the works at Badajoz, ix. 106; request to, of engineers for the eastern coast (13 *May*, 1812), 141; made a baronet for his services at the sieges of Ciudad Rodrigo and Badajoz, *ib.*, *note*.
- , killed at San Sebastian (2 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 61; recommendation of his family to the Earl of Liverpool (27 *Sept.*, 1813), 149; family of, will be suitably provided for (4 *Dec.*, 1813), 342.
- Food, necessity of an army being regularly supplied with (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 11; consequences of the want of (18 *Aug.*, 1809), 49.
- , literal want of, where the army is obliged to carry on operations (11 *May*, 1810), vi. 102.
- , consequences of the want of (12 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 256; outrages committed from want of (3 *March*, 1811), 333; deaths from the want of, in the Portuguese infantry (18 *March*, 1811), 373; impossibility of one Portuguese brigade moving from province to province from want of (4 *June*, 1811), 640.
- , daily weight of, for the army (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 221; inattention to, on the part of non-commissioned officers and soldiers (27 *Sept.*, 1812), 457; attention to the cooking of, by the French soldiers (28 *Nov.*, 1812), 584.
- Forage money to officers of the staff, rates at which issued (11 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 82.
- , rule for an officer's drawing forage (12 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 140; forage and

- provisions, expense of, nearly the same in the Peninsula and England (23 *Sept.*, 1809), 175; sale of, to British Commissaries prevented (15 *Nov.*, 1809), 286.
- Forage, green, ungrounded complaint of a consumption of all, at Estremoz (21 *March*, 1812), ix. 4.; precautions for securing a winter's supply (19 *April*, 1812), 70; difficulty of procuring, for a large number of horses in any town in the Peninsula (9 *Dec.*, 1812), 613.
- , supplies of to be obtained by proclamation (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 73.
- Foraging, measures taken by the Spanish officers and troops to prevent the British army from (18 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 50.
- Force, the instrument in effecting the conquest of Europe by the French (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 86.
- Foreign officers, objections to employing in the Portuguese service (7 *May*, 1810), vi. 95.
- Foreign troops in the British army, Lord Wellington's reasons for not being desirous of increasing their number (23 *April*, 1811), vii. 498.
- , seldom or never used on the duty of outposts (25 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 142; utility of in Spanish garrisons, and fatal consequences of excluding them (2 *April*, 1813), 249, 250; desertion of foreign troops in the north of Spain (4 *Aug.*, 1813), 597.
- Foreigners in the Peninsula, suspicion attaching to (13 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 434.
- , objection to, from their tendency to desert (16 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 284; (18 *Sept.*, 1811), 292; observations on the policy and necessity of employing in Portugal (27 *Oct.*, 1811), 359.
- Forge carts, caution for securing (1 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 313.
- Forges, portable, mules given for carrying (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 99.
- Forgery of papers, measure for preventing (25 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 358.
- Forjaz, Dom Miguel Pereira, (3 and 4 *May*, 1809), iv. 297, 300; his office and character (5 *May*, 1809), 301, *note*.
- , letter to (3 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 113; uniform kindness of the Government and people of Portugal to the British troops, 114; letter to (8 *March*, 1810), character and issue of the contest in Portugal; impregnable position of the British army; incapability of England reinforcing her troops by 10,000 or 15,000 men, and deficiency of the Portuguese army, 556—559; observations on his letter respecting the defence of Lisbon (23 and 24 *March*, 1810), 590, 594.
- Forjaz, Dom Miguel Pereira, observations on his light manner of treating the difficulties of the army (11 *May*, 1810), vi. 103; interference with the carriages (20 *June*, 1810), 215; the only man in Portugal fit for the situation he fills (24 *June*, 1810), 225; support given to (4 *Aug.*, 1810), 328; letter to (14 *Aug.*, 1810), 355; determination to support him in his authority (20 *Aug.*, 1810), 373; exaggerated assertion by, of the army's means of transport (21 *Oct.*, 1810), 529.
- (31 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 91; observations on his plan for billeting, 92; dates of his letters for the removal of property in Alentejo (3 *Jan.*, 1811), 102; erroneous assertion respecting the prisoners that "it was agreed" (2 *Feb.*, 1811), 219; error in attributing the distresses of the Portuguese army to Lord Wellington and the British Commissariat (16 *Feb.*, 1811), 267; his fallacies respecting Abrantes (18 *Feb.*, 1811), 275; respecting boats, 277; necessity of his formally recalling the assertions of his note of the 14th (26 *Feb.*, 1811), 317; hint to, respecting accumulation of large quantities of provisions at Figueira (26 *March*, 1811), 406; observations on his note of the 29th of March respecting his asserted supplies to the troops (8 *April*, 1811), 435; his loss irreparable if called away to answer for delays complained of (6 *May*, 1811), 519; letter to (7 *May*, 1811), tribute to his faithful execution of the duties of his office, 520.
- , unfounded assertion respecting the magazines of Elvas (23 *June*, 1811), viii. 42; efforts to screen inefficient departments (27 *June*, 1811), 55; observations by Lord Wellington on his Commissariat regulations (3 *July*, 1811), 67, *et seq.*; unfounded assertion respecting the subsidy being in arrear (22 *July*, 1811), 135; weekly dispatches transmitted to, from which to obtain the names of officers who have distinguished themselves (11 *Sept.*, 1811), 265; alteration of opinion respecting him, on experience of his zeal and ability, 266; inconsistent and contemptible accusations against him, 266, 267; favorable reception by the Prince of Brazil of his services (21 *Oct.*, 1811), 351; in what case he will have Lord Wellington's support (30 *Oct.*, 1811), 372; line to be pursued in his justification (8 and 16 *Nov.*, 1811), 392, 393, 404.

- Forjaz, Dom Miguel Pereira, letter to, respecting Major Das Neves (24 *April*, 1812), ix. 81; unsoundness of his papers (18 *May*, 1812), 155; his readiness to make complaints (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 343; letter to, on the proposed scheme for finding funds for paying the subsidy to Portugal (14 *Nov.*, 1812), 552.
- , letter to (14 *April*, 1813), x. 292; the Marquis of Wellington unwilling that his letter to the Prince Regent should be sent, were there any probability of his object being accomplished (26 *April*, 1813), 331; must be sent if the army is not paid before he marches, *ib.*
- , the ablest statesman and man of business in the Peninsula (11 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 184; mode in which he wishes the Portuguese army to be mentioned (6 *Nov.*, 1813), 257.
- Fortresses, Spanish, destitute of magazines (2 *April*, 1813), x. 250.
- Foy, General, movements of his troops through Lower Beira (24 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 4; goes to Paris (1 *Dec.*, 1810), 22; on his way to Andalusia with orders for Soult (29 *Dec.*, 1810), 86; arrival at Salamanca with an escort (9 *Feb.*, 1811), 248, 249; effect upon the French of his arrival (13, 16, and 17 *Feb.*, 1811), 259, 270, 272.
- , carries off the garrison of Zamora (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 403.
- , attempted surprise at Bejar (24 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 139; pursuit of, by Sir T. Graham (27 *June*, 1813), 465.
- Fox d'Arouce, affair at (16 *March*, 1811), vii. 370.
- France, arguments for carrying the war into, in the event of the French withdrawing from Spain (7 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 542.
- , in what case Lord Wellington proposes to enter (20 *July*, 1813), x. 553, 554.
- , rules to be observed on the army's entering (8 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 169, *note*; invasion of by the British troops, and kind reception by the people (18 and 21 *Nov.*, 1813), 298, 303.
- Franceschi, General, taken with his two aides de camp (6 and 8 *July*, 1809), iv. 493, 498, 500; intelligence to be conveyed to Madame Franceschi (17 *July*, 1809), 516.
- , proposed exchange of (7 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 131; proposed exchange of, how delayed (6 *Oct.*, 1809), 210, 211; confined in the Alhambra, efforts made for his exchange (28 *Oct.*, 1809), 251; exchange of (7 *Nov.*, 1809), 271; refusal of the Spanish Government to exchange (27 *Jan.*, 1810), 462.
- Franceschi, General, confinement of by the Spaniards (8 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 337.
- Francis, Archduke, unflinching policy which he ought to adopt (24 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 484.
- Frank, Dr., Inspector of hospitals, letter to (5 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 590.
- , letter to (7 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 116; notice required by, for sending home the invalids (27 *March*, 1811), 408.
- Freedom, impossible to establish in any country where there is licentiousness of the press (10 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 431.
- Free Masonry, existence of, contrary to the law in Portugal (4 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 410.
- Free press, injury from the establishment of in Spain (31 *March*, 1813), x. 247.
- Free trade, injury effected by to Portugal (10 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 349.
- Freire, Bernardin, murder of (29 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 245.
- Fremantle, Captain (7 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 539.
- , carries home the dispatches of Vitoria, with colors and baton (22 *June*, 1813), x. 452.
- , Major, carries home the dispatches of Orthez (1 *March*, 1814), xi. 540.
- French army in Portugal, amount of (11 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 82; soldiers, barbarous treatment by, of the Portuguese peasantry (18 *May*, 1809), 344; result of their spreading themselves (8 *June*, 1809), 400; accurate knowledge by, of all the movements of the army under Sir A. Wellesley (13 *Sept.*, 1809), 568.
- , amount of their force in Estremadura (15 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 46; amount and position of in the Peninsula (25 *Aug.*, 1809), 83; analysis of the power that carried them through their revolution, 86; convinced that they are not the first military nation in the world (30 *Aug.*, 1809), 98; amount of their disposable force in Spain and in the field (1 *Sept.*, 1809), 104; number of corps in Spain, 105; force, amount of, with a computation of their losses (19 *Sept.*, 1809), 163; their evacuation of Galicia, by what occasioned (28 *Oct.*, 1809), 249; army, discontent in (20 *Nov.*, 1809), 302; small advance made by them, after destroying two Spanish armies (9 *Dec.*, 1809), 361, *note*; difficulty in conquering Spain (1 *March*, 1810), 539; army, stations of in Spain (21 *March*, 1810), 586.

- French, perpetually in motion (3 *April*, 1810), vi. 13; secrecy with which they keep their plans and designs (21 *April*, 1810), 53; army, dissatisfaction in, and murder of French soldiers how to be prevented (29 *April*, 1810) 67; improbability of the allies succeeding in obliging the French to evacuate the Peninsula, 69; loss to, from desertion (1 *May*, 1810), 79; probable outburst of discontent against, whenever their weakness should offer opportunities (14 *May*, 1810), 115; inadequacy of their force to complete the conquest of the Peninsula (11 *June*, 1810), 187; army in Spain, amount and distribution of, in June, 1810 (18 *July*, 1810), 279, 283, 290; adopt a milder treatment towards the Spaniards after the fall of Ciudad Rodrigo (25 *July*, 1810), 295; prisoners, humane treatment of by Lord Wellington (8 *Aug.*, 1810), 336; caution in their movements (10 *Aug.*, 1810), 349.
- army, a wonderful machine (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 194, 195; at Torres Novas, accurate information obtained by, of affairs of England (6 *Feb.*, 1811), 237; army, entire amount of (20 *Feb.*, 1811), 306; its effective force in November, 1810, 307; army, in July, 1810, amount of (25 *March*, 1811), 403.
- force, in the Peninsula in July, 1811, statement of (12 *July*, 1811), viii. 97; (13 *July*, 1811), 105; necessity of the British troops being altogether different from the French (6 *Nov.*, 1811), 379; internal plunder the cause of their anxiety to carry the war beyond their own frontiers (31 *Jan.*, 1812), 581; mode of subsisting their armies in foreign countries, and war a financial resource, 582; total plunder and annihilation of cultivation in Spain by their presence, 583; necessity of deriving from Paris pay in specie for the troops in Spain, and statement of the gross amount of the French army, 584; expenses of the French army, 585; amount of the French force in Spain, 586.
- , unprovided with ordnance and ammunition for the attack of strong places in Spain (6 *May*, 1812), ix. 118; force in Spain (12 *Nov.*, 1812), 571.
- troops, employment given to between 150,000 and 200,000 in Spain, by the British (19 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 32; French system of government in any country, its oppressive character (21 *March*, 1813), 222; necessity of destroying their system of making war support war (9 *May*, 1813), 367; troops, will do nothing unless regularly paid and fed (25 *July*, 1813), 569.
- French officers, no inducement to desert ever held out to (25 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 42.
- Frere, Right Hon. J. H., Ambassador to the court of Spain, letter to (24 *April*, 1809), iv. 266; to be the only channel of communication with the Spanish Government (29 *April*, 1809), 281; letter to, on his removal (22 *May*, 1809), 353; letter to (31 *July*, 1809), Sir A. Wellesley's observations on Don Martin de Garay's letter, 547; his determination to disperse his army, till supplied with provisions and means of transport, 549.
- Frere, Mr. B., acts as Minister Plenipotentiary in Spain (15 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 286, *note*; letters to, 286, 287.
- Freyre, General Don Manuel, repulses the French on the heights of San Marcial (2 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 66; recommended for promotion (3 *Sept.*, 1813), 73, *note*; object in sending his cavalry into Andalusia (30 *Oct.*, 1813), 231; wants of his army supplied by Lord Wellington (3 *Nov.*, 1813), 250; instructed how to prevent his soldiers from plundering (14 *Nov.*, 1813), 287; directions for passing the Adour (26 *Feb.*, 1814), 531; complaints of the conduct of his troops, and necessity of maintaining discipline (5 *March*, 1814), 551; at the battle of Toulouse (12 *April*, 1814), 636.
- Frivolous complaints from officers of the Government, encouragement of at Lisbon (25 *July*, 1811), viii. 144.
- Fuente de Cantos, affair near (20 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 458, 459.
- Fuente del Maestre, affair at (9 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 539; details of, 544.
- Fuentes de Oñoro, battle of (8 *May*, 1811), vii. 528.
- Funchal, Conde de, inaccurate information on Portuguese finances (17 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 497.
- Funds, impossibility of increasing (25 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 452.
- , lamentable state of distress in the Portuguese army for want of (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 192.
- Funeral expenses, that cannot be recovered (10 *June*, 1810), vi. 181.
- Furloughs, granted to Portuguese soldiers (1 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 588.

G.

- Gabion, requisite diameter of, to cover a man (23 Feb., 1812), viii. 626; interior diameter of (25 Feb., 1812), 631.
- Galicia, inexpediency of a movement of the British force into (24 April, 1809), iv. 267; to enter on an offensive plan in, would be madness (23 June, 1809), 458.
- , the evacuation of by the French, in what manner occasioned (28 Oct., 1809), v. 249; how best to be defended (13 Dec., 1809), 366; doubt of the ability of the Spanish government to defray the expense of fortifying posts in, 369.
- , causes of the Spanish army in not making any movement (21 Dec., 1810), vii. 58.
- , operations by the French in, checked by Lord Wellington's position (22 Aug., 1811), viii. 219, 221; mode of raising a revenue in (22 Nov., 1811), 417.
- , mode of eating up the revenues of a kingdom in (6 and 14 May, 1812), ix. 125, 146; security of with Lord Wellington on the frontier (25 May, 1812), 169; advantage of troops marching through, from there being no new wine there (4 Aug., 1812), 340; state of affairs at the head quarters of the army of (23 Aug., 1812), 375; Galician army, amount of, that joins the Marquis of Wellington (12 Sept., 1812), 422; badness of the Galicians, yet the finest body of men and the best movers ever seen (10 Dec., 1812), 617.
- , clothing furnished to the army of (12 Feb., 1813), x. 113; measures for the complete equipment of the army of (25 Feb., 1813), 144; destitute condition of the army (22 and 23 March, 1813), 224; proposed arrangements of the resources of the province (15 May, 1813), 379; regiments of the army of, have received no pay since the month of January (16 May, 1813), 384; resistance in, to the revolutionary decrees of the Cortes (29 June, 1813), 474.
- , murder committed in, by inhabitants of Portugal (27 Nov., 1813), xi. 321; plunder of biscuit by the army of Galicia, 322.
- Gallegos, operations at (28 June, 1810), vi. 230, 233.
- Gaols. (*See Jail.*)
- Garay, Don Martin de, observations on his sophistical dispatches (8 Aug., 1809), v. 13; arbitrary mode of dis-

- posing of the Portuguese troops (1 Sept., 1809), 109; observations on his extraordinary propositions (27 Sept., 1809), 190; observations on his note of the 3d October, 1809 (30 Oct., 1809), 252.
- Garonne, operations on the (12 March, 1814), xi. 572; movements on the (1 April, 1814), 615; passage over (7 April, 1814), 626. (*See Hill, Sir R.*)
- Garison, dislike of the Spaniards for (3 May, 1812), ix. 107.
- , Spanish, impolicy of excluding foreign troops from (2 April, 1813), x. 249; a garrison the last place to which a Spanish soldier would go, 250.
- Gave d'Oleron, dislodgment of the French at (9 Jan., 1814), xi. 428; passage of (25 Feb., 1814), 527.
- Gave de Pau, crossed (26 Feb., 1814), xi. 529.
- Gaz., General, relieves Marshal Soult (10 March, 1813), x. 177; letter to (6 June, 1813), 421; expelled from the Baztan (8 July, 1813), 512.
- , exchange proposed to of several French officers (15 Sept., 1813), xi. 111; permission to Spanish and French families to go into France (21 Sept., 1813), 128; exchange of prisoners (24 Sept., 1813), 138, 139; fidelity to his engagements (29 Sept., 1813), 152.
- Gendarmes, prisoners of war, like other soldiers (18 Sept., 1810), vi. 454.
- General Courts Martial, frequent necessity of assembling (24 Jan., 1810), v. 448.
- General Officers, serving with the Portuguese troops, rule laid down respecting (15 Nov., 1809), v. 284; ill provision of the army with (21 Dec., 1809), 384.
- , not one to spare for any service (14 July, 1810), vi. 270.
- , seven gone home from the army (26 Jan., 1811), vii. 190; inconvenience of their going home on leave of absence (28 Jan., 1811), 204; Generals coming out with the troops, observations on their characters (9 Feb., 1811), 245; consequences of the want of in the army, in the operations when pursuing Massena (23 March, 1811), 392, 393; absenting themselves from the army to lose their commands (29 April, 1811), 510.
- , inconvenience from the absence of (29 June, 1811), viii. 59; nine gone on leave of absence (25 July, 1811), 144, 146; number of, now with the army who came out with it (30 Oct., 1811), 373; full supply of (2 Dec., 1811), 431.

- General Officers, Junta of, proceedings of (30 *March*, 1812), ix. 20; mode in which a Spanish general first pays himself (14 *May*, 1812), 146.
- , three requisites in, indicated (13 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 427.
- , observations on the removal of (22 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 33; the Marquis of Wellington has nothing to do with the choice of (26 *April*, 1813), 330; of the day, inconvenience of having in allied armies (8 *June*, 1813), 424.
- of the British army, badly paid, and receive less than they did fifty years ago (10 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 182, 183.
- General Officers, Spanish, observations on (9 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 620.
- General Orders, Toulouse (16 *April*, 1814), xi. 651; (21 *April*, 1814), 668. Note.—*The General Orders of the armies under the command of the Duke of Wellington are published in a separate volume.*
- Gentleman, English, ridiculous objection to making one an officer (30 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 95.
- Gentlemen of family, fortune, and influence, claims of to promotion, on what grounds urged (4 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 325; (15 *Sept.*, 1810), 442.
- German deserters at Gibraltar, proposed formation of into a temporary battalion (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 76.
- German Legion Hussars, fine order of (27 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 459.
- , to what extent authorized to give bounty to recruits deserting from the enemy (31 *March*, 1811), vii. 424.
- German officers and troops, prejudice against employing, throughout the Peninsula (7 *May*, 1810), vi. 95.
- German soldiers, in the French service, desertion of (11 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 218.
- Germans, not inclined as a body to quit the French service, and objections to take them as recruits by the commanding officers of the German regiments in the British service (27 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 315; incorrect statement of their deserting from the enemy, and greater loss by the British army from their desertion than by the French (30 *Nov.*, 1809), 324.
- in the British service, proposed killing of by the Portuguese on account of their plundering (6 *Aug.*, (1810), vi. 332.
- ninth French corps composed of (1 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 23.
- Germany, opportunity for insurrection in (21 *March*, 1813), x. 223.
- Gerona, siege of raised (15 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 285; expediency of relieving (19 *Dec.*, 1809), 381; surrender of (28 and 29 *Dec.*, 1809), 399, 400.
- Gevora, proposed destruction of the bridge of (13 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 257; affair at the passage of (9 and 16 *Feb.*, 1811), 245, 269.
- , reconnaissance of the wood beyond (23 *June*, 1811), viii. 41.
- Girard, General, expedition against (23 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 353; advance to Caceres (29 *Oct.*, 1811), 362; rout of, at Arroyo Molinos (6 *Nov.*, 1811), 379.
- Glacis, importance of covering a place well with (29 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 580.
- Glanders, stables at Lisbon infected by (18 *June*, 1809), iv. 416.
- Gold, French, difficulty in passing it (30 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 324.
- , price of falling rapidly (30 *March*, 1813), x. 245.
- Golden Fleece, order of, conferred on Lord Wellington (20 *Aug.* 1812), ix. 372; (30 *Aug.*, 1812), 388.
- Gordon, Capt. the Hon. A. (5 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 206.
- , Major (16 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 148.
- , carries home the dispatches of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 556, and *note*.
- Gore, Lieut. Colonel (Major General), letter to, presenting the band of the 33d regiment with another set of instruments (14 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 491.
- , Colonel, anxiety for the welfare of the 33d (3 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 81.
- Gouache, Captain, of the 22nd de ligne, gallant conduct of (13 *July*, 1810), vi. 263, *note*.
- Governments of the Peninsula, decrepitude of, before the French invasion (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 6.
- Graham, Lieut. General (Lord Lynedoch) (21 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 384; succeeds General Sherbrooke (15 *March*, 1810), 575; appointed to command at Cadiz, his character as an officer (30 *March*, 1810), 609; consequences of his being ordered to supply the Spaniards there with provisions from the Mediterranean, 608; confusion likely to ensue from his instructions, 609.
- , appointed to command the troops at Cadiz (5 *April*, 1810), vi. 15; letter to, arrangements of departments if the corps at Cadiz was intended to form part of the army (8 *April*, 1810), 23; provisioning of Cadiz, and operations of the enemy, 23, 25; arrangements for sending back the Portuguese troops, if necessary, 25; arrives at Cadiz, and takes the command (11 *April*, 1810),

34; pay of the 20th Portuguese regiment (13 *April*, 1810), 35; purchase of fresh meat (15 *April*, 1810), 38; commissariat and pay department (29 *April*, 1810), 64; bāt and forage, and rank of officers in the two services how decided, 65; his situation in the army, by being at Cadiz, and importance of his services there (3 *May*, 1810), 85, 87; his situation in the British army, and recommendation for his hospital (13 *May*, 1810), 103; purchase and payment of beef, and avoiding discussion respecting money with certain authorities (16 *May*, 1810), 119; directions for purchasing articles for the British troops, not afforded by the Spanish magazines (11 *June*, 1810), 183; objections to the proposed operations from Cadiz (20 *June*, 1810), 208, 210, 212; approval of his measures for the accommodation of the sick officers (6 *July* 1810), 248; question of superseding him at Cadiz (14 *July*, 1810), 268, 269; letter to, on the expediency of depriving the enemy of their establishments on the Trocadero (2 *Aug.*, 1810), 317; risk in attempting to raise the siege (10 *Aug.*, 1810), 345; thanks for sending round reinforcements to Lisbon (30 *Aug.*, 1810), 394; not at liberty to call him to Portugal (21 *Oct.*, 1810), 530; his probable course in the event of the siege of Cadiz being raised (4 *Nov.*, 1810), 586.

Graham, Lieut. General, application for assistance from Gibraltar (1 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 24; to detain any troops sent by General Stuart (2 and 13 *Dec.*, 1810), 25, 43; letter to (2 *Dec.*, 1810), 26; march of a detachment under Soult from the siege of Cadiz (31 *Dec.*, 1810), 89; his anxiety to come to Portugal (28 *Jan.*, 1811), 206; request for him to join the army in Portugal, in case his sortie should succeed (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 285; amount of troops with him (18 *March*, 1811), 372; sails on his expedition (21 *March*, 1811), 385; victory of Barrosa (25 *March*, 1811), 393, *note*, *et seq.*; the hardest action that has been fought yet, his captures and losses (25 *March*, 1811), 400; his promptitude in attacking, and decision in retiring to the Isla de Leon (27 *March*, 1811), 411; letter to, portion of officers of the Chasseurs Britanniques to be detached to Cadiz (23 *April*, 1811), 496; letter to (29 *May*, 1811), instructions to alarm the enemy before Cadiz, 620.

—, directed to join the army in Por-

tugal (24 *June*, 1811), viii. 44, 45; complaint against an officer and some soldiers in enforcing a billet for (24 *July*, 1811), 140; letter to (27 *July*, 1811), designs of Soult on Cadiz, 155; invested with the Order of the Bath (10 *March*, 1812), 654; marches for Llerena (16 *March*, 1812), 667.

Graham, Lieut. General Sir Thomas, march towards Llerena (20 *March*, 1812) ix. 2; plan for obliging the enemy to retire on Zalamea (24 *March*, 1812), 9; movements in front of Albuera (1 *April*, 1812), 22; affair with the enemy's rear guard near Llerena (16 *April*, 1812), 62, *note*; effects of General Hill's operations (25 *May*, 1812), 168; disorder in his eyes (3 *June*, 1812), 206; second in command, *ib.*; Lord Wellington's regret at losing him (3 *July*, 1812), 267; quits the army (7 and 9 *July*, 1812), 273, 277.

—, letter to, on his return to the Peninsula, state of the British army, and speedy opening of the campaign (31 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 67; arrival at Lisbon (7 and 23 *April*, 1813), 270, 317; Memorandum for (18 *May*, 1813), 386; battle of Vitoria (22 *June*, 1813), 446; detached to Tolosa (26 *June*, 1813), 463; affairs with the enemy on the 24th and 25th *June* (28 *June*, 1813), 465, *note*; Memorandum and instructions to, for the siege of San Sebastian (13 *July*, 1813), 525, *et seq.*; storms the convent of San Bartolomeo (19 *July*, 1813), 546, *note*; account of the attack of the breach in the line wall on the left flank (1 *Aug.*, 1813), 588, *note*.

—, ill health of (15 *Aug.* 1813), xi. 1; authorized to use mortars and howitzers (23 and 24 *Aug.*, 1813), 31, 35; progress of the siege of San Sebastian (27 *Aug.*, 1813), 45; account of his capture of the town by assault (2 *Sept.*, 1813), 61, *et seq.*; his report, 62, *note*; capitulation of the castle by General Rey (9 *Sept.*, 1813), 94; report, and terms of capitulation (10 *Sept.*, 1813), 100, *note*; succeeded by Sir J. Hope (24 *Sept.*, 1813), 137, 138; establishes the troops within the French territory, and resigns the command to Sir J. Hope (9 *Oct.*, 1813), 177; allowance to, inadequate to his expenditure, as well as that of other General Officers (10 *Oct.*, 1813), 183; letter to, respecting the libel on the San Sebastian affair (18 *Nov.*, 1813), 297; appointed to command in Holland (19 *Dec.*, 1813), 377; request of officers from Lord Wel-

- lington's army (18 Jan., 1814), 464; unfortunate night attack of Berg-op-Zoom (1 April, 1814), 618.
- Grain, to what extent can be imported into Portugal (27 Dec., 1809), v. 394; Portugal never produced sufficient for its consumption (28 Dec., 1809), 398.
- , measures for obtaining supplies of, for Lisbon (15 June, 1810), vi. 198.
- , want of (3 March, 1811), vii. 333.
- , directions for the regulated issues of, for the Portuguese army (23 Feb., 1812), viii. 628.
- , steps taken to obtain supplies of, in anticipation of the American embargo (12 May, 1813), ix. 138; object of the Portuguese regulations regarding the entries of (5 Aug., 1812), 344.
- Grammont, M. de, mission of (22 Dec., 1813), xi. 390.
- Grant, Colonel (17 Sept., 1809), v. 161.
- , attack on General Foy's escort (9 Feb., 1811), vii. 249; satisfaction at his operations (19 Feb., 1811), 277; withdraws from Covilha (23 Feb. and 2 March, 1811), 289, 330.
- Grant, Major, Colquhoun, 11th foot, employed in observation (18 Aug., 1811), viii. 205; taken prisoner (1 Dec., 1811), 312; retaken (30 Dec., 1811), 374.
- , unable to recover him except by force (19 May, 1812), ix. 155, and *note*.
- , Colonel (Lient. General Sir Colquhoun Grant, K.C.B.), report of the gallant affair of the 10th Hussars at Morales (2 June, 1813), x. 422.
- Greenock, Lord (8 April, 1810), vi. 23, *note*; (18 Jan., 1814), xi. 464, *note*.
- Greig, Admiral, proposition from, on the part of the Emperor of Russia (14 Feb., 1813), x. 118; mistake of (19 March, 1813), 215.
- Grenville, Lord, possible employment of in the Ministry (1 March, 1810), v. 542.
- , the King may be able to form a Government without (4 April, 1810), vi. 13.
- Grey, Karl (23 Feb., 1811), vii. 287.
- Grey, Major (Colonel), letter to, modes in which officers were permitted to serve in the Portuguese army (22 Aug., 1811), viii. 216.
- Guadiana, and the Tagus, directions for obstructing an enemy in an invasion between (1 May, 1809), iv. 288; movements on the (7 May, 1809), 313; retreat of the French from the (1 July, 1809), 485.
- Guadiana, reasons why it is not necessary or desirable that the British army should be involved in the defence of the Guadiana (24 Aug., 1809), v. 79; amount of French force on the river (28 Feb., 1810), 530, 531.
- , recommendation to destroy the bridges of (11 Jan., 1811), vii. 125; passage of by the French, on the 12 Jan., 1811, 129; French force upon (26 Jan., 1811), 190; emplacement for field pieces to be made on the right of (13 Feb., 1811), 258; instructions for laying down a bridge on (9 March, 1811), 351, 353; passage of, when to be made (27 March, 1811), 408; water conveyances with which it may be passed in safety, described (30 March, 1811), 414; passage of, by Marshal Beresford (18 April, 1811), 482.
- , operations on (24 March, 1812), ix. 8.
- Guards, enemy's movements on (26 July, 1810), vi. 297; not desirable to fight a battle for (29 July, 1810), 305; probable attack of (29 Aug., 1810), 388; precautions for destroying telegraph at (3 Sept., 1810), 402; entered by the French (10 Sept., 1810), 426; French reconnaissance on (11 Sept., 1810), 429; possession of by the enemy in earnest (15 and 16 Sept., 1810), 445, 446, 448.
- , French division posted at (12 Jan., 1811), vii. 135; proposed manœuvring on (27 March, 1811), 408; enemy manœuvred out of (30 March, 1811), 412; one of the strongest positions in the country, 417; movements on, and retreat of the enemy (2 April, 1811), 425.
- , the most treacherous position in the country (17 April, 1812), ix. 66.
- Guards, brigade of, the example and admiration of the whole army (13 May, 1809), iv. 332; conduct of in the battle of Talavera (29 July, 1809), 535, 537.
- , hospitals of (20 June, 1810), vi. 209.
- , arrangements for the command of two brigades of (7 Sept., 1812), ix. 400.
- , historic notice of their privileges (17 Feb., 1813), x. 123; question of privileges laid before the Duke of York (10 March, 1813), 176.
- Guards, French, when in Spain and number (1 Aug., 1810), vi. 315; collection of 25,000 at Salamanca, to relieve Ciudad Rodrigo (4 Sept. 1811), viii. 256.

Guareña, movement of concentration on (21 *July*, 1812), ix. 294; formed by four streams, 295.

Guerrillas, proposed employment of, towards Madrid (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 9, 12.

—, activity of (11 *April*, 1810), vi. 35; depredations of on the French communications (23 *May*, 1810), 146; loss inflicted on the French (10 *June*, 1810), 186; activity of the war carried on by (20 *June*, 1810), 216; extensive operations of (27 *June*, 1810), 229; difficulties of the enemy from (19 *Aug.*, 1810), 368; daring proceedings of (27 *Oct.*, 1810), 554.

—, successes of against the French (1 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 34; communications with, through the Marques de la Romana (13 *Dec.*, 1810), 43; increasing daring and success of (21 *Dec.*, 1810), 58; arguments why the war in Spain cannot take a regular shape, but must be confined to guerrillas, 59; and reasons for leaving the war in Spain to them, *ib.*; complaints by inhabitants of villages of their conduct (3 *Jan.*, 1811), 100; active operations of (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 290; Portuguese, necessity of putting down (10 *April*, 1811), 452.

—, increasing activity and boldness of (4 *July*, 1811), viii. 77; dispersal of at Peñaranda (11 *July*, 1811), 93; corps, expediency of supplying with mountain artillery (1 *Oct.*, 1811), 311; recapture Lieut. Colonel Grant (30 *Oct.*, 1811), 374; successes of (12 *Dec.*, 1811), 458; take Daroca (18 *Dec.*, 1811), 469; successes of (4 *March*, 1812), 648.

—, proposed grant of aid to being coupled with an arrangement for their following a certain system of operations (3 *May*, 1812), ix. 111; chiefs, draft of letter to be sent to, with the swords and pistols presented in Lord Wellington's name (2 *June*, 1812), 201; inutility of in serious operations (21 *Sept.*, 1812), 443.

Guides, utility of a Captain of, in Portugal (5 *Sept.*, 1808), iv. 140; formation of a corps of (2 *June*, 1809), 383; essential necessity of a corps of (1 *July*, 1809), 483.

—, corps of, requisite qualities for a Captain of (13 *March*, 1810), v. 571.

—, promotion of, and commissions for officers of (5 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 233; expediency of promotion of officers, to ensure them (8 *Feb.*, 1811), 242.

—, corps of, from whom composed, and service rendered by them (24 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 140, 141.

Guineas, remittance of, to the Peninsular army (29 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 522; rate at which issued to the troops, and value in Portuguese reis (25 *Nov.*, 1812), 575.

—, rate at which issued (25 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 143.

—, English, rate at which it is to circulate in France (16 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 374.

Guns, necessity of horses to draw them, being sent with a corps to any part of Europe (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 73; number lost by the French in the expedition into Portugal (1 *June*, 1809), 382.

—, number of, in the field, of the French army (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 49.

H.

Hacienda, inexperience of the officers of, in the different provinces (11 *April*, 1813), x. 281.

—, neglect of duty by (30 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 58; no person employed in, entitled to military quarters (14 *Sept.*, 1813), 108; evil consequences of the want of ability of the officers of, attached to the armies, 109.

Hallowell, Admiral, witnesses required by, against Sir J. Murray (14 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 448.

Hamilton, Lieut. General (Sir John), question of his promotion and pay (15 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 284; can only receive the pay of a Major General (27 *Nov.*, 1809), 313.

—, at Alba (10 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 549; detail of transactions at (19 *Nov.*, 1812), 558.

Hanover, expedition to (1805), iv. 1.

Hanoverians, real, excellence of as soldiers (27 *June*, 1811), viii. 56.

Hardinge, Captain (Major General Sir Henry), employed with the Portuguese service (1 *July*, 1809), iv. 483.

—, request that Marshal Beresford will send him or other staff officer to British head quarters (13 *April*, 1811), vii. 460; talents and exertions at the battle of Albuera (18 *May*, 1811), 593.

Hare, Major, carries home the dispatches of the fall of St. Sebastian (1 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 66, 70.

Harispe, General, defeats O'Donnell and Roche (4 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 338.

—, why brought to the army in the South of France (2 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 416; forces Mina to retreat from Baygorry (16 *Jan.*, 1814), 456.

Harrison, Lieut. Colonel, success of (22 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 129; (24 *Feb.*, 1813), 139.

Harrison, Mr., observations on his letter

- to Lieutenant Colonel Bunbury (16 and 30 *May*, 1810), vi. 122, 159.
- Hatred, irreconcilable, between the Spaniards and Portuguese (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 7.
- Hay, Major General, conduct of the troops at San Sebastian (23 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 214; killed near Bayonne (19 *April*, 1814), 661, 664.
- Hay, 3,000,000 lbs. requested (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 378.
- , supply of, and to be pressed (11 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 605, 606.
- , collection of in Lower Beira (17 *June*, 1811), viii. 30.
- , instructions for securing a supply for the winter (19 *April*, 1812), ix. 70; (23 *April*, 1812), 94; (2 *May*, 1812), 103; precaution for providing 35,000 rations of, defeated (30 *Nov.*, 1812), 586.
- Health, bad state of that of the troops, by what occasioned (4 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 39.
- Healthiness of the army (23 *May*, 1810), vi. 144.
- , extraordinary, of the British army (16 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 270.
- Heard, Sir Isaac (10 *May*, 1813), x. 370; makes a present of a spy glass, 371; requested to say over which shoulder the riband of the Order of the Garter is to be worn, *ib.*; referred by Lord Wellington to the Secretary of State's office, for copies of documents relating to his different titles and orders of Knighthood (9 *June*, 1813), 429.
- Heavy cavalry, comparative value of, and light dragoons (7 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 34.
- Helmet, the best cover a dragoon can have (6 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 379.
- Henri Quatre, saying of, respecting the carrying on war in Spain (5 *July*, 1811), viii. 81.
- Herrasti, Don Andres, brave defence by, of Ciudad Rodrigo (11 *July*, 1810), vi. 257. (*See* Ciudad Rodrigo.)
- Highway robbery, frequency of by the soldiers (6 *April*, 1810), vi. 18.
- Hill, Major General (General Lord), letters to (23 *June*, 1808), iv. 13 *et seq.*; instructions to march on Leyria (9 *Aug.*, 1808), 76; instructions to, in the operations against the enemy on Oporto (8 *May*, 1809), 315; assumes the command, after the wounding of General Paget, on the Douro, (12 *May*, 1809), 324; wish that he should be made Lieut. General in the Peninsula (23 and 26 *June*, 1809), 461, 466; wounded at Talavera (29 *July*, 1809), 535.
- , deserves every thing that can be done for him (12 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 147; removal of sick of his division (3 *Nov.*, 1809), 270.
- Hill, Lieut. General, letter to (18 *Dec.*, 1809), offering him the command of a corps for the Tagus and Alentejo, v. 373; instructions to, for checking the enemy's plans on the frontiers of Portugal (9 *Jan.*, 1810), 418; weekly money for his corps (15 *Jan.*, 1810), 428; instructions to, in case the enemy should invade Portugal by Castello Branco, or the Estrada Nova (17 *Jan.*, 1810), 431; letter to (24 *Jan.*, 1810), 443; directions to destroy the boats at Villa Velha (31 *Jan.*, 1810), 477; instructions to (12 *Feb.*, 1810), 497; *et seq.*; strength of his position at Portalegre (20 *Feb.*, 1810), 508; letters to (27 *Feb.*, 1810), 528.
- (1 *April*, 1810), vi. 2; (9 *April*, 1810), 28; completion of his cavalry (24 *April*, 1810), 56; intended movement of, through the Sierra de San Mamed, (26 *April*, 1810), 59; its effect (2 *May*, 1810), 82, 83; approval of his movement (3 *May*, 1810), 85; caution to, against being involved in the operations of the Spaniards, and character of the assistance to be rendered to them (17 *May*, 1810), 124; disengages Ballesteros (23 *May*, 1810), 145; inexpediency of a diversion by, into Estremadura (28 *May*, 1810), 152; to have a sure communication with Le Cor (15 *June*, 1810), 195; instructions to (24 *June*, 1810), 223; Memorandum for (2 *July*, 1810), 236; arrangements for an attack by, on General Regnier (5 *July*, 1810), 247; instructions for, in case the enemy should detach upon Castello Branco (9 and 18 *July*, 1810), 253, 278; movements for, in the event of Regnier's crossing the Tagus (13 and 23 *Aug.*, 1810), 354, 379, *et seq.*; troops under his command to be the right of the army, and occupy the position of Alhandra (8 *Oct.*, 1810), 499; instructions for his guidance at this place (11 *Oct.*, 1810), 504; measures for the security of his right flank (16 *Oct.*, 1810), 513; Memorandum for (23 *Oct.*, 1810), 531.
- , movements of the enemy on the Zezere (22 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 1; arrangement of his corps if he should return to the lines (24 *Nov.*, 1810), 3; serious indisposition of (2 *Dec.*, 1810), 26; movements for his corps in Alentejo (25 *Dec.*, 1810), 70; command of his troops on the left of the Tagus, taken by Sir W. Beresford

(29 Dec., 1810), 82; anxiety for the re-establishment of his health (30 Dec., 1810), 86; recommended a change of air (8 Jan., 1811), 119; returns to the army in good health (27 May, 1811), 612.

Hill, Lieut. General, caution to the officer conveying the letter for Marmont (4 Aug., 1811), viii. 166; amount of his force (23 Sept., 1811), 300; instructions to, in the event of Soult's advance (10 Oct., 1811), 332, 333; assistance to Castaños (17 Oct., 1811), 348; sent on an expedition against General Girard (23, 29, and 30 Oct., 1811), 355, 362, 373; forms for his attack within two hundred yards of the French sentries, without their seeing the British troops (3 Nov., 1811), 377; affair of Arroyo Molinos (6 Nov., 1811), 379, *et seq.*; his services, wound, and recommendation by Lord Wellington (6 Nov., 1811), 388; Lord Wellington's congratulations on his success (7 Nov., 1811), 389; instructions for striking a blow in favour of Ballesteros (18 and 23 Dec., 1811), 465, 467, 480; ordered to take a position with his corps at Portalegre, and Castello Branco (9 Jan., 1812), 539; arrives at Merida to surprise Dombrowski, 541, 542; instructions for destroying the bridge and enemy's stores at Almaraz (29 Jan., 1812), 571, (4 and 12 Feb., 1812), 592, 603; invested with the Order of the Bath (10 March, 1812), 655; directions for communicating with Sir Thomas Graham by Almedralejo (16 March, 1812), 667.

—, Sir Rowland, march upon Almedralejo (20 March, 1812) ix. 2; instructions for destroying the bridge of Merida (1 April, 1812), 24; instructions for striking his blow at Almaraz (24 and 30 April, 1812), 80, 101; transactions on the Tagus (25 May, 1812), 166; brilliant success of his operations at Almaraz (25 May, 1812), 169; details of the destruction of the enemy's works (28 May, 1812), 183, *note*; his characteristic qualities in confining himself to the objects of his instructions, 186, 187; fourth in command (3 June, 1812), 206; amount of force under him (6 June, 1812), 215; position of Albuera recommended for him, 216; instructions for, in the event of Soult's manœuvring upon him (11 June, 1812), 230, 231; directions to fall upon the enemy if it can be done with advantage (28 June, 1812), 257; instructions to in the

event of the King meditating an invasion of Portugal along the valley of the Tagus by Plasencia (11 July, 1812), 281; not to attend to Lord Wellington in any manner (16 Aug., 1812), 364; instructed to drive Drouet out of Estremadura, and to threaten Andalusia (18 Aug., 1812), 368; ordered to cross the Tagus at Almaraz (7 and 8 Sept., 1812), 398, 405; instructions for opening his communication with the Marquis of Wellington through Madrid (20 Sept., 1812), 435; to have the banks of the Tagus examined for fords (2 Oct., 1812), 464; instructions for, in case the King and Soult should march out of Valencia (10 Oct., 1812), 480, 481; bridges to be mined (12 Oct., 1812), 485; retreat of the Marquis of Wellington from the castle of Burgos, and instructions to Sir R. Hill for his junction on the Adaja (27 Oct., 1812), 518; force following him (7 Nov., 1812), 540; instructions to, in his movements on the Tormes (9 Nov., 1812), 545, *et seq.*; to canton in the province of Coria (26 Nov., 1812), 578; in what case to retire on Castello Branco (1 Dec., 1812), 588; difficulties of procuring food in the provinces of Coria and Plasencia (8 and 9 Dec., 1812), 611, 613; commands the troops in the Marquis of Wellington's absence at Cadiz (10 Dec., 1812), 618.

Hill, Sir Rowland, why originally appointed to the command on the south of the Tagus (26 Jan., 1813), x. 43; invests Pamplona (27 June, 1813), 464; measures for a close and strict blockade (28 June, 1813), 469; dislodges the French from the Baztan (10 July, 1813), 521; troops in front of him at Lizaso (28 July, 1813), 571; affair near Lizaso (1 Aug., 1813), 584; at the pass of Dona Maria, 585; moved to the extreme right of the army (11 Aug., 1813), 629.

—, up to his knees in snow (1 Nov. 1813), xi. 235; orders to march (5 Nov., 1813), 255; passage of the Nivelle (13 Nov., 1813), 279; passage of the Nive (14 Dec., 1813), 365—371; report on the affair at Aire (4 March, 1814), 548; Memorandum to, on being left in charge of the army on the Garonne (30 April, 1814), xi. 677. Holland, wish of the allies to restore to the House of Orange (22 Aug., 1813), xi. 30; state of affairs in (19 Dec. 1813), 378; question of removing the scene of operations to (10 Jan., 1814), 434.

Home politics, observations on (1 *March*, 1810), v. 542.

Honorable acquittal, in what case objectionable (12 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 221.

—, on the inaccurate use of the terms (9 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 268, 269.

Hope, Lieut. General Sir John (created Lord Niddry, afterwards succeeded to the Earldom of Hopetoun), succeeds Sir T. Graham (24 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 137, 138; the ablest man in the army (25 *Sept.*, 1813), 143; instructions to (8 and 9 *Oct.*, 1813), 168, 170; receives the command of the troops within the French territory (9 *Oct.*, 1813), 177; to take the command if any accident should happen to Lord Wellington (18 *Oct.*, 1813), 204; might be made Marshal General by the Portuguese government (18 *Oct.*, 1813), 208; instructions to for moving in *échelon* on Ste. Barbe (11 *Nov.*, 1813), 274; his coolness and gallantry, and receives a contusion at the passage of the Nive (14 *Dec.*, 1813), 368; his excessive exposure to the enemy's fire (15 *Dec.*, 1813), 371; laid up with his wound (2 *Jan.*, 1814), 416; congratulated on his success of the 27th (2 *March*, 1814), 541; details of his capture at Bayonne (19 *April*, 1814), 661, *note*.

Horse Guards, Royal Regiment of, Marquis of Wellington appointed Colonel of (31 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 69, 71.

Horses, do not lose their condition at sea (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 73; total inefficiency of for artillery (16 *Aug.*, 1808), 96; cavalry, causes of the deficiencies of (7 *May*, 1809), 305; no horses to be procured in Portugal, 305, 306; description of horses to be sent to the army, 306; artillery, consequences of their arriving in an unserviceable state in the Tagus (5 *June*, 1809), 387; complaints of their want of forage, &c. to be inquired into, 388, 389; directions to enable them to join in a state fit for service (12 *June*, 1809), 415; best mode of disembarking in the Tagus (21 *June*, 1809), 442; of cavalry and artillery, speedy falling off of (22 *June*, 1809), 456; relief to, by water carriage of the artillery and stores (28 *June*, 1809), 472; English, in possession of many of the Spanish troops (1 *Aug.*, 1809), 551.

— dying by hundreds in the week (19 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 54; number wanted to complete the cavalry and artillery *ib.*; loss of, from being fed with wheat (28 *Aug.*, 1809), 93;

claims for loss of horses and baggage, how to be decided (17 *Sept.*, 1809), 160; of dragoons, drafting of (13 *Oct.*, 1809), 223; remount, arrangements for taking care of, on their arrival at Lisbon (16 *Nov.*, 1809), 289; only the best to be brought away from Lisbon (21 *March*, 1810), 584, 585.

Horses, expediency of saving, by sending to Cadiz (13 *June*, 1810), vi. 190; will not eat in the middle of the day (1 *Aug.*, 1810), 313; dragoon, unfitness of for service in the first season after their arrival (8 *Nov.*, 1810), 596; thirty guineas paid for by Government (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 606; loss of horses on the voyage trifling, *ib.*

—, number wanting to complete regiments (7 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 34; age at which they should be sent, 35; fifty or sixty requested for officers, of a superior description, *ib.*; advantage taken of the drafts of (16 *March*, 1811), 366; attention to feeding and watering enjoined (27 *May*, 1811), 613; on their arrival to be taken charge of by Sir Stapleton Cotton (2 *June*, 1811), 631; price of horses to be paid by officers, 632.

—, price paid for (14 *July*, 1811), viii. 105; expense of feeding in the Peninsula, not greater than in England (27 *Aug.*, 1811), 231; price in England, and cost of passage to Portugal (16 *Sept.*, 1811), 282; inexpediency of procuring horses from America, 283; for cavalry officers, price of (15 *Oct.*, 1811), 342; supplies for 7000 demanded by the Portuguese, without having 700 fit for service (17 *Dec.*, 1811), 465.

—, wear and tear of, in marches and skirmishes (13 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 351; proposed mounting of dragoons on French horses, 351, 352.

—, drafting of, from regiment to regiment (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 76, 77; inconvenience of too many (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 103; preference for drafting those of new, to those of old soldiers (17 *March*, 1813), 202; deficiency of, and its consequence (14 *April*, 1813), 295; price paid for a dragoon horse, and suggestion for purchasing at a higher price, and five years old, 296; case of a remount of horses of one regiment dying of one day's work, *ib.*; remount of between 30,000 and 40,000 collected by the French in three months, *ib.*; proposed purchase of in Brazil (31 *May*, 1813), 408.

Hospital, excellent order of that at Oporto (8 *June*, 1809), iv. 400; sick of the, at Talavera (3 *Aug.*, 1809), 555.

—, regimental, of the Guards, how managed (11 *June*, 1810), vi. 182; at Lisbon, detention of soldiers in, (23 *Oct.*, 1810), 531; number of sick in (27 *Oct.*, 1810), 555.

—, neglect of the Portuguese soldiers in (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 192; (12 *Feb.*, 1811), 256; decrease of the Portuguese effective strength from want of means (3 *March*, 1811), 334; Portuguese, destitute state of the men when they return from them (5 *March*, 1811), 340; necessity of steps to get the Portuguese troops out of (31 *March*, 1811), 419; retention of soldiers in (6 *April*, 1811), 431.

—, 14,000 in (8 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 391.

—, men in, to be interfered with only by the commandant (11 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 622.

—, troops absent in, in the Spanish service, receive no pay (8 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 24; portable, recommended (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 110.

—, at Fuenterrabia, conduct of the Spanish authority at (27 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 326; buildings for, supplied by the Spanish government to the Portuguese troops (28 *Jan.*, 1814), 485; portable, utility of (1 *March*, 1814), 540.

Hospital mates, increase of required (14, 16, 29 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 282, 288, 318; thirty required (14 *Dec.*, 1809), 370.

—, mates put at the bottom of hospital mates, no punishment (20 *March*, 1813), x. 218.

Hospital ships, want of (7 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 341.

—, none sent by Government (1 *April*, 1810), vi. 3; fitted up by Admiral Berkeley (7 *April*, 1810), 21; spare tonnage to be fitted up as (22 *April*, 1810), 54; utility of sea voyage of (23 *May*, 1810), 144.

Hospital stoppages, 9d. for all ranks (7 *June*, 1809), iv. 397.

Houghton, Major-General, killed at the head of his brigade at Albuera (18 *May*, 1811), vii. 590.

Hounds on the road as the hunting season is coming on (14 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 490; at Arevalo, precaution for moving (3 *Nov.*, 1812), 532.

House of Lords, of the Spanish Grandees, suggested (29 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 65.

Household brigade, number of horses wanted to complete (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 104; letter to the Officer commanding (19 *March*, 1813), 208; must be com-

manded by an officer of their own corps (7 *April*, 1813), 269.

Houstoun, Major General (General Sir W.) (21 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 385.

—, conduct at Fuentes de Oñoro (8 *May*, 1811), vii. 530.

—, concern at his having quitted the army in 1811; excess of General Officers (23 *March*, 1813), x. 224.

Howard, Major General (Lieut. General the Earl of Effingham), vii. 167.

—, conduct at Arroyo Molinos (30 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 383, &c.

—, conduct at the forts at Almaraz (21 *May*, 1812), ix. 185.

—, details the capture of Sir J. Hope (19 *April*, 1814), xi. 662.

Howorth, Brigadier-General, letter to (3 *June*, 1809), iv. 355.

—, leave of absence for an officer of the 9-pounder brigade (15 *April*, 1811), vii. 468; mortar beds and howitzer carriages in Almeida to be put into a state for service (16 *May*, 1811), 569.

Hull, Major, recommendation of (29 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 126; killed in the affair at the Coa, *ib. note*.

Hulse, Major General, death of (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 400.

Hunting season, hopes Waters will recover for (14 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 490.

Huskisson, W. Esq., money concerns of the army of Portugal (5 *May*, 1809), iv. 302; aggravation of distress, and accumulation of debt (30 *May*, 1809), 373; not a line received from on the subject of money (22 *June*, 1809), 456.

Hussars, 1st K. G. L., in fine order (27 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 549.

—, complaints of their plundering (6 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 332.

—, handsome affair of the 10th (2 and 4 *June*, 1813), x. 411, 415.

Hutchinson, Lord, extent to which he withheld payment to the troops (25 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 453.

Hutted, troops to be (16 *June*, 1809), iv. 428.

I and J.

Jackson, Lieut. Colonel (Lieut. General Sir R.) (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 395.

—, called to do the duty of a mounted officer with a battalion of Guards (6 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 610.

Jail, confinement in of a soldier, nearly two years (20 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 278.

—, jails of Portugal, miserable state of prisoners in (20 *July*, 1813), x. 556.

Imaz, General, succeeds to the command of Badajoz (14 *March*, 1811), vii.

- 360; signals made to him that Massena had retired, and that he might expect assistance, *ib.*; surrenders lest the garrison should prevent the surrender when certain of Massena's retreat (16 *March*, 1811), 367; his account of the affairs of Badajoz (20 *March*, 1811), 380; opinion of, in the council of war, previous to the surrender of Badajoz (10 *April*, 1811), 455.
- Immorality, punishment for, by the Mutiny Act and Articles of War (18 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 273.
- Imperial Guards, withdrawn (2 *May*, 1810), vi. 81; amount of in Spain (13 *July*, 1810), 283, *note*.
- , ordered back to France (27 *March*, 1811), vii. 411.
- , amount of (28 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 236.
- Income, in what way to be made to yield a surplus (21 *Dec.* 1813), xi. 383.
- Income tax, not to be deducted from the b^{ât} and forage (11 *March*, 1810), v. 565.
- , Portuguese, a real tenth proposed (22 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 64; objectionable manner in which laid on in Portugal (27 *Dec.*, 1810), 79; for the year 1811, expediency of calling upon the mercantile body of the kingdom to pay it into the Treasury, in the course of the month of April (31 *March*, 1811), 420.
- , of ten and even twenty per cent. in Portugal, not a hundredth part paid (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 6.
- , necessity of an equal collection of, on the commercial property of Portugal (6 *May*, 1812), ix. 123; Portuguese, proposed experiment for levying it (5 *June*, 1812), 213; refusal of the Portuguese Government to adopt a plan of collection assimilated to that of England (17 *Oct.*, 1812), 498.
- Indian corn, the common consumption of Portugal (11 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 84.
- Infantado, Duque del, proposed employment of in the army (28 *March*, 6 and 14 *April*, 1813), x. 238, 263, 292; refusal of the Regency (28 *April*, 1813), 334.
- , government of destroyed by the *Liberates* (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 90, 91.
- Infantry, Spanish, bad state of (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 84.
- , division, French, has no cavalry belonging to it (2 *May*, 1810), vi. 81.
- , Spanish, improved organization of (27 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 149.
- Information, measures taken on the left, to prevent the French obtaining (16 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 265.
- Information, total destitution of, in the French army (30 *June*, 1811), viii. 62.
- Inns, none in Portugal in which an officer could be billeted (31 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 91.
- Inquisition, danger of hurrying the proposed abolition of, and the results (29 *June*, 1813), x. 474.
- Inspectors of Spanish cavalry and infantry, power of (8 *July*, 1813), x. 516.
- General of cavalry and infantry, importance of their presence at headquarters (4 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 159.
- Insurrections in Italy, schemes of (21 *March*, 1813), x. 222; scene for in Germany, 223.
- Intelligence, employment of officers to give (6 *May*, 1809), iv. 304.
- , proposed pay to persons for procuring (22 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 444, 445; money to be expended in procuring (25 *Jan.*, 1810), 451; supposed, communication of by Spanish general officers (30 *March*, 1810), 607.
- from the armies, unreserve in publication (17 *June*, 1810), vi. 200; Spaniards cease to give any to the British army (25 *July*, 1810), 295.
- , mode of conveying to the enemy in Portugal (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 237, 238; means to prevent the enemy getting (7 *Feb.*, 1811), 240; persons through whom obtained (8 *Feb.*, 1811), 242; pay of officers for procuring (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 283.
- , offer of payment for (14 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 116; from Paris, difficulty of conveying (16 *March*, 1813), 197, 198.
- Intendant, Spanish, inefficiency of his power to realize the resources of the country (4 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 606.
- Intendants General of provinces, proposed organization of (27 *Dec.*, 1812), x. 11; Intendants of provinces, in the days of Louis XIV., assimilation to of the Spanish Intendants (27 *Jan.*, 1813), 53; general instructions to be issued to (7 *Feb.*, 1813), 94, 95.
- Intercourse of life, necessity of courtesy in (18 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 206.
- Intermittent disorder of some of the troops in Portugal (18 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 293.
- Interpreters, discontinuance of expense for (1 *July*, 1809), iv. 483.
- Intoxication, similarity of disposition in the British and Portuguese to (4 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 171.
- Invasion of Portugal, by the French, warnings and recommendations to the government to alleviate its evils, and to impede the enemy's progress (18 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 521, 522.

Invasion of Great Britain, certainty of, if the French government were freed from the pressure of continental military operations (23 *March*, 1811), vii. 392.

Invincibility of British troops, belief of the Spaniards in (6 *May*, 1812), ix. 119.

Joseph, King, enters Spain (23 *July*, 1808), iv. 41; arrival in Madrid (8 *Aug.*, 1808), 68; gone to Madrid (19 *July*, 1809), 521.

—, reported insurrection against, at Malaga (28 *March*, 1810), v. 604.

—, returns to Seville (29 *April*, 1810), vi. 63; arrival at Madrid (30 *May*, 1810), 161; discordance in his military arrangements (11 *June*, 1810), 188.

—, departure of, from Madrid, on his road to France (1 and 6 *May*, 1811), vii. 516, 518.

—, intercepted letter from, to Napoleon, remarks on (18 *June*, 1811), viii. 35.

—, appointed Generalissimo of the French armies in Spain (13 *May*, 1812), ix. 143.

—, takes the command of the three armies at Madrid (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 50; informs Napoleon that the people prefer the orders of a sovereign of his family to the theories of the Cortes (29 *Jan.*, 1813), 62, *note*; quitting Madrid to establish his headquarters at Valladolid (13 *March*, 1813), 187; retreat of, from Spain, after the battle of Vitoria (24 *June*, 1813), 456; sword of, taken in the battle of Vitoria, presented to the Prince Regent (10 *Aug.*, 1813), 626.

—, pictures found among his baggage (16 *March*, 1814), xi. 586.

Jourdan, Marshal (27 *May*, 1809), iv. 364.

—, defeated at Vitoria, and his Marshal's bâton sent home to the Prince Regent (22 *June*, 1813), x. 446–452.

Ireland, exportation of grain from, to be encouraged (15 *June*, 1810), vi. 198.

—, early marriage in, and observations on recruiting in (28 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 202; expediency of having some person in, capable of giving his countrymen an account of the real state of affairs in France and in the armies (8 *May*, 1811), 538.

—, articles that might be supplied by, for the distressed Portuguese (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 9.

Irish College at Salamanca, letter on (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 74.

Irish deserters, twenty, from the French service, wish to enter the navy (9 *April*, 1810), vi. 29.

Irish Legion, wish of the officer commanding, to quit the French service (8 *May*, 1811), vii. 537.

Irish militia, those who are principally deserters from the British army (12 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 618.

—, volunteers from, the cause of great misery, from no provision being made for their wives and families (24 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 141.

Irregularities of the soldiers, impossibility of remedying, without an alteration of the Mutiny Law (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 222; irregularities of the troops the cause of their ill health (4 *Aug.*, 1812), 339.

Irun, bridge of, destroyed by the French (10 *July*, 1813), x. 520.

—, directions for strengthening the position in the neighbourhood of (21 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 24.

Isla de Leon, proposed defence of (22 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 388; if lost, Cadiz cannot hold out a week (27 *Feb.*, 1810), 526; proposed construction of works at (1 *March*, 1810), 539, 540.

—, proposed defences for (15 *April*, 1810), vi. 38, 39.

Italian troops, at Cadiz, desertion of (24 *April*, 1810), vi. 57.

—, at Alicante, conduct of (25 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 142.

Italy, supposed insurrections in (21 *March*, 1813), x. 222, 223; south, the best scene of operations for a British army, excepting the Spanish Peninsula (16 *May*, 1813), 385; impolicy of an expedition to (1 *July*, 1813), 481; in what case to be undertaken, 482.

Julian, Fort St., impracticability of silencing (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 69.

—, works there, no persons to be allowed to inspect them (9 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 418.

—, construction of four jetties in the bay ordered (20 *March*, 1811), vii. 380; prisoners or galley slaves not to go to (4 *April*, 1811), 429; ruinous state of the bridge (13 *May*, 1811), 551.

Junot, General (Duc d'Abrantes), amount of his force at Lisbon (21 *July*, 1808), iv. 40; probable effort to reinforce him (10 *Aug.*, 1808), 79; defeated at Vimero (21 *Aug.*, 1808), 108–112; army landed from Portugal at La Rochelle (Oct., 1808), 260.

—, passage of his corps for Spain (15 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 428; and Loison, force of, about to attack the Spaniards at Astorga (19 *Feb.*, 1810), 506; amount of their corps, 507.

Junot, General (Duc d'Abrantes), force brought by, into Spain (2 May, 1810), vi. 81; amount of his corps (6 and 9 June, 1810), 171, 179; amount of his corps (1 July, 1810), 234; effectives of (8 July, 1810), 251; strength and position of (19 July, 1810), 283.

—, reported to be wounded at Rio Mayor (21 Jan., 1811), vii. 167; wounded (26 Jan., 1811), 193; reported death (23 Jan., 1811), 205; return of his corps in April, 1810 (25 March, 1811), 403; goes to France (24 May, 1811), 604.

K.

Keith, Admiral Lord, his request for a line of battle ship unnoticed (19 Aug., 1813), xi. 17; letter to (21 Aug., 1813), 25.

Kellermann, General (22 Aug., 1808), iv. 116; sent to propose a suspension of hostilities (25 Aug., 1808), 119.

—, Sir A. Wellesley recommends to him the care of his wounded at Talavera (9 Aug., 1809), v. 16.

Kempt, Major General (Sir James), high opinion of him (2 Dec., 1811), viii. 431.

—, attacks and carries La Picurina (27 March, 1812), ix. 12; wounded in the assault of Badajoz (7 April, 1812), 36; state of his wound (20 May, 1812), 158.

—, repulses the enemy on the Bidasoa (2 Sept., 1813), xi. 68; wounded in the attack of the enemy's works at La Petite La Rhune (13 Nov., 1813), 285.

Kennedy, Mr. (Sir Robert), Commissary General, representations of the want of sufficient escorts for his stores (2 Nov., 1810), vi. 575; character of his successor (6 Nov. 1810), 595.

—, letter to, court of inquiry on the conduct of Mr. — (3 Dec., 1810), vii. 27; number of rations issued by, daily (25 Jan. 1811), 187; boats to be made over to the Portuguese commissariat (15 Feb., 1811), 263; dollars sent by (27 March, 1811), 408.

—, relieved from his situation (25 June, 1811), viii. 50; ability with which he conducts the transport department (4 Aug., 1811), 171.

—, Sir Robert, Memorandum to (5 June, 1813), x. 419.

—, wishes for a baronetcy (23 April, 1814), xi. 671.

Kent, Duke of, letter to (4 July, 1811), viii. 76; Lord Wellington's acknow-

ledgment for his kindness (20 Aug., 1811), 210.

Kettle (*see* Camp Kettles), kind of, best adapted for the soldier (29 Sept., 1809), v. 197; and tin substituted in consequence (*see* General Order, 1 March, 1813).

King George III., his right to choose his own servants (1 March, 1810), v. 542.

—, better in health (4 Dec., 1811), vii. 30; anxiety to receive accounts of the good King's health (11 Dec., 1810), 40; physicians of, under examination before the two Houses (5 Jan., 1811), 107; continued illness of, and proceedings for a Regency (6 Jan. 1811), 115; majority by which the Prince of Wales was appointed Regent, and nature of the restrictions (10 Jan., 1811), 125.

Kioge, affair of (19 Aug., 1807), iv. 2.

Knapsacks, bad quality of (20 June, 1810), vi. 217.

Knighting by patent, letter respecting (18 Nov., 1813), xi. 297.

Kruse, Colonel, comes over to the Allies (11 Dec., 1813), xi. 357.

Kutusoff, proclamation of (12 Feb. 1813), x. 114.

L.

Laborde, General, his force and position at Roliça, defeat of (17 Aug., 1809), iv. 96; his loss (18 Aug., 1809), 103.

La China, capitulation of (14 Aug. 1812), ix. 357.

La Mancha, plan of offensive operations in (9 May, 1809), iv. 317, 318.

—, difficulty of the French operating on, if the combined armies were in a situation to undertake anything (21 Aug., 1809), v. 70; line of operation to be recommended for the troops assembled in, considered (28 Sept. 1809), 192; collection of troops in under General Eguia (6 Oct., 1809), 212; invasion of, by the French, by what occasioned (22 Oct., 1809), 243; General Areyzaga appointed to command the army of (28 Oct., 1809), 248; amount of French force in, 251; withdrawal of the French troops from (28 Dec., 1809), 399; continued augmentation of the enemy in (24 Jan., 1810), 449.

—, instructions in case the enemy should advance from Valencia into (13 Oct., 1812), ix. 487.

Lake, Lieut. Col. the Hon. G. A. F., killed in the attack of the pass of Roliça (18 Aug., 1808), iv. 103; tribute to his merits and memory, 104.

- Lake, General Lord, death of (18 Aug., 1808), iv. 104, *note*.
- Lakes of America, expediency of a naval superiority on (22 Feb., 1814), xi. 525.
- Lambert, Colonel (Lient. General Sir John), instructions for his guidance at Carthage (12 Dec., 1811), viii. 449.
- , conduct in the passage of the Nivelle (13 Nov., 1813), xi. 284; at Toulouse (12 April, 1814), 636.
- Langwerth, Brigadier General, killed at Talavera (29 July, 1809), iv. 536.
- Lansdowne, Lord, effects of his death (30 Nov., 1809), v. 325.
- Larpent, Mr., observations on the New Military Law Bill (13 April, 1813) x. 290; with the Marquis of Wellington's observations on these, 291.
- , considered a prisoner of war (4 Sept., 1813), xi. 78; money transmitted to, 79.
- La Rhune, rock of (8 Oct., 1813), xi. 168; carried in a most gallant style by Colonel Colborne, 52d regiment (9 Oct., 1814), 177.
- Lavaos, proclamation issued at (2 Aug., 1808), iv. 58; landing and concentration of the forces (4 Aug., 1808), 61.
- La Merced, fort, stormed (30 June, 1812), ix. 259.
- Le Cor, Colonel, instructions for defending the passage of the Zézere (18 Feb., 1810), v. 503.
- , active and intelligent, must be written to in French (2 April, 1810), vi. 5; the enemy's probable operation on, after their capture of Ciudad Rodrigo (15 June, 1810), 198, 199.
- , desire of the Government to appoint him to the Minho (3 March, 1811), vii. 331; sufferings of his brigade for bread (16 April, 1811), 474.
- , the gallant conduct of the division under his command on the 13th Dec. (14 Dec., 1813), xi. 369.
- Lecumberri (28 July, 1813), x. 571.
- Ledesma, evacuated by the French (25 May, 1813), x. 399.
- Lee, Brigadier General, letter to, on the nature and circumstances of the command he is about to exercise in Limerick (7 July, 1808), iv. 22.
- Lefevre, Lieutenant Colonel, killed (2 May, 1810), vi. 83.
- Left, the British army necessarily so, throughout the operations (9 Dec., 1809), v. 359, *note*.
- Legion, defined, and question of the advantage of training troops in a (11 Oct., 1809), v. 219.
- Legislation, theory of all, founded in justice (29 Jan., 1813), x. 65.
- Legislative assemblies, their tendency to acts of injustice (29 Jan., 1813), x. 65.
- Leipsic, military error of Buonaparte at (10 Jan., 1814), xi. 435.
- Leite, General, his kindness to the wounded British (21 Aug., 1809), v. 66; instructions to, to occupy the fort of Campo Mayor, &c. (9 Jan., 1810), 419; confidential Memorandum to (28 Feb., 1810), 529.
- , signals to Badajoz the retreat of Massena (14 March, 1811), vii. 360.
- Leith, Major General (Lient. General Sir James, K.B.), his corps to be in reserve (7 Aug., 1810), vi. 333; order for the disposition of his troops, 334; pay by to officers employed to procure intelligence (22 Aug., 1810), 375; President of General Court Martial, letter to (15 Sept., 1810), 444; instructions for moving, 450; at the battle of Busaco (30 Sept., 1810), 471.
- , preliminary to go through, to obtain leave of absence (22 Dec., 1810), vii. 61.
- , conduct at the battle of Salamanca (24 July, 1812), ix. 299–308.
- , passage for, in a man of war, requested (19 Jan., 1813), x. 32; letter to (4 April, 1813), 255.
- , at the assault of San Sebastian (1 Sept., 1813), xi. 60–66; appointed to the command in the West Indies (21 Dec., 1813), 383.
- Le Marchant, Major General, killed at the head of his brigade (24 July, 1812), ix. 303; proceedings of Court Martial unsigned by, when killed (4 Nov., 1812), 536.
- Letter, dangerous faculty of stringing offensive words in (4 Feb., 1811), vii. 230.
- Letters, the British the most indefatigable writers of, in the world (17 June, 1810), vi. 200.
- intercepted, written to mislead (5 June, 1811), vii. 642.
- Leyria, reasons for objecting to send any troops to (6 Aug., 1808), iv. 63; instructions for operating on (9 Aug., 1808), 76, 77; safety of a magazine at (11 Aug., 1808), 85; halt at, to refresh the horses (30 April, 1809), 285.
- , head quarters of General Drouet (12 Jan., 1811), vii. 135; the whole town burnt by the French (14 March, 1811), 358.
- , complaint against two soldiers at (13 Sept., 1811), viii. 279.
- Liar "of the first magnitude," arrival of at Lisbon (21 Aug., 1811), viii. 211.

- Libels in newspapers, observations on** (7 Jan., 1811), vii. 116.
- , Spanish law of, difficulty of proceeding under it (30 Oct., 1813), xi. 232; libel in the Duende, proposed prosecution of (2 Nov., 1813), 247; Spanish law of, its difference from the English (19 Nov., 1813), 301.
- Liberals of Spain, caution to** (31 March, 1813), x. 247; conduct of, at Cadiz (21 April, 1813), 310; characterised by La Vega (4 May, 1813), 347; impolicy of a declaration against, by the British Government (12 July, 1813), 524; natural tendency of their violent and democratical principles, 525.
- , revolutionary conduct of at Cadiz (5 Sept., 1813), xi. 90, 91.
- Lies, encouragement given to by the fashion of the times** (17 June, 1810), vi. 200.
- Lieutenant Generals in the Peninsula, proposal for making Major Generals** Cotton and Hill such (23 and 26 June, 1809), iv. 461, 466.
- Life Guards, bad condition of the horses landed at Lisbon** (1 Dec., 1812), ix. 589.
- Light division, satisfaction at its conduct** (6 April, 1811), vii. 430.
- Light Dragoons, to be mounted on French horses** (13 Aug., 1812), ix. 351.
- Limb, loss of, by a volunteer, pension not claimable for** (9 Dec., 1812), ix. 615.
- Limerick, High Sheriff of, letter to, approbation by the county of Lord Wellington's services** (4 July, 1811), viii. 75.
- Lines, in front of Lisbon, Memorandum to the Chief Engineer how to form** (20 Oct., 1809), v. 234, 239.
- , arrangement of into districts (6 Oct., 1810), vi. 489; French retreat from (15 Nov., 1811), 623, &c.
- , the Spanish army and the Portuguese militia, fed in, besides the whole British army (23 Jan., 1811), vii. 179.
- Lisbon, amount of French corps concentrated at or about** (25 July, 1808), iv. 43; preparations for a march on (29 July, 1808), 48; reasons for making a landing to the northward of (1 Aug., 1808), 53; the possession of the harbour and city of, the immediate object of operations, 54; objections to landing south of the Tagus (4 Aug., 1808), 61, 62; French force disposable for its defence (8 Aug., 1808), 67; supplies of shoes, hay, oats, and money, requested to be sent to (31 May, 1809), 378; discontinuance of works at (22 June, 1809), 454.
- Lisbon, difficulties of bringing the contest for the capital to extremities, and afterwards embarking the British army** (25 Aug. 1809), v. 89; Lord Wellington's arrival at (10 Oct., 1809), 216; plan of defence for (20 Oct., 1809), 235; orders regulating the reinforcements and recruits arriving at Lisbon (24 Jan., 1810), 440, *et seq.*; probable line of attack on, and proposed system of defence (10 March, 1810), 562 (26 Oct., 1809), 244; outline of a police establishment for (24 March, 1810), 594, 595.
- , tranquillity at, when the inhabitants found they were not to be abandoned to the French (1 April, 1810), vi. 3; claim of the merchants of the factory at, to be exempt from military billets (29 April, 1810), 71; directions for collecting grain, and prospective necessity of a great consumption there (15 June, 1810), 198; exchange at, 20 per cent. loss (20 June, 1810), 212; reinforcement of disposable infantry to, urged (14 July, 1810), 270; precautionary plan of police to be enforced at, against the mob (9 Sept., 1810), 423; mob at, flattered (13 Sept., 1810), 435; lines in front of, districts and troops for, (6 Oct., 1810), 488, 489; volunteers, post for (12 Oct., 1810), 507. (See Lines.)
- , shameful wants of the inhabitants, under the wealth and means collected there (22 Dec., 1810), vii. 62; the possession of, by the French, worth the loss of half their army (29 Dec., 1810), 84; people of, supported by importations of provisions from foreign countries, 85; quartering of officers at (31 Dec., 1810), 91; anti-English party formed at (1 Jan., 1811), 98; provisions in for a year (25 and 26 Jan., 1811), 187, 192; roads to, from every part of Portugal (23 Feb., 1811), 306, *note*; amount of the British army when it reached its fortified positions in front of Lisbon, 307; works in front of, completion of (16 March, 1811), 364; guns bearing upon the entry of the harbour at, to be pointed toward the sea (14 May, 1811), 553; withdrawal of British and German artillery from the works in front of (29 May, 1811), 616.
- , causes of the large quantities of provisions at (4 July, 1811), viii. 76; reasons why the works in front of should not be inspected by any body (21 Aug., 1811), 214.
- , fortunes made by the mercantile classes of, by war, without contribut-

- ing anything to alleviate its burthens (6 May, 1812), ix. 123; proposed experiment for levying the income tax in (5 June, 1812), 213.
- Liverpool, Earl of, succeeds Lord Castlereagh as Secretary of State for War and Colonies (13 Nov., 1809), v. 273, *note*. (See Secretary of State.)
- , letter to (7 Sept., 1812), arrangements of the Administration, ix. 401; thanks to, for the proposed grant of 100,000*l.*, *ib.*; proposed disposal of the public grant in land (15 Sept., 1812), 432; thanks to, for kindness to his sister (3 Nov., 1812), 536; effects of the evacuation of Madrid, *ib.*; review of the state of affairs at the close of the campaign of 1812 (23 Nov., 1812), 570.
- , letter to, respecting the Wellington estate, and disposal of the parliamentary grant (27 Jan., 1813), x. 47; letter of thanks for the Blue Riband (16 March, 1813), 199; suggestion to keep the order of the Bath, and precedent of a British subject holding two British orders (12 May, 1813), 376; answer to his letter, on the defence of the Pyrenees, the state of the Spanish armies, and the reduction of expenditure (12 July, 1813), 567—570; result of the attempt to defend the passes of the Pyrenees (4 Aug., 1813), 596.
- , acquainting him with the sentiments of the French people against the Buonaparte dynasty (4 March, 1814), xi. 546.
- Lizasso, affair at (1 Aug., 1813), x. 580, 584.
- Lerida, garrison of, capitulates (1 March, 1814), xi. 539.
- Llerena, success against the French division stationed at (29 Dec., 1810), vii. 38.
- , cavalry affair at (16 April, 1812), ix. 62.
- Llorente, Mémoires pour servir, &c. (9 Oct., 1813), xi. 171, *note*.
- Lloyd, Capt. (Major), killed at the passage of the Nivelle (4 Aug., 1810), vi. 325 and *note*.
- Loan, proposed assistance to the Spanish government in the form of (26 Jan., 1811), vii. 194; advantages of loans, without interest (1 June, 1811), 629.
- , certificates for the proposed (4 Feb., 1813), x. 86.
- , Spanish, in England, observations on (13 Dec., 1813), xi. 364.
- Local rank, dissatisfaction created by (30 May, 1809), iv. 370; step of Portuguese rank to British officers serving in the Portuguese army, only local and temporary (7 June, 1809), 394; effects of this local rank when the British and Portuguese troops are serving together, 395; question in what manner is the relative rank of those officers to be settled with the rank of officers senior to them in the British service, although junior to them as to their Portuguese commissions, 396.
- Loison, General, crosses the Tagus with a corps of 4000 men (8 Aug., 1808), iv. 67; at Elvas (10 Aug., 1808), 80; joins Laborde at Torres Vedras (18 Aug., 1808), 102.
- , amount of his corps (2 May, 1810), vi. 81; detached, to look for provisions, or to open the road for retreat (27 Oct., 1810), 553, 555.
- , capture of his baggage (4 April, 1811), vii. 428; sets out for France (24 May, 1811), 604.
- London Gazette, permission to accept honors and distinctions, published in (12 Dec., 1811), viii. 451, 455.
- Long, Major General, directions for moving on Villa Franca and Zafra (11 April, 1812), ix. 51.
- Longa, Colonel, affair of, and proposed promotion (10 and 27 Jan. and 3 Feb., 1813), x. 28, 50, 79; attack of a convoy, under General Rouyer (25 May, 1813), 399; proposition to go to the rear for want of pay and food (25 July, 1813), 569.
- Lords, House of, thanks to Lord Wellington for the operations in the late campaign in Portugal (25 May, 1811), vii. 609.
- Los Cayetanos, siege of (25 and 26 June, 1812), ix. 253, 255; stormed (30 June, 1812), 260.
- Los Santos, doubt of the enemy being at (13 June, 1811), viii. 10; the French in strength at (14 June, 1811), 19; affair at (5 July, 1811), 83.
- Louis XVIII., under what circumstances to be proclaimed at Bordeaux (7 March, 1814), xi. 558; proclaimed King of France (14 March, 1814), 581; acknowledged King of the French by the Provisional Government (14 April, 1814), 643.
- Lower orders, error to suppose that they are always right in their complaints (13 Sept., 1812), ix. 426.
- Lumley, Major General the Hon. Sir W., coming out (1 Sept., 1810), vi. 399; Memorandum for (23 Oct., 1810), 530.
- , anxiety whether he sees the road from Santarem to Torres Novas (22 Nov., 1810), vii. 1; irregular mode of obtaining food for his brigade (18

- Dec.*, 1810), 53, 54; brigade to remain at Almeirim (28 *Dec.*, 1810), 80; noise heard by in Santarem (19 *Feb.*, 1811), 277; request to, to know early if he perceives any difference at Santarem (4 *March*, 1811), 338; conduct at the battle of Albuera (18 *May*, 1811), 591; gallant affair at Usagre (30 *May*, 1811), 623.
- Lumley, Major General, the Hon. Sir W., goes to England (4 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 168.
- Lusitanian Legion, evacuates Alcantara (20 *May*, 1809), iv. 347; good behaviour of (21 *May*, 1809), 350.
- , its inferior efficiency (24 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 445; how composed, and probability of its willingness to embark, in the event of the British being obliged to embark, 446.
- , relief of, out of the mountains (2 *April*, 1810), vi. 5; accounts of, referred to Marshal Beresford (7 *June*, 1810), 175; raised by requisition, *ib.*; payment of, if one of the subsidised regiments (19 *June*, 1810), 207; claims of the English officers of, how chargeable, *ib.*
- , complaints of their misconduct and indiscipline (25 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 6; proposed augmentation of (26 *Nov.*, 1810), 9; inspection of (26 *Feb.*, 1811), 319; great decrease in strength (5 *March*, 1811), 341; letter to an officer belonging to the corps (25 *March*, 1811), 398; victualled by the British (30 *March*, 1811), 416; diminished effective strength of (8 *April*, 1811), 437.
- , recruits for, how, and where raised (4 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 172.
- Lutzen, battle at (31 *May*, 3 and 10 *June*, 1813), x. 407, 410, 430.
- Lyceria, doubt whether it should be protected (3 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 578.
- (26 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 7; impracticability of marching upon the roads in the wet season, 8; passage across the island in all weathers (4 *Dec.*, 1810); passage across (25 *Dec.*, 1810), 71; dyke roads, 72; construction of bridge to, from Camora Correa (3 *Jan.*, 1811), 100; impracticability of marching troops across in wet weather (4 *Jan.*, 1811), 105.
- Lynch, Mayor of Bordeaux, proclamation by (14 *March*, 1814), xi. 572, *note*.
- Lynedoch, Lord. (*See* Graham.)
- M.
- M'Bean, Colonel (Major General Sir William), (19 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 161.
- Macdonald, Marshal, strength and position of (19 *July*, 1810), vi. 283.
- Maceira, arrival of French advanced guard at (29 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 83.
- McGrigor, Dr. (Sir James), letter to (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 221; approbation of the diligence and attention of the medical department (25 *July*, 1812), 311.
- Mackenzie, Major General, instructions to, for watching the enemy's movements on the eastern frontier of Portugal, and for guarding the passes on the right of the Tagus (30 *April* and 1 *May*, 1809), iv. 286, *et seq.*; proposed correspondence of Mr. Villiers with (3 *May*, 1809), 296; to send an officer, *post*, with communication of importance (6 *May*, 1809), 304; instructions to (21 *May*, 1809), 349; injunction to act boldly on his instructions, 351; answer to be given to General Cuesta, in the event of a request for a junction (24 *May*, 1809), 361; all that he has done perfectly correct in every part (28 *May*, 1809), 368; killed at Talavera (29 *July*, 1809), 536.
- Mackenzie, Major General, instructions to, to obtain the town and kingdom of Valencia, in case Soult and the King should advance into La Mancha (13 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 487.
- Mackinnon, Major General, conduct of his brigade at the battle of Busaco (30 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 473.
- , blown up at the storming of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 551; his widow and children recommended to Mr. Perceval, 559.
- Madden, Brig. General, his brigade detached to the Marques de la Romana (10 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 344.
- , to act with confidence (11 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 126; ground of his separation from the Spanish corps (13 *Jan.*, 1811), 138; unfounded complaint of his marches and counter-marches (24 *Jan.*, 1811), 181; terms under which the Portuguese brigade of cavalry is attached to the Spanish army, 182; allowed to return to the army with the rank he would have held, had he not quitted it (13 *May*, 1811), 550, 551.
- , complaint of starvation (18 *July*, 1811), viii. 114.
- Madras army, regard for by Lord Wellington (3 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 331.
- Madras Establishment, observations on the state of party and indiscipline at (3 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 329.
- Madrid, queries as to the possibility of an action on this side of (21 *June*, 1809),

- iv. 443; proposed diversion to, to divide the French force (4 *Aug.*, 1809), 562.
- Madrid, entered by Lord Wellington (13 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 354; effects of its evacuation (3 *Nov.*, 1812), 536; entry of Joseph into (7 *Nov.*, 1812), 540; indiscipline of the troops on the retreat from (28 *Nov.*, 1812), 582.
- , letter to the principal magistrate, urging the Government to send to the capital the principal civil and military authorities, on the passage of the Pisuerga (9 *June*, 1813), x. 428.
- , influence of the mob at (26 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 498; conduct of the press at (3 *Feb.*, 1814), 496.
- Maïra, march to (20 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 105, 106.
- , cost of the feast at (12 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 187.
- Magazines of provisions and forage, necessity of forming (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 10; principal, of the British army, where situated (1 *Sept.*, 1809), 103.
- , neglect of the allies in forming (20 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 166.
- Magistrates, punishment in England for their refusal of a warrant to the owners of a boat or cart for the service of the army (11 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 336.
- , Portuguese, reluctance of to attend as witnesses at Courts Martial (22 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 131; refusal of to attend to give evidence on Courts Martial (16 *March*, 1813), 201.
- Maguilla, affair at (18 and 30 *June*, 1812), ix. 243, 263.
- Mahon, importance of securing (15 *March*, 1810), v. 574.
- , force detached to (1 *July*, 1812), ix. 265.
- Majalahonda, affair at (13 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 353, 356.
- Majorca, number of troops to be conveyed from to the Eastern coast of Spain (17 *May*, 1812), ix. 151.
- Majors commanding battalions, in the late service in Portugal, intended promotion of (17 *June*, 1809), iv. 429.
- Maitland, General, observations on his paper on the transference of the army in India to the Crown (13 *March*, 1812), viii. 661.
- Maitland, Lieut. General F., operations of on the Eastern coast of Spain (1 *July*, 1812), ix. 265, 266; advantages to be derived from his operations on the Eastern coast (30 *July*, 1812), 321; letters to (2 *Aug.*, 1812), 325; his dissatisfaction with his force, but prospective advantages from the expedition to the Eastern coast (3 *Aug.*, 1812), 330; lands at Alicante (15 *Aug.*, 1812), 360; plan for operating, keeping the sea on his flank (16 *Aug.*, 1812), 363; to remain on the Eastern coast till further orders from the Secretary of State, *ib.*; cautioned against Alicante and Carthagena falling by a *coup de main* (24 *Aug.*, 1812), 377 (25 *Aug.*, 1812), 381; instructions transmitted to (29 *Aug.*, 1812), 383; ordered to secure Alicante, 384; instructions (30 *Aug.*, 1812), 386 (2 *Sept.*, 1812), 392; instructions for maintaining his post, and for embarking at the last extremity (20 *Sept.*, 1812), 433.
- Malcolm, Colonel (General Sir John), letter to (2 *Dec.*, 1809), affairs at Madras, v. 329; lamentable state of the Spaniards, 331; Lord Wellington's determination not to shrink from the contest, 331, 332.
- Malcolm, Captain Pulteney (Vice Admiral Sir), testimony to his zeal and abilities (26 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 124, 125; examination of, on the Court of Inquiry, 191.
- Manœuvring army, proof of the British being (8 *April*, 1811), vii. 434.
- March, Earl of (Duke of Richmond) (2 *July*, 1810), vi. 240; appointed to the 13th Light Dragoons (13 *July*, 1810), 261; can do without his helmet for a little while (10 *Aug.*, 1810), 347.
- , goes to England with Lord Wellington's dispatches (4 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 332.
- Marching in large bodies, practice in wanted (20 *March*, 1811), vii. 376.
- , soldiers not sufficiently exercised in, and its consequences (27 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 457.
- , superiority of the French in, to the British (25 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 40.
- Maria Theresa, knights of assume the title of *Sir* (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 109.
- Marines, proposed employment of, in aid of the movements of the army (10 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 602.
- , bät and forage allowed to officers of, in land operations (26 *Dec.*, 1812), x. 6; claim of officers to bät and forage (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 105.
- Marmont, Marshal, commands the Army of Portugal, and moves towards Avila (24 *May*, 1811), vii. 602, 603; letter to, reasons for not liberating non-combatants (25 *May*, 1811), 606.
- , force under (11 *July*, 1811), viii. 92; relieves Ciudad Rodrigo, and affairs with (29 *Sept.*, 1811), 300; plunder of the 6th and 7th Governments allotted to his troops (15 *Jan.*,

- 1812), 548; amount of his force on the Tormes (21 *Jan.*, 1812), 560; position of five of the eight divisions under his command (19 *Feb.*, 1812), 618.
- Marmont**, Marshal, reconnoitres Almeida (7 *April*, 1812), ix. 43; movements on the Coa, and approach to Penamacor (11 *April*, 1812), 51; blockades Ciudad Rodrigo (11 *April* and 26 *May*, 1812), 53, 171; enters, and retreats from, Castello Branco (16 *April*, 1812), 65; plunder and murder in his expedition 65 (24 *April*, 1812), 84; state and strength of his army, and its probable operations against Lord Wellington on an advance into Andalusia (26 *May*, 1812), 172; proposed march into Castille to bring him to a general action, 174; line chalked out to him by his instructions (3 *June*, 1812), 204; unwillingness to risk an action, unless he has an advantage (3 *July*, 1812), 268; dismounts his infantry officers to remount dragoons (9 *July*, 1812), 277; crosses the Duero (16 *July*, 1812), 293, 294; movements on the Guareña (21 *July*, 1812), 296; battle of Salamanca (24 *July*, 1812), 299, *et seq.*; could not stop to have his arm amputated (28 *July*, 1812), 319.
- Marshal General** of the Portuguese army, appointment of Lord Wellington (1 *Oct.* 1809), v. 203.
- , date and objects of Lord Wellington's appointment (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 97.
- Marshals**, French, host of in Estremadura (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 8.
- , their reciprocal hostility (13 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 400.
- Martin**, Admiral G., weakness of his squadron to keep up the communication on the coast (28 *April*, 1813), x. 334; expediency of putting the whole coast of Portugal and Spain under his command (6 *May*, 1813), 361.
- Martin**, Rear Admiral Sir T. Byam (16 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 115, *note*; letter to (17 *Sept.*, 1813), 118.
- Mascarenhas** (6 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 593; aide de camp to Junot, taken (8 *Nov.*, 1810), 599; best method of disposing of him (10 *Nov.*, 1810), 603, 604; why liable to be hanged as a spy (12 *Nov.*, 1810), 617.
- , taken in the disguise of a Spanish peasant (5 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 107; construction of the 18th article of the Convention, and under what character he should be hanged (14 *Feb.*, 1811), 260, 261; the hanging of for serving the French, in what respect not consistent with justice (8 *April*, 1811), 440.
- Mascarenhas**, hanged (1 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 312.
- Masonic** procession in Lisbon, illegality of (4 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 410.
- Mass**, soldiers of the army permitted to go to (8 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 134; soldiers cannot by law attend mass except in Ireland, 135.
- Massena**, Marshal, proclamation to his soldiers on taking the command of the Army of Portugal (12 *May*, 1810), vi. 105, *note*; arrives at Salamanca to command the army in front of Lord Wellington (22 and 23 *May*, 1810), 142, 145; collecting for an attack (5 *June*, 1810), 170; collects 50,000 men, but which are insufficient for his purpose (15 *June*, 1810), 198; proclamation to the Portuguese (4 *Aug.*, 1810), 330, *note*; letter to, on his order to shoot prisoners of the Ordenanza (9 *Sept.*, 1810), 419; letter to, respecting Captain Percy (17 *Sept.*, 1810), 449; non-combatants not to be considered prisoners of war, 450; selects one of the worst roads in Portugal for his march (18 and 20 *Sept.*, 1810), 454, 458; letter from, to the Prince of Neufchâtel (22 *Sept.*, 1810), 461, *note*; marches through a desert, not a soul seen, everything abandoned, 462, *note*; letter to (24 *Sept.*, 1810), justification of the Ordenanza, barbarous treatment of them by the French army, 464; and violation by Massena of the capitulation of Almeida, 465; intercepted letters for, showing that the enemy have means of acquiring intelligence in England (27 *Oct.*, 1810), 545; their distress for provisions, 553, 554; amount of sick, 555; state of his army, and military error of his advance after the battle of Busaco (3 *Nov.*, 1810), 580, 581; possibility of reinforcing him, 581; amount of men under him at the battle of Busaco, his loss, and present force, 582; dispatches of, captured, loss at the battle of Busaco (8 *Nov.*, 1810), 599; letter to, refusal of the Regency to liberate the Marquessa d'Alorna (14 *Nov.*, 1810), 621; retreats to Santarem (15 and 21 *Nov.*, 1810), 623, 629.
- , movements of, on the Zezere (22 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 1; concentration of his army at Torres Novas, Golegão, &c. (26 *Nov.* and 1 *Dec.*, 1810), 7, 23; return of reinforcements from Cardigos to Sobreira Formosa (1 *Dec.*, 1810), 21; retains his position in Portugal only from the difficulty of

his retreat into Spain (17 Dec., 1810), 53; his possible movements by operating on the supplies of the British army (21, 22, 23 Dec., 1810), 57, 63, 65; arguments for not attacking his position (21 Dec., 1810), 57, 59; extraordinary retention of his position, not having brought provisions with him, 59, 60; number of men and animals maintained by him, for more than two months, 60; position at Santarem (22 Dec., 1810), 64; doubts of his being able, with the addition of reinforcements, to establish himself on the left of the Tagus, and measures taken to prevent his crossing (24 Dec., 1810), 68, 69; will not attack unless he receives a reinforcement of 30,000 men (27 Dec., 1810), 78; no communication with France, and ignorance of the march into Lower Beira of General Gardanne, in November (29 Dec., 1810), 83; amount of his army, 50,000, 84; intention of retiring without large reinforcements, *ib.*; plunder being the object of the expedition, Massena will make an attack on the allied army if he receives the order from Paris, *ib.*; amount of reinforcements which joined the army in the end of December (12 Jan., 1811), 135; French force on the Guadiana and Coa, and disbelief of Massena's being left where he is, till death shall have swept away his whole army (26 Jan., 1811), 190; soldiers of his army made to move about and work (30 Jan., 1811), 209; efforts making to send him some cavalry (4 Feb., 1811), 229; effect of Poy's arrival (13 Feb., 1811), 259; his unaccountable stay, and increasing difficulties (15 Feb., 1811), 262; state of the troops according to Clausel's aide de camp (24 Feb., 1811), 314; evacuation of Santarem (6 March, 1811), 344; detail of the pursuit, and of actions with his troops (7 March, 1811), 345, *et seq.*; mode in which he conducts his disastrous and barbarous retreat (14 March, 1811), 358; retreat to the Coa (25 March and 2 April, 1811), 399, 425; manœuvred out of Guarda (30 March, 1811), 412, 425; forced over the Coa (4 April, 1811), 428; loss at Sabugal (8 April, 1811), 429, 441; instance of his ill faith in an exchange of prisoners, 441; expulsion from Portugal, his loss, and force still left (9 April, 1811), 448; information sent to, from Paris, derived from Lord Wellington's dispatches (25 April, 1811), 508; his head-quarters at Ciudad Rodrigo (1

May, 1811), 515; letter to, cause of the retention of Captain Salles (11 May, 1811), 543; goes to France (23 May, 1811), 597.
 Matagorda Fort, lost (2 May, 1810), vi. 81, 82; loss of the enemy at, 83.
 Mathieu, General, repulse of (18 May, 1813), x. 457, *note*; force brought by, from Barcelona (1 July, 1813), 478.
 Matos, pass, importance of (11 Oct., 1810), vi. 503.
 Maya, Puerto de, loss of (24 July, 1813), x. 570; guns lost in (1 Aug., 1813), 588.
 —, loss of guns at, attributed to accident (13 Sept., 1813), xi. 107.
 Medal, applications of officers for (1 Dec., 1810), vii. 20; to wear it on ordinary occasions at the button-hole, instead of round the neck (11 Dec., 1810), 40; how to be worn (3 Feb., 1811), 225.
 —, observations on the distribution of medals to British officers, for distinguished merit on such occasions as the battles of Vimeiro, Coruña, &c. (11 July, 1811), viii. 94; improved mode of granting (1 Oct., 1811), 315.
 —, improvements in, and awkwardness in riding with round the neck (16 March, 1813), x. 199; should be worn at the button-hole by those on horseback (20 April, 1813), 307.
 —, principle on which conferred, and medal for Ciudad Rodrigo (6 Nov., 1813), xi. 256; rule for the distribution of to officers of corps which have been engaged with musketry (16 Nov., 1813), 294; principle of distribution of, for Busaco (28 Nov., 1813), 332; to Portuguese officers, application to accept the distinction to be made to their own Government (30 Nov., 1813), 337; distinction in the mode of distributing for a general action, and one in a defensive position (1 April, 1814), 620.
 Medellin, cause of Victor's inactivity after the victory at (4 Sept., 1809), v. 120.
 Medical Board, pernicious consequences of their mode of promoting to vacancies (27 Sept., 1812), ix. 456.
 Medical officers, want of in reserve (13 Sept., 1812), ix. 425.
 Medical staff, necessary augmentations of (14 Nov., 1809), v. 282.
 —, improved mode of paying (6 Dec., 1812), ix. 608.
 Mellish, Captain, strong recommendation of to the Commander-in-chief (31 July, 1809), iv. 549.
 Melville, Viscount, opinions transmitted to, by Lord Wellington, on the subject

- of the controlling power of the European and Native armies in the East Indies (12 *March*, 1812), viii. 656; the naming of Governors and Commanders in Chief at all the settlements, the vesting all authority, civil and military, in the Governor in Council, extent of control to be exercised by the Company, 657; and on the latitude to be lodged in the Governor in Council to promote officers for meritorious services, 658; cause of the mutiny at Vellore (13 *March*, 1812), 661; motive for the desire of gain in the officers in India, 662; causes of the evil in the local armies, 662, 663; advantages of Company's officers being brought into the King's service, and of their having the power of exchanging, 663.
- Melville, Viscount, letter to, respecting the stoppage of Admiral Berkeley's pay (20 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 632.
- , letter to, on the want of naval means on the north coast of Spain (21 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 26.
- Memorandum for Disembarkation (29 *July*, 1803), iv. 48.
- for the Commissary General (1 and 3 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 57, 59.
- for the march of the brigade commanded by Brig. General Fane (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 75.
- for Colonel Trant (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 76.
- handed to Sir Hew Dalrymple for Lieut. Colonel Murray, charged with the negotiation for a Convention (23 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 120.
- ON THE DEFENCE OF PORTUGAL (*London*, 7 *March*, 1809), iv. 261.
- Memoranda of an arrangement for the Commissariat (2 *May*, 1809), iv. 294.
- for the Commissary General on the expedition into the north of Portugal (2 *May*, 1809), iv. 295.
- for Colonel Trant (14 *May*, 1809), iv. 336.
- for Lieut. Colonel Bourke, on his mission to Cuesta (30 *May*, 1809), iv. 372.
- on an arrangement for the Portuguese Commissariat (10 *June*, 1809), iv. 450.
- for the Officer commanding the Artillery (24 *June*, 1809), iv. 462.
- on the battle of Talavera (29 *July*, 1809), iv. 532.
- plan of operations to be adopted in case the enemy's columns moving towards Plasencia should enter Portugal (12 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 27.
- Memorandum for the Commissary General (12 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 29.
- for ***** (13 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 36.
- for Lieut. Colonel Waters (14 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 41.
- opinion on points referred to in Mr. Villiers' dispatch of 2nd Oct., 1809 (11 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 216.
- OF OPERATIONS IN THE DEFENCE OF THE LINES AT LISBON, 1809 (9 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 347, *et seq.*
- left with Sir J. Sherbrooke, in case of an attack in front, during Lord Wellington's absence (31 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 474.
- of Official Instructions, for making communications with the Spanish and Portuguese Governments (9 *Feb.*, 1810), v. 492.
- , confidential, to Lieut. General Leite (28 *Feb.*, 1810), v. 529.
- , confidential, for the Governor of Beira (1 *March*, 1810), v. 534.
- to the Corregidor of Aveiro (3 *March*, 1810), v. 543.
- for Generals Picton, Cole, and Craufurd, regarding outposts (11 *March*, 1810), v. 565.
- on Brig. General Craufurd's proposed Commissariat regulations (20 *May*, 1810), vi. 130, *et seq.*
- for Brigadier General Cox, Governor of Almeida, for Fort Concepcion (27 *May*, 1810), vi. 148.
- for Major Generals Picton and Cole, and Brig. General Craufurd, vi. 149.
- for Major General Picton, and Brig. General Craufurd, in the event of the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (28 *May*, 1810), vi. 220.
- for the 14th Light Dragoons (29 *June*, 1810), vi. 232.
- for Lieut. General Hill (2 *July*, 1810), vi. 236.
- for Major General Picton (2 *July*, 1810), vi. 238.
- for Colonel Murray (22 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 375.
- for Lieut. Colonel Fletcher, and the Commissary General (6 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 488.
- for Lieut. General Sir Brent Spencer (11 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 505.
- for Colonel Murray, Quarter Master General (13 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 507.
- for Lieut. General Hill, Brig. General Craufurd, and Major General Lumley (23 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 531.
- , for Marshal Beresford (26 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 537.
- to Marshal Beresford, respecting Dr. — and the Phisico Mor (15 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 622.

Memorandum to the Marques de la Romana (20 Jan., 1811), vii. 163.

— OF OPERATIONS IN PORTUGAL, 1810 (23 Feb., 1811), vii. 291, *et seq.*

—, plan for subsisting the Portuguese troops by the British Commissariat (5 March, 1811), vii. 342.

— for Colonel Fletcher and the Commissary General (9 April, 1811), vii. 343.

— for Sir Brent Spencer (14 April, 1811), vii. 464.

— to Marshal Beresford (23 April, 1811), vii. 490.

— to Marshal Beresford, Colonel Fletcher, and Major Dickson (23 April, 1811), vii. 493.

— to the officers in command of corps in Estremadura (23 April, 1811), vii. 494.

— for Lieut. General Sir Brent Spencer (15 May, 1811), vii. 567.

— for Colonel Murray, respecting the siege of Badajoz (24 May, 1811), vii. 601.

— for Captains General Castaños and Blake, &c., for breaking ground before Badajoz (29 May, 1811), vii. 618.

— for Lieut. General Hill, &c. (5 June, 1811), vii. 641.

— for Major Generals Campbell and Slade (17 June, 1811), viii. 27.

— for the appointment of a board of Commissariat (25 June, 1811), viii. 48.

— for General Castaños (13 July, 1811), viii. 99.

— for Colonels Framingham and Fletcher, and Mr. Kennedy, preparatory to the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo (19 July, 1811), viii. 121.

— for Lieut. Colonel Framingham (27 Aug., 1811), viii. 227.

— on Portuguese finances, and on the amelioration of the credit of the Government (29 Oct., 1811), viii. 363.

— for the Commissary General (20 Nov., 1811), viii. 406; *id.*, 408; (21 Dec., 1811), 476.

— for the Commissary General and Major Dickson, and the officer in charge of the powder (25 Dec., 1811), viii. 487.

— for the Commissary General and Quarter Master General (25 Dec., 1811), viii. 488.

— OF OPERATIONS IN PORTUGAL, 1811 (28 Dec., 1811), viii. 494, *et seq.*

— for Mr. Bissett, &c. (1 Jan., 1812), viii. 521, 523.

— for Major General Borthwick, &c. (26 Jan., 1812), viii. 568.

Memorandum for General Castaños (24 Feb., 1812), viii. 629.

— for the attack of Badajoz (6 April, 1812), ix. 32.

— to General Santocildes (5 Aug., 1812), ix. 344.

— for Baron Alten and Don Carlos de España (31 Aug., 1812), ix. 390.

— for the Commissary General (10 Sept., 1812), ix. 418.

— for the Quarter Master General (12 Sept., 1812), ix. 419.

— for the explosion of the mine under the castle of Burgos (29 Sept., 1812), ix. 460.

— for Lieut. Col. Burgoyne, on the explosion of the mine, and the storming party (4 Oct., 1812), ix. 468.

— to Col. Burgoyne, for the attack of the second line (18 Oct., 1812), ix. 502.

— for General Pack, for the blockade of Burgos (20 Oct., 1812), ix. 507.

— for Colonel Robe, for the removal of guns from the castle of Burgos (20 Oct., 1812), ix. 509.

— for Captain Todd, and Lieut. Piper (22 Nov., 1812), ix. 567.

— for an improved organization of Spanish infantry (19 March, 1813), x. 211.

— to Sir John Murray on the operations to be carried on on the Eastern coast of the Peninsula (14 April, 1813), x. 297.

— for Sir T. Graham (18 May, 1813), x. 386.

— to Sir Robert Kennedy, arrangement for the distribution of bread, corn, and wine, to the troops of the different nations (5 June, 1813), x. 419.

— for Sir T. Graham for the siege of San Sebastian (13 July, 1813), x. 525.

— of instructions to Lord Aylmer (20 July, 1813), x. 548.

— for the Quarter Master General, and for the Adjutant General (28 Aug., 1813), xi. 50.

— for Lord Aylmer, to proceed to Santofia (16 Oct., 1813), xi. 196.

— for Colonel Bunbury (1 Feb., 1814), xi. 492.

—, Plan for collecting the stores for the siege of Bayonne (6 March, 1814), xi. 554.

Mendizabal, General, his value as an officer, and comparative inferiority to Romana (13 Dec., 1810), vii. 43; operations for on the Guadiana (11 Jan., 1811), 125; at Badajoz (13 Jan., 1811), 141; requires 600,000 rations

- of biscuit (19 and 20 *Jan.*, 1812), 158, 166; letter to, death of the Marques de la Romana (24 *Jan.*, 1811), 183; departs from the plan laid down for the late Marques de la Romana (9 *Feb.*, 1811), 248; conduct at Badajoz (10 *Feb.*, 1811), 251; measures of defence recommended to (13 and 17 *Feb.*, 1811), 257, 272; powder wanted by (14 *Feb.*, 1811), 260; strength of his position, and surprise and defeat of, by the French at San Christoval (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 286, 288; superiority of his force to the French in his defeat near Badajoz (3 *March*, 1811), 335.
- Mendizabal, General, retires from Bilbao (3 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 85; blockades Santoña (13 *July*, 1813), 525.
- Mequinenza evacuated (1 *March*, 1814), xi. 539.
- Merchant Tailors' Company, thanks to for the freedom conferred on Lord Wellington (15 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 198.
- Merida, number of the enemy at (1 *May*, 1809), iv. 287; taken possession of by Cuesta (17 *June*, 1809), 431.
- , good conduct of the governor of (1 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 203; junta of, improper conduct of (1 *Dec.*, 1809), 327.
- , collection of Regnier's corps near (17 *June*, 1810), vi. 199.
- and Medellin, directions to break the bridges of (2 and 11 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 99, 126; entered by the French, on the 8th *Jan.* (12 and 18 *Jan.*, 1811), 129, 151; Spanish engineers, strange conduct in not destroying the bridge (13 *Jan.*, 1811), 138, 141.
- , directions for a movement in favor of Ballesteros upon (18 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 466; movement of General Hill, 468; arrival at (9 *Jan.*, 1812), 542.
- Mesa de Ibor, line of operations in case the enemy should have passed (24 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 444.
- Methodism, spread of in the army (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 239.
- Mexico, proposed method of raising money, by bills, on the Government of (3 *Oct.*, 1811), vi. 481.
- Military law, its defects (8 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 136; its inefficacy in restraining outrage (24 *Jan.*, 1810), 449.
- , defined (19 *April*, 1810), vi. 46; its objects, 47; of that of Portugal, (6 *May*, 1810), 93; its defective administration (28 *Oct.*, 1810), 558.
- , alteration of, recommended (8 *April*, 1811), vii. 439.
- , proposed improvements in (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 8; to be altered, according to Lord Wellington's suggestions (25 *June*, 1811), 49.
- Military law bill, new, observations on (13 *April*, 1813), x. 290.
- Military operations, ignorance of in England (6 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 604.
- Military profession, backwardness of the Spaniards in the (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 85.
- Military system of the Spaniards, deep-seated abuses of (6, 14, and 19 *May*, 1812), ix. 125, 146, 156.
- Militia, Portuguese, amount of, mode of disciplining, and calling out (30 *June*, 1809), iv. 478.
- Militia, advantages of soldiers of, over those of the line (28 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 202; volunteering of (6 *June*, 1811), 645.
- army, large, doubt of its utility in the field, and why (24 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 140; wonder at the Irish militia being found to volunteer, 141.
- Mills, magistrates to be directed to render useless (7 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 412, 413; to be rendered useless by carrying off the sails (23 *Oct.*, 1810), 533; on the Coa and the Mondego, rendered useless (1 *Nov.*, 1810), 572; contrary conduct of the people in front of the British army, *ib.*
- Mina, General, successful activity of (4 *March*, 1821), viii. 648.
- , arms, accoutrements, and clothing supplied to (17 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 496.
- , attacks General Paris (19 *July*, 1813), x. 545; instructions to (20 *July*, 1813), 551; requested to move on Sangüesa (5 *Aug.*, 1813), 603.
- , detention of his family in France (21 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 128; forced to retire to Les Aldudes (16 *Jan.*, 1814), 455, 456.
- Minister, foreign, allowed to make no reference to any authority excepting the King (23 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 287.
- Minister at War, his irregular proceedings (31 *March*, 1813), x. 247; explanation to, of the grounds of inexpediency in removing General Castaños, and of the non-promotion of officers recommended by Lord Wellington, (7 *Aug.*, 1813), 608.
- , exculpation of the Alcalde of Tudela (22 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 30; dispatch to, nature of the engagement with the late Regency, right to decline or accept the command of the army (30 *Aug.*, 1813), 52; the ordenanzas, concession in regard to extraordinary promotions, 53; channel of communication through superiors, 54; confusion from clashing of authority, *ib.*; weekly reports made to the Government of movements, &c., of the Spanish army, 55; necessity of making

a new arrangement for the command of the armies, if the Government refuse to ratify the agreement made by their predecessors, *ib.*; conditional resignation of, 56; view of the financial and civil arrangements, *ib.*; Spanish armies paid and provisioned by the British, 57; proof of the insufficiency of the power of realising the resources of the country, *ib.*; neglect of duty by the officers of the Hacienda, and cost in collecting the revenue, 58; necessity of serious attention to the state of public authority and of the financial system in the provinces, in connexion with the military, 58, 59; removal of the Duque del Parque, 59; thanks for the grant of the Soto de Roma (2 Sept., 1813), 60; recommendations to, of Spanish officers for promotion (3 Sept., 1813), 73, and *note*; starving state of the troops on the day of the action, 73; formation of magazines (5 Sept., 1813), 81; march of the 3rd army from Catalonia to join the army in the north, 83, 84; letter to, opinion on a new scheme for the organization of the Spanish armies (14 Sept., 1813), 108; discontent produced by the Reglamento of the 8th of May, 1812 (26 Sept., 1813), 144; importance of Inspectors General of cavalry being at head quarters (4 Oct., 1813), 159; difficulties in consequence of the Reglamento of 8th May, *ib.*; receives directions to lay before the Cortes the Marquis of Wellington's resignation of the command of the Spanish armies (5 Oct., 1813), 163; definition of the power vested in him, *ib.*; continues to exercise the command till further orders, 164; referred to the ambassador at Cadiz, respecting the conduct of the allies at San Sebastian (9 Oct., 1813), 170; acquainted with the destitute condition of the Spanish armies in the north of Spain (8 Nov., 1813), 262; requested to lay the eagle and colors of the 52nd before the Regency (14 Nov., 1813), 289; excessive supplies drawn from Navarre (5 Dec., 1813), 347; annihilation of public authority in Spain, and want of means of transport (7 Dec., 1813), 349; 150 pieces of cannon made over to the authorities of the 4th Spanish army (12 Jan., 1814), 440; letter to, basis on which the garrisons of the eastern coast should be allowed to capitulate (17 March, 1814), 588, 589.

Ministers, in England, alarm of at the affairs of the Peninsula (21 April, 1810), vi. 51; weakness of their government (5 June, 1810), 170.

Ministry, expected to be changed immediately (3 Feb., 1811), vii. 228; probable resignation of (4 Feb., 1811), 229; complaint by, of the expense of the war in the Peninsula (30 March, 1811), 416.

Minorca, defence of, urged (27 Feb., 1810), v. 527; proposed security of (27 March, 1810), 600, 601.

Mirabete, Puerto de, military features of (28 Jan., 1812), vii. 571; operations at (1 Feb., 1812), 586.

—, probable abandonment of by the French (25 May, 1812), ix. 166; inconvenience from French garrison there (28 May, 1812), 190; probable evacuation of (5 June, 1812), 207; fort abandoned and destroyed by the French (21 July, 1812), 298.

Miranda de Corvo, abandoned by the enemy (16 March, 1811), vii. 369.

Misbehaviour, mode of punishing Spanish troops for (8 Aug., 1809), v. 11; instead of decimation, 12; shameful, of the Spanish troops before the enemy (24 and 25 Aug., 1809), 80, 85.

Mobs, plan for preventing their collection (13 June, 1810), vi. 192; of Lisbon flattered by the Portuguese Regency (13 Sept., 1810), 435; consequences of the Regency refusing to coerce, 436; outrages by on British officers (14 Nov., 1810), 440; to be appeased by the imprisonment of a few French partisans (18 Sept., 1810), 454; popularity with courted by the Government (1 Nov., 1810), 572.

Moita, operations at (21 March, 1811), vii. 383; pursuit of the enemy in his retreat from (27 March, 1811), 410.

Monasterio, advance of the enemy on the post of (26 Oct., 1812), ix. 513.

Mondego, post occupied on the (25 and 26 July, 1808), iv. 43, 46; Memorandum for disembarkation in the bay (29 July, 1808), 48; cavalry landed in the (7 May, 1809), 307; best mode of effecting the landing, 308; directions for receiving troops and stores at the mouth of (4 June, 1809), 385; formation of a dépôt afloat at (7 June, 1809), 390.

—, march towards the (13 Dec., 1809), v. 368; march of the British army for (21 Dec., 1809), 384; offer to send transports and victuallers to (22 Jan., 1810), 433.

—, inutility of great magazines in (15 June, 1810), vi. 198, 199; hos-

- pital ship to be ordered up to the mouth of (11 *July*, 1810), 259; valley of, entered by the French (15 *Sept.*, 1810), 441, 448.
- Mondego**, slow progress of the enemy in the valley of (28 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 80; arrival of French reinforcements on, and operations against them (29 *Dec.*, 1810), 83; march of the French reinforcements in the valley of (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 111; position of the British troops in (27 *March*, 1811), 408.
- , owners of boats on, cause of their unwillingness to serve the British (23 *June*, 1810), viii. 4? 44; complaint by the Portuguese Government of the want of boats on (29 *June*, 1811), 60.
- Money**, necessity of transmitting from England, if the war is to be carried on (22 *May*, 1809), iv. 352; necessity of, from England, to continue operations (30 *May*, 1809), 373; distress for (31 *May*, 1809), 374.
- supply, allotment of to the Portuguese troops (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 61; application for to Lord Liverpool (2 *Jan.*, 1810), 403; want of for the Portuguese Government (14 *March*, 1810), 572; arrears of the army for want of (20 *March*, 1810), 581; and its consequences, 582, 583.
- , distress for (11 *April*, 1810), vi. 33; probable necessity of evacuating the Peninsula for the want of (16 *May*, 1810), 119, 121; to be supplied, or the army to be withdrawn (23 *May*, 1810), 147; difficulty of procuring more at Cadiz or Lisbon (30 *Aug.*, 1810), 395; obtained by bills on the Treasury, drawn by the Commissary General (29 *Oct.*, 1810), 560.
- , the want of, the source of all the failures of the Government of Portugal (27 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 79; not to be given by the commissariat for the use of the Portuguese Government without Lord Wellington's consent (13 *April*, 1811), 462.
- , most pressing want of (9 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 185.
- , total want of by the Spanish armies (11th *March*, 1813), x. 181; money and supplies, time required to give experience in the business of procuring (20 *July*, 1813), 557, 558.
- Money accounts** of the army, unsettled state of (6 *Sept.*, 1808), iv. 149.
- Moniteur**, charge in, of Lord Wellington's promise to endeavor to raise the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo (27 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 551.
- , contradiction of falsehoods in (7 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 33; Lord Wellington's position in front of Lisbon, how considered by (21 and 23 *Dec.*, 1810), 56, 65.
- Monthly estimate**, amount of (13 *June*, 1810), vi. 192.
- Monthly expenditure and deficiency**, statement of (30 *May*, 1810), vi. 160.
- Moore**, Lieut. General Sir John, troops under arrived from the Baltic, ordered to proceed off the Tagus (15 *July*, 1808), iv. 28; enumeration and amount of his corps (20 *July*, 1808), 32; arrival of Sir Harry Burrard with a corps of 10,000 men, lately under the orders of Sir John Moore (8 *Aug.*, 1808), 65; letter from Sir A. Wellesley to Sir John Moore on the removal of obstacles to his becoming commander-in-chief of the army in Portugal (17 *Sept.*, 1808), 156; the greater part of the army detached into Castile, under Sir John Moore, who is killed at Coruña (16 *Jan.*, 1809), 260; debts of his army, which Sir A. Wellesley is called upon to pay (22 *June*, 1809), 456; detachments from all the regiments of his army proposed to be sent to England (1 *July*, 1809), 479, 480.
- , biscuit unjustly seized at Ciudad Rodrigo by the Cabildo, to pay debts due by his army (1 and 2 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 109, 110; claim on Sir A. Wellesley for his debts (23 *Sept.*, 1809), 175; debts still due on account of his army (24 *Jan.*, 1810), 447.
- , his opinion of the indefensibility of Portugal by the army under his command, from not knowing the state of it, vi. 6.
- Morales**, cavalry affair at (6 *June*, 1813), x. 422.
- Morillo**, Brigadier, proposed employment of his troops in the Condado de Niebla (25 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 633.
- , destitute state of his troops (11 *March*, 1813), x. 181.
- , General, letter to (23 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 390; answer to his unfounded assertions (8 *Jan.*, 1814), 419.
- Morocco**, refusal of the Emperor of to allow of the exportation of mules (6 *March*, 1810), v. 547.
- , proposed leave of for the exportation of cattle and mules (16 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 114.
- Mortality** in the British army, amount of, from April 1809 to January 1812, (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 221.
- Mortars**, of large size, inexpediency of sending (17 and 19 *May*, 1810), vi. 126, 128.

- Mortars, French, incredible projectile force of (29 Feb., 1812), viii. 644.
- and howitzers, never used by Lord Wellington against a besieged Spanish town (20 July, 1813), x. 558.
- and howitzers, inutility of in a siege (23 Aug., 1813), xi. 32.
- Mortier, Marshal, promises that every care shall be taken of the British wounded at Talavera (21 Aug., 1809), v. 68; answer of thanks, and request to, to permit the distribution of money sent (22 Aug., 1809), 74; Lord Wellington's letter to, announcing his remonstrances to the Spanish Government respecting the unjust detention of Captain Thévenon (6 Oct., 1809), 208; letter to, transmitting money for the English officers (1 Nov., 1809), 268; amount of troops under (16 Nov., 1809), 291; detached through the pass of Monasterio (21 Feb., 1810), 511; reported capture from of 1000 men by the guerrillas (30 March, 1810), 609.
- , approach of his corps to Estremadura (3 May, 1810), vi. 89; crosses the Guadalquivir (20 June, 1810), 308; his strength and position, June, 1810 (19 July, 1810), 283; movements in Estremadura (9 Aug., 1810), 343; marches to reinforce Victor (28 Oct., 1810), 560.
- , (5 Jan., 1811), vii. 113; march of a division under into Estremadura (8 and 12 Jan., 1811), 120, 136; best line for him to pursue in his advance into the Alentejo (12 Jan., 1811), 130; proposed operations on his advance to the Benavente (13 Jan., 1811), 137; probable date of his being on the Zézere (16 Jan., 1811), 147; takes Olivença (26 Jan., 1811), 189, 190.
- Moscow, burnt on the 14 September (1 Nov., 1812), ix. 530.
- Mule establishment, necessary increase of (15 June, 1810), vi. 197.
- Mules, African, excellence of (28 Sept., 1809), v. 195.
- dependence of important results on 50 or 60 (23 Nov., 1812), ix. 574.
- , cost per day of the hire of (10 Feb., 1813), x. 99; proposed brigades of mules for the army of reserve (28 March, 1813), 237; 60*l.* paid for each (21 April, 1813), 310.
- Muleteers, Spanish, Portugal must have been evacuated but for their services (21 Oct., 1810), vi. 529; would not submit to the violence of a drunken English soldier (2 Nov., 1810), 575.
- , number of with the British army, and proposed exemption of from serving as soldiers (16 Dec., 1810), vii. 51; the only means of transport in Lord Wellington's army (30 March, 1811), 417; would refuse to attend the Portuguese, *ib.*; refusal of to attend a Portuguese brigade (8 April, 1811), 436; arrears of pay to (13 April, 1811), 459.
- Muleteers, disinclination of, to carry for the Portuguese (12 June, 1811), viii. 7.
- , ill usage of by corrupt Portuguese magistracy (16 May, 1813), x. 382.
- , cause of their stay with the British army (7 Dec., 1813), xi. 349; 26 months in arrear (21 Dec., 1813), 387; payment to, by bills on the Treasury (27 Jan., 1814), 483.
- Mulgrave, Lord (First Lord of the Admiralty), letter to (26 Aug., 1808), iv. 124.
- (Major General of the Ordnance), letter to (22 Dec., 1810), vii. 61.
- , Earl of, letter to, on the enormous number of horses, &c., allowed to an officer of drivers (27 Sept., 1812), ix. 454.
- , advantages of the attention to artillery officers (24 Aug., 1813), xi. 36.
- Murat, on his siding with the allies, line of operations to be pursued (1 July, 1813), x. 482; conduct to be pursued towards him (20 July, 1813), 555.
- , probable conclusion of the treaty (3 Sept., 1813), xi. 76.
- Murder of French soldiers, measures taken by General Cuesta to prevent (11 Oct., 1809), v. 218.
- of soldiers by banditti (26 Jan., 1813), x. 35.
- Murray, Lieut. Colonel (Lieut. General Sir George), draws up articles of capitulation at Copenhagen (7 Sept., 1808), iv. 5; mission to negotiate a convention for the evacuation of Portugal (23 Aug., 1808), 120; signs the definitive convention, 131.
- , Colonel, Memorandum for (13 Oct., 1810), vi. 507.
- , recommended to be made a Brigadier General in the Peninsula (25 April, 1811), vii. 505.
- , Major General G., relinquishes his situation in Lord Wellington's army (28 May, 1812), ix. 180.
- , passage of the Nivelle (13 Nov., 1813), xi. 279 (and see Battles and Sieges, *passim*).
- Murray, Major General Sir John, decisive flank movement on the enemy, at the passage of the Douro (11, 12,

- and 13 *May*, 1809), iv. 321, 323, 331; cause of his determination to resign (30 *May*, 1809), 370; wish to have had him appointed a Lieut. General, if he had not quitted the army (26 *June*, 1809), 467.
- Murray, Major General Sir John, Oporto claims (10 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 138.
- , makes no opposition to the claims of the ships employed in the blockade of the Douro (3 *April*, 1810), vi. 12.
- , his professional character, and his desire to be employed in Portugal (9 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 245.
- , Lieut. General Sir John, informed there is no vacancy (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 399; desirable that he should be sent to Alicante to command the troops on the Eastern coast (3 *Nov.*, 1812), 535.
- , wish to have his assistance on the other side of the Peninsula (3 *March*, 1813), x. 162; operations and proceedings on the Eastern coast (29 *March*, 1813), 242, *et seq.*; Memorandum to, on the operations to be carried on, on the Eastern coast, and for the siege of Tarragona (14 *April*, 1813), 297, 299; raises the siege of Tarragona, leaving his cannon and stores behind him (1 *July*, 1813), 478; probable sensation at his misfortunes, 481; details by, of his raising the siege, 482; information required from, by Lord Wellington, on eleven points, 487; consequences of the transaction, 488; character of his account (3 *July*, 1813), 498; extent and construction of his instructions of the 14th and 23rd *April*, 507, 508; review of the instructions to him, and to what extent acted on (8 *July*, 1813), 513, 514; his ill judged and unnecessary loss of his cannon (19 *July*, 1813), 543; desirable that he may not return to the command of the army, 544; proposed locality for trying him (4 and 7 *Aug.*, 1813), 599, 611; his singular opinions on abandoning his guns at Tarragona (8 *Aug.*, 1813), 616; acquainted with the intended Court Martial on him, and plan indicated (9 *Aug.*, 1813), 623.
- , orders to bring him to trial (14 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 448; letter to (16 *Jan.*, 1814), opinion on the nature of his operations, 451; Spanish officers permitted to attend on his trial (4 *March*, 1814), 547.
- Murray, J., Esq., Commissary General, urged to join the army (4 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 116; Commissariat articles to be delivered over to the Spanish

Commissariat (24 and 25 *Dec.*, 1809), 389; low price obtained for them, 390.

- Murray, J., Esq., Commissary General, testimonies to his abilities and zeal, and regret at his being relieved (19 *June*, 1810), vi. 205.
- Murviedro, garrison left in by Suchet (12 *July*, 1813), x. 525.
- Myers, Sir William (2 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 328; killed at Albuera, *ib.*, *note*.

N.

- Napier, Major (Major General, C.B., Governor of the Cape of Good Hope), commands the storming party at the assault of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 552, *note*.
- , Lieut. Colonel G., earnest recommendation of (1 *April*, 1814), xi. 619.
- Napier, Lady Sarah, letter to, announcing the wounds of her two sons Charles and George (30 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 470.
- , letter to, communicating the wounding in action of her two sons, George and William (16 *March*, 1811), vii. 367.
- , letter to, conduct of her son George at Ciudad Rodrigo (20 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 558.
- Napoleon, desire of to revenge the blows inflicted on him and his marshals in Portugal and Spain (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 89.
- , discordance with Soult in his arrangements for Spain (11 *June*, 1810), vi. 188.
- , his tyrannical conduct to his own relations (18 *June*, 1811), viii. 35.
- , distressed for money (7 *April*, 1813), x. 272. (*See Buonaparte.*)
- Nassau, two battalions of the regiments of, come over to the allies (11 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 357.
- Navy, testimony to their zeal (26 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 124.
- , Portuguese, proposed discontinuance of (26 *March*, 1811), vii. 406.
- , Portuguese, useless expense of (8 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 444.
- , claim of officers of to båt and forage (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 105.
- New soldiers, inutility of (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 77.
- News, the British the most indefatigable writers of, in the world (17 *June*, 1810), vi. 200.
- Newspapers, English, information obtained by the enemy from, of the position, &c., of the army (21 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 305; instance of its mischievous operation, 306.

Newspapers, misleading by of the public mind (5 *June*, 1810), vi. 170; information gained by the enemy of the strength of the allied armies from (3 *July*, 1810), 241; officers to request their friends not to publish their letters of information in (10 *Aug.*, 1810), 346; in England, injury done to the character of the army and of the country by foolish observations in (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 611.

— libels, remarks on (7 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 116; deception of the British public by, respecting the privations of the army (11 *Jan.*, 1811), 128, 129; enclosed, giving an account of Lord Wellington's works, guns and men in each (19 *Jan.*, 1811), 162; conveyed to the French from Torres Novas (6 *Feb.*, 1811), 237; disadvantages under which operations are carried on, from information conveyed in (16 *March*, 1811), 368.

—, Portuguese, indiscreet publication in of intelligence received from Salamanca (25 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 225; military inconveniences of (9 *Feb.*, 1812), 600.

—, Madrid, information furnished to the enemy by (22 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 449.

—, English, possibility of communicating intelligence by (16 *March*, 1813), x. 198; Spanish, proposed measure of getting a control over (2 *April*, 1813), 251; early intelligence obtained from, by the French, in the opposite camp (19 *July*, 1813), 544.

—, follies and untruths of (11 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 184, 185; English, harsh treatment in of foreign Governments (19 *Nov.*, 1813), 301.

Ney, Marshal, movement of a corps from Aragon to reinforce (9 *May*, 1809), iv. 319; in the Asturias (7 *June*, 1809), 391; consequences of his detaching (8 *June*, 1809), 400.

—, British only to be depended on for checking (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 73; gone to Salamanca (22 *Aug.*, 1809), 74; movements of his corps (19 *Feb.*, 1810), 506; summons Ciudad Rodrigo (21 *Feb.*, 1810), 512.

— takes Ciudad Rodrigo (11 *July*, 1810), vi. 257; his strength and position, June, 1810 (19 *July*, 1810), 283; note respecting his nephew (4 *Oct.*, 1810), 484.

—, return of his corps in April, 1810 (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 403; gone to Salamanca in arrest (30 *March*, 1811), 412, 413; left the army in arrest (9 *April*, 1811), 448.

Nive, impediments to an extension of posts beyond the (28 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 333; passage of the (13 and 14 *Dec.*, 1813), 362, 365.

Nivelle, proposed attack on the enemy's position on the (1 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 237; movement of the troops on the right of (11 *Nov.*, 1813), 274; passage of the (13 *Nov.*, 1813), 279, 285; cannon and prisoners taken (14 *Nov.*, 1813), 287.

Non-combatants, considered prisoners of war (4 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 78.

Non-commissioned officers the foundation of every system of discipline (10 *June*, 1812), ix. 225; smallness of their pay, 226; and proposed restoration of the former proportion between their pay and that of the private soldiers, *ib.*

—, the improvement of their situation the only way of preventing crime and punishment (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 107; non-commissioned officers and privates losing their necessities when prisoners of war more than four months, have no claim on the public (21 *Feb.*, 1813), 129; and soldiers, unfitness of to be trusted alone (24 *Feb.*, 1813), 141; indiscipline of, and causes (2 *July*, 1813), 496.

O.

Obidos, retreat of the enemy to (14 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 90; affair of advanced posts at (16 *Aug.*, 1808), 94.

—, evacuation of (18 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 522.

Ocaña, defeat of the Spaniards at (30 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 319.

Oeyras, equipment of soldiers at (27 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 228.

Officers, British, of the army in Portugal, effects on the nerves of some of them at the magnitude of the concern (11 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 429; the army would have been in their transports if some of them had held the command (13 *Sept.*, 1810), 436.

— of the British army, paid too little (19 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 55.

—, necessity of their acting, when with the army, according to the opinion of the Commander-in-chief (11 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 267, 268.

—, expediency of habits of subordination, obedience, and some information in (14 *May*, 1812), ix. 147.

Oliveira, utility of in the hands of the French (12 *Feb.*, 1810), v. 498.

- Olivenga, cession of (29 April, 1810), vi. 67.
- , blockaded by the French (14 Jan., 1811), vii. 142; corps placed in by Mendizabal (19 Jan., 1811), 160; Spanish inconsistency at, and troops ordered to its relief (20 Jan., 1811), 165; captured by the French (26 Jan., 1811), 188, 189, 191; particulars of the surrender of the garrison (2 Feb., 1811), 221; its unimportance, 222; invested by Marshal Beresford (18 April, 1811), 482; taken (20 April, 1811), 484.
- , enemy's cavalry at (25 June, 1811), viii. 47; blown up by the French (5 July, 1811), 80; question of Portuguese claim to (8 Nov., 1811), 392.
- Ophthalmia, care to be taken to prevent its spreading (5 April, 1810), vi. 14.
- Oporto, interview with the Bishop (26 July, 1808), iv. 46; letter to, not responsible for the stipulations in the convention of Cintra (6 Sept., 1808), 148; march of the troops towards (2 May, 1809), 295; French blowing up magazines of gunpowder (4 May, 1809), 299; advanced guard will be in possession of in a few days (7 May, 1809), 307; paucity of British troops to drive the French from, and to cut them off at Villa Real, 309; movements on, 309, 312; expulsion of the French from (12 May, 1809), 322; dispatches and letters from, *ib.*, *et seq.*; letter of congratulation to the Bishop (13 May, 1809), 331; enemy's sick, wounded and prisoners, taken at (15 May, 1809), 337; vessels found at, *ib.*, observations on the property captured at (23 and 31 May, 1809), 358, 376; advance of money made by the merchants and senate to Sir A. Wellesley (1 June, 1809), 382.
- , lines at did more harm than good (30 Aug., 1809), v. 99; how to be defended, *ib.*; non claim of the army to prize or salvage, and grounds on which the opinion is founded (10 Sept., 1809), 138, 139; opinion of General Sherbrooke and of Lord Wellington respecting the right of the navy (12 Jan., 1810), 420, 421; determination of Sir John Sherbrooke and of Lord Wellington to forego all opposition to the claims of the navy for prize (23 Jan., 1810), 438.
- , groundless excessive alarm at (11 Aug., 1810), vi. 350, 351; hope of preserving the communication with (18 Sept., 1810), 454.
- Oporto, claim of the army to salvage for British ships and cargoes (27 Feb., 1811), vii. 320; movements to secure, against Massena's retreating army (8 March, 1811), 347, 348.
- , fortunes made by the mercantile classes of, by war, without contributing anything to alleviate its burthens (6 May, 1812), ix. 123; proposed experiment for levying the income tax at (5 June, 1812), 213.
- Oporto Wine Company, refuse to assist Sir A. Wellesley with money (1 June 1809), iv. 383.
- , quadrupled amount of their purchases under their monopoly (31 March, 1811), vii. 421.
- Opinion, consequences of commanding troops held together solely by (11 Nov., 1810), vi. 611, 612.
- Orange, Prince of, letter to, Lord Wellington would be happy to see him with the army (29 June, 1811), viii. 60; proposed visit to Cadiz (25 July, 1811), 147; appointed by Lord Wellington his aide de camp, and wish to afford him the opportunity of seeing how the detail of the army was conducted (8 Aug., 1811), 183; his conduct when the first time in fire (29 Sept., 1811), 309.
- , medal requested for (10 June, 1812), ix. 230.
- , wishes to join the King of Prussia (4 April, 1813), x. 256; motives for consenting to his going to Prussia, and character of the Prince (18 May, 1813), 390; arrives in England (20 May, 1813), 393; brings home the dispatch relating to the battles of the Pyrenees (1 Aug., 1813), 588.
- , passage of the Nivelles (13 Nov., 1813), xi. 285; attacked by ophthalmia (22 Nov., 1813), 313; goes to England (28 Nov., 1813), 334.
- Ordal, pass of, unfortunate occurrence at (23 and 26 Sept., 1813), xi. 132, 148.
- Ordenanza, take Colonel Pavetti prisoner (9 Sept., 1810), vi. 418, *note*; representation to Massena of his impolitic order to shoot the prisoners of the Ordenanza, 419; justification of the Ordenanza (24 Sept., 1810), 464; advantage of employing them against the French marauding parties (23 and 29 Oct., 1810), 534, 562.
- , observations on the best organization of (10 April, 1811), vii. 451.
- Ordenanzas of the Spanish army, perfection of, with exceptions (30 Aug., 1813), xi. 53.
- Ordinance, inadequacy of assistance in

- the civil department of (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 71.
- Ordinance, alteration in the system of (22 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 218.
- establishments with the army, review of the state of (18 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 504.
- equipment of the French armies for the campaign of 1813 (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 49; heavy, requisition for (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 104; arrangement with Sir W. Beresford for the next campaign (27 *Feb.*, 1813), 147.
- Orléans, Duc d', arrives at Cadiz (6 and 11 *July*, 1810), vi. 248, 257; respect shown to (27 *July*, 1810), 302.
- , encouraged to come to Spain, and conduct to him of the Cortes (3 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 80; his estimable character, 80, 81.
- Orthez (26 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 529; defeat of Marshal Soult at (28 *Feb.*, 1814), 532.
- Ouguela, occupied by 200 men (20 and 21 *June*, 1811), viii. 36, 39; provisions to be sent to (2 *July*, 1811), 64.
- Oviedo, entry of the French into (20 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 412.
- Outrages, General Order on (8 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 169, *note*.

P.

- Pack, Brig. General, instructions to (12 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 506.
- , his brigade left in the rear for want of provisions (31 *March*, 1811), vii. 421.
- , instructions to, for blockading the castle of Burgos, and for evacuating the trenches (20 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 507, 509.
- , prefers service in the Peninsula (29 *April*, 1813), x. 336.
- , battle of Toulouse (12 *April*, 1814), xi. 632.
- Packets, proposed arrangements for the dispatch of (13 and 28 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 370, 395; pecuniary advantages of a regular dispatch (24 *Jan.*, 1810), 447.
- , time for sailing (28 *April*, 1810), vi. 62.
- , proposed security of against American privateers (11 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 349.
- , proposed weekly arrival of at Passages (11 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 631.
- Paget, Lieut. General the Hon. Edward, letter to (4 *May*, 1809), operation against Soult, and wish for him to join the corps on the Tagus,

- iv. 298; wounded at the passage of the Douro (12 *May*, 1809), 324; tribute to (13 *May*, 1809), *ib.*, 329; right arm amputated, 328; nature of his wound, 329.
- Paget, Lieut. General the Hon. Edward (21 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 385.
- , Sir Edward (9 *July*, 1812), ix. 278; route for reaching head quarters, and state of affairs detailed (20 *Sept.*, 1812), 436; concern at his misfortune, and French general officer to be sent in exchange for (19 *Nov.*, 1812), 556; notice of his capture (19 *Nov.*, 1812), 561; nature of his situation in coming out to the army (2 *Dec.*, 1812), 592.
- , money advanced to him by Baron Maucune (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 44.
- and one or two others, the only prisoners of importance in the hands of Buonaparte (9 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 272.
- Pakenham, Major Gen. the Hon. E., accuracy with which he made his manoeuvre in the battle of Salamanca (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 398, 399.
- , offered the vacant situation of Adjutant General (10 *April*, 1813), x. 273; accepts it (14 *April*, 1813), 293.
- Palmella, occupation of as a place of refuge (3 *April*, 1810), vi. 10.
- Pamplona, retreat of the French from (24 *June*, 1813), x. 456; blockade of, by the allied army (25 *June*, 1813), 459; proposed siege of (26 *June*, 1813), 461; invested by Sir R. Hill (27 *June*, 1813), 464; measures for a strict blockade (28 *June*, 1813), 469; reasons for only blockading (3 *July*, 1813), 506.
- , sorties from (19 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 122; reported mining of the works at by the French (17 *Oct.*, 1813), 202; garrison living on eight ounces of bread and four ounces of horse flesh, *ib.*; sinister object of the French in mining the place (20 *Oct.*, 1813), 211; negotiations for a surrender (27 and 28 *Oct.*, 1813), 225, 227; surrenders (1 *Nov.*, 1813), 235, 241, 242; articles of capitulation (8 *Nov.*, 1813), 264; eagle and colors taken at (14 *Nov.*, 1813), 289; proposed erection in the city of a statue to the Marquis of Wellington (18 *Nov.*, 1813), 300.
- Pancorbo, taken (3 *July*, 1813), x. 497, 503.
- Paper currency, proposed for the Spanish patriots (30 *June*, 1808), iv. 20.
- Paper money, Portuguese, amount of in circulation (29 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 365; observations on the proposed payment of interest on, and on the scheme of

- creating new paper (10 *Dec.*, 1811), 446; necessity of stamping (22 *Dec.*, 1811), 477; half paper and half money a legal tender, 478; mode of giving the paper money a rising value in the market, *ib.*; plan proposed by Lord Wellington, for adoption, or the trade in paper to be stopped, by refusing to receive it in payment of bills of exchange, 479; when to be stamped, and interest when, and how much to be paid at a time (2 *Jan.*, 1812), 527; necessity of first providing funds to pay the interest, and in what case the Commissariat will be prevented from receiving the government securities in payment for the purchase of bills upon England, 528.
- Paper money, Portuguese, payment of interest on, compelled by Lord Wellington (25 *June*, 1812), ix. 249; proposed buying up and destroying (8 *Sept.*, 1812), 408; reason why the payment of the interest has not materially affected the discount, *ib.*; impracticability of materially raising its exchangeable value (1 *Oct.*, 1812), 462; unjust scheme of liquidating by the sale of quit-rents (14 *Nov.*, 1812), 555.
- Pardaleras, its nature and object (15 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 263; attacked by the French (16 *Feb.*, 1811), 269.
- , attack of, at the siege of Badajoz (7 *April*, 1812), ix. 36.
- Parliament, thanks of, to Sir A. Wellesley, in his place, for the battle of Vimero (27 *Jan.*, 1809), iv. 257.
- , observations on proceedings in (1 *March*, 1810), v. 542.
- , thanks of the two Houses, for the battle of Albuera (28 *June*, 1811), viii. 58.
- , thanks of, for the battle of Salamanca (21 *March*, 1813), x. 221.
- Parole, never violated by British officers (20 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 233; inviolability of by British officers (1 *Nov.*, 1809), 269.
- broken, by French officers, instances of (30 *June*, 1811), viii. 62; French officers who went to France on parole, but did not return (8 *Nov.*, 1811), 390; consequences of the French not leaving British officers at liberty on parole (12 *Nov.*, 1811), 397.
- , hundreds of French officers allowed to go from England on, who never returned (11 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 104, 105.
- Parque, Duque del, letter to (2 *July*, 1809), iv. 487; occupies the pass of Perales (17 *July*, 1809), 518.
- Parque, Duque del, failure of to hold the pass of Baños (15 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 44; action with the enemy at Salamanca (22 *Sept.*, 1809), 170; his madness and presumption (24 *Sept.*, 1809), 179; observations forming the foundation of Sir A. Wellesley's determination to decline giving him assistance (25 *Sept.*, 1809), 182; real amount of his corps, and advantages of his not exposing it to be destroyed (27 *Sept.*, 1809), 189, and of prudent management, 191; moved to Campillo (29 *Sept.*, 1809), 200; appointed to command the corps lately under the orders of the Marques de la Romana, *ib.*; request of assistance, and reason for not granting it, 201; not pursued by Marshal Ney (6 *Oct.*, 1809), 212; co-operation with of the Portuguese corps on the frontiers of Castille, desired (15 *Oct.*, 1809), 223; defeats the French at Tamames (28 *Oct.*, 1809), 251; in the Puerto de Baños (16 *Nov.*, 1809), 287, 290; his critical situation (17 and 19 *Nov.*, 1809), 292, 293; his rash advance (30 *Nov.*, 1809), 325; defeated (6 *Dec.*, 1809), 332; repulses the enemy at Carpio (7 *Dec.*, 1809), 342; line of operations proposed for (9 *Dec.*, 1809), 346; panic and dispersion of his troops, 364; application by, for biscuit at Almeida (28 *Dec.*, 1809), 396; his force, and request of a loan of British cavalry (28 *Dec.*, 1809, 2 *Jan.*, 1810), 399, 400, 401; (6 and 15 *Jan.*, 1810), 412, 429; letter to (27 *Jan.*, 1810), directions given to facilitate his march through Portugal, 460, 461; separation and condition of his army (19 *Feb.*, 1810), 506.
- , provinces allotted to (1 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 15, *note*; junction waited for by Lord W. Bentinck (11 *Aug.*, 1813), 631.
- , *insolent* letter said to be written by (20 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 22; repulses the French at Amposta (10 *Sept.*, 1813), 104.
- Pasages, surrender of the garrison at (3 *July*, 1813), x. 502; Captain of the port at, requested to regulate matters to ensure the easy use of the port (22 *July*, 1813), 563; boats at navigated by women (4 *Aug.*, 1813), 600; packet arrangements at (11 *Aug.*, 1813), 631.
- , claim of visit by Spanish authorities at (14 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 192; difficulty of packets getting in and out from (20 *Oct.*, 1813), 210; exemption at from the revenue laws of vessels attending the army (23 *Oct.*, 1813), 213.

- Patriarch and Forjaz, hatred of each other (8 *April*, 1810), vi. 25; Patriarch, a necessary evil (26 *Oct.*, 1810), 538.
- , improper conduct of (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 98; plot by (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 107; observations on his sentiments respecting the inutility of laying fresh burthens on the people, to enable the country to carry on the war against the French (18 and 21 *Jan.*, 1811), 152, 169; indiscretion of (18 *Feb.*, 1811), 276.
- , anonymous letter from (27 *June* and 3 *July*, 1811), viii. 54, 66.
- Patrolling, directions for (30 *July*, 1810), vi. 310.
- Pay of the British army, in what order made (14 *May*, 1812), ix. 146; seldom less than three months in arrear (9 *June*, 1812), 221; of soldiers and non-commissioned officers in the British army, expediency of augmenting (10 *June*, 1812), 226.
- , regular, its influence on armies (25 *July*, 1813), x. 569.
- Paymasters of regiments, profits made by (20 *April*, 1813), x. 305; remedy for the accumulation of money in their hands (23 *April*, 1813), 388.
- , take the profits from the exchange in remitting credits of deceased officers (18 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 120.
- Payne, Lieut. General, scanty supply of barley for his cavalry (16 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 47, *note*; exertions by, to supply the troops and horses (19 *Oct.*, 1809), 231; attacked by the gout (2 *Jan.*, 1810), 402.
- , recall of (14 *May*, 1810), vi. 116.
- Peace, general report of in Spain (20 *June*, 1810), vi. 213.
- , probability of a proposal for (13 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 259; anxiety of the French for (16 *Feb.*, 1811), 271.
- Peacocke, Colonel, not allowed by the regulations a brigade major or an aide de camp (20 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 165.
- , indiscretion in checking by order the circulation of report (17 *June*, 1810), vi. 200; orders to, respecting the works at St. Julian (9 *Sept.*, 1810), 418.
- (5 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 31; recommended for the appointment of Brigadier General in the Peninsula (15 *Dec.*, 1810), 50; made a Brigadier General (28 *Feb.*, 1811), 321; Brigadier General, guns of forts to be pointed towards the sea (14 *May*, 1811), 553.
- , Major General, his official communications to whom to be directed (2 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 525.
- Pellew, Admiral Sir E. (20 and 24 *March*, 1812), ix. 3, 5.
- Peniche, proposed attack on (30 *July* and 1 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 50, 53.
- , question of its eligibility as the place of embarkation for the army in Portugal, in the event of an evacuation of the country (26 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 245; to what extent useful after an evacuation of Portugal (26 *Jan.*, 1810), 458; possibility of making it impregnable (1 *March*, 1810), 540, 541; how far useful as a place for embarkation (10 *March*, 1810), 562.
- , reasons for giving up as a place of embarkation (2 *April*, 1810), vi. 8, *et seq.*; directions for executing works at, so as to make it a place of refuge (3 *April*, 1810), 11; permanent occupation of, and garrison requisite (1 *May*, 1810), 5, 78; rations deposited at, 77; recommendation to occupy it (30 *May*, 1810), 161.
- Peninsula, Campaign in, and dates of battles when fought, iv. 9.
- , compromise of the honor of the country in abandoning the Peninsula (28 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 317; uniform unfavorable appearance of affairs in, and continuance of the contest in urged (27 *March*, 1810), 599.
- , prejudice against military operations in (2 *April*, 1810), vi. 6; inadequacy to complete its conquest felt by the French (11 *June*, 1810), 187; continued enmity of its inhabitants to the French (27 *June*, 1810), 229; distresses of the French army (3 *Nov.*, 1810), 580.
- , extraordinary and inconsistent character of the people (16 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 148; estimates of expense of the war in for 1810 (23 *March*, 1811), 388, 389; complaint by ministers of the expense of the war in (30 *March*, 1811), 416.
- Penrose, Rear Admiral, directions to, for placing a bridge across the Adour (7 *Feb.*, 1814), xi. 505.
- Perales, Puerto de, expediency of occupying (8 *July*, 1809), iv. 449; Cuesta called upon to occupy it (9 *July*, 1809), 501; its importance, and danger to the French in venturing through (17 *July*, 1809), 518.
- , march of the French on (8 *June*, 1811), vii. 651.
- Perceval, Right Hon. Spencer, proposes a six months' regency (6 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 115; letter to, recommendation to his favor of the widow of Lieut. Col. Barclay (22 *May*, 1811), 586; subscription raised by Lord Welling-

- ton's soldiers as a compensation to the inhabitants of Fuentes de Oñoro, for losses, from their village having been the field of battle, 587.
- Perceval, Right Hon. Spencer, murdered in the lobby of the House of Commons on the 11th May (28 May, 1812), ix. 178.
- Percy, Captain (Hon. H.), request to Marshal Massena for information respecting (17 Sept., 1810), vi. 449.
- Pernes, bridge at, destroyed by the enemy (6 March, 1811), vii. 344.
- Philippon, General, Governor of Badajoz (28 Jan., 1812), viii. 566.
- Picton, Major General, wish to have him (21 Dec., 1809), v. 385; coming to the army (18 Feb., 1810), 502; Memorandum for (11 March, 1810), 555.
- , Memorandum for, in case the enemy should cross the Agueda (28 May, 1810), vi. 149; in the event of the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (22 Jan., 1810), 220; conduct at the battle of Busaco (30 Sept., 1810), 470; occupies the redoubts at Torres Vedras till the arrival of General Sontag (8 Oct., 1810), 501.
- , probable damage to the batteries at the first siege of Badajoz, from the enemy's fire (1 June, 1811), vii. 627; proposed terms of capitulation (3 June, 1811), 635.
- , directions for disposing the Spanish troops (14 June, 1811), viii. 20.
- , Lieut. General, conduct at Ciudad Rodrigo (20 Jan., 1812), viii. 549.
- , attack of the castle of Badajoz by escalade (7 April, 1812), ix. 37, 40.
- , Sir T., K. B., conduct at the battle of Vitoria (22 June, 1813), x. 446; conduct of troops at Arriñez, 21st June (16 July, 1813), 529.
- , prefers staying with the army in France (25 Dec., 1813), xi. 397; attack of Les Minimes at the battle of Toulouse (12 April, 1814), 632.
- Picurina, La, taken by Sir James Kemp (27 March, 1812), ix. 12; remarks on the cut from, to the inundation (25 May, 1812), 168.
- Pinhel, taken possession of by the enemy (1 Aug., 1810), vi. 316.
- , French division at (5 Jan., 1811), viii. 112.
- Pisuergera, passage of, after raising the siege of the castle of Burgos (26 Oct. 1812), ix. 517; French force on (28 Oct., 1812), 519.
- Pitt, Mr., foundation of his plans of finance (13 Nov., 1811), viii. 398.
- Plasencia, preferred for the march of the British army to (9 June, 1809), iv. 403; request for orders on the magistrates about, to furnish supplies of provisions and forage 405; movements to (17 June, 1809), 429 (18 June, 1809), 436; the British army in full march for (1 July, 1809), 480; letter to the Junta of (18 July, 1809), 519; arrival at, of Soult, through the pass of Baños (3 Aug., 1809), 556, 558.
- Plasencia, amount of force brought to, by the French, after the battle of Talavera (8 Aug., 1809), v. 1; return of the enemy towards (11 Aug., 1809), 26; Memorandum (12 Aug., 1809), 27; probable object of the French in moving on, 30; amount of their force (14 Aug., 1809), 37; advantages to the French of their position there (15 Aug., 1809), 46; date of the march of the British army from (30 Oct., 1809), 255.
- , rations for 15,000 men ordered at, by the French (19 June, 1810), vi. 202.
- Plunder, the object of the French expedition into Portugal (29 Dec., 1810), vii. 84.
- , the cause of external war by the French (31 Jan., 1812), viii. 581.
- Police establishment for Lisbon, sketch of (24 March, 1810), v. 594, 595.
- , plan to be adopted in Lisbon (9 Sept., 1810), vi. 423.
- , formation of police corps, to be denominated the Cavalry Staff Corps (24 Feb., 1813), x. 140; (24 March, 1813), 229; slight assistance from the cavalry for police (8 June, 1813), 424.
- Political and military power, union of under the Spanish constitution (27 Jan., 1813), x. 32.
- Pombal, ancient castle of, French driven from (14 March, 1813), vii. 355.
- Ponsonby, Lieut. Col. (Major General Hon. Sir F.), Adjutant General of cavalry (17 April, 1810), vi. 44, and *note*.
- , wounded at Monasterio (26 Oct., 1812), ix. 513.
- Pontoon bridge, requested from England (31 March, 1811), vii. 422.
- , master from the Ordnance (22 Nov., 1811), viii. 420.
- , train, pay and clothing to Portuguese seamen for (29 Jan., 1813), x. 61; number of horses required to draw (4 May, 1813), 346; dependence of the operations of the army on its efficiency (18 May, 1813), 368.
- , delay with, how caused (17 Sept., 1813), xi. 117.
- Pope, sent back to Rome (3 Feb., 1814), xi. 495.

Popham, Captain Sir Home, draws up articles of capitulation at Copenhagen (8 Sept., 1807), iv. 5, *note*.

—, telegraph vocabularies (15 June, 1810), vi. 196; code (20 Aug., 1810), 371.

—, operations on th Spanish coast, (28 July, 1812), ix. 318; congratulated on the success of his operations (4 Aug., 1812), 333; request to for a signal book (11 Aug., 1812), 348; requisition to, for gunpowder (26 Sept., 1812); great object of his operations indicated (2 Oct., 1812), 464; ill effects of his leaving Spain (12 Oct., 1812), 486; sends stores and ordnance from Santander (26 Oct., 1812), 513.

—, advantage of his stay at Santander (26 Dec., 1812), x. 6; blockade of Santaña raised (3 Feb., 1813), 85.

Portalegre, magazine if at, to be removed (24 Jan., 1810), v. 445.

—, healthiness of (15 June, 1810), vi. 195.

—, its position, and liability to infectious fevers (14 May, 1812), ix. 145.

Portland, Duke of, letter to Sir A. Wellesley announcing his creation of Viscount (12 Sept., 1809), v. 145, *note*; answer to the above, *ib*.

Portugal, expedition to (14 June, 1808), iv. 10; arrival of the expedition from Cork off the coast (11 Aug., 1808), 80; amount of the French army in, 82; never fed itself during more than seven months out of twelve (11 Aug., 1808), 84; Memorandum on the defence of (*London*, 7 March, 1809), 261.

—, measures adopted in case the French should invade, after assembling at Plasencia (12 Aug., 1809), v. 30, 32; saving of, when the French were involved in the Austrian contest (19 Aug., 1809), 55; question of the defence of, considered (25 Aug., 1809), 89; how best defended (5 Sept., 1809), 124; principle on which assistance given to, by his Majesty's Government (15 Sept., 1809), 151; plan of defence for (20 Oct., 1809), 235; character of the country as to its military defences (26 Oct., 1809), 245; amount of its military establishment, and extent of the British army requisite for its defence, with expense of it (14 Nov., 1809), 275; expense, civil and military, of its Government, 277; deficiency of its revenue, *ib*.; questions put by Lord Liverpool as to the hypothetical invasion of the country by the French, the prospect of successful resistance, and if resistance prove un-

successful, the practicability of embarking the British army, with Lord Wellington's detailed opinion (14 Nov., 1809), 280, *et seq. note*, 274; Great Britain has undertaken a larger concern in than she has the means of executing (14 Jan., 1810), 425; affection of the people for the British nation (24 Jan., 1810), 449; extent of the military resources of (31 Jan., 1810), 480; precautionary defensive measures taken against the invasion of by the French (27 Feb., 1810), 528, *et seq.*

Portugal, efficiency of the manner in which the kingdom is divided (1 April, 1810), vi. 3; practicability of defending Portugal, military advantages to Spain by retaining possession, and preparations for bringing away the army, on the occurrence of a military necessity (2 April, 1810), 6; efforts made by, in proportion to its means (29 April, 1810), 68; threatened withdrawal of the British army from, for want of subsistence (1 May, 1810), 77; proofs furnished by the enemy of its value to the allies, and of the mischief done to themselves by its continuance in the British possession (19 Aug., 1810), 368; appeal to the benevolence of the people of Great Britain, in behalf of the people of Portugal, suffering from the French invasion (27 Oct., 1810), 547, 548; political and financial character of the French expedition into Portugal, its unilitary proceeding, and probable successful issue of the contest to the British, by delay (3 Nov., 1810), 579, *et seq.*

—, its wealth, and precautions for securing it from plunder by the French (22 Dec., 1810), vii. 63; sufferings of parts of, occasioned by neglect to adopt the means recommended by Lord Wellington (29 Dec., 1810), 85; fatal effects in, of the love of ease and tranquillity (3 Jan., 1811), 102; historical importance of the war in (15 Jan., 1811), 144; kind, indolent, and loyal character of the people, and its consequences (16 Jan., 1811), 148; expediency of taking its whole civil, military, and financial management out of the hands of the Government (18 Feb., 1811), 276; the whole country frontier, every road in it leading to Lisbon (23 Feb. 1811), 306, *note*.

—, difficulty of the situation of the British in (5 Aug., 1812), ix. 342; works which saved, kept in the most perfect state (9 Sept., 1812), 417;

- necessity felt by the French of making this country the seat of war, and of subduing the allied forces before they can ensure the conquest of Spain (19 Nov., 1812), 562.
- Portugal, French army of, statement of (14 June, 1812), ix. 236; sick, and number of horses, 237.
- Portuguese, distressed, enumeration of materials best suited for (12 June, 1811), viii. 9; and British, perfect amalgamation and concord of, in all military qualities and conduct (4 Aug., 1811), 171.
- , suffering, sum placed at the disposal of Lord Wellington for their relief (28 March, 1812), ix. 17; territory, wild notions of people as to its security (25 June, 1812), 247; mode of relieving the Portuguese from their financial difficulties, 251.
- , their merits to what owing (25 July, 1813), x. 569.
- Portuguese army, prospect of ameliorating (7 May, 1809), iv. 314; proposed increase of pay to the officers, *ib.*; Sir A. Wellesley's opinion respecting the expenses of it (5 June, 1809), 389; British officers serving in, to receive one step of Portuguese rank above that in the British army (7 June, 1809), 395; amount of, regulars and militia, when complete (30 June, 1809), 478. (*See* Portuguese Troops.)
- , its character and composition (25 Aug., 1809), v. 88; better than Lord Wellington ever expected it to be (14 Jan., 1810), 426; its value, and expediency of bringing off as large a proportion as possible in the event of the British being obliged to evacuate (15 Jan., 1810), 427; their readiness to evacuate the country with the British, and impolicy of leaving them (24 Jan., 1810), 446; amount of in the field (22 Feb., 1810), 517; practicability of bringing them all off (1 March, 1810), 541; principle on which the payment for the additional 10,000 men and officers was granted (17 March, 1810), 577, 578; scandalous deficiency of (23 March, 1810), 592.
- , its provincial organization, and impossibility of drafting men from one regiment to another (30 April, 1810), vi. 72.
- , extent of control over it, vested in Lord Wellington (5 Dec., 1810), vii. 32; one cause of its excellence, in the control of superior British authority (23 Dec., 1810), 67; gross amount of the army, and proportion sick (12 Feb., 1811), 255, 256; frightful state of, 256; expediency of taking it entirely out of the hands of the Government (18 Feb., 1811), 275; effectives in 1810 (23 Feb., 1811), 307; extraordinary thinning off, by privations (5 March, 1811), 341; Lord Wellington's plan for feeding it (5 March, 1811), 340; Memorandum, 342; miserable state of, at the commencement of the campaign of 1811, and patience under privations (18 March, 1811), 373; alarming falling off in strength of regiments (25 March, 1811), 401; number of effectives with Lord Wellington, and under Sir W. Beresford (8 April, 1811), 437; increasing inefficiency of (30 April, 1811), 511, 513; state of (9 May, 1811), 539.
- Portuguese army, causes of its miserably deficient state (12 June, 1811), viii. 5; the two modes in which officers have been permitted to serve in (22 Aug., 1811), 216; monthly demand of the commissariat for supplies for the Portuguese army (17 Dec., 1811), 465.
- , exaggerated amount of (30 June, 1812), ix. 258.
- , arrears of pay to, previous to the campaign of 1813 (26 April, 1813), x. 331.
- , impossibility of its keeping the field, separated from the British (11 Oct., 1813), xi. 185; Dom Forjaz's desire that the Portuguese should have the reputation of possessing a good army to a greater degree than they have (6 Nov., 1813), 257; suggestions for gratifying the Government, 260.
- Portuguese cavalry, misbehavior of at San Christoval (23 Feb., 1811), vii. 289; undisciplined ardor of (30 March, 1811), 412.
- , flight of (13 Aug., 1812), ix. 351.
- 353; reasons for not sending to the rear, and how to be employed for the future (8 Sept., 1812), 406.
- Portuguese charity, application of the proceeds of flour to (29 June, 1811), viii. 60.
- Portuguese forces, number of paid for by Great Britain (30 June, 1809), iv. 478.
- Portuguese Government and people, good will of (1 Sept., 1809), v. 103; amount of the whole pecuniary resource received by from Great Britain (3 Jan., 1810), 409; case in which they should be informed that the King will withdraw his assistance, both pecuniary and military (3 March, 1810), 545; sum they are to receive in payment

- for 30,000 men (24 *March*, 1810), 595.
- Portuguese Government and people, £40,000 per month to be given to, in addition to the £80,000 (13 *May*, 1810), vi. 110; may have half the money that arrives, and the French coins (13 *June*, 1810), 193; grounds for their being entitled to the full subsidy (15 *July*, 1810), 274; financial embarrassment of, and causes (8 *Aug.*, 1810), 338; interference of, with the appointments of Marshal Beresford's staff (7 *Sept.*, 1810), 412.
- , mode by which they should show their alleged debt due from Great Britain (26 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 9; excess of money received by, under his Majesty's engagements (4 *Dec.*, 1810), 30; daily inefficiency of (22 *Dec.*, 1810), 62; loss of the cause, unless the Government raise and realize a revenue from the country, 63; methods proposed, 64; its failures to what ascribable (27 *Dec.*, 1810), 79; impoverishment of (25 *Jan.*, 1811), 187; gloomy apprehensions from its inert proceedings (26 *Jan.*, 1811), 190; approaching crisis, 192; inutility of their looking to England for assistance (28 *Jan.*, 1811), 201; absurdity of talking of efforts by them, and necessity of their raising an adequate revenue, if they wish to save their country from the enemy, *ib.*; wants of, and character of their orders respecting the evacuated countries (25 *March*, 1811), 401; exertions making by, to increase their means (26 *March*, 1811), 404.
- , evil from the mistaken principle on which it has proceeded (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 6.
- , always created difficulties, on applications to facilitate business (26 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 578.
- , its obligations to the British Government for the daily subsistence of the people (13 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 30; ingratitude from, towards the British army (20 *July*, 1813), 557.
- , folly in attending to newspaper representations (11 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 184; supplies to be furnished to, at some of the northern ports of Spain (17 *Oct.*, 1813), 202; subsidy in specie, to be provided as near the seat of war as possible, *ib.*; engagement of, with the king, to keep up 30,000 men in the field (28 *Jan.*, 1814), 486.
- Portuguese levies, their gallantry at Busaco (30 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 473, 475.
- Portuguese nation, sum voted to by Parliament (6 *May*, 1811), vii. 519.
- Portuguese officers, paid only by British gratuity (22 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 63.
- Portuguese regiment, pass over to the enemy (31 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 396, 397; its effects on the English officers serving with the Portuguese army (11 *Sept.*, 1810), 427.
- Portuguese service, an officer entering not to be allowed to quit it when he chooses (4 *June*, 1811), vii. 637.
- Portuguese troops, proof that they will fight (21 *May*, 1810), iv. 350; distress of, and monthly sum required for (21 *June*, 1809), 448.
- , allotment of money supplies to (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 61; ill treatment of, by the Spanish Government (1 *Sept.*, 1809), 109; under what circumstances advisable to send them for an operation into Spain (19 *Oct.*, 1809), 231, 232; arrangement of the monthly pay of 20,000 men, detailed (19 *Dec.*, 1809), 377; its amount, and that of the pay and allowances of the British officers in the Portuguese service, 378; favorable progress of in discipline (4 *Jan.*, 1810), 411.
- , in Cadiz, best mode of settling the pay for (5 *April*, 1810), vi. 16; directions for paying (13 *April*, 1810), 35; officers employed to serve in, to perform their engagement (7 *June*, 1810), 176; to be embarked in no vessels but those of the same description with the British (30 *Sept.*, 1810), 478.
- , 12,000 or 14,000, on the right of the Tagus, literally starving (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 192; inefficiency of, when not united with the British, 194; difficulty of moving for want of means of supply (3 *March*, 1811), 334; money supplied for, by the King's Government, *ib.*; desertion occasioned by their wants (5 *March*, 1811), 341; terrible diminution of (25 *March*, 1811), 400, 401; Portuguese regulars, in July, 1810, amount of, 403; terrible falling off of (27 *March*, 1811), 408; number of under arms, 409; proposed communication respecting the civil departments (31 *March*, 1811), 418, 419; reduction of their effective strength, from the numbers in hospital, 419.
- , steady conduct at Alba de Tormes (19 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 558, *note*.
- , strength of, with the Marquis of Wellington for the campaign of 1813 (31 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 67; of the operating army, arrears of pay of (7 *March*, 1813), 168; monthly sum required

- for paying, 169; distinguished conduct at Vitoria (22 *June*, 1813), 449.
- Post, military, enormous expense incurred for (17 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 203; proposed management of, by Lord Wellington (29 *Sept.*, 1811), 301, 302.
- Post of honor, history of the giving up to the Spaniards (9 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 359, *note*.
- Prague, arrival at of plenipotentiaries (27 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 47.
- Press, freedom of, extent to which it is a benefit (11 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 610.
- , liberty of, injury from, at Cadiz (8 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 392; inconveniences of the licence of, to publish anything on military operations (9 *Feb.*, 1812), 600.
- , restrictions on, in France (16 *March*, 1813), x. 198; licentious, mischief occasioned by the establishment of, in Spain (31 *March*, 1813), 247; control exercised by over the Cortes (21 *April*, 1813), 311.
- , retarding effects of its licentiousness (10 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 431; effects of, at Madrid (26 *Jan.*, 1814), 478.
- Prevost, Sir G., a strong defensive system recommended for (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 108.
- Priests, objections to their interference in inducing soldiers to go to mass (8 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 135.
- Prince Regent, His Royal Highness, letter to (3 *Feb.*, 1813), conveying expressions of acknowledgment and gratitude, x. 81, 82; letter of the 3rd July, from his Royal Highness to the Marquis of Wellington, accompanied with the Marshal's staff (16 *July*, 1813), 532, *note*; the Marquis of Wellington's acknowledgment, 532.
- Prince Regent of Portugal, letter to, from Lord Wellington (30 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 15.
- , representations to be made to him, as to the true nature of the war, and the necessity of further financial exertion on the part of Portugal (26 *April*, 1812), ix. 91.
- , letter to (12 *April*, 1813), x. 283; wish for his return to his Kingdom, 287.
- Prince Royal of Sweden, wishes well to the Bourbons (4 *March*, 1814), xi. 547; joins the allies (8 *March*, 1814), 562.
- Principal, the anti-English party formed by (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 98; plot by (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 107; indiscretion of (18 *Feb.*, 1811), 276.
- ground for the inexpediency of his removal (5 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 593.
- Pringle, Major General (Lieut. General Sir W.), conduct of his brigade in the pass of Maya (1 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 579.
- on the 13th Dec. (14 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 370.
- Prisoners, wounded, care taken of by the French (8 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 336; French, in the neighbourhood of Lisbon, to be sent to England (19 *Aug.*, 1810), 366; prisoners of war, allowance required for carrying home (12 *Oct.*, 1810), 506; taken from the enemy, by Portuguese, considered as English (17 *Oct.*, 1810), 518; mode in which prisoners are managed by Lord Wellington, *ib.*; mode of managing them, when handed over to the navy (19 *Oct.*, 1810), 522; good treatment of prisoners by the French, and wish to avoid their falling under the care of any officer of the Portuguese government, 523; French, tonnage required to convey 3800 to England (26 *Oct.*, 1810), 541, 542; to go to the Cape de Verde Islands (6 *Nov.*, 1810), 592.
- at Oporto, objection to their being sent to England (22 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 60; inconvenience in having so many to take care of (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 111; French, not another to be sent to England (29 *Jan.*, 1811), 207; great accumulation of prisoners, and method of getting rid of them, *ib.*, 208; no agreement made to send Portuguese prisoners to England (2 *Feb.*, 1811), 220; French, thousands of at Lisbon and Oporto, and necessity of removing them (21 and 25 *March*, 1811), 386, 400; not to be sent to Bordeaux (27 *March*, 1811), 408; ill conduct of the French commander in chief, 409; increasing number of (8 *April*, 1811), 434; with the enemy, not the smallest chance of their being exchanged (8 *April*, 1811), 441; French, not to be employed on works on the left of the Tagus (15 *April*, 1811), 471.
- and deserters to be sent to England (25 *June*, 1811), viii. 50; French, necessity and expediency of adopting a system of rigor towards (30 *June*, 1811), 62.
- , 20,000 since January sent to England (23 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 573.
- , reported exchange of, and number and value of French prisoners (24 *March*, 1813), x. 230.
- Privacy, inconsistent with every just notion of punishment (21 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 167.
- Private affairs, officers going home on, not returning in time, how to be dealt with (3 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 204.

- Private quarrels, proper subjects for the investigation of a court martial (20 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 125.
- Private soldiers, pay of (10 *June*, 1812), ix. 226.
- Privateers, American, necessity of security against (11 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 349.
- , mischief done by, on the coast of Portugal (7 *April*, 1813), x. 273.
- Privations, none suffered by the troops (11 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 128.
- Prize, legal argument for discriminating what is to be considered and dealt with as such (23 *May*, 1809), iv. 359; principle upon which all claims to prize are founded (31 *May*, 1809), 376; claim of the navy to share in that at Oporto (1 *June*, 1809), 382; ground of distinction between property found at Lisbon belonging to the French and the Russians, and the property captured at Oporto (7 *June*, 1809), 391.
- Prize questions, principles on which they rest (10 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 138, 139.
- Procession, surprise of a piquet when looking at one (18 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 205.
- Proclamation, intended (5 *April*, 1810), vi. 15; alterations made in it (21 *April* and 2 *May*, 1810), 51, 82; describing the omissions of the people in respect to the transport of the army (11 *May*, 1810), 104; early publication of (13 *May*, 1810), 109; probable inefficacy of that from Dom Miguel Forjaz (14 *May*, 1810), 110, 114; bombastic character of the Portuguese proclamations, and a statement of what is wanted, *ib.*; by Lord Wellington to the people of Portugal (4 *Aug.*, 1810), 329; Massena's proclamation, 330.
- , inutility of (16 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 149; to the Portuguese nation (10 *April*, 1811), 455.
- , unauthorised, issued by Mr. Mackenzie (5 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 342; to the Spaniards, issued at Madrid (29 *Aug.*, 1812), 385.
- , by Marshal Soult, to be read at the heads of companies, 23rd July, 1813 (1 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 576.
- , to the French, on entering the French territory (1 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 237; fixing the rate of currency of guineas in France (16 *Dec.*, 1813), 374; regulating trade in the ports of French Navarre (18 *Dec.*, 1813), 376; further proclamations, 384, *et seq.*
- Promotion, rule in selecting an officer for (24 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 179.
- of aides de camp, for carrying home accounts of victories (4 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 326; system of, by seniority, exploded in other armies, 327; promotions by the Prince Regent, in the Brazils, proposed suspension of (14 *Aug.*, 1810), 355; their impolicy and injustice elucidated, 356; Lord Wellington without the power of rewarding a single officer by (7 *Sept.*, 1810), 414; objections to rules which prevent the promotion of officers of merit, and abuse of unlimited power of, to be prevented (6 *Nov.*, 1810), 594.
- Promotion of officers of Guides, expediency of (8 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 242; of English officers in the Portuguese service, remarks on (12 *Feb.*, 1811), 253, 254.
- , obtained by intrigue (13 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 72.
- , difficulty of, to a troop or company, without purchase (12 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 186; in a bad regiment, question of its being the way to improve it (12 *Oct.*, 1813), 189.
- Property, directions for removing (3 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 102.
- , private, insecurity of, under a Legislative Assembly (29 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 65.
- Provisional battalions, formation and advantages of (6 and 20 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 609, 631.
- , formed (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 76; reluctance to part with men formed into, 77; motive for detaining them (9 *March*, 1813), 174, 175; some of the best in the army (11 *Aug.*, 1813), 629.
- Provisional Government, proceedings of (14 *April*, 1814), xi. 643.
- Provisions, unwilling supply of to the army, by the Spaniards (16 *July*, 1809), iv. 516.
- , plentiful supply of to the Spanish troops (11 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 24; General Cuesta to occupy the post opposite Almaraz, unless the British army is supplied with provisions, 25; provisions procured for the British army sent to the Spanish head quarters (21 *Aug.*, 1809), 64.
- , none brought by the French army with them into Portugal (21 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 60; and forage, supplies of for the Portuguese army applied for from the British magazines (8 *Jan.*, 1811), 121; in Lisbon for a year (25 *Jan.*, 1811), 187; distress for, by the Portuguese troops (25 and 26 *Jan.*, 1811), 188, 192; (8 *Feb.*, 1811), 243; (12 *Feb.*, 1811), 253, 255; (3 *March*,

1811), 334; *fictitious cause* of the want of (6 Feb., 1811), 235; inutility of to troops in the field, without means of transport (30 March, 1811), 417; admirable supply to the whole of the infantry (6 April, 1811), 431.

Provisions, what understood by (2 July, 1811), viii. 64.

—, total want of by the Spanish troops (11 March, 1811), x. 181.

Provost establishment, necessity and utility of (17 June, 1809), iv. 434.

Provost Marshals, Assistant, necessity of appointment of (1 July, 1809), iv. 483.

—, seven or eight in the army (8 Sept., 1809), v. 137; authority to appoint only one Provost Marshal (27 Feb., 1810), 524.

—, office of, not adverted to in the Mutiny Act and Articles of War (8 Sept., 1812), ix. 406, 407.

—, Provost Marshal, necessity of a legalization of his power (10 Feb., 1813), x. 107; doubt of the legality of his authority (8 June, 1813), 424; extent of the assistant provost's power to punish capitally, *ib.*

Prussia, King of, joins the Emperor of Russia (2 April, 1813), x. 251.

Public credit, mode of establishing (25 June, 1812), ix. 249.

Public houses, none in Portugal, in which soldiers can be billeted (31 Dec., 1810), vii. 91.

Punhete, formation of bridge at (29 Oct., 1810), vi. 561.

—, enemy's bridge above (24 Nov., 1810), vii. 3; detachment of 4000 men at, 4; church of, fortified by the French (27 Nov., 1810), 10; state of ground at (5 Jan., 1811), 106; new bridge for (16 March, 1811), 364; bridge to be laid over the Zezere at (31 March, 1811), 418.

Purchase, officers not purchasing must wait their turn to be promoted (15 Sept., 1810), vi. 442.

—, difficulty of promotion without (12 Oct., 1813), xi. 186.

Pyrenees, could be held as easily as Portugal (12 July, 1813), x. 524; seventy passes through, and reasons why they could not be fortified like the lines before Lisbon (25 July, 1813), 568; battles of (1 Aug., 1813), 576, *et seq.*; the French lose 20,000 men, small loss of the British (3 and 4 Aug., 1813), 591, 592.

Q.

Quarter Master General's stores, amend-

ment required in the management of (4 Dec., 1812), ix. 603.

Quartermen of officers at Lisbon (31 Dec., 1810), vii. 91.

Quit rents, unjust proposal of selling (14 Nov., 1812), ix. 555.

R.

Rains, inactivity caused by (6—9 May, 1810), vi. 94, 98, 99; periodical in Portugal, and impediments from to Massena's progress (13 Oct., 1810), 510; destruction of roads by (21 Nov., 1810), 628, 630.

—, effects of, on the roads in France (22 Nov., 1813), xi. 311; impossibility of moving troops in the south of France after a violent fall of rain (21 Dec., 1813), 384.

Rank between English and English-Portuguese officers, delicate nature of the question of (19 May, 1809), iv. 345; arrangement for, 346; of British officers in the Portuguese service, its nature explained (30 May, 1809), 369; rank of officers how to be decided (5 June, 1809), 389.

— of British officers in the two services how decided (29 April, 1810), vi. 65.

— between the two services, not one question of, requiring decision (9 Feb., 1811), vii. 245; jealousies introduced about, by promotion (12 Feb., 1811), 253.

— of British officers, with superior Portuguese commissions, how fixed (26 Jan., 1813), x. 40.

Ration, deduction for full (7 June, 1809), iv. 397; difference between the British and Portuguese (22 June, 1809), 450; rates at which to be paid (10 June, 1809), 451.

—, number of required daily by the British army (14 Aug., 1809), v. 41; allowance of, for aides de camp (12 Sept., 1809), 140; half the sum usually stopped for, remitted (30 Oct., 1809), 256; for cavalry, objections to an increase of (27 Jan., 1810), 459.

—, number of rations on the Douro and Mondego (1 May, 1810), vi. 73; belonging to the British army, 76; ration to the Portuguese troops, proposition for augmenting (5 May, 1810), 89; amount of, 90.

—, 70,000 issued daily (25 Jan., 1811), vii. 187; for each officer and soldier (5 March, 1811), 343.

— of bread, Portuguese, estimate of (12 Feb., 1812), viii. 604.

Rations delivered daily to the soldiers, except on marches (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 222; to Spanish officers or soldiers, in what cases granted (23 *Aug.*, 1812), 376.

— in wine and rum, quantity of issued to the British and Portuguese (3 *May*, 1813), x. 346.

— issued to the Spanish troops (23 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 393; price of, in France, for infantry and cavalry (1 *April*, 1814), 617.

Receipts, irregular, signed by commissaries, remarks on (16 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 228.

Receiver of stolen goods, advantage of the exemplary punishment of (6 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 236.

Recommendations by General Courts Martial, mistaken lenity of (22 *April*, 1813), x. 315.

— by Courts Martial, excessive (18 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 10.

Recruiting the army, reflections on (28 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 202; the line, and militia, Portuguese, necessity for adopting measures for (11 *April*, 1811), 451.

— from the Portuguese, observations on (4 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 172; laws, persons to be exempted from (12 *Sept.*, 1811), 277.

— laws of Spain and Portugal, liability to, of natives of the one country residing in the other (27 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 321.

Recruits, dépôt of, necessary for an army actively employed in the field (14 *May*, 1812), ix. 147; objections to laying out the Aid in dépôts of recruits, 148.

Recruits, Spanish, paucity of obtained (7 *July*, 1812), ix. 272.

Redinha, defeat of the French at (14 *March*, 1811), vii. 356.

Re-enlistment of British soldiers, estimated demand on the military chest for bounty on (30 *March*, 1813), x. 246.

— of soldiers, when to take place (25 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 42, 43.

Regency, at Lisbon, Sir A. Wellesley's views respecting (9 *Sept.*, 1808), iv. 151; make Sir A. Wellesley Marshal General of the armies of Portugal (5 *May*, 1809), 301.

—, inexpediency of shaking the foundation of their authority (17 *March*, 1810), v. 577.

—, recommendation not to fill up vacancy in, and why (28 *April*, 1810), vi. 62; persons to be called to by the Prince Regent's authority (3 *Aug.*,

1810), 323; change of conduct and clamorous proceedings of (7 *Sept.*, 1810), 413; its change of conduct towards Lord Wellington (13 *Sept.*, 1810), 435; observations on the appointment, character, and duties of (26 *Oct.*, 1810), 538.

Regency, Lord Wellington not a member (1 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 98.

Regency, in Spain, reflections on the appointment of (4 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 586.

—, approval by, of Lord Wellington's conduct (23 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 67.

—, apathy, and inefficient appointments of (23 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 373.

—, extent of their powers (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 54; proposed re-organization of, under one person, of the blood Royal (29 *Jan.*, 1813), 63; informed of the proposed employment of Russian troops in the Peninsula (15 *Feb.*, 1813), 120; powerless state of (2 *April*, 1813), 251; violation of its engagements with Lord Wellington (7 *Aug.*, 1813), 609; dissatisfaction of, with the arrangement relating to the communication between the Government and the army, 610.

—, good conduct in the case of the treaty of peace (26 and 27 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 478, 480.

Regency Bill, going up to the House of Lords (3 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 228.

Regent of Spain, who ought to be appointed such, in the event of the captivity of the king (4 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 588.

Regent, in England, Prince of Wales appointed by bill, and extent of his powers (10 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 125; reports respecting the ministers (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 287.

Regimental hospitals of the Guards, how managed (11 *June*, 1810), vi. 182.

Registry of all cattle and provisions, proposed (5 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 124.

— of carriages and mules, advantages of (17 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 521; of boats, its advantages (25 *Oct.*, 1810), 535.

— of means of transport, expediency of (27 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 79.

— of animals, and subsequent exemption from service, objections to (29 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 645.

Reglamento of 8th May, difficulties and discontents from (26 *Sept.* and 4 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 144, 159.

Regnier, General, movement of the 20th June (25 *June*, 1810), vi. 225; ordered by Buonaparte to cross the Tagus (1 *July*, 1810), 234, 235; movement to Zafra (4 *July*, 1810), 243;

- arrangement for an attack on his positions in Estremadura (5 *July*, 1810), 247; march of his corps to dislodge Ballesteros and Imaz (11 *July*, 1810), 256; passage of the Tagus (18 and 19 *July*, 1810), 276, 281; his strength and position, June, 1810 (19 *July*, 1810), 283; his force (23 *July*, 1810), 288; movement across the river a false one (13 *Aug.*, 1810), 354.
- Regnier, General, aide de camp of, describes the state of the French soldiers (30 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 209; probable movement of his corps from Santarem (20 *Feb.*, 1811), 278; defeated on the Coa (4 *April*, 1811), 429; rations required by at Baños (9 *June*, 1811), 652.
- Regulating officer, directions to (6 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 488; who, 492.
- Reille, Count, letter to (27 *Jan.*, 1813), exchange of prisoners, x. 44; takes the command of the Army of Portugal, 50.
- Removal of officers incapable of performing service in the field, observations on (22 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 32, 33.
- Renaud, General, Governor of Ciudad Rodrigo, taken prisoner (16 and 23 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 347, 355; going to England, on his parole (19 *Oct.*, 1811), 349; robbery of his servants in the house of a Juiz de Fora (9 *Nov.*, 1811), 393.
- Reports to Government, observations on (22 *Feb.*, and 10 *March*, 1814), xi. 526, 568.
- Requisition, the whole army raised by, in Portugal (7 *June*, 1810), vi. 175.
- Restoration, Portuguese, consequences of, in Portugal (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 6.
- Retiro, capitulation of (14 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 357, 358; directions for taking the palisades in the ditch (29 *Sept.*, 1812), 458.
- Retreat, disastrous, of Soult, a *pendant* for that of Coruña (17 *May*, 1809), iv. 341.
- , timely, Spaniards prevented from making by national pride (22 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 171.
- , from Burgos and Madrid, conduct of the troops on (28 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 582.
- , the grossest outrages committed in (16 *March*, 1813), x. 200.
- Revolution, French, good effects of its example before our eyes (22 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 172.
- , Spanish, result of (12 *June*, 1811), viii. 6.
- , its deteriorating influence on the nation (20 *July*, 1813), x. 554.
- Reward for extraordinary services, deficiency of (6 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 594, 595.
- Rey, General, capitulates (9 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 94; states that San Sebastian was on fire in six different places when the assault commenced (23 *Oct.*, 1813), 215.
- Ribera, cavalry affair at (4 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 335, *note*.
- Rice, not a bad substitute for bread (21 *May*, 1810), vi. 141.
- Richmond, Duke of, letters to (22 *May*, 1809), iv. 565—568.
- , handsome conduct towards Lord Wellesley (3 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 405.
- , will like the command in Ireland (7 *April*, 1810), vi. 22.
- , letter to (29 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 579. (*See* March, Earl of.)
- Riflemen, Portuguese, good behaviour of (11 *May*, 1809), iv. 321.
- Rifles, companies of, repulse the French at a post on the Agueda (23 *March*, 1810), v. 588, 592.
- Rio Mayor, river, poor inhabitants of all the towns on, fed by British soldiers (16 *March*, 1811), vii. 363.
- Rio Seco, battle of (21 *July*, 1808), iv. 35; date of the battle (3 *Aug.*, 1808), 60.
- Roads and bridges, fund for the construction and repair of in Portugal (31 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 252.
- , bad state of in Portugal, and by what caused (26 *Jan.*, 1812), x. 34.
- Robe, Colonel, instructions to, for removing guns from the castle of Burgos (20 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 509.
- , wounded, and recommended (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 45.
- Robinson, Major General (Lieut. General Sir F.), conduct of his brigade at the battle of Vitoria (22 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 449.
- , at San Sebastian (1 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 64; near the mayor's house at Biaritz (14 *Dec.*, 1813), 367.
- Rock of Lisbon, inconveniences attending a landing in any of the bays near (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 69.
- Rocket machines, trial of by General Fane (8 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 597; directions to General Fane for investigating (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 608.
- , of no use but to set fire to towns (22 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 314. (*See* Congreve.)
- Roliça, its topographical description, and victory over Laborde (17 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 96; return of killed and wounded, 100; loss of the French (18 *Aug.*, 1808), 103.

Romana, Marques de la, letter to, announcing the march on Oporto (9 May, 1809), iv. 318; informed of the motives for discontinuing the pursuit on the 18th (23 May, 1809), 356; amount of his force in the Asturias, and at Vigo, 359; his total deficiency, and desire of a junction to carry on operations in Galicia (23 June, 1809), 457; inutility of his loose, desultory operations, *ib.*; letter to, describing the positions of Spanish and English troops (2 July, 1809), 488; proposed co-operation between him and Marshal Beresford on the eastern frontier of Portugal (29 and 30 July, 1809), 543, 545.

—, with numbers, but without cavalry or artillery (21 Aug., 1809), v. 73; amount of force under him and the Duque del Parque (25 Aug., 1809), 83; arrival of his corps, 13,000 men, in the neighbourhood of Ciudad Rodrigo (13 Sept., 1809), 150; annoyance about the situation of his cormorants (15 Sept., 1809), 155; delivers a letter from Sir A. Wellesley to Marquis Wellesley, *ib.*; his character, *ib.*; doubt of his talents at the head of an army, but a sensible man (21 Sept., 1809), 169; proof of there being no connexion in the operations of his army with the operations of the British and Spanish armies in the month of Aug., 1809 (30 Oct., 1809), 258; his knowledge of Galicia (13 Dec., 1809), 366; appointed to command the army under the Duque del Parque (9 Feb., 1810), 495; pursuit of Mortier (27 March, 1810), 600.

—, his honorable character, and propensity to pervert facts (8 April, 1810), vi. 26; caution against intelligence communicated by (17 May, 1810), 124; position of his corps on the frontiers of Estremadura and Alentejo (5 July, 1810), 245; convinced of the impossibility of the British relieving Ciudad Rodrigo (11 July, 1810), 256; arrangements for removing his army (27 July, 1810), 303; letter to, conditions on which General Madden's brigade of cavalry was detached to (10 Aug., 1810), 346; fears for, in the event of his trying another action (12 Aug., 1810), 352; mode of supplying him with provisions on his removal within the Portuguese frontier (15 Aug., 1810), 359; letter to, reasons for believing the enemy is going to lay siege to Badajoz (6 Sept., 1810), 406; letter to (30 Sept., 1810), money and shoes

supplied to, on his entering Portugal, 477; marching route laid down for him, 478; to proceed as soon as possible by the marching route indicated (5 Oct., 1810), 486; arrangements for paying, feeding, and providing his troops on their entry into Portugal (27 Oct., 1810), 544; amount of his corps (3 Nov., 1810), 582; letter to, Spanish officers killing deer in the park of Mafra (6 Nov., 1810), 592; distress by paragraphs in the Cadiz newspapers (11 Nov., 1810), 610; Lord Wellington's reflections on his junction with him, 612.

Romana, Marques de la, proposal that he and his corps should go to Cadiz (13 Dec., 1810), vii. 42; arguments for the necessity of his remaining in the part of the Peninsula with Lord Wellington, 43; the measure of calling him to Cadiz on what founded, 44; horrible libel against (6 Jan., 1811), 115; letter respecting horses (9 Jan., 1811), 122; very ill (19 Jan., 1811), 158; Memorandum to (20 Jan., 1811), 163; his last illness, and death (23 Jan., 1811), 175, 179; total destitution of his army (26 Jan., 1811), 193; *post mortem* examination (28 Jan., 1811), 205; interment at Majorca (5 Feb., 1811), 232.

Rome, King of, birth of announced to the Army of Portugal (4 April, 1811), vii. 428; (8 April, 1811), 442, 443.

Roncesvalles, movement of the enemy on (25 July, 1813), x. 566, 567; General Byng's post at, attacked by the French with between 30,000 and 40,000 men (1 Aug., 1813), 579.

Ronda, Sierra de, advantage of a corps there (20 July, 1811), viii. 126.

Ross, Major General, expediency of his occupying fort Atalaya (6 May, 1812), ix. 117; inexpediency of his attending to the invitations of General O'Donnell for co-operation in the field, 119; warrant to hold General Courts Martial, 120; instructions to put himself under General Maitland (5 Aug., 1812), 341; to keep his troops on the island (29 Aug., 1812), 384.

Ross, Colonel, 20th reg. (Major General) (1 May, 1813), x. 338; conduct at the battle of Sorauren (1 Aug., 1813), 582.

Ross, Lieut. Colonel, 52d reg. (Major General), conduct at Vimeiro (21 Aug., 1808), iv. 111.

—, on Massena's retreat, at Redinha

- (14 *March*, 1811), vii. 357; at Sabugal (9 *April*, 1811), 445.
- Ross, Captain R. H. A. (Colonel Sir Hew). See Sieges and Battles where the Light Division is engaged.
- Ruffin, General, taken prisoner (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 395, *note*.
- Rum, its comparative cheapness over wine, in purchasing it by bills drawn on England (3 *May*, 1813), x. 345; one third of a pint a British soldier's ration, 346; use of rum, why preferable, *ib*.
- Ruman, Captain, thanks to for intelligence (25 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 450; proposed payment to, 451.
- , promotion of (15 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 200.
- Russia, anticipated failure of Buonaparte in (25 *July*, 1812), ix. 313.
- , Emperor of, improbability of his having it in his power to spare troops for the Peninsula (10 *March*, 1813), x. 178.
- Russian fleet, neutrality of, in the Tagus, recognized by the armistice, after the battle of Vimeiro (22 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 117; proposed arrangement for (23 *Aug.*, 1808), 120; consequences of the convention, respecting the Russians (5 *Sept.*, 1808), 147.
- Russian ships of war, application for the ordinance, &c. belonging to (6 *March*, 1810), v. 548.
- Russian troops, proposed employment of, in the Peninsula (14 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 118; mistake as to the supposed offer of, to serve in the Peninsula (19 *March*, 1813), 214.
- Russians, observations and explanations, by Sir A. Wellesley, concerning, in the armistice and convention of Ciudadra, iv. 205, *et seq.*
- , reported to be making peace (1 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 530.
- enter the Prussian frontier (12 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 114; in pursuit of the French on the Vistula (10 *March*, 1813), 176; advancing to Hamburg (31 *March*, 1813), 248.
- Rye, horses fed on (27 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 460.
- S.
- Sabugal, cannon moved upon by the enemy (4 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 403.
- , retreat of the enemy on (2 *April*, 1811), vii. 425; defeat of Regnier, and passage of the Coa forced at (4 *April*, 1811), 429.
- , retreat of Marmont from (21 *April*, 1812), ix. 73, 74.
- Sabugal, Conde de, extraordinary acquittal of (13 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 189.
- Saguntum, repulse of Suchet at (23 *Oct.* and 6 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 355, 386; capitulates (27 *Nov.*, 1811), 425; castle blown up (12 *Dec.*, 1811), 458.
- St. Cyr's force, amount of (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 83.
- St. Jean de Luz, permission to the mayor, &c. to return home (18 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 300; address from the notables of the commune to the Marquis of Wellington (21 *Nov.*, 1813), 304, *note*; proclamation to the inhabitants (22 *Nov.*, 1813), 307; import trade of (27 *Jan.*, 1814), 482; and Bayonne, communication between, stopped (13 *Feb.*, 1814), 516.
- St. Jean Pied de Port, movement of the enemy at (22 and 24 *July*, 1813), x. 559, 563, 564.
- St. Julian, its advantages as a position for embarking, and reasons for preferring it to Peniche (2 *April*, 1810), vi. 8.
- Salamanca, collection at of 34,000 French, under three marshals, without the knowledge of the Governor of Ciudad Rodrigo (4 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 121.
- , projected attempt on the magazine at (21 *April*, 1810), vi. 52; force of the enemy at, *ib.*; enemy's heavy guns at (1 *May*, 1810), 73; question of getting possession of them (2 *May*, 1810), 80.
- , information from (15 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 198; danger of correspondents at being discovered (25 *Aug.*, 1811), 225; object of French force collected at (30 *Oct.* and 1 *Nov.*, 1811), 373—375.
- , entered by the British army (18 *June*, 1812), ix. 238; forts invested, number of convents destroyed by the French, and joy of the people, 239; siege of the forts (25 and 26 *June*, 1812), 253, 255; taken by storm, and capitulation (28 *June*, 1812), 256; return of the killed, wounded, and missing (30 *June*, 1812), 262, *note*; battle and victory near (24 *July*, 1812), 299; hospitals at (31 *July*, 1812), 323; refusal by the correspondents at Salamanca of remuneration from Lord Wellington, and claim on the Spanish Government (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 342; appointment of — to the Intendancy of the province (18 and 23 *Aug.*, 1812), 365, 372; sick and wounded officers at Salamanca obliged to sell their clothes to get money (19 *Aug.*, 1812), 369.
- , thanks of Parliament for the victory (1 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 17; further

- destruction of large buildings at, by the French (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 109; officers recommended for the medal of (11 *Feb.*, 1813), 111; thanks of Parliament for the battle (21 *March*, 1813), 221; arrival of the British army at, and loss to the French in their retreat from (26 *May*, 1813), 402.
- Salamonde, defeat of the French rear guard at (18 and 19 *May*, 1809), iv. 343, 346.
- Salvaterra, directions for ascertaining what places of the Tagus are fordable near (1 *May*, 1809), iv. 289; necessity of securing the boats as far down as Salvaterra, 290; boats to be either destroyed, or carried down the river below (2 *May*, 1809), 291.
- , materials for a bridge near (15 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 45; boats for the transport of 2000 or 3000 men, to be stationed at (12 *Jan.*, 1811), 133; embarkation of troops under (16 *Jan.*, 1811), 146.
- Sampayo, Mr., contracts with (17 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 372; proposed loan through (25 *Jan.*, 1810), 453.
- , letter to (28 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 11.
- , purchases commissariat paper (2 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 597.
- Sanchez, Don Julian, leaves Ciudad Rodrigo (27 *June*, 1810), vi. 227; attached to the British army (10 *Aug.*, 1810), 348; case of the German (13 *Aug.*, 1810), 353; advance made to him (15 *Aug.*, 1810), 359; advance made to, of 4000 dollars (28 *Oct.*, 1810), 559.
- , convoy of biscuit captured by (23 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 290.
- , carries off General Renaud (23 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 354; destroys an enemy's detachment near Salamanca (4 *March*, 1812), 649.
- San Christoval, defeat of the Spaniards on the heights of (23 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 285; details of the affair, 286, 288; destruction of the Spanish troops at the battle of, and its results (11 *March*, 1811), 359; failure of the attack on (10 *June*, 1811), 652.
- , attempt to carry by storm (13 *June*, 1811), viii. 12.
- San Francisco, redoubt of, stormed (9 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 540.
- San Julian, reasons for not occupying the heights of (6 *May*, 1812), ix. 117.
- San Marcial, gallant repulse of the French on the heights of, by the Spaniards (2 and 3 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 67, 73.
- San Sebastian, blockaded (3 *July*, 1813), x. 502; proposed siege of (4 *July*, 1813), 509; blockade by sea (9 *July*, 1813), 519; instructions to Sir T. Graham for the siege (13 *July*, 1813), 525; failure at, on the 25th July (1 *Aug.*, 1813), 576; account of the attack of the breach in the line wall on the left flank, 588; siege waits for ordnance and ammunition from England (11 *Aug.*, 1813), 630; ineffectual naval blockade of, 633.
- San Sebastian, delay in the attack on, from want of the battering train (18 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 12; daily intercourse of the enemy with, by sea (18 and 20 *Aug.*, 1813), 13, 19; doubtful effect of a bombardment of (23 *Aug.*, 1813), 32; preparation for the assault (27 *Aug.*, 1813), 46; town of, account of its capture by assault (2 *Sept.*, 1813), 61, *et seq.*; prisoners at, kept in the yard of the magazine, "*sans blindages*" (5 *Sept.*, 1813), 79; castle of capitulates (9 *Sept.*, 1813), 94; directions for securing it against a *coup de main*, 96; convention at length (10 *Sept.*, 1813), 101, *note*; lights above to be lighted every night (28 *Sept.*, 1813), 150; justification of the conduct of the allies in the storm (9 *Oct.*, 1813), 171; further remarks on the libel about (16 *Oct.*, 1813), 200; groundless nature of the charge against the allied troops (23 *Oct.*, 1813), 214; inhabitants co-operate with the enemy in the defence, *ib.*; town on fire in six different places before the assault commenced, 215; letter to the magistrates of (2 *Nov.*, 1813), 246; correction of Spanish words in the statement relative to the conduct of the soldiers (6 *Nov.*, 1813), 258; libel, Duende acquitted for (18 *Nov.*, 1813), 298; duty of properly attending to the lighthouse at, 299.
- Santander, operations at (12 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 486; impossibility of making it the post of communication (17 *Oct.*, 1812), 495.
- , refusal of the Ayuntamiento at, to supply a quarter for the superintendent of the army post at (14 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 190; British hospital at, placed under quarantine (14 and 30 *Jan.*, 1814), 446, 488; object of the authorities (16 *Jan.*, 1814), 452; conduct of the Xefe Politico (19 *Jan.*, 1814), 465; letter to the Board of Health (22 *Jan.*, 1814), 469; to the Minister at War (23 *Jan.*, 1814), 472.
- Santarem, proposed march of corps on (8 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 70; advantages of

- the position (10 *Aug.*, 1808), 78, 79; depôt of military stores at (1 *May*, 1809), 289; water carriage of reserve stores to (11 *June*, 1809), 410.
- Santarem, sick to be embarked at (6 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 491; loss of forty boats at (16 *Oct.*, 1810), 512; accounts of, unfounded (17 *Oct.*, 1810), 519, *note*; French establishments at, of boats, &c., expedition to destroy (1 *Nov.*, 1810), 568; cannonade of boats at (14 *Nov.*, 1810), 619; proposed destruction of depôt of materials at, 620; retreat of the French to, from the lines of Torres Vedras (15 *Nov.*, 1810), 623; directions to rocket it, 624; great strength of the position (21 *Nov.*, 1810), 628.
- , impossibility of attacking the enemy at, in front (8 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 37; movement at (2 *Feb.*, 1811), 218; communication with a friend at (16 *Feb.*, 1811), 265, 266; noise heard and lights seen in (19 *Feb.*, 1811), 277; French boat equipment at (24 *Feb.*, 1811), 313, 314; evacuated by the French (6 *March*, 1811), 344.
- Santocildes, General, leaves Astorga (7 *July*, 1812), ix. 274; arrives at Benavente (24 *July*, 1812), 307; requested to take Tordesillas (1 *Aug.*, 1812), 324; Memorandum and letters to (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 344; to collect his troops at Palencia (12 *Sept.*, 1812), 419; request to come with his troops to Quintana del Puente (14 *Sept.*, 1812), 430.
- Santoña, proposed occupation of (26 *May*, 1811), vii. 611.
- , expediency of taking (2 and 17 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 465, 495.
- , blockade of raised (3 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 85.
- , supplies received at by sea, by the enemy (3 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 155; instructions for obtaining possession of Laredo and Puntal (16 *Oct.*, 1813), 197; facility of the enemy's vessels entering during the blockade (28 *Dec.*, 1813), 403; mischief done by a national armed vessel from (1 *Jan.*, 1814), 413; capitulation of, why not agreed to (1 *April*, 1814), 621; stipulations respecting (18 *April*, 1814), 654.
- San Vicente, fort, siege of (25 *June*, 1812), ix. 253; capitulates (30 *June*, 1812), 260.
- Sappers and Miners, expediency of a corps of (11 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 601; men subsequently employed in the new establishment (14 *Feb.*, 1812), 609, and *note*.
- Sappers and Miners, the want of an establishment of, the chief cause of the great loss in the sieges (7 *April*, 1812), ix. 45, *note*.
- Sarre, entrenched camp evacuated by the French, and affair at (9 and 10 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 178, 180; taken from the Spaniards in the night (13 *Oct.*, 1813), 189; surprise of the Spanish picket at (18 *Oct.*, 1813), 206.
- Scheldt, why the expedition to would not have been better in Spain (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 86.
- , proposed arrangement respecting, in making peace (10 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 434.
- Schwarzenberg, Prince, character of his movement into Switzerland (1 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 413; object of his coming into Switzerland (10 *Jan.*, 1814), 435.
- Scott, Sir William, doubt whether his opinion respecting the Danish ships at Oporto will apply (7 *June*, 1809), iv. 391.
- Sebastiani, General, corps of retreats towards the Tagus (1 *July*, 1809), iv. 485; amount of his corps, when joined by King Joseph (8 *July*, 1809), 500.
- , his strength and position in June, 1810 (19 *July*, 1810), vi. 283.
- Second in command, inutility and inconvenience of the office (2 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 592; inutility of the office in a modern army (10 *Dec.*, 1812), 617.
- , inutility and injury of the office (26 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 41.
- Secretary at War, letters to, on the settlement of soldiers' accounts (25 *April*, 1813), x. 327; profits of paymasters (23 *April*, 1813), 328.
- SECRETARY OF STATE (*Viscount Castlereagh*), 8 *Sept.*, 1807, Lord Cathcart's dispatch—capitulation of Copenhagen, iv. 5, *note*.
- , 21 *June*, 1808, dispatch to Lieut. General Hon. Sir A. Wellesley, affairs of Spain, and transports at Cork to be kept fully victualled, 12, 13.
- , 30 *June*, 1808, cause of the expedition to the Peninsula—to proceed to Coruña, 17; basis on which the Spanish nation should be prevailed on to treat, or lay down their arms, 19.
- , 30 *June*, 1808, to proceed off the Tagus—proposed paper currency in Spain, secured on the South American finances, 20, 21.
- , 7 *July*, 1808, arrival of Sir A. Wellesley at Cork—proposes joining the fleet off Cape Finisterre or the Tagus, 24.
- , 8 *July*, 1808, decides on proceeding to Coruña, 25.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—10 July, 1808, embarkation of artillery and cavalry horses at Cork, 26.

—, 15 July, 1808, dispatch from—motives for sending additional troops—attack on the Tagus to be the first object, 27, 28—parts of the coast indicated, north and south of the Tagus, for a position, in case a direct attack on the defences of the Tagus should be impracticable,

—, 15 July, 1808, appointment of Sir H. Dalrymple, with Lieut. General Sir H. Burrard, second in command, 30.

—, 21 July, 1808, Sir A. Wellesley's dispatch to—arrival at Coruña—rising of the people against the French—battle of Rio Seco, 33; number of French troops in Portugal—intention to proceed to Oporto, 36.

—, 21 July, 1808, arrival at Coruña, 36; extent of the insurrection in Spain against the French, 37; results of the defeat at Rio Seco—cordiality of the Spaniards in their detestation of the French—necessity of large armies to Buonaparte to carry on his operations in Spain—importance of the Asturian provinces, 38; disinclination of the Junta of Galicia to receive the assistance of British troops—policy of each province having its own junta, 39; force of Junot at Lisbon—confidence of success if once ashore, 40.

—, 25 July, 1808, arrival at Oporto—state and amount of Portuguese troops, 42; intention to proceed to the Mondego—amount of French force concentrated about Lisbon—expediency of supplies of arms and money for the people of the country, 43.

—, 26 July, 1808, Oporto—state and amount of Portuguese force, 46; proceeds to the mouth of the Tagus, 47.

—, 1 Aug., 1808, orders to General Spencer to re-embark, and form a junction—supply of money to the Junta of Seville, 51; reasons for determining on a disembarkation to the northward of the Tagus, 53; proposed line of operations to gain possession of Lisbon—disembarkation in the Mondego—issue of arms for the Portuguese regular troops, 54.

—, 1 Aug., 1808, plan of operations, whether continued in command of the army, or not—amount of Portuguese troops which ought to be raised and organized by Great Britain, to act in

conjunction with the British to save Portugal from the grasp of the French, 55; surrender of Dupont—advance of money for the Junta of Seville, 56.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—8 Aug., 1808, arrival of General Spencer in the Mondego, and disembarkation of his troops, 65; intended march, leaving letter for Sir H. Burrard, 66.

—, 8 Aug., 1808, bad state of the commissariat, 72; junior of the Lieutenant Generals, 73.

—, 16 Aug., 1808, enclosing copies of letters to Mr. Stuart, and Sir H. Burrard, 91.

—, 16 Aug., 1808, march from Lavagos, 91; causes of the separation of the Portuguese army, 92; affair at Obidos, 94; retreat of Laborde and Loison on Lisbon, 95.

—, 16 Aug., 1808, high order of the army—affair of the advanced posts, 95; character of the Portuguese general and troops, 95, 96; inefficiency of the artillery horses, 96.

—, 17 Aug., 1808, affair of ROLIÇA, 96.

—, 18 Aug., 1808, enclosing a return of the killed and wounded on the 15th, 100.

—, 18 Aug., 1808, General Anstruther ordered to land—assembly of the whole French army between Torres Vedras and the capital, 101.

—, 18 Aug., 1808, desperate fight in the pass—loss of the French—want of cavalry to complete the destruction of the French, 103.

—, 20 Aug., 1808, recommendation of Captain Campbell, 105; dispatch from, 19 August, containing the King's approbation, *ib. note*.

—, 20 Aug., 1808, disembarkation of General Anstruther, and position of the enemy, 105.

—, 21 Aug., 1808, determination of Sir H. Burrard to call Sir John Moore's corps to the assistance of the army, and paucity of the opposing French—position of the enemy, 107.

—, 22 Aug., 1808, battle of VIMEIRO, 115; loss of the French, and arrival of Sir H. Dalrymple, 116.

—, 30 Aug., 1808, Convention of Cintra, 132; position of the army after the action of the 21st—desire to quit the army, 133.

—, 4 Sept., 1808, dispatches from, conveying his Majesty's approbation, 138.

—, 5 Sept., 1808, state and amount of the French army, and military and political considerations on the mode

- of operating against the French in Spain, 141; representations made by the Asturian deputies, 144; Sicilian corps, 145; reasons for objecting to go on the mission into the Asturias, 146.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—5 *Sept.*, 1808, grounds of his dissatisfaction, and wish to return to England—alterations in the Convention—Russian fleet, 147.
- , 9 *Sept.*, 1808, recommendation of Lord Robert Fitzgerald to be Ambassador at Lisbon—arrangements for assembling the Regency, 151.
- , 12 *Sept.*, 1808, dissatisfaction of the French with the mode in which the Convention is executed, 153; Madrid mission, 154.
- , 6 *Oct.*, 1808, arrives in London, and explains the extent of his participation in the Convention, 161.
- , 13 *Oct.*, 1808, dispatch from—Sir A. Wellesley's letter of the 6th laid before the King, and a copy will be communicated to Sir Hew Dalrymple, 163.
- , 29 *Oct.*, 1808, Lord Castlereagh's letter to H. R. H. the Commander in Chief—Court of Inquiry into the Convention of Cintra, 163.
- , 24 *April*, 1809, Sir A. Wellesley's arrival at Lisbon—positions of the English and French forces, 269; operation to the northward, 270.
- , 24 *April*, 1809, transports sent to Cork for horses, 271.
- , 27 *April*, 1809, assumes the command of the army—movement to the northward, 272; subsequent intended operation against Victor, 273.
- , 27 *April*, 1809, projected revolt of the French army, and seizure of Soult, 273.
- , 27 *April*, 1809, effects of the successful revolt of one French army, 276.
- , 29 *April*, 1809, bad state of artillery horses, 281.
- , 7 *May*, 1809, state of the cavalry horses in Portugal, 305.
- , 7 *May*, 1809, transport arrangements, 306.
- , 7 *May*, 1809, communications by—respecting Soult and the discontent in the French army, 311.
- , 7 *May*, 1809, army assembled at Coimbra, and positions of the French army on the Guadiana, 312, 313.
- , 7 *May*, 1809, proposed latitude in his instructions to continue his operations in Spain, 313.
- , 12 *May*, 1809, PASSAGE OF THE DOURO, defeat of Soult, and capture of Oporto, 322.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—15 *May*, 1809, further detail of the conspiracy against Soult, seizure and escape of Captain—, 337.
- , 18 *May*, 1809, affair at the bridge of Amarante, 342; affair at Salamonde, 343; disastrous and destructive retreat of the enemy to Monteleagre, 343, 344.
- , 20 *May*, 1809, loss of Alcantara, 347; march of the army to the south, 348.
- , 23 *May*, 1809, claim of Captain—on the bounty of the British Government, 357.
- , 31 *May*, 1809, insufficiency of ammunition, 377.
- , 31 *May*, 1809, requisition of shoes, biscuits, hay, and oats, 378.
- , 31 *May*, 1809, position of the two forces, 378; march of the army towards Coimbra, 379.
- , 31 *May*, 1809, step of promotion to officers allowed to serve with the Portuguese troops, 379.
- , 31 *May*, 1809, transports sent home, 379; movement into Spain, and possible destruction of Victor's corps—bad behaviour of the army, 380.
- , 7 *June*, 1809, transports sent to England for the conveyance of 3000 horses, 397.
- , 7 *June*, 1809, officers serving with the Portuguese troops, 398.
- , 7 *June*, 1809, retreat of Victor over the Tagus—position of Cuesta on the Guadiana, 398; arrival of the troops at Abrantes, 399.
- , 11 *June*, 1809, want of money, 413.
- , 11 *June*, 1809, want by Marshal Beresford of superior officers to command the Portuguese troops, and of medical assistance, 414; cavalry equipments required for Marshal Beresford, 415.
- , 12 *June*, 1809, authority to extend his operations in Spain; plan of co-operation with General Cuesta against Victor, 419.
- , 14 *June*, 1809, expected reinforcement of seven battalions of infantry, 425; battalions of detachments to be sent to England—horse transports sent to Cork—reinforcements to proceed to Lisbon, 426.
- , 16 *June*, 1809, General—'s objection to serve with the Portuguese troops, 428.
- , 17 *June*, 1809, consequences of General Cuesta's obstinacy, 430.
- , 17 *June*, 1809, retreat of the French towards Madrid—position of Cuesta

on the Guadiana, 431; intention of moving towards Plasencia, 432.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—17 *June*, 1809, discipline of the army, and insufficiency of the present state of the military law, 432; comparative view of the difference between British armies of the present day and of the scale of operations, from those which have hitherto been in the field, 435; effects of either success or defeat, 436.

—, 19 *June*, 1809, ordnance required by Marshal Beresford, 439.

—, 22 *June*, 1809, conveyance of Merino sheep from Cadiz to England, 451.

—, 22 *June*, 1809, distribution and transference of regiments, 454.

—, 22 *June*, 1809, positions of the French and allied forces—causes of delay on the Tagus, 455; distress for money—rapid falling off of the cavalry and artillery horses, 456.

—, 23 *June*, 1809, General — reappointed to a brigade, 462.

—, 26 *June*, 1809, question of the employment of Major Waters, 466.

—, 26 *June*, 1809, appointment of Lieutenant Generals in Portugal to take the command of divisions, 466.

—, 27 *June*, 1809, arrival of money, march into Spain—causes of delay—strength of the army entering Spain, 470.

—, 30 *June*, 1809, thanks for reinforcements—fallacy in returns of numerical strength, 477; real effective strength of the army—amount paid by Great Britain to the Portuguese Government—view of the Portuguese forces, 478; doubt of the expediency of marching the Portuguese troops beyond their own frontier, 479.

—, 1 *July*, 1809, retreat of Marshal Victor from the Guadiana towards Talavera, 485; Cuesta—march of the British army by Zarza la Mayor—arrival of Colonel R. Craufurd at Lisbon, 486.

—, 1 *July*, 1809, movements of Joseph Buonaparte towards Talavera—position of General Cuesta at Arzobispo and Navalmoral—movements recommended to him for a junction, and for the security of Venegas, 487.

—, 15 *July*, 1809, Plasencia—junction of King Joseph with Sebastiani—amount of the French army under Victor—position and plan of operations of the allied armies, 512; number and state of the Spanish troops—arrival of reinforcements from Ireland, 513.

—, 15 *July*, 1809, bad account of the

corps from Ireland and the islands, 513.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—24 *July*, 1809, advance of the combined armies from Oropesa, 527; deficiency in means of transport in Spain, and determination to enter on no new operation after removing the enemy from the Alberche, unless fully supplied, 528.

—, 29 *July*, 1809, battle of TALAVERA, 532.

—, 1 *Aug.*, 1809, movements of the enemy after the battle, and apprehension of their passage of the Puerto de Baños, to the rear of the British army, 552.

—, 1 *Aug.*, 1809, march of the whole French army to the Guadarrama, 553.

—, 1 *Aug.*, 1809, critical situation of the British army, 553; conduct of Cuesta—want of provisions—miserable state of discipline of the Spanish troops, and reasons for not bringing them forward to relieve the British—expedition to the Scheldt, 554.

—, 8 *Aug.*, 1809, narrative of the passage of the Puerto de Baños by the French, conduct of the Spanish General Cuesta, and reasons for retreating to a defensive position on the Tagus, leaving 1500 of the wounded at Talavera, v. 4.

—, 8 *Aug.*, 1809, neglect of the Spanish General to occupy Baños—both armies saved by retiring to Arzobispo—assembly of the whole host of marshals in Estremadura, 8; possible operations of the enemy—accuracy of the information possessed by the French of the movements and intentions of the British army, 9.

—, 21 *Aug.*, 1809, operations of Sir R. Wilson, 66.

—, 21 *Aug.*, 1809, intention of the Spanish Government to appoint Sir A. Wellesley a Captain General in the Spanish service, 67; declines the pay, 68.

—, 21 *Aug.*, 1809, promise of Marshal Mortier that every care shall be taken of the wounded at Talavera, 68; intended cartel of exchange, 69.

—, 21 *Aug.*, 1809, resignation of General Cuesta, the command devolving on General Eguia—success of Venegas, 69; defeat of Sir R. Wilson in the Puerto de Baños—distribution of the French force—sickly state of the British army, and outline of their distresses from the want of provisions, 70, 71; reasons for falling back on the frontiers of Portugal, 72.

L 2

SECRETARY OF STATE.—21 Aug., 1809, diminution of Cuesta's corps—impracticability of acting on the offensive—state of the Marques de Romana's corps, 73.

— 25 Aug., 1809, facts explaining the state of the war in Spain—amount, composition, and distribution of the French force—comparative numbers, and inferiority of the allies, 82, 83; review of the Spanish army, its deficiency of numbers, its composition, discipline, and efficiency, 84, 85; enthusiasm at the French revolution—reasons why the troops in the expedition to the Scheldt would have been unavailable in Spain, 86; review of the economy and management of the Portuguese army—capricious and anomalous character of Portuguese rank, 87; question of the military retention of Portugal, and considerations on the practicability of embarking the British army—proposed command of the Spanish armies being given to a British commander in chief, 89; question of the occupation of Cadiz, 90.

— 4 Sept., 1809, halt at Merida, 117; positions of the enemy—their possible attempt on Ciudad Rodrigo, 118; position of the Spanish troops opposite Almaraz, 119.

— 4 Sept., 1809, approbation by the King's ministers—garrison required for Cadiz, 119.

— 4 Sept., 1809, reasons for declining the command of a Spanish corps of 12,000 men—prospective expediency of the whole Spanish army being under the command of the officer entrusted by His Majesty to command his troops—reasons for Marshal Victor's inactivity after the defeat of the Spanish army at Medellin, 120; grounds justifying Sir A. Wellesley's declining to co-operate again with the Spanish armies, 121; difficulty of dislodging the enemy in the event of his retiring to the Ebro, 122.

— 9 Sept., 1809, case of Mr. Dillon, an Assistant Commissary, 137.

— 12 Sept., 1809, returns thanks for being created a Viscount—recruits for the 29th regiment, 146; merits of General Hill, 147.

— 13 Sept., 1809, positions and movements of the Spanish Generals, 149.

— 21 Sept., 1809, Marshal Soult at Plasencia—probable bad consequences of the disposition of the Spanish forces, 169.

— 21 Sept., 1809, arrival of remounts

and recruits—battalions of detachments ordered to Lisbon, 170.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—23 Sept., 1809, army estimates, 174.

— 29 Sept., 1809, Duque del Parque appointed to the corps lately under the Marques de la Romana, 200; imprudent movements of the Duque—expediency of tranquillity to the Portuguese troops, 201; Soult's movements defensive—collection of a corps at Talavera, 203.

— 6 Oct., 1809, movements of Ney and Soult—collection of Spanish troops in La Mancha—General Bassecourt, 212.

— 6 Oct., 1809, reasons for keeping coppered tonnage in the Tagus, 212, 213.

— 7 Oct., 1809, battalions of detachments to proceed to England, 213.

— 20 Oct., 1809, application from Lieut. Colonel Cox to accept the commission of Brigadier General in Spain—wish of British officers in the Portuguese army to join their regiments in England—case of Lieut. Colonel Macdonell—officers absenting themselves from the Portuguese service without leave, not punishable, 240.

— 20 Oct., 1809, request for Colonel Trant to retain his appointment in the Quarter Master General's department, 241.

— 20 Oct., 1809, want of clothing and accoutrements by the Portuguese troops, 241; articles for the Portuguese army to be inspected by a board of officers in England, 242.

— 22 Oct., 1809, invasion of La Mancha by the French, 242.

— 31 Oct., 1809, repulse of General Marchand at Tamames by the Duque del Parque, 267.

— 31 Oct., 1809, transmitting papers illustrating the presumption of the Spanish character, 268.

— 1 Nov., 1809, enclosing returns of provisions, &c., in charge of the Commissary General, 270.

— (*the Earl of Liverpool*), 13 Nov., 1809, enclosing cartels of exchange, 273.

— 14 Nov., 1809, considerations on the possibility of defending the kingdom of Portugal, 274; amount of the army which should be employed in Portugal—annual expense of the British army in Portugal—amount of the Portuguese army, expense incurred for it by Great Britain—abuses of the Portuguese service, 275; beneficial results of the appointment of Marshal

Beresford—suggested augmentation of pay to the Portuguese officers—estimated expense, civil and military, of the Government of Portugal, revenue, and deficiency—effects of the emigration of the Court to the Brazils, 277; loss to Portugal of the produce of the Customs, by the transference of the Brazil trade to Great Britain, and suggested relief to the Portuguese Government by an engagement to maintain 10,000 additional troops—facility of embarking the British army in case of a military necessity—inexpediency of embarking the cavalry and artillery horses, 278; consequences of an evacuation of the Peninsula—suggestion for bringing away such of the Portuguese officers and troops as may be desirous of emigrating, 279.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—14 Nov., 1809, detailed answers to the questions transmitted by Lord Liverpool, after the peace between France and Austria, on the hypothetical subjugation of Spain, the invasion of Portugal, and the successful embarkation of the British army, 280 and *note*; amount of the British army—reasons for a relief of the bad second battalions, 281; necessity of an augmentation of the medical staff, 282.

- , 16 Nov., 1809, returns of stores and provisions, 290.
- , 16 Nov., 1809, retreat of the Duque del Parque, 290; French force in Old Castille, under Marshal Mortier—movements of General Areyza, 291.
- , 20 Nov., 1809, enclosing Memorandum on a dispatch to Mr. Canning of the 2d of October, 304, 305.
- , 21 Nov., 1809, complaint of the publication of military intelligence in the newspapers, 305.
- , 27 Nov., 1809, German deserters, 315.
- , 28 Nov., 1809, accordance with Lord Liverpool in the policy of not giving up Portugal, and conveying his opinion of its being against the honor and interests of England not to continue their efforts in the Peninsula—concern at Lord Castlereagh's misfortunes, 317.
- , 29 Nov., 1809, want of assistant surgeons and hospital mates, 318.
- , 30 Nov., 1809, defeat of General Areyza at Ocaña, 319, 320; movement of the Duques del Parque and de Alburquerque, 321; anxiety to station the army on the frontiers of Old Castille, 322.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—30 Nov., 1809, enclosing copy of private letter to Mr. Frere—desire of the people of Seville to attend in future to Lord Wellington's recommendations, 323.

- , 30 Nov., 1809, expediency of latitude respecting the disposal of the transports in the Tagus, 323.
- , 7 Dec., 1809, blankets, &c., for the Portuguese army, 340; want of medical assistance—request for hospital ships, 341.
- , 7 Dec., 1809, articles of camp equipage required from England, 341.
- , 7 Dec., 1809, defeat and dispersion of the corps of the Duque del Parque, 342; movement of the British army to the north of the Tagus—proposed assistance to the Spanish Government to arm the troops, 343.
- , 9 Dec., 1809, MEMORANDUM OF OPERATIONS in 1809, 347.
- , 13 Dec., 1809, request of specie for the use of the British army, 369; expediency of regularity in the packet communications, 370.
- , 14 Dec., 1809, collection of the dispersed Spanish troops—march of the British army to Beira—state of health of the army—requisition of hospital mates, 370.
- , 17 Dec., 1809, returns of stores and provisions, 371.
- , 17 Dec., 1809, subsistence to prisoners of war—pecuniary assistance by the French to the English officers at Talavera, 371.
- , 17 Dec., 1809, request of the Marques de España to transfer himself and corps to the British service, 372.
- , 18 Dec., 1809, to have a copy of Memorandum of Operations in 1809, 375.
- , 19 Dec., 1809, payment of the Portuguese troops, 376.
- , 19 Dec., 1809, question of an expedition into Aragon and Catalonia—character of the reports made by officers on missions to the Spanish Generals, 380; relief of Gerona, 381.
- , 21 Dec., 1809, advance of the French to the Sierra Morena—reassembly of the Spanish army, 383; position of the enemy on the Tormes—advance of the British to the Mondego, 384.
- , 21 Dec., 1809, deficiency of General Officers—successor to General Sherbrooke, 384; difficulties from the rank of Marshal Beresford, 385.
- , 28 Dec., 1809, refusal of His Majesty's Government to supply the Portuguese cavalry with arms, 397; difficulties of Portugal supplying its

- own provisions—necessity of assisting Portugal with both money and arms, 398.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—28 Dec., 1809, causes of the French withdrawing from La Mancha—force, and want of provisions of the Duque del Parque, 399.
- , 28 Dec., 1809, requisition of pick-axes and mattocks, 399.
- , 29 Dec., 1809, surrender of Gerona, 400.
- , 2 Jan., 1810, regular transmission of the weekly states, 403; loss of the army in dead since Lord Wellington took the command—inquiry into his conduct by the Common Council of London—necessity of keeping the spirit of party out of the army, 404.
- , 3 Jan., 1810, Portuguese troops paid by Great Britain, 408; total expense incurred in aid of Portugal, 409.
- , 4 Jan., 1810, improved state of Portuguese regiments, 411.
- , 4 Jan., 1810, positions of the enemy and of the allied forces, 411.
- , 6 Jan., 1810, reports of Colonel Carol, 414.
- , 15 Jan., 1810, threatened attack by the enemy on the kingdom of Valencia—fortifying the Retiro—refusal to allow British cavalry to co-operate with the Duque del Parque, 429; cantonments of the British army on the frontiers of Beira, 430.
- , 24 Jan., 1810, transport tonnage in the Tagus for no more than 22,000 men—policy of bringing away a large portion of the Portuguese army in the event of an evacuation of the country, 446; expediency of a regular dispatch of packets from Falmouth, in facilitating the raising of money by bills on England—necessity of an early answer to the requisitions of supplies for the British and Portuguese armies, 447; request of an early answer respecting the mode of carrying the camp kettles of the army—outrages by the soldiers, and frequent assemblies of General Courts Martial, 448; unwillingness of the Portuguese to prosecute—prevalence of perjury, 449.
- , 24 Jan., 1810, collection of the enemy's force in La Mancha, 449; corps in Old Castille, 450.
- , 27 Jan., 1810, reasons for sending home Lieut. Veron de Farincourt with a cartel of exchange, 461; detention of Captain Thévenon by the Spanish general, 462.
- , 30 Jan., 1810, probable endeavor of the enemy to complete the conquest of the south of Spain—attention drawn to the harbour of Cadiz, on the northward, 470, 471.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—30 Jan., 1810, returns of stores, 471.
- , 31 Jan., 1810, loss of the passes of the Sierra Morena—Spanish troops left to garrison Badajoz—movement of the Duque del Parque into Estremadura, 478; preference by the enemy for his line of operations, by the left of the Peninsula—gross amount of force which might be raised in Portugal, and request to know whether it is the intention of the Government that the country should be defended to the last, in the case of the French throwing their whole strength on it—question of detaching "an adequate force" to Cadiz, 481.
- , 31 Jan., 1810, probable line of operations, by the enemy against Portugal, after completing the conquest of the south of Spain, and arrangements for embarking such of the Portuguese as might wish to leave the country, 482; necessity of an augmented number of officers of engineers, 484.
- , 9 Feb., 1810, appointment of Regents of Spain, with the seat of Government at Cadiz—entry of the French into Seville, 494; position of the Spanish Generals—precautionary measures of defence at Cadiz, 495; force that passed the Sierra Morena, and amount on the Tagus and in Old Castille, 496; expediency of leaving the decision of the period for evacuation, as a military question, to the officer commanding the troops, 496; works constructing at Lisbon, 497.
- , 21 Feb., 1810, want of money, and consequences of a failure in the regular payment of the troops, 510, 511.
- , 21 Feb., 1810, operations of Marshal Mortier in Estremadura, 511; town of Ciudad Rodrigo summoned by Ney, 512; divided state of the French army, and facility of uniting it, 513; request for an augmentation of the transport tonnage in the Tagus to 45,000 tons—cheerful embarkation of the Portuguese regiment for Cadiz, 514.
- , 22 Feb., 1810, abstract of the returns of the Portuguese army, 517.
- , 28 Feb., 1810, positions of the armies, 531; number of troops assembled for the defence of Cadiz, 532.
- , 28 Feb., 1810, suggestion for sending a fleet of ships of the line to the Tagus, 532.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—1 *March*, 1810, bounty to encourage desertion from the enemy, 538.

—, 1 *March*, 1810, reasons for not sending to Cadiz any additional reinforcements, 538; difficulties of the French in conquering the Peninsula—Cadiz—expediency of constructing works for the defence of the Isla de Leon, 539; reasons why the British army ought to remain in the field in Portugal as long as practicable—defensive measures recommended to the Spanish Regency—importance and advantages of Peniche, 540; practicability of bringing away all the Portuguese army, 541; home politics, 542.

—, 6 *March*, 1810, position of the enemy on the Guadiana—affairs of Cadiz and of the Isla, 551, 552; advantage of the British army in Portugal, for the defence of Cadiz, 553.

—, 8 *March*, 1810, distribution of arms to the Portuguese, 559.

—, 12 *March*, 1810, requisition of gunpowder, and 2,000,000 musket ball cartridges, to be sent to the Tagus, 567.

—, 14 *March*, 1810, want of camp kettles—of money for the monthly demand for the Portuguese Government, 572.

—, 14 *March*, 1810, movements of the enemy, 572; Fort Matagorda—practicability of entering Cadiz harbour between the Diamond Rock and Los Puercos, 573.

—, 15 *March*, 1810, ill health of Sir J. Sherbrooke—proposed arrangement for General Graham's arrival at Lisbon, 575.

—, 20 *March*, 1810, want of money, 581; dependance of the constitution, discipline, and efficiency of the army on regular payments, 583.

—, 21 *March*, 1810, loss of Spanish and Portuguese vessels of war in a gale of wind, 587; distress for money, and suggested purchase of bullion in London, to be sent to Lisbon, 588.

—, 28 *March*, 1810, movements of the corps of Mortier towards the Sierra Morena—of Soult to Truxillo—proceedings of the French on the Trocadero—operations of Major Gen. W. Stewart, 604; positions and force of the enemy in Leon, the Asturias, and Old Castille—positions of the British army on the Agueda—affair at Barba de Puerco under Colonel Beckwith, 605, 606.

—, 28 *March*, 1810, flight and dispersion of Areyzaga's army, 606.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—30 *March*, 1810, confusion likely to arise from the Government instructions to General Graham, 609.

—, 30 *March*, 1810, national hatred of the Spanish and Portuguese—motives for sending the Portuguese regiment to Cadiz, 610.

—, 2 *April*, 1810, practicability, and advantages to Spain, of continuing the contest in Portugal, vi. 5, 6; understanding that the country is not to be evacuated without a military necessity—correctness in the choice of a place for embarkation, 7; view of the comparative advantages of St. Julian and Peniche, 8, 9; conviction of the world in the Peninsula of the soundness of Lord Wellington's proceedings, 9, 10.

—, 6 *April*, 1810, mode of settling the subsistence of the Royals and 9th Foot, 19.

—, 6 *April*, 1810, subsistence of officers and soldiers who have escaped from the enemy, 20.

—, 6 *April*, 1810, movements of the French, 20; risk of General Ballesteros, 21.

—, 11 *April*, 1810, returns of sick—amount of the hospital at Talavera, 32; state of discipline—want of money—corps at Cadiz not to form part of the army in Portugal, 33.

—, 11 *April*, 1810, indications of an attack on Ciudad Rodrigo or Almeida—movement of Soult to Medellin—arrival of General Graham at Cadiz, 34; activity of the guerrillas, 35.

—, 19 *April*, 1810, increasing spirit of insurrection against the French, 48; retreat of General Contreras, 49; squadron of light dragoons sent to Cadiz, and brigade of six-pounders, 49.

—, 19 *April*, 1810, requisition of water decks, 49.

—, 26 *April*, 1810, attack of Regnier at La Roca—Mortier on the Guadalquivir, 59.

—, 1 *May*, 1810, defence of Peniche, garrison necessary there, and rear guard required at for an army embarking, 77.

—, 1 *May*, 1810, desertion from the foreign corps in the French service, and chief impediment to removed, 78, 79; tonnage in the Tagus to embark the whole British army, 80.

—, 2 *May*, 1810, effect of General Hill's movement through the Sierra de San Mamed—Badajoz reconnoitred by the enemy—Fort Matagorda taken—

- French troops detached from Andalusia into Estremadura—Ciudad Rodrigo invested and movements for its relief, 82, 83; surrender of Astorga—successes of the Spaniards on the eastern coast, 84.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—9 May, 1810, positions of the enemy and the allied troops, 98.
- , 9 May, 1810, case of Colonel Trant, 99.
 - , 14 May, 1810, request of permission for Major General W. Stewart, and others, to accept of rank in the Spanish army, 116.
 - , 14 May, 1810, recall of Lieut. General Payne, 116.
 - , 14 May, 1810, acknowledgment for the King's approbation, 117.
 - , 16 May, 1810, Ciudad Rodrigo summoned by General Mermet—Massena expected to join the army, with reinforcements—Badajoz reconnoitred, 120.
 - , 16 May, 1810, difficulty of obtaining money for bills on England, and impossibility of continuing the army on its present scale without remittances, 121; observations on Mr. Harrison's letter, and mode of making up the army estimates, 122.
 - , 22 May, 1810, Commissariat and Paymasters General departments of Cadiz not branches of the departments with the army in Portugal, 143.
 - , 22 May, 1810, conduct of Colonel —, 143.
 - , 23 May, 1810, transports sent to England, 145.
 - , 23 May, 1810, arrival of Marshal Massena to take the command—object of the reconnaissance of Badajoz—the town disengaged by General Hill's movement, 145; heavy contributions levied by the French, and increasing complaints against their oppression—detachment of *Juramentados* against the guerrillas, 146.
 - , 23 May, 1810, satisfaction at the appointment of General Spencer—General Payne, 146; distress for money, and arrears to the troops, 147.
 - , 29 May, 1810, articles of clothing to which the Portuguese troops are entitled, 157.
 - , 30 May, 1810, erroneous statements of Mr. Harrison, 159; causes of the increase of expenditure—amount of monthly expenditure, and of monthly deficiency to meet it, 160.
 - , 30 May, 1810, no movements, from unfavorable weather, 160; failure of General O'Donnell at Truxillo, 161.
 - , 30 May, 1810, enclosing corre-
- spondence with Admiral Berkeley and Colonel Fletcher, on the subject of Peniche—character of the Berlingas as a military post, 161; of the Bayona islands, and the Bugio, 162.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—30 May, 1810, preference of Gibraltar or Ceuta, to Cadiz, in the event of an evacuation 163.
- , 1 June, 1810, General Payne's unremitting attention to the cavalry, 166.
 - , 1 June, 1810, his supersession how regarded by him, and wish for a government, 166, 167.
 - , 2 June, 1810, bounty to deserters, and question of the enlistment of them into His Majesty's service, 167—169.
 - , 6 June, 1810, assembly of the enemy in the neighborhood of Ciudad Rodrigo—movement of Massena—collection of troops in Castille for operations against Portugal, 172; arrangements for Spanish and Portuguese troops to act on the enemy's rear and flank—General Regnier at Merida—affair at Aracena—French withdraw from the Trocadero, 173.
 - , 6 June, 1810, enclosing an estimate of the expenses of the British army in the Peninsula, with the deficit, 174.
 - , 7 June, 1810, state and organization of the Lusitanian Legion, 175; necessity of officers serving with the Portuguese troops performing their engagements—suggestions for improving discipline, by the power of rewards, 176.
 - , 13 June, 1810, operations of the enemy on the Agueda—dispersion of Echevarria's troops at Alcañizes, 193; march of Junot and Bonet to join Massena—operations near Badajoz, 194.
 - , 19 June, 1810, amount of Portuguese troops engaged to be paid by England, and accounts of the Lusitanian Legion, 206, 207.
 - , 20 June, 1810, ground broken by the enemy before Ciudad Rodrigo, 215; question of attempting to relieve the place—General Mahy obliged to withdraw from Leon—Massena resumes his projects on Galicia, 216.
 - , 20 June, 1810, complaint of pouches, &c., furnished by the contractors in England, 217.
 - , 20 June, 1810, want of arms for the British troops at Cadiz, 217.
 - , 27 June, 1810, siege of Ciudad Rodrigo by the French—Don Julian Sanchez quits the garrison—advantages of relieving the place, 227; movements of the enemy on the Guadiana, on Ba-

dajoz and Campo Mayor, 228; reasons for moving the head quarters to Almeida—increasing activity of the guerrillas, and continued enmity of the inhabitants, 229.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—27 June, 1810, requisition of 2000 additional barrels of gunpowder, 229.

—, 27 June, 1810, proposal from Marshal Beresford to send materials, instead of made up clothing, for 30,000 men, 229, 230.

—, 3 July, 1810, intercepted letter from the Prince of Neufchatel to Massena, conveying information respecting the allied armies, extracted from the English newspapers, 241.

—, 4 July, 1810, siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, 242; movements of Regnier's corps—formation of corps under Generals Seras and Kellermann, to communicate with places in Massena's rear, 243; passage by the enemy of the Agueda and Azava, in strength, 244.

—, 11 July, 1810, enclosing weekly state, and abstracts, showing the disposable force—difference between returns of the sick accounted for, 255.

—, 11 July, 1810, gallant charge of Captain Krauchenberg and Cornet Cordemann on the enemy at the passage of the Azava, 255; uniform good conduct of the light dragoons—continued siege of Ciudad Rodrigo—conference with the Marques de la Romana—effects of Regnier's movements—General Imaz, 256; arrival of the Duc d'Orléans at Cadiz, 257.

—, 11 July, 1810, surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo—notice of the siege, and honorable conduct of the Governor, Don Andres Herrasti—motives for not attempting a relief of the place, 257; amount of the enemy's force collected for the siege—affair of piquets and loss of Lieut. Colonel Talbot, 258.

—, 13 July, 1810, detail of the affair of piquets, near Villa de Puerco, 262.

—, 14 July, 1810, object of the letter of the 30th May, with reference to the defence of Cadiz—dissatisfaction of the people of Spain with the services of His Majesty's troops—consequences of transferring the army to Cadiz without making an effort to retain the position in Portugal, 268.

—, 14 July, 1810, injustice of superseding General Graham at Cadiz, 268; awkward position in which Lord Wellington would stand at Cadiz—column of Guards at Burgos, and probability of Buonaparte's coming to Spain to

direct the operations, 269; doubt of Sir John Stuart's sending off troops, and request for reinforcements of all the disposable infantry—deficiency of superior officers, 270.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—18 July, 1810, operations of the enemy on the Tagus—boats left at every ferry by the Spaniards—position and movements of the British army—General Ballesteros, 278.

—, 18 July, 1810, returns of French battalions and corps, from the "*Emplacement des Troupes de l'Empire Français*," intercepted, 279.

—, 25 July, 1810, destruction of the Fort of La Concepcion, and affair under General Craufurd—failure of the enemy to storm the bridge over the Coa—the Tagus crossed by General Regnier with his whole corps, 292, 293.

—, 25 July, 1810, report of the affair of the advanced guard under General Craufurd near Almeida, 294.

—, 25 July, 1810, change of conduct of the French to the inhabitants after the fall of Ciudad Rodrigo—dissatisfaction of the Spaniards with the British nation, 295.

—, 25 July, 1810, correction of French returns, 296.

—, 29 July, 1810, Mr. Under Secretary Harrison—army estimates, 307; difference between the estimates by what occasioned, 308.

—, 1 Aug., 1810, arrival of reinforcements from Halifax—troops for Portugal from Sicily not ordered to embark, 315.

—, 1 Aug., 1810, motives for withdrawing from the Coa, 315; positions of the British army—ground not broken by the French before Almeida—stations of General Seras in the north, 316.

—, 1 Aug., 1810, conduct of the 1st caçadores on the 24th July, 317.

—, 5 Aug., 1810, enclosing army estimate to the 24th August, 332.

—, 8 Aug., 1810, weekly state of the army, sick absent, 337.

—, 8 Aug., 1810, Lieut. Colonel Wyndham taken prisoner, 337.

—, 8 Aug., 1810, augmentation of pecuniary resources—apprehended failure of those of Portugal—error in the estimate of the original subsidy for 10,000 men of the Portuguese army, 338; high character of the local Portuguese Government—its weakness to effect the reforms of abuses from the control exercised by the Brazilian party, 339; deficiency in revenue

- occasioned by the loss of the Brazilian trade, 340.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—8 Aug., 1810, expediency of naval means on the Eastern coast of the Peninsula, 340, 341.
- , 8 Aug., 1810, operations on the Coa—Almeida—distribution and positions of Generals Hill and Regnier, 341; affair on the Rio del Monte—movements of Mortier towards Estremadura—French shut up in Puebla de Sanabria, 342.
- , 8 Aug., 1810, state of the Portuguese army—request of reinforcements of British infantry—advantage of withdrawing three fourths of the garrison from Cadiz, 343.
- , 15 Aug., 1810, state of health of the army—suggested withdrawal of a large proportion of the force at Cadiz, 358.
- , 15 Aug., 1810, advance of money to Colonel Don Julian Sanchez—probable removal of the troops under the Marques de la Romana within the Portuguese frontier, and mode of supplying them with provisions in Portugal 359.
- , 15 Aug., 1810, preparations of the enemy for the siege of Almeida—withdrawal of Regnier's advance guard to Salvaterra—difficulty of the enemy in procuring subsistence—movements in Estremadura, 360; Marques de la Romana reinforced with a brigade of Portuguese dragoons under General Madden—surrender of the enemy's detachment at Puebla de Sanabria—spirit and prudence of General Silveira, 361.
- , 16 Aug., 1810, Treasury instructions to Mr. Drummond, 362.
- , 18 Aug., 1810, request that detained transports, lent to the Portuguese Government to bring cargoes of corn in lieu of money, may be allowed to return, 364.
- , 18 Aug., 1810, publication of intelligence in the *Sun* newspaper, 365.
- , 19 Aug., 1810, military and pecuniary difficulties of the enemy in Spain, evinced by intercepted letters, 368; prospective favorable issue to the contest in Portugal, if the army can be maintained in the field—repetition of request to send supplies to the Tagus—ground broken by the enemy before Almeida, and movements to increase his difficulties, 369.
- , 19 Aug., 1810, expression by Lord Wellington of his private feelings on the irksome operations in Portugal, 369; expectation of every officer who comes from England to find the army embarking—measures recommended to Ministers if earnest in the contest, 370; necessity of a large fleet in the Tagus, 371.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—22 Aug., 1810, requisition of powder, canister shot, and shells, 376.
- , 22 Aug., 1810, progress of the siege of Almeida, 376; position of Regnier at Zarza la Mayor—defeat of Romana at Bienvenida, 377.
- , 27 Aug., 1810, requisition of entrenching tools, 385.
- , 29 Aug., 1810, surrender of Almeida, 389; affair of piquets at Freixedas—affair under Captain White, 391; General Graham about to send 2,000 men round to the Tagus, 392.
- , 29 Aug., 1810, correctness of intelligence sent home of the enemy's movements—amount of the enemy's force in Spain—French corps acting exclusively against the British, 392; grounds why little is to be expected from the Spanish troops—Marques de la Romana—inutility of the Duke of Brunswick's corps, 393.
- , 29 Aug., 1810, requisition for 10,000 blankets, 393.
- , 5 Sept., 1810, circumstances which occasioned the early surrender of Almeida—treachery of Portuguese major of artillery, 404.
- , 6 Sept., 1810, enclosing army estimates, and state of sick, 409.
- , 6 Sept., 1810, collection of the Army of Portugal in front of the allied army, 409, 410; affair at Moguer, under General Lacy, 410; movements of the Marques de la Romana, to co-operate with the British army—arrival of troops from Cadiz, 411.
- , 7 Sept., 1810, deficiency in the power to reward zeal and activity by promotion—letter received by the Commissary General, 414.
- , 12 Sept., 1810, uncleanness of cavalry transports, 431.
- , 12 Sept., 1810, troops that may be called from Cadiz, 431.
- , 13 Sept., 1810, recommendation of Mr. Ogilvie—necessity of encouragement to officers of the Commissariat, 433.
- , 13 Sept., 1810, suspicions of Colonel —, 433; causes of the non-success of the measures to encourage desertion, 434.
- , 13 Sept., 1810, intention of militia regiments at Lisbon to seize the "towers," 434; change of conduct in the Portuguese Government—Princi-

pal Sousa—imitation of the fatal conduct of the Central Junta by the Portuguese Regency, and attempted interference with the military operations, 435, 436; certain result of offensive operations, and of the movement into Spain, 436, 437.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—13 Sept., 1810, movements of the enemy on Guarda, 437; of two divisions under Reille and Drouet—24th Portuguese regiment quit the enemy, 438.

—, 20 Sept., 1810, arrival of General Regnier at Sabugal and Alfayates—passage of the Coa by Junot—movements of the enemy to obtain Coimbra, 457; concentration of the whole disposable British force in Portugal—Massena selects one of the worst roads in Portugal—successes, and retreat of the Marques de la Romana, 458; gallant affair under General Madden at Fuente de Cantos—zeal and intelligence of the British cavalry in the duty of outposts, 459.

—, 21 Sept., 1810, conveying the Marques de la Romana's sentiments on the conduct of General Madden and the Portuguese cavalry, 461.

—, 30 Sept., 1810, battle of BUSACO, 470.

—, 5 Oct., 1810, cavalry affair at Fornos—retreat of the British army to Leyria the army in high spirits—at no great distance from the position to receive the enemy—distress of the French from the inhabitants deserting the country, 487.

—, 13 Oct., 1810, continued retreat of the army to CASTANHEIRA, SOBRAL, and TORRES VEDRAS, 509; obligations to the cavalry—effects of the periodical rain—distinguished conduct of Portuguese regiments—intention to bring matters to extremities—march of the Marques de la Romana to share the fortunes of the British, 510; operations on the rear of the enemy, 511.

—, 19 Oct., 1810, claim of extra allowance by officers and seamen employed on shore with telegraphs, 525.

—, 20 Oct., 1810, reconnaissances by the enemy and affair at Sobral de Monte Agraço, 526; utility of gun boats on the Tagus—General Bacellar—capture by Colonel Trant of 5,000 prisoners at Coimbra—operations in the enemy's rear—difficulties of the French from their invading Portugal without magazines, 527; movements of Mortier and Ballesteros—arrival of the Marques de la Romana at Montachique—Sir W. Dalling, 528.

—, 20 Oct., 1810, requisition of 100,000

pairs of soldiers' shoes of the best quality, 528.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—27 Oct., 1810, arrangements for subsisting the Marques de la Romana's troops, 543.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, intercepted letters, showing that the enemy must derive their information from the weekly states transmitted home—Massena's requisition for assistance—distresses of the enemy for want of provisions, and doubt of their being able to remain long in their then position, 545; consequences of the neglect of the Portuguese Government in driving the country and rendering the mills useless—necessity of removing Principal Souza, 546.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, prospective distress of the inhabitants of Portugal from the French invasion, and suggested public subscription for them in England, 547, 548.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, calumnious reports respecting the arrests of certain individuals by the Portuguese Government, and disapproval of their conduct, 548, 549.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, requisition of engineers' stores, &c., and of 5½ inch iron howitzers, 549.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, issues of rice to the troops to counteract bowel complaints, 550.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, successes of detachments from Peniche, 550.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, refutation of the charge in the *Moniteur* of having promised to raise the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, 551.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, same positions of the enemy—Loison detached, 553; distress for provisions—collecting boats on the Tagus—operations on his rear—failure of guerrillas in carrying off a convoy of money—Mortier at Seville—arrival of General Carrera at Lisbon, 554.

—, 27 Oct., 1810, impossibility of the enemy's remaining in his position—losses and sickly state of his army—contrast of the British—reasons for not attacking, 555; request that supplies may be hurried out—wish to be relieved from Principal Souza, 556.

—, 3 Nov., 1810, political and financial character of the French expedition into Portugal, and impossibility of forming an opinion on the probable course of the enemy's operations, from their being founded on no military principles, 579; motives for the French expedition, 580; modes in which

- Massena might be reinforced, 581; comparative strength of the British and French armies, with the force under the Marques de la Romana, and military reasons for delay in offensive operations, 582, 583.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—3 Nov., 1810, delay in the transmission of clothing and military stores, &c.—sufferings from the want of blankets, and intrenching tools, 584.
- , 8 Nov., 1810, recommending the completion of cavalry regiments in the country, with horses or mares, rather than sending out fresh troops—want of horses for the artillery, 596.
- , 8 Nov., 1810, capture of Massena's dispatch on the battle of Busaco, on the person of Mascarenhas, Junot's aide de camp, 599.
- , 10 Nov., 1810, case of Mascarenhas—tenor of the Prince Regent's proclamation in 1807, when he quitted Portugal, 603.
- , 10 Nov., 1810, movements of the enemy through Lower Beira towards Villa Velha—his bridge on the Zezere, 604; operations of General Silveira—march of reinforcements to Massena, 605.
- , 12 Nov., 1810, proceedings of the Portuguese Government against Mascarenhas, 616; liable to be hanged as a spy, 617.
- , 12 Nov., 1810, state of health of the army—unaccountable prevalence of the crime of desertion, 617; the deserters chiefly Irishmen, 618.
- , 21 Nov., 1810, RETREAT OF THE ENEMY TOWARDS SANTAREM, and movements of the British army in pursuit, 629; tribute to the ability and diligence of Lieut. Colonel Fletcher and the officers of the Royal Engineers in the construction of the works in front of Lisbon—increase in the effective strength of the army, and trifling amount of sickness—acknowledgment for the assistance rendered by the navy, 631; assistance rendered by the Marques de la Romana—cordiality and regularity in the British and allied armies in the lines—aid received from the General Staff, 632.
- , 21 Nov., 1810, halt of the enemy at Santarem, and by what occasioned, 632; recommendation to apply seriously to measures for reinforcing the British army, in the probability of another campaign in the Peninsula, 633.
- , 24 Nov., 1810, operations at Santarem—movements of General Foy—General Silveira's attack at Pinhel, vii. 4.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—24 Nov., 1810, requesting a mark of the King's favor on General Cameron, 5.
- , 30 Nov., 1810, recommendation of the widow of General Catlin Craufurd, 14.
- , 30 Nov., 1810, enclosing the copy of a draft of a letter to the Prince Regent of Portugal, 19.
- , 1 Dec., 1810, corps composing the reinforcement under General Gardanne which moves towards Castello Branco, 22; ninth corps, Germans, from Nantes, stationed in Castile—position of the enemy at Santarem—motives for not risking a general action on ground chosen by the enemy, and operations on his flanks and rear, 23, 24; meditated attack on the position of the allies at Cadiz—application for assistance from Gibraltar, and proposed detaching of troops from Portugal to that quarter, 24.
- , 7 Dec., 1810, refutation of falsehoods in Intendant General Lambert's letter in the *Moniteur*, 33.
- , 7 Dec., 1810, return of the number of men and horses required to complete regiments of British cavalry, 34; preference of mares to horses—requisition of horses or mares of a superior description as a remount for officers of cavalry—of 4,000 sets of horse shoes and nails, 35.
- , 8 Dec., 1810, detachment under General Gardanne enters Spain, 35; its precipitate retreat, 36.
- , 15 Dec., 1810, same position of the enemy, and his distress for provisions—death of Captain Fenwick—assembly of a large body of troops at Madrid, and retreat of Gardanne's detachment from the frontiers of Portugal, 46.
- , 15 Dec., 1810, Colonel Downie and the legion raised by him, 47; reasons for disapproving the employment of British officers with the legion raised in Estremadura, 48.
- , 15 Dec., 1810, transports sent to England, 49.
- , 15 Dec., 1810, inutility of sending soldiers' shoes of a bad quality, 49.
- , 15 Dec., 1810, Lieut. L. Victor Künchler, a Swiss, taken prisoner, wish that he may be sent to France on his parole, 49.
- , 15 Dec., 1810, increased sickness of regiments from Walcheren, occasioned by their own irregularity, 49, 50.
- , 21 Dec., 1810, military reasonings

against withdrawing the transports in the Tagus, 56; motives for not attacking the enemy in his position, 57; melancholy picture of the Spanish armies, and of the prospects in the Peninsula—causes by which the then state of affairs in Spain was occasioned, 58, 59; extraordinary instance of the French army subsisting, 60,000 men and 20,000 horses in the district occupied by them, 59, 60; march of Gardanne's division towards Celorico, 60.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—22 Dec., 1810, enemy continue at Santarem, and collecting boats on the Zézere—his movements on the Lower Coa, 64.

—, 29 Dec., 1810, movement of Gardanne's division, and of the 9th corps into Upper Beira—detachment of cavalry and infantry towards Castello Branco to gain intelligence—success against Mortier's corps, 83; number and distressed state of Massena's army, derived from one of his aides de camp taken prisoner—the possession of Lisbon an object worth the loss of half the French army, 84; Lord Wellington's reasons for determining to persevere in his system, and certainty of the final success of his measures, 85.

—, 29 Dec., 1810, the enemy constructing another bridge on the Zézere, 85; will do what has been ordered from Paris—passage of General Foy to Soult—request for reinforcements, 86.

—, 5 Jan., 1811, transmission of Merino sheep in transports, 109, 110.

—, 5 Jan., 1811, inconvenience from the number of French prisoners, 111.

—, 5 Jan., 1811, arrival of reinforcements for Massena—operations of Colonel Wilson, 111; march of Marshal Soult from Cadiz with 4,000 or 5,000 men—collection of troops at Seville, and probable march into the Alentejo, 112; request to General Graham to send to the Tagus troops from Sicily, 113.

—, 12 Jan., 1811, disposal of arms sent to the Tagus in the *Sovereign* and *Flora*, 135.

—, 12 Jan., 1811, amount and composition of the reinforcements which join Massena—General Drouet at Leyria, 135; possession of Merida by Marshal Mortier, and his intention to penetrate into the Alentejo, 136.

—, 19 Jan., 1811, improper state of detachments sent from England, 159.

—, 19 Jan., 1811, contradictory accounts of the progress of the enemy after

crossing the Guadiana at Merida, 159; blockade of Olivença, and application of Mendizabal for assistance—degraded condition of the military system of the Spaniards—Ballesteros detached into the Condado de Niebla, 160; proceedings of Claparède's division, and of Generals Bacellar and Miller, and Colonel Wilson, in the north, 161.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—19 Jan., 1811, Spanish reasons for not breaking the bridge at Merida, 161; desertions from the Brunswick Legion—information derived by the French from English newspapers, of the British works, number of guns, &c., 162.

—, 26 Jan., 1811, enclosing a copy of a letter from a member of the Junta of Ciudad Rodrigo, explaining the nature of assistance alleged to have been promised to the Governor of that place, 196.

—, 26 Jan., 1811, blockade of Olivença—probable design of attacking Badajoz—death of the Marques de la Romana, and tribute to his memory, 196; affairs of General Silveira with Claparède—position of Massena, and affair at Rio Mayor, 197; reported death of Junot—operations of the light detachments, 198.

—, 28 Jan., 1811, the French in possession of Olivença—arrival of the Chasseurs Britanniques—intended attempt to raise the siege of Cadiz, 205; disposal of General Graham, and his anxiety to come to Portugal—reasons for not sanctioning the employment of British officers in the Estremadura Legion—unauthorised assertion of the want of arms and accoutrements for the Legion, 206.

—, 2 Feb., 1811, enclosing accounts of the issues of stores to the Portuguese and Spanish troops, 221.

—, 2 Feb., 1811, relative to sums advanced to the Marques de la Romana, 221.

—, 2 Feb., 1811, state of the garrison of Olivença when it surrendered, 221; approach of the enemy to Badajoz in strength—movements recommended to the Spanish General, 222; defeat of Ballesteros at Castillejos—General Copons—operations of Claparède—movements by Massena in the interior of his position, and his distress for provisions, 223; necessity of a detachment to escort a courier, 224.

—, 2 Feb., 1811, expected offer to Lord Wellington of the command of the

- Spanish armies, and his reflections on it, 224.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—9 Feb., 1811, requisition of articles of camp equipment, 247.
- , 9 Feb., 1811, ground broken by the enemy before Badajoz, 247; affair at the passage of the Gevora—departure by General Mendizabal from the plan of movements ordered by the Marques de la Romana—account of the action fought by General Ballesteros—Claparède at Guarda—arrival of General Foy with letters for Massena, 248; operations of Colonel Grant, and affair at Enxabarda, 249.
 - , 16 Feb., 1811, details of the affairs on the Gevora—redoubt of the Pardaleras carried, 269; same position of Massena, and distress for subsistence—gallant piquet affair under Cornet Strenuwitz, 270.
 - , 16 Feb., 1811, extraordinary health of the British army—orders brought by Foy to Massena not to retreat—the enemy's want of intelligence, 270; report of peace among the French army—Lord Wellington's wish for his reinforcements—enclosing letter from the Commissary General, and complaint of ill treatment on the subject of the temporary appointments, 271.
 - , 23 Feb., 1811, rout of General Mendizabal on the heights of San Christoval, and consequent alteration of the position of the allies—progress of the siege of Badajoz, 288; misbehavior of Portuguese cavalry—state of the garrison of Badajoz—Claparède at Guarda, and affair of Colonel Grant—capture of Clausel's aide de camp by Cornet Strenuwitz, 289; increasing hostility of the people of Spain towards the enemy—convoy captured by Don Julian Sanchez—removal of baggage by the enemy to Santarem, 290.
 - , 23 Feb., 1811, daily improvement of the army in efficiency—intended operation to raise the siege of Badajoz, 290; nature and effects of Mendizabal's misfortune, 291.
 - , 23 Feb., 1811, MEMORANDUM OF OPERATIONS in 1810, 291.
 - , 2 March, 1811, transmitting returns of stores, and army estimates, 329.
 - , 2 March, 1811, orders of 5th January, not to send home any more prisoners of war, 329.
 - , 2 March, 1811, operations against Badajoz—Mendizabal re-organizing his corps at Villa Vigosa—retreat of Colonel Grant to Alpedrinha—desertion of Lieut. Burke, 330.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—14 March, 1811, retreat of Massena from Santarem on the 5th, and details of the pursuit by the British army, 354; affairs at Pombal and Redinha, 355, 356; on the Deixa, 357; result of the operations—barbarous conduct of the French in their retreat, 358; their vain boasting promises to the Portuguese on invading their country with 110,000 men—surrender of Badajoz—arrangements for saving the place, 359; effects of the battle of the 19th February, 360; places lost by the Spaniards in two months without sufficient cause, 361.
- , 16 March, 1811, communication with Coimbra opened, and troops destined to relieve Badajoz ordered off—troops and movements in the Alentejo, 368.
 - , 16 March, 1811, information in the newspapers whence derived—knowledge of Lord Wellington's positions and intentions communicated by Foy to Massena, 368; right of officers to correspond with their friends, 369.
 - , 16 March, 1811, Lieut. Burke joins the army, and placed in arrest, 369.
 - , 16 March, 1811, the enemy forced to abandon Miranda de Corvo, and picture of the road in his line of retreat, 369; affair of Foz d'Arouce—bridge on the Ceira destroyed, 370; halt of the army—supplies exhausted, to feed the starving Portuguese troops—particulars respecting the surrender of Badajoz, 371; movement of the enemy towards Campo Mayor, 372.
 - , 21 March, 1811, loss to the enemy in the affairs on the Ceira—rapid retreat from the position of Moita, 383; further particulars of the loss of Badajoz, and spirit in which the capitulation was made—ground broken before Campo Mayor, and movement to relieve it, 384; success of General Graham's expedition—affair at Chiclana, and capture of General Ruffin—arrival of Sicilian troops at Tarifa—movement of Soult to Seville after the fall of Badajoz—Marshal Bessières appointed to command the 6th Government of Spain, and threatens Galicia, 385; probable consequence to General Mahy, 386.
 - , 21 March, 1811, inconvenient collection of French prisoners at Lisbon and Oporto, 386.
 - , 21 March, 1811, improbability of the British army being under the necessity of embarking, and consequent transport arrangements—wish to

know to what extent the force in Portugal should be reduced, 386.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—23 *March*, 1811, expenditure and situation of the army in Portugal, comparative cost of the campaigns of 1808, 1809, 1810, in the Peninsula, and the alleged increased expense analysed and accounted for, 388; amount of the British army—the Portuguese subsidy—advances to the Portuguese Government, 389; high per centage for procuring specie—monthly advances in Portugal—transports and stores, 390; saving of expense that would have arisen in having a stronger army by 10,000 men—loss in sending to Cadiz more than 2,000 or 2,500 men—on what grounds Lord Wellington will carry on either offensive or defensive operations—recommendation to Government to increase the force in Portugal as much as possible, and motives for the suggestion, 391; prospective invasion of England, in the event of the Government withdrawing from the contest in Portugal on account of the expense, 392.

—, 23 *March*, 1811, injury to the service from the absence of General Officers during the late operations, and multifarious duties imposed on Lord Wellington in consequence, 392, 393.

—, 25 *March*, 1811, line taken up by the enemy on the Coa, their left on Guarda—enclosing General Graham's dispatches on the action of Barrosa, 393.

—, 25 *March*, 1811, erroneous statements by Colonel Bunbury of the comparative strength of the contending armies in Portugal, 402; total effectives of Junot and Ney's corps in April, 1810; total British, and Portuguese regulars and militia, 403.

—, 26 *March*, 1811, troops not sent by Sir J. Stuart, 407.

—, 26 *March*, 1811, enclosing a letter on the clothing of the Portuguese army, 407.

—, 27 *March*, 1811, reasons for halting on the Mondego, after the pursuit from Moita—affairs on the enemy's rear—retreat to Guarda—capitulation of Campo Mayo—loss of Alburquerque and Valencia de Alcantara, 410; Gen. Graham's glorious action of Barrosa, and his judgment in retiring to the Isla de Leon—misinformation as to the arrival of the Sicilian troops—General Ballesteros disperses the detachment of General Remond—Imperial

Guard ordered back to France—gallant patrol action between Alverca and Guarda, 411; enemy withdraw from Pinhel across the Coa, 412.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—31 *March*, 1811, requisition of 80 pontoons, &c., with horse harness, 422.

—, 31 *March*, 1811, requisition of 150,000 pairs of shoes, of the best quality and largest size—shoes wanted for the Portuguese troops—requisition of 100,000 pairs of soles and heels, 423.

—, 31 *March*, 1811, expediency of an augmentation of the corps of Engineers, 423.

—, 2 *April*, 1811, detailing operations by which the enemy are manœuvred out of Guarda, 425; Campo Mayor regained by Marshal Beresford—greater success prevented by unreasonable ardor of Portuguese cavalry, 426.

—, 8 *April*, 1811, fabricated story of a communication from Massena, of his intention to fire a *feu de joie* on the birth of the King of Rome, 442.

—, 9 *April*, 1811, detail of affairs with the French army on the Coa, and returns of killed and wounded from the 16th *March* to the 7th *April*, inclusive, 443, *et seq.*

—, 9 *April*, 1811, loss of the enemy in his expedition to Portugal, and force left—dispirited state of his army, and prospect of obtaining Almeida, 448.

—, 18 *April*, 1811, request for two more companies of the Staff Corps, and ten warrant artificers to accompany the pontoons—deserters from the enemy's army enlisted by General Campbell, 480.

—, 18 *April*, 1811, detention of transports, for regimental baggage, 480.

—, 18 *April*, 1811, blockade of Almeida—reported retreat of the enemy to Zamora and Toro, 481; motives for not attempting the blockade of Ciudad Rodrigo—provisions introduced into Badajoz and Olivença—surprise of a piquet under Major Morris—positions of Soult and Marshal Beresford, 482; corps of Blake in the Condado de Niebla—Castaños appointed to command in Galicia, 483.

—, 18 *April*, 1811, strength of the garrison, and state of provisions in Almeida—preparations for blowing it up—impracticability of obtaining Ciudad Rodrigo without a siege, 483; preparations by Lord Wellington for the attack of Badajoz, and eventually of Ciudad Rodrigo, 484.

—, 25 *April*, 1811, returns to the troops

- stationed between the Agueda and the Coa, from the visit to Estremadura—surrender of Olivença to Major General the Hon. L. Cole, 505; affair at Los Santos—retreat of General Maransin, and preparations by Marshal Beresford for the siege of Badajoz—strength of the garrison, 506; bridge constructed over the Guadiana—plan of operations proposed for the Spanish corps, in co-operation with Sir William Beresford—impracticability of the enemy withdrawing the garrison from Almeida—arrival of Blake in the mouth of the Guadiana, 507.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—25 April, 1811, superiority of the British in Estremadura, and facility of obtaining Badajoz, if the Spaniards act reasonably—expediency urged on Lord Liverpool of not publishing the dispatches sent home—information acquired from them by Massena, 508.
- , 25 April, 1811, request that Colonel Murray may be made a Brig. General—services of Colonel Murray in Portugal, and representation on the appointment of Quarter Master General in Great Britain, 508, 509.
- , 1 May, 1811, repulse of the enemy in an attack of piquets on the Azava—head quarters of Massena at Ciudad Rodrigo—comparative strength of the opposing armies, and intention of preventing the enemy from relieving Almeida, 515; reported departure of King Joseph from Madrid, and consequent augmentation of the enemy's disposable force, 516.
- , 1 May, 1811, remarkable healthiness of the British army, 516; extraordinary diminution in the efficient strength of the Portuguese army, 517.
- , 7 May, 1811, opposition on the part of the Portuguese Government to all measures recommended for the amelioration of their army—radical defect both in Spain and Portugal—reasons why the increase of the subsidy would have no effect in increasing the pecuniary means of the Portuguese Government, 522; in what case 30,000 effective British troops would be sufficient in the Peninsula—details the use to be made of the existing force in the then state of the Peninsula, 522; lines of operation in the event of the capture of Badajoz—plan of pushing into the heart of Spain, and opening the communication with Valencia—removal of the King from Madrid—junction with Massena of all the French cavalry, and eventual overthrow of all plans by the defeat of one Spanish corps, 523; arguments against undertaking maritime operations on the coast of Spain upon which an opinion had been asked—destitute condition and perversity of the Spaniards, 524; reasons why Portugal must be the foundation of all operations in the Peninsula—all operations must cease if the battalions mentioned in the dispatch No. 19 are sent home—plan for drafting and reorganising line battalions, and for incorporating the ten companies of a regiment into eight or six, sending home officers and non-commissioned officers to recruit, 525.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—8 May, 1811, battle at Fuentes de Oñoro, 528.
- , 8 May, 1811, details of the state of the Portuguese army, and of the check to the successful issue of military operations, by its defects of constitution, and the disobedience and neglect of those employed, 535.
- , 8 May, 1811, statement respecting — of the Irish Legion, 537; recommended to the Prince Regent for a pardon, 538.
- , 10 May, 1811, retreat of the enemy across the Azava and Agueda, leaving Almeida to its fate, 542.
- , 15 May, 1811, removal of prisoners to England, 561.
- , 15 May, 1811, affair at Barba de Puerco, 562; progress of the siege of Badajoz, and sorties by the enemy, 564.
- , 15 May, 1811, Almeida blown up, 565; regret at not being on the spot, 567.
- , 22 May, 1811, battle of ALBUERA, 587.
- , 22 May, 1811, point of seniority of Marshal Beresford, satisfactorily settled by Castaños' remaining in Estremadura, 594.
- , 22 May, 1811, loss of the enemy at Albuera, computed from an intercepted letter from General Gazan, 595.
- , 22 May, 1811, intended resumption of the siege of Badajoz, 595.
- , 22 May, 1811, measures for rendering battalions of the army more effective, 596.
- , 23 May, 1811, horse transports to go to Cork, and mode of supplying the casualties in the cavalry, 597; the Peninsula the grave of horses, and number lost by Lord Wellington, 598.
- , 23 May, 1811, confines himself to a relation of facts in his dispatches, and proposes marking with pencil

parts which ought not to be published, 598.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—23 May, 1811, General Hill must resume his command on his return—wish to have General Graham, 593; number of effectives under Soult—total ignorance by the French of the positions of their armies, and knowledge possessed by Lord Wellington of all that passes on both sides—intended operations against Ciudad Rodrigo, after the siege of Badajoz—consequences to the British army, of the want of discipline in the Spaniards, and anxiety on their account, 599; congratulations on the good accounts of affairs in the north, and prospect of an overthrow of Buonaparte's disgusting tyranny, 600.

—, 24 May, 1811, retreat of Soult to Llerena, and close investment of Badajoz, 604.

—, 24 May, 1811, approaching junction of Marmont with Soult, and Lord Wellington's arrangements for obtaining Badajoz, or fighting a battle—request to send the reinforcements speedily, 605.

—, 26 May, 1811, proposed occupation of Santoña, 611.

—, 30 May, 1811, ground broken before Badajoz, 623; necessity of obtaining possession speedily, 624.

—, 30 May, 1811, increase of Portuguese subsidy, and refusal of local Government to make the reforms recommended, 624; arguments for a change of system by the local Government, 625, 626; Portuguese commissariat, 626.

—, 6 June, 1811, drafting of regiments, 645.

—, 6 June, 1811, breach in the outwork of San Christoval—march of the Army of Portugal from the Tormes, 646.

—, 6 June, 1811, request of 4000 barrels of gunpowder, 647.

—, 6 June, 1811, date by which the siege of Badajoz must be raised—age of some of the guns used, 648.

—, 13 June, 1811, desertion of the Chasseurs Britanniques, viii. 11.

—, 13 June, 1811, failure on San Christoval, 12; siege of Badajoz raised, and motives for so doing, 14; blockade maintained, 16; object of the enemy's march in that direction, 17; list of killed, &c., from the 30th May to 11th June, 18.

—, 13 June, 1811, sick returns, 18.

—, 18 June, 1811, tyranny of Napoleon towards his family, 35.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—18 June, 1811, wish for employment in Russia by a French aide de camp, deserter, 35, 36.

—, 20 June, 1811, blockade of Badajoz raised, and passage of the Guadiana, 37; comparative strength of the enemy and of Lord Wellington, 38; grounds for not risking an action, 38, 39.

—, 25 June, 1811, approves the not proposing a vote of thanks in Parliament for the battle of Fuentes—character of General Abadia, 51.

—, 25 June, 1811, measures for recruiting the Portuguese army adopted—financial improvements of the Portuguese Government—military consequences of the misconduct of the Portuguese Government, 52.

—, 27 June, 1811, reconnaissance by the enemy on Elvas and Campo Mayor, 56; consequences to them, of drawing their whole force into Extremadura—wish that the Spaniards would avail themselves of the enemy's concentration, 57; defence and provisioning of places on the frontier, 58.

—, 27 June, 1811, superiority of old to new troops—good condition of the cavalry, 58.

—, 2 July, 1811, operations recommended to General Abadia, 65; appointment of commissary for Coruña, 66.

—, 4 July, 1811, position of the enemy near Badajoz—withdrawal of their train of artillery—increasing boldness of the guerrillas near Valladolid, 77.

—, 4 July, 1811, field equipment requested, 78.

—, 4 July, 1811, eagle of the 39th French regiment sent home, 78.

—, 4 July, 1811, reported entry of the Spaniards into Seville, 78; additional pressure thrown on the army in Portugal by the abandonment of the siege of Cadiz—probable separation of the great army in front, 79.

—, 5 July, 1811, failure of Blake on Niebla, and projected expedition—retreat of the French towards Valladolid, 84.

—, 11 July, 1811, approves the grant of a medal to Sir R. Wilson, 91.

—, 11 July, 1811, movements of the enemy towards the Gevora, 91; return of Soult into Andalusia, and comparative strength of the armies of Marmont and Lord Wellington, 92; failure of Blake on Niebla—return of Bessières to Valladolid—dispersal of guerrillas—slight advantage to the

M

- Spaniards from the collection of the enemy's troops in Estremadura, 93; fatal consequences of the indiscipline and want of organization of the Spanish armies—necessity of watching for opportunities for important operations of short duration, 94.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—11 July, 1811, observations on the distribution of medals, 94.
- , 18 July, 1811, detailed account of the regiments composing the Army of Portugal, 115; weekly state of the British troops—question of operations for his fine and well equipped army, 117; proposed siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, 118.
 - , 18 July, 1811, movement of the enemy towards Truxillo, 119; embarkation of Blake—French troops in Estremadura and Granada—return of King Joseph—march of troops from Salamanca to relieve Ciudad Rodrigo, 120.
 - , 20 July, 1811, request of 2000 barrels of powder, 129.
 - , 20 July, 1811, augmentation of the number of medical officers attached to the Portuguese army, and rule respecting absence on account of health, 129.
 - , 20 July, 1811, offer of the Spanish Government to appoint Sir W. Beresford a Captain General in the Spanish army, 130.
 - , 21 July, 1811, Tarragona taken by storm, 132; expediency of transmitting the Cadiz correspondence through Lord Wellington—troops at Cadiz to be considered a distinct command, 133.
 - , 25 July, 1811, morning state of troops in the field—leave to General Spencer to go to England, 149.
 - , 25 July, 1811, march of the enemy on Almaraz—King Joseph on his journey towards Madrid, 150.
 - , 25 July, 1811, request of 2000 additional barrels of powder, 150.
 - , 1 Aug., 1811, want of money, and increased difficulty in subsisting the army, 160; expense of land carriage, 160, 161; expediency and utility of an occasional remittance of 100,000 dollars in specie, 161.
 - , 1 Aug., 1811, blockade of Ciudad Rodrigo—arrangements for the Alentejo, 162; retreat of General Santocildes—march of French troops with a convoy towards Ciudad Rodrigo, 163.
 - , 4 Aug., 1811, enlistment of Portuguese recruits for the British regiments, 171.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—5 Aug., 1811, condition in which Almeida was left by the French, and in what event to be destroyed, 173, *et seq.*
- , 8 Aug., 1811, appoints the Prince of Orange one of his aides de camp, and proposes attaching him to a brigade, 183.
 - , 8 Aug., 1811, fatigue of young troops in marching—healthiness of the old soldiers, 183.
 - , 8 Aug., 1811, force of Bessières, collection of magazines at Vitoria, doubt of the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, and movement to strike an advantageous blow, 184; insignificance of the corps under Santocildes, 184, 185; General Dorsenne commands the troops in the north, 185.
 - , 14 Aug., 1811, position of the enemy—Soult gone to Granada—cantonnements of the allied army—train moving up the Douro—French reinforcements at Bayonne, 194.
 - , 14 Aug., 1811, sickness among the newly arrived troops, 195.
 - , 21 Aug., 1811, departure of Sir H. Douglas for Galicia—staff allowance for Captain Douglas, 213.
 - , 21 Aug., 1811, 15,000 sets of accoutrements requested, 213.
 - , 21 Aug., 1811, — sent to England as a spy, 213, 214.
 - , 21 Aug., 1811, enemy's reinforcements in Spain, 214; arrival at Gata of infantry and cavalry—resources drawn by the French from the exhausted country of Estremadura, 215; arrears of the French troops how made up, 215, 216.
 - , 27 Aug., 1811, inferiority to the French in cavalry, and inutility of the Portuguese, 230; separation of the cavalry to obtain food, and expediency of an augmentation—doubt of being able to maintain the blockade of Ciudad Rodrigo, 231; intention of bringing the enemy to action, on a favorable opportunity—reports of peace among the French officers—alteration of the character of the war in Spain, and probable necessity of the French drawing their resources from France, 232; liability to sickness of officers and men, and carelessness of themselves, 233.
 - , 28 Aug., 1811, march of French troops towards Rio Seco, 236; position of Marmont—junction of the French forces, and intended operation against the allied army—success of the French against General Morillo and Col. Downie's legion—extraor-

dinary contribution by the French in Spain, 237.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—28 Aug., 1811, force of the division of Guards in Castille—indications of the approaching arrival of the Emperor in Spain, 239.

—, 1 Sept., 1811, employment of Herbert Taylor, 253.

—, 3 Sept., 1811, accepts the title of Conde de Vimeiro, and of the Grand Cross of the Order of the Tower and Sword, but declines the pension of 20,000 cruzados, 254.

—, 4 Sept., 1811, collection of French Guards at Salamanca, and movement to relieve Ciudad Rodrigo, 256; destitute condition of the Galician army—exaggeration of General Wathier—proposed position on the left of the Agueda, 257; General Hill desired to detach a body of troops to Castello Branco—movement of a division of the 5th corps on General Ballesteros near Ayamonte—affairs in Murcia—retreat of General Abadia to Astorga, 258.

—, 7 Sept., 1811, requests permission for Marshal Beresford to accept the title of Count of Trancoso, and the Grand Cross of the Order of the Tower and Sword, 264.

—, 11 Sept., 1811, proposes lodging in the hands of the Commissary General 100,000*l.* in exchequer bills, for occasional issue, 268; payment of 400,000*l.* in advance of the subsidy, and inutilty of an increase of subsidy, without an alteration of the Government, 269.

—, 11 Sept., 1811, necessity and expediency of some maritime strength at Cadiz or Lisbon, 269.

—, 11 Sept., 1811, recall of troops by the Duke of York, 270.

—, 11 Sept., 1811, alteration of plan by the French, 270; Soult's success against the army of Murcia, 271; movement of the enemy on Llerena, 272; repulse of the enemy at Paymago—success of the Conde de Penne Villemur at Caceres—relieved from anxiety respecting the Salamanca correspondents, 273.

—, 11 Sept., 1811, necessity of a change of Government in Portugal, and opinion on the extent to which affairs might be affected by the return of the Prince Regent of Portugal, 273; effect on the Brazils of his absence there, 275.

—, 11 Sept., 1811, sickness of the young soldiers, and effects of the Walcheren fever, 276.

—, 13 Sept., 1811, nature of the complaints against the local Government

of Portugal, and inutilty of the return of the Prince of Brazils, 279, 280; conduct of the Conde de Linhares, and impracticability of saving the country, if his sentiments should be predominant, 280.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—18 Sept., 1811, concentration of the Army of Portugal near Plasencia, and of the Army of the North on the lower Tormes, and intention of the enemy to introduce a convoy into Ciudad Rodrigo—reinforcements to the Army of Portugal, 290; affairs of Galicia—retreat of General Abadia, and consequences of its being made too late, 291; state of the army of Murcia, 291, 292; operations of Soult, 292.

—, 18 Sept., 1811, inconveniences from the number of foreigners in the army—check given to desertion from the enemy by their unfounded accounts of the manner in which deserters are disposed of in the British service, and proposed formation for the battalion of foreign detachments at Cadiz, 292, 293.

—, 18 Sept., 1811, continued sickness of the newly arrived troops, and nature of the disorder, 293.

—, 29 Sept., 1811, the army one of convalescents, 302; proposed plan, of drawing all the enemy upon himself, and relieving other parts of Spain, 303.

—, 29 Sept., 1811, convoy of provisions for Ciudad Rodrigo, and affairs of El Bodon, and near Aldea da Ponte, 303, *et seq.*—conduct of the Prince of Orange when the first time in fire—amount of the enemy's force collected, 309.

—, 1 Oct., 1811, observations on the plan of Brig. General Carroll for raising an Irish Brigade in the Spanish service, 313; reasons for not allowing British officers to serve with the Spanish troops, 314.

—, 1 Oct., 1811, improvement in the system of granting medals, 315.

—, 2 Oct., 1811, sickness of troops, the disorder, and its causes, 315, 316; 4th dragoon guards, paucity of men fit for the field, 316.

—, 2 Oct., 1811, retreat of the enemy from Ciudad Rodrigo—Girard—Foy—cantonments of the allied army on the Coa—Marshal Soult on his return to the westward, 316.

—, 9 Oct., 1811, position of the Army of the North on the Duero—division at Alba—return of Soult to Seville—defeat of the French near San Roque by Ballesteros—derangement of the ene-

- my's plans by the position of the British troops, 331.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—9 Oct., 1811, Order of the Tower and Sword conferred on Brig. General Trant, 332.
- , 16 Oct., 1811, cantonment of the Army of Portugal beyond Plasencia—Army of the North—enemy fortifying posts in front of the army of Galicia, 346; intended introduction by the enemy of a convoy into Badajoz—Gen. Renaud, Governor of Ciudad Rodrigo, made prisoner, 347.
- , 16 Oct., 1811, request of ships of war, and coppered transports, that could pass the bars of the Mondego and Douro, 347.
- , 16 Oct., 1811, astonishing number of sick—seizure of Dr. Curtis, and the Provisor of the Bishopric of Salamanca, 348.
- , 23 Oct., 1811, request of 10,000 great coats—20,000 stands of arms and sets of accoutrements—blue clothing for a corps under Don Carlos de España, 435.
- , 23 Oct., 1811, capture of the Governor of Ciudad Rodrigo, General Renaud, by Don Julian—plundering excursion of the enemy beyond the Tormes—expedition of General Hill, to force Girard's division to retire from Caceres—repulse of Suchet from Saguntum—General Blake arrives in Valencia with 23,000 men, 354, 335; expected reinforcements to the enemy in front—Col. Skerrett detached with 1200 men to Tarifa, 356.
- , 30 Oct., 1811, collection of the enemy at the Sierra de Francia—movements of General Hill—retreat of Ballesteros under the guns of Gibraltar, 373—French take possession of Algeiras—arrival of Colonel Skerrett at Tarifa—delay of General Copons—increasing boldness of guerrillas, and recapture by them of Colonel Grant—successes of the Empecinado, Mina, and Longa, 374.
- , 30 Oct., 1811, application for Brig. General Wilson to wear the Order of the Tower and Sword, 374.
- , 30 Oct., 1811, encloses Memorandum respecting Don Carlos de España's clothing, 375.
- , 6 Nov., 1811, details of the affair at Arroyo Molinos, under Gen. Hill, 379; arrival of the new Governor, General Barrié, at Ciudad Rodrigo, 385; military features of the Agueda—Tarifa—Saguntum—retreat of Suchet—facility of the French increasing their force in Valencia, 386; distress of General Blake for provisions, 387.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—6 Nov., 1811, recommendation of Captains Hill and Currie, 387; services and zeal of General Hill, and anxious recommendation of him to the Prince Regent, 388.
- , 13 Nov., 1811, retreat of the enemy from Algeiras and San Roque, 398; Colonel Skerrett—Murcia—augmentation of enemy's force in Estremadura, to introduce a convoy into Badajoz—Benavente—country on both banks of the Tagus made over to Marmont, and distress of the King, 399.
- , 13 Nov., 1811, request of directions for the payment of a balance of the sum of 577*l.* 10*s.*, 400.
- , 13 Nov., 1811, intercepted letter from Marmont to Foy, showing the reciprocal enmity of the French Marshals, 400; request of Exchequer bills, 401.
- , 15 Nov., 1811, transmitting copy of letter to Major General Cooke, 403.
- , 20 Nov., 1811, second successful attack of Ballesteros, between Bornos and Xerez—defeat of General Mahy by Suchet—enemy enter Oviedo, 412.
- , 20 Nov., 1811, regiments sailed for England, 413.
- , 20 Nov., 1811, proposed exchange of the Prince d'Aremberg, 413.
- , 27 Nov., 1811, movement of the advanced guard across the Agueda, 424; defeat of General Blake—capitulation of Saguntum—fatal consequences of the Spaniards' insatiable desire of fighting pitched battles with undisciplined troops—passage of the enemy into Asturias, with the probable intention of dispersing the troops under Mendizabal, 425; General Ballesteros—probable retreat of Colonel Skerrett to Tarifa, 426.
- , 27 Nov., 1811, sickness of troops from exposure to night air—inefficiency of the newly arrived dragoons, 426.
- , 4 Dec., 1811, concord with Admiral Berkeley, 433.
- , 4 Dec., 1811, withdraws the advanced guard across the Agueda, and extends the cantonments of the army—impracticability in the present season of offensive military operations, 433; attack of the French by Don Carlos de España—entry of General Bonet's division into Asturias, 434.
- , 4 Dec., 1811, increase of deaths in the hospital, 434.
- , 4 Dec., 1811, reported success against Suchet, the probable forerunner of a

serious disaster to the Spaniards—probable conquest of Valencia, and military and political consequences of the loss of the province, 434, 435; reasons for not despairing of the result of the contest—distance of the conquest of the Peninsula by Buonaparte—devastated condition of the country, and contrast of the position of the French and British, 436; Douro being rendered navigable—anticipated speedy re-establishment of Almeida as a military post—increased financial resources for a forward operation—measures for improving the Portuguese paper, and good effects if the Spaniards still hold out, 437.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—7 Dec., 1811, enclosing letter from Marshal Beresford containing demands of the Portuguese Government against officers of the Lusitanian Legion, 443.

—, 12 Dec., 1811, request to see rectified the mistake respecting Brig. General Wilson's Order, 455.

—, 12 Dec., 1811, recommendation of officers for medals, 456.

—, 12 Dec., 1811, Colonel Skerrett—detachment to Carthagena—facility of withdrawing the troops from this place before the return of the sickly season, 456, 457.

—, 12 Dec., 1811, head quarters of Marmont at Talavera—practice of the French of collecting considerable quantities of provisions in store for a sudden movement—General Ballesteros, 457; Valencia—successes of the guerrillas, and retreat of Suchet, 458.

—, 18 Dec., 1811, capture of Daroca by the guerrillas—perseverance of Suchet in his endeavors to obtain Valencia, 469; instructions to General Hill to make a diversion in favor of Ballesteros, and to attack Drouet—collection of the enemy at San Muñoz, 470.

—, 18 Dec., 1811, expected fall of Valencia, 470; continued blockade of Ciudad Rodrigo—causes of no other operations being undertaken, in the unhealthiness of the troops, the want of provisions, and unwillingness of the Spaniards to furnish any, but for ready money, 471; military advantages of continuing on the frontier—Almeida becoming a place of security, and facility of attacking Ciudad Rodrigo on any day, without risk or inconvenience—expediency of removing operations to the southward in February or March—possibility of getting pos-

sion of Badajoz—protection to Abadía—expediency of secrecy, on account of Buonaparte and his officers, 472; thanks for kindness to his little boy, 473.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—25 Dec., 1811, unexpected march of the 6th division towards Naval Moral—Valencia, 485; operations against Ballesteros—meditated attack on Tarifa—failure of the enemy to penetrate the pass of La Peña, 486.

—, 25 Dec., 1811, doubtful movement of the 6th division—troops from Boulogne under Ney, coming into Spain, 486; movement of the 1st division into La Mancha—battle at Valencia—desertion from Suchet—active preparations for attacking Ciudad Rodrigo, 487.

—, 28 Dec., 1811, MEMORANDUM OF OPERATIONS IN 1811, 494.

—, 1 Jan., 1812, movements of the enemy northward—proposed attack on Ciudad Rodrigo—Valencia—Suchet—movement of Gen. Hill for Merida 524; Colonel Skerrett embarks at Algeiras, but returns to Tarifa, 525.

—, 7 Jan., 1812, enclosing copy of an answer to a letter from Gen. Cooke, on the want of guns, &c. at Cadiz, 535.

—, 7 Jan., 1812, empty carts two days travelling ten miles on a good road—investment of Ciudad Rodrigo, and probable time in which it will be taken—employment of a detachment on the Eastern coast—practicability of an attack by land and sea on Barcelona, 536.

—, 9 Jan., 1812, Ciudad Rodrigo invested on the 8th January—redoubt on San Francisco stormed, 540; probable return of Marmont—movements of General Hill to surprise General Dombrowski, 541; affair of Fuente del Maestre—retreat of General Drouet on Llerena, 542; Tarifa invested, 543; return of Gen. Hill to Portalegre, 546.

—, 15 Jan., 1812, progress of the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo—surprise by Gen. Graham of the enemy's detachment in the convent of Santa Cruz—convent of San Francisco taken—retrograde movement of the enemy from La Mancha, 547; return of the division of the Army of Portugal towards Valladolid—collection of troops at Salamanca—determination to continue the siege till success is rendered hopeless—state of affairs in Valencia, 548; the French unable to get their guns up to Tarifa—reinforcement of Drouet and advance again to Zafra, 549.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—15 Jan., 1812, defeat of the Toulon squadron under Emeriau, 549.

—, 20 Jan., 1812, STORMING OF CIUDAD RODRIGO, with details of the siege, 549.

—, 22 Jan., 1812, enclosing returns of killed and wounded, 556.

—, 20 Jan., 1812, successful termination of the siege in half the time previously announced, and in less than half spent by the French in taking the place from the Spaniards—Marmont collecting his army to raise the siege—not a single man of Marmont's or Dorsenne's army gone to Valencia, 557.

—, 21 Jan., 1812, 50,000 men collected by Marmont on the Tormes, 560; defeat of Blake by Suchet, 560, 561; no part of the Army of Portugal enters Valencia—failure of the French at Tarifa, 561; General Hill at Castello Branco, 563; Drouet, 564.

—, 26 Jan., 1812, request of reinforcements of horses of artillerymen and of gunner drivers, 569.

—, 29 Jan., 1812, regret and sorrow at the death of General Craufurd, 576.

—, 29 Jan., 1812, movements of Marmont, Souham, and Bonet—Ciudad Rodrigo made secure from a *coup de main*, 577; junction of Montbrun's cavalry with Marmont—reported capture of Valencia, 578.

—, 29 Jan., 1812, request of tents for 30,000 men, 578.

—, 29 Jan., 1812, progress of works at Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida, 578; arrangements for attacking Badajoz, and advantages of commencing in March—healthiness of the troops at the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, 579.

—, 1 Feb., 1812, transmits copy of a letter to General Cooke, respecting withdrawing the detachment from Tarifa, 589.

—, 5 Feb., 1812, no communications from badness of the weather, 594; Bonet, Porlier, Abadia—Blake taken with 16,000 prisoners, 595.

—, 5 Feb., 1812, request of 20,000 stands of arms, and accoutrements, &c., 595.

—, 11 Feb., 1812, expediency of sending reinforcements before the end of April—of horses for the artillery—and expediency of a corps of Sappers and Miners—badness of articles supplied by the Storekeeper General, 601; superiority of the French cutting tools, 602.

—, 11 Feb., 1812, request of 1000 scythes, with their handles, 602.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—12 Feb., 1812, cantonnement of Marmont on the Duero, 605; intended attack by Abadia on Astorga, 606.

—, 12 Feb., 1812, successor to Admiral Berkeley, 606.

—, 12 Feb., 1812, expediency of the experiment with the Exchequer bills, and use to be made of them, 607; fluctuations in the value of Portuguese paper how effected—contemplated measure of the notes of the Bank of England being taken as cash, 608.

—, 19 Feb., 1812, position of the French troops on the Tagus, and near Talavera—sufferings of Bonet in evacuating the Asturias, 621; fall of Valencia and march of Suchet to relieve Tarragona—Soria in possession of the guerrillas, 622.

—, 19 Feb., 1812, paper by Major Dachenhausen, 622.

—, 19 Feb., 1812, thanks of the Cortes for the taking of Ciudad Rodrigo—requests permission to accept the honor of Grandee of Spain, and title of Duque de Ciudad Rodrigo, 623.

—, 19 Feb., 1812, preparations against Badajoz—request of reinforcements, and intention to push success as far as possible early in the year, 623.

—, 26 Feb., 1812, reconnaissance by Bonet and Foy—security of Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida, 635; march of the troops towards the Alentejo, to attack Badajoz—activity of the Regency in equipping reinforcement for Ballesteros—march of troops from the Army of Portugal upon Alicante, and withdrawal of Montbrun—march of Suchet into Catalonia—siege of Tarragona raised by General Lacy, 636.

—, 26 Feb., 1812, enclosing copy of dispatch to General Cooke, 636.

—, 4 March, 1812, cause of delay in not moving till the 6th—defeat of General Maransin by Ballesteros—capture of Huerta by the guerrillas, 648; defeat of the French in the valley of Rocaforte—of an officer, carrying orders, by Don Julian—difficulties in the passage of a courier and of an estafette, in a country which the French pretend to have conquered and settled—genuineness of all papers transmitted by Lord Wellington to Lord Liverpool, 649.

—, 12 March, 1812, misfortune of Gen. C. Stewart—grain sent by Lord Liverpool, 658; recruits at Mafra kept back for want of knapsacks—trifling injury produced by Shrapnell's shells—doubt of the expediency

of sending to Cadiz an officer to confer with General O'Donnell, 659; futility of the proposed military convention by the Spaniards for a plan of operations, 660; course of proceeding in communicating his own plans, and in suggesting operations for the Spanish troops in aid of his own—battalion of marines sent to England—thanks to the Regent's Government for his promotion in the Peerage—Lord Wellesley's resignation, 660.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—12 March, 1812, enclosing list of names of General Officers of the British and Portuguese army omitted in the vote of thanks of the two Houses for the taking of Ciudad Rodrigo, 661.

—, 13 March, 1812, Spanish shot foundries—hesitation of a Lieut. Colonel of artillery to furnish estimates, 663.

—, 13 March, 1812, arrival at Elvas, and proposed investment of Badajoz on the 16th—regiment detached to the rear, for want of means of transport to bring up clothing and equipments—arrival of Marmont at Salamanca—hussars ordered to remain on the Yeltes—enemy's troops in the field in Estremadura, 664; improvement of the works at Badajoz by the enemy—Soul in the lines before Cadiz, 665.

—, 20 March, 1812, investment of Badajoz on the 16th, and repulse of a sortie, ix. 1; movement of General Graham on Llerena, and of General Hill on Almendralejo—retreat of Gen. Drouet on Hornachos—enemy's plundering detachment to Bejar—march of the 6th and 4th divisions on Valladolid—probable withdrawal of the Guards, or northward movement of the enemy to divert from Badajoz, 2; loss of their trains, 3.

—, 20 March, 1812, opinion on the projected attack on Tarragona and Barcelona, and impossibility of assisting Lord W. Bentinck from Cadiz, 3; expediency of drawing to his army the division at Cadiz—request of positive orders for reducing the garrison of Cadiz, and what regiments are to be sent to Lord W. Bentinck in case the Andalusias should not be relieved by his operations—danger of exposing the Walcheren troops to the weather, 4.

—, 27 March, 1812, progress of the siege of Badajoz—La Picurina taken by storm, 12; neglect of the Portuguese authorities to furnish means of

transport, and consequent delay in the operations, 14; expediency of a compulsory law for the equipment of armies to defend the country, being carried into execution—operations of Sir T. Graham and of Sir R. Hill—impracticability of a *coup de main* on Ciudad Rodrigo, 15; neglect of the Spaniards to transport thither the provisions furnished by Lord Wellington—march of troops from Seville on Cordova, 16.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—2 April, 1812, disapprobation by the Treasury of Mr. Bissett's receiving 400,000 dollars from Gibraltar, at the exchange of 5s. 8d. the dollar, 25; want of money, 26.

—, 3 April, 1812, sortie from Badajoz—retreat of the enemy towards Cordova—Marshal Soult breaks up in front of Cadiz—approaching reconnaissance of Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida by the enemy, and apprehension of the necessity of his return to ensure the safety of those places, 27, 28.

—, 3 April, 1812, destruction from Shrapnell shells in Badajoz, and directions for remedying their defective disabling power, 28.

—, 7 April, 1812, STORMING OF BADAJOZ, with the details of the siege, 36; continued failure of the civil authorities to supply means of transport—arrival of Soult at Llerena, 42; Almeida reconnoitred by Marmont—intended attack on Soult if he remains in Estremadura, or return to Castille, if he should retire into Andalusia, 43; return of the killed and wounded at Badajoz, 44.

—, 7 April, 1812, request of 4000 barrels of gunpowder to be sent to the Tagus, 46.

—, 8 April, 1812, wounded doing well—attention paid by Dr. M'Grigor, and hopes of the eventual loss not being great, 46.

—, 9 April, 1812, relief of 2d battalions—inexpediency of drawing away the old soldiers of 2d battalions—Tarifa occupied by General Cooke—objection of the Spanish Government to send a detachment, 49.

—, 15 April, 1812, objectionable effect of the Order in Council, 4th March, relative to the residence of the partners of British commercial houses in parts of Spain occupied by the enemy, 58.

—, 15 April, 1812, requests permission to accept the title of Marquez de Torres Vedras, 58.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—16 *April*, 1812, destructive effect of spherical case shot proved, 61.

—, 16 *April*, 1812, retreat of Soult into Andalusia after the fall of Badajoz, 62; affair with the enemy's rear guard near Llerena, 62, *note*; retreat of the Conde de Penne Villemur—blockade of Ciudad Rodrigo, 64; disobedience of orders by Major General ————robbery and murder by the enemy in his expedition—good conduct of Brig. General Le Cor—British army put in motion towards Castille, 65; position of troops in Estremadura—momentary garrison of Badajoz, 66.

—, 23 *April*, 1812, Marques de Monsalud's request of 8000 suits of clothing, &c. 79.

—, 24 *April*, 1812, full retreat of the enemy towards the Tormes, 82; conduct of the militia at Guarda—magazines at Celorico saved, 83; fruits of his expedition—General Abadia—Brigadier Moreno—Don Julian Sanchez—Ballesteros—return of the Conde de Penne Villemur into Estremadura—Drouet in Cordova—Soult at Seville—cantonnments of the army till Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida are filled with provisions, 84.

—, 24 *April*, 1812, disobedience of orders by Major General ———, and enclosing copy of instructions which he received, 85.

—, 29 *April*, 1812, continued retreat of the enemy—little progress in the works of Ciudad Rodrigo—magazines of provisions ordered into Almeida and Ciudad Rodrigo—Drouet in Cordova—Penne Villemur in Estremadura, 100.

—, 29 *April*, 1812, permission for Brig. General Wilson to accept the Order of the Tower and Sword, not sent, 101.

—, 29 *April*, 1812, encloses list of officers entitled to the medal for Albuera, 101.

—, 30 *April*, 1812, requests permission to accept the Grand Cross of the Order of San Fernando, 102.

—, 2 *May*, 1812, proposed alteration in the certificate for 1000 dollars transmitted by Lord Liverpool, with form, 103, 105.

—, 6 *May*, 1812, mutiny at Ciudad Rodrigo, and probable causes, 124; reasons why the supplies for the Spanish Government ought to be in the hands of the commander in chief, 125; distribution of money to the idlers of the army, and mode in

which Lord Wellington would insist on its application to the disciplined troops—claim for part of the money for the garrisons of Ciudad Rodrigo and Badajoz, 126.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—6 *May*, 1812, unpleasant discussions between Sir H. Douglas and General Abadia on the subject of troops embarking from Galicia for America—pertinacious obstinacy of the Spanish Government—the sending of troops to America insisted on by the city of Cadiz, 126, 127.

—, 6 *May*, 1812, collecting provisions and stores for Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida—successes of Mina, 127.

—, 12 *May*, 1812, anxiety at the American embargo, 137; augmentation of the three months' stock to one for six months' consumption—additional purchases to meet the Portuguese demands for grain instead of money—hostile measure of the American Government why adopted—causes of the failure of supplies on the coast of Barbary, 138; supplies from the British colonies in North America—offer from America to supply 60,000 barrels of flour at an advance of fifty per cent., 139; money brought by the *Standard*—dependence for the eventual success of the campaign on having a sum of money in hand—expediency of appointing a person there to conduct the financial concerns of the army—three months' arrears of pay to the troops, 140.

—, 13 *May*, 1812, movements of the enemy to connect the Army of the South with that of Portugal, 142; appointment of King Joseph as Generalissimo of the French armies in Spain—distress of the enemy for provisions—Sir R. Hill moving against Almaraz—Sir T. Graham at Portalegre—filling of the magazines of Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida—repairs of damages to Badajoz—neglect of the Spanish engineers at Ciudad Rodrigo—good conduct of General Vives, 143; activity of guerrillas—surprise by Ballesteros of General Rey—reported entry of General Cops into Malaga, 144.

—, 13 *May*, 1812, return of Royal Military Artificers to Cadiz, 144.

—, 13 *May*, 1812, lists of officers entitled to medals for the action at El Bodon and the capture of Ciudad Rodrigo, transmitted, 144.

—, 19 *May*, 1812, allowed to make private bargains for bills on England, 157.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—20 May, 1812, account of wounded officers and soldiers—General Walker and Colonel Elder—Generals Kempt, Colville, and Bowes, 158.

—, 26 May, 1812, military reasoning for the abandonment of the expedition into Andalusia, and for the march into Castile to bring Marmont to a general action, 170, *et seq.*

—, 28 May, 1812, state of wounded officers, 182.

—, 28 May, 1812, details the operations of General Hill against Almaraz, and results of the expedition, 182–187; renewal of the bombardment of Cadiz, 187; movement of Soult to El Carpio—Foy and Darmagnac, to relieve the post at Mirabete—Marmont at Fontiveros—Bonet enters the Asturias, 188; Mendizabal in possession of the town of Burgos—increasing boldness of the guerrillas—Major Currie, 189.

—, 28 May, 1812, cause of General Hill's attacking the garrison of Mirabete, 189.

—, 30 May, 1812, early transmission of sythes requested, 192.

—, 1 June, 1812, difficulty in raising money, in consequence of the extravagant rate of exchange in the Mediterranean and Gibraltar, 199.

—, 1 June, 1812, requests to know whether restriction as to pay is to be applied to officers serving in the Portuguese army, 199.

—, 1 June, 1812, question of defraying the expenses of the foundries on the Isla de Leon, or of sending the articles from England, 200; Lieut. Colonel Duncan's calculation of the quantity of shot required, why extravagant, 201.

—, 3 June, 1812, troops collecting on the Agueda—magazines in Almeida and Ciudad Rodrigo, supplied, 204; Marmont at Salamanca—retreat of the enemy from Truxillo—Soult still at Cadiz—General Hill's position south of the Guadiana, 205.

—, 3 June, 1812, erasure of the name of Captain Mitchell for the medal of Ciudad Rodrigo, 205.

—, 3 June, 1812, enclosing list of officers entitled to the medal for Ciudad Rodrigo, and a return of officers attached to divisions at Roliça and Vimeiro, Talavera and Busaco, 206.

—, 3 June, 1812, disorder in the eyes of Sir T. Graham—reasons for requesting that no officer may be sent but as second in command, 206.

—, 7 June, 1812, excessive disadvan-

tageous rate of exchange on bills at Gibraltar, 220.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—10 June, 1812, passage of the Agueda—position of General Hill in Estremadura to secure his right flank—collection of enemy's troops in Castile, 224; Marmont at Salamanca—arrival of Soult at Seville, 225.

—, 10 June, 1812, outrages by British soldiers—non-commissioned officers the foundation of discipline for the prevention of crimes, and proposed augmentation of their pay, 225, 226; observations on the difficulties of repressing crimes, 227.

—, 10 June, 1812, assistance rendered to Lord W. Bentinck, 228; round shot ordered from Cadiz to Gibraltar, 229.

—, 10 June, 1812, estimate of the force of the Army of the South—force which Lord Wellington could take into Andalusia, and amount of that of the Army of Portugal, 229, 230.

—, 10 June, 1812, requests the medal for the Prince of Orange, 230.

—, 12 June, 1812, mortality of regiments—expediency of sending recruits and remount horses out in winter before the spring equinoctial gales, 234.

—, 18 June, 1812, passage of the Agueda on the 13th instant, 238; entry into Salamanca—forts invested—joy of the people—convents and colleges destroyed by the French—retreat of the enemy to Toro—return of the Army of Portugal, 239; comparative strength of the English and French—precaution to prevent the enemy collecting their forces against him, 240; King Joseph's plan, 241; affair of Major General Slade, 242; action of Ballesteros at Bornos, 244.

—, 25 June, 1812, collection by Marmont of his army on the Duero, and affair on the heights of Villares—movements on the Tormes, 251, 252; reasons for not attacking the enemy between the 20th and 22nd, 252; progress of the siege of the forts of Salamanca—death of General Bowes—cipher of King Joseph's orders to Drouet discovered, 253; loss of Ballesteros at Bornos—investment of Astorga by Santocildes—successes of the guerrillas, 254.

—, 25 June, 1812, enclosing letters in an undiscoverable cipher, 254.

—, 30 June, 1812, CAPTURE OF THE FORTS AT SALAMANCA, 259; expected reinforcements to Marmont—affairs in Estremadura, 261; Astorga attacked by Santocildes—Cabrera—General

- D'Urban — Return of the killed, wounded, and missing at the forts of Salamanca, and on the heights of Villares, 262.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—30 June, 1812, gallant affair of Lieut. Strenuwitz at Maguilla, 263.
- , 30 June, 1812, remarks on proposed alteration of the certificates for money borrowed, 263; impossibility of obtaining anything but for ready money — arrears of pay of the troops, of the Staff, and of the muleteers — impossibility of remaining any length of time in his forward position, 264.
 - , (*Earl Bathurst*) 4 July, 1812, satisfaction at his being placed at the head of the War Department, 269; terrible distress for money — power of coping with Marmont, and anxiety to get Castaños's Galician corps forward, 270.
 - , 7 July, 1812, enclosing copies of letters relating to operations on the Eastern coast of the Peninsula, 272.
 - , 7 July, 1812, return of General Graham to England, on account of a disorder in his eyes, 273.
 - , 7 July, 1812, movement from the Guareña — affair at Rueda — obtains possession of the ford over the Duero at Pollos, 273; efforts to discover the fords of the Duero — expected arrival of General Santocildes from Astorga — Conde de Amarante — Brig. General D'Urban — Bonet — General Hill moving to attack Drouet, 274.
 - , 9 July, 1812, observations on the proposed arrangements, on Sir T. Graham's leaving the army — question of — — —'s *sanity* — belief that Lord W. Bentinck will not come to Spain, 277; Bonet joins Marmont — Palombini to move to Valladolid, and character of his troops — Marmont dismounts the officers of the army to remount cavalry — detaches to Astorga — Drouet retires to Ribera, 278; rumored siege of Badajoz, 279.
 - , 9 July, 1812, French retiring from Usagre into Cordova, 279.
 - , 14 July, 1812, junction of General Bonet — proposed passage of the Duero at Toro — collections of troops by the King, at Madrid — strength of the Army of the Centre, 283; movement of General Hill after Drouet — protracted siege of Astorga — strong position of Marmont on the Duero — superiority of the enemy in artillery, 284; orders for bringing forward the remainder of the army of Galicia to the Esla — reinforcements of recruits and convalescents — Lord W. Bentinck proposes first to try another plan on the coast of Italy, 285.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—14 July, 1812, disappointment from — — —'s determination to land in Italy, 285; permanent good effects of the capture of Tarragona, and Valencia, and probable result of the Italian expedition, 286.
- , 21 July, 1812, passage of the Duero by Marmont, 294; affair at Castrejon, 295; concentration of the troops on the Tormes — object of the enemy to cut off the communication with Salamanca and Ciudad Rodrigo, 296; insulation of the Army of Portugal, abundant supplies of provisions of the French from plunder, and their extraordinary discipline — reasons for not fighting a battle, unless absolutely necessary — junction of troops to Marmont, 297, 298; intended movements, and position of the Spanish and French armies — destruction of the fort of Mirabete on the Tagus, 298.
 - , 24 July, 1812, BATTLE OF SALAMANCA, 299; eagles and colors transmitted to the Prince Regent — junction of General Santocildes with Cabrera's division at Benavente, 307.
 - , 24 July, 1812, complete rout of the enemy — misfortune that prevented their total destruction — request of the Red Riband for Sir S. Cotton, 308; request of remount horses — wish to equip more artillery, and of a larger calibre — anxiety of the King to collect every thing — probable evacuation of Andalusia if the Anglo-Sicilian army had appeared on the Eastern coast — loss of the enemy in General Officers, 309.
 - , 25 July, 1812, slight character of the wounds of the British — request for additional medical assistance — arrival, and retreat of the King, 312.
 - , 25 July, 1812, halt to recruit the troops — inconvenience of the Attorney and Solicitor General's opinion on the 24th section of the Articles of War — annoyance from the misbehavior of a few of the troops — character required in the person to be sent by Mr. Sutton, 312; proposed increase of pay to non-commissioned officers, to depend on their having been two years in their situation — explanation of the Order in Council respecting Spanish merchants, satisfactory — predicted failure of Buonaparte in Russia, 313.
 - , 28 July, 1812, pursuit of the enemy after the victory, 317; General San-

tocildes requested to move forward to the heights of San Roman—retreat of King Joseph on hearing of the defeat of Marmont—removal of General Hill to Zafra—report of Ballesteros's march on another expedition towards Malaga—effects of Sir H. Popham's operations, 318; advantages that might have accrued from the concerted expedition to the Eastern coast of the Peninsula—formidable army under Suchet, 319.

- SECRETARY OF STATE.—28 *July*, 1812, request for medical assistance, horses for the cavalry and artillery, and money—troops five months in arrears of pay—report that Marmont could not stop to have his arm amputated, 319; loss of the French in the battle, and total destruction of the enemy, if there had been an hour more daylight—General Clausel in command of the army—apprehension of the enemy being too strong, after the junction of their forces—convinced that their infantry will make no stand, 320.
- , 31 *July*, 1812, supply of General Mazaredo's regiment with arms and clothing, 324.
- , 3 *Aug.*, 1812, thanks for the supply of money, and its effects on the cost for grain, 329.
- , 3 *Aug.*, 1812, observations on —'s opinion, in his letter to the Earl of Liverpool, that the Spanish cause would derive "no real aid" from the expedition to the Eastern coast, with remarks on the disadvantage with which every service is carried on by officers who are of opinion that their efforts will be useless, 329; advantages to be derived from the expedition, pointed out, 330; proposed original design of only a short service on the East coast, but expediency of an extension of the first plans under the present position of Lord Wellington in Castile, 331; maritime operations for the expedition indicated, and request that the Sicilian troops may not be withdrawn from the Peninsula in the second week in September, 332.
- , 4 *Aug.*, 1812, object of the enemy in returning to Segovia, 333; entry into Valladolid—operations to prevent a junction of the Army of the Centre with the Army of Portugal—retreat of the latter towards Burgos—siege of Astorga, and communication of Santocildes with the left of the British—movements in Estremadura—cavalry affair at Ribera, under General

Long, 335, *note*; position and state of Gen. Ballesteros, 336, 337; return of Gen. Roche to Alicante, 338; defeat of O'Donnell and Roche by Harispe—junction of the 16th French regiment of the Army of the Centre, at Madrid—Lord W. Bentinck resumes the expedition to the Eastern coast—General Esport withdraws from Segovia, 338.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—4 *Aug.*, 1812, bad state of health of the troops, and by what occasioned, 338, 339.

- , 4 *Aug.*, 1812, regret at seeing the finest and bravest soldiers in the world falling victims to their own irregularities, 339; request for regiments of infantry to come to Coruña—Staff surgeon and an hospital mate to accompany them—advantages of there being no *new* wine in Galicia—cavalry and artillery horses, and recruits, to go to Lisbon, 340.
- , 4 *Aug.*, 1812, duplicates of dispatches sent by the Earl of March by Coruña, 341.
- , 11 *Aug.*, 1812, clothing of Portuguese army, 350.
- , 13 *Aug.*, 1812, retreat of the enemy to Burgos, and movement on the King, 352; affair at Majalahonda—flight of Portuguese cavalry, 353; capture of Colonel de Jonquières—good conduct of the Portuguese cavalry officers—capture of the Visconde de Barbacena—conduct of the brave German cavalry, and of the horse artillery, 354; entry into Madrid, 354, 355; the Retiro—surrender of Tordesillas—defeat of O'Donnell—good conduct of the troops under General Roche, 355.
- , 13 *Aug.*, 1812, siege of Zamora—Toro—good political effect of moving to Madrid—security of packets against American privateers, 356; improvement of the health of the troops, 357.
- , 15 *Aug.*, 1812, capitulation of the Retiro, 358; eagles of the 13th and 15th regiments—operations on the East coast against Suchet—Ballesteros, 359; Sir R. Hill—movement of a detachment of the army of Portugal towards Valladolid—killed and wounded at Majalahonda and the Retiro—landing of General Maitland at Alicante—junction of General Ross with the troops at Carthageña, ordered, 360.
- , 18 *Aug.*, 1812, request of a heavy brigade of 24 pounders, 366.
- , 18 *Aug.*, 1812, retreat of the King

- from Ocaña—abandonment of Toledo—movement of the troops to the Baccaral—surrender of Guadalaxara, 366; enemy's movement on Valladolid—advantages in the enemy's withdrawing the garrisons from Astorga, Toro and Zamora—General Clinton—Sir R. Hill—Gen. Villatte returns to the blockade at Cadiz—Ballesteros takes 300 prisoners at Osuna, 367; Sir R. Hill released from the necessity of attending to the movements of the army in Castille, 367, 368; directions to Maj. Gen. Cooke to attack the blockading army before Cadiz, 368.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—18 Aug., 1812, inadequate expenditure of ammunition at Cadiz, 368.
- , 18 Aug., 1812, bills drawn on the Treasury, 368; evil consequences of the want of money—efforts made by the Government—error in employing the Bank to make the purchase of bullion—advantages of a monthly remittance of 100,000*l.* in specie, 369; Lord W. Bentinck to be prevented from carrying off dollars from Gibraltar—necessity of taking Zamora and Toro—intended direct movement on Soult—must have possession of the whole course of the Duero—Beresford to command the Galician army—little expectation from the Spaniards, 370; opinion that the Government and Cortes should come to Ciudad Rodrigo or the frontiers of Galicia, 370.
- , 20 Aug., 1812, requests permission to accept the Order of the Golden Fleece, 372.
- , 24 Aug., 1812, inadequacy of the pay as Commander in Chief, 378.
- , 25 Aug., 1812, march of the King towards Valencia—movements on the East coast—General Anson on the Duero—Gen. Foy carries off the garrison of Toro—Zamora blockaded by the Conde de Amarante—French expedition to Astorga, 379; motive for suggesting to General Santocildes being on the Esca—Spanish inefficiency, in not taking Astorga—consequences of Gen. Clinton's not moving to Olmedo—expedition against Niebla, 380; movements of the Army of the South, and caution to General Maitland to secure Alicante and Carthagena against a *coup de main*—Major Gen. Cooke to make a direct attack on the enemy's posts before Cadiz, 381.
- , 30 Aug., 1812, encloses a return of intrenching tools required, 388.
- , 30 Aug., 1812, march of the King into Valencia, 388; movements on the Eastern coast—General Maitland retires upon Alicante—O'Donnell moves to the northward—Astorga capitulates—arrival of Foy at Zamora—assembly of the troops at Arevalo, 389; proposed communication with the army of Galicia, and expulsion of the parties of the Army of Portugal from the Duero—reported evacuation of Andalusia by Soult—operations of General La Cruz—expected junction of Sir R. Hill—repairing the bridge at Almaraz, 390.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—7 Sept., 1812, thanks for the provision made for him, 402.
- , 7 Sept., 1812, rectifies the omission of General Bock's name, and of the names of other officers, 402.
- , 7 Sept., 1812, movement from Arevalo—Gen. Foy carries off the garrison of Zamora—zealous conduct of the Conde de Amarante, 403; remnant of the Army of Portugal cross the Pisuerga—Castanos requested to put himself in communication—intention to push the Army of Portugal preparatory to operations to the southward—reported raising of the siege of Cadiz—garrison of Cuenca taken prisoners—Generals Maitland and Ross, 404.
- , 8 Sept., 1812, expediency of appointing a Board to consider claims in the Peninsula for supplies furnished to the British army, 409.
- , 8 Sept., 1812, allies enter Seville—General Hill will move to the bridge of Almaraz—congratulations, 409.
- , 8 Sept., 1812, dispatches sent by the messenger, Mr. Vick—detention of the Earl of March at Coruña—security of packets, 410.
- , 8 Sept., 1812, thanks for the heraldic honor—conduct of — at receiving the Order of the Bath, 410; General Fane—General Bock, 411; his son's title, 412.
- , 12 Sept., 1812, misled by Sir H. Popham in sending the Earl of March to Coruña—evacuation of Andalusia, and military backwardness of the Spaniards—strength of the Galicians which join under Santocildes—slow progress of operations northward—delay in General Hill's receiving the order to cross the Tagus, 423.
- , 13 Sept., 1812, incompleteness in discovering the cipher of the intercepted letters, 427; request to have those deciphered, 428.
- , 13 Sept., 1812, pursuit of the Army of Portugal—junction of the Galician

army—detail of the RAISING THE BLOCKADE OF CADIZ—attack made on Soult's rear guard by Gen. La Cruz and Colonel Skerrett, 428; march of Soult upon Granada, of Drouet on Jaen—Ballesteros and La Cruz in pursuit—instructions to General Cooke to send troops to join the Marquis of Wellington—General Cooke to remain at Cadiz—movement of troops to Seville—orders to Sir R. Hill to cross the Tagus, and move on Oropesa, 429.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—20 Sept., 1812, copies of letters transmitted, 434.

—, 21 Sept., 1812, junction of portion of the army of Galicia, and arrival of Castaños—retreat of the enemy to Brivesca, 440; report of the Prince of Essling coming to take the command of the Army—position of the Castle of Burgos—assault and capture of the hornwork of San Miguel, 441; passage of the Arlanzon—march of General Hill to Toledo—retreat of Soult's corps through Valencia, and possibility of their endeavoring to pass through La Mancha, 442.

—, 21 Sept., 1812, letters from Gen. Maitland—reinforcements for the Army of Portugal—hope of driving the enemy beyond the Ebro—insignificance of the Spaniards—General Paget—Spaniards no cavalry—inutility of guerrillas in serious operations—cause of the loss on the 19th, 443.

—, 21 Sept., 1812, deficiency of reserve officers in the civil departments—rule for absent Staff officers, 444.

—, 27 Sept., 1812, operations against the Castle of Burgos—position of the enemy on the Ebro—march of Soult to Valencia—Sir R. Hill, 455; Gen. Elio takes the command of O'Donnell's troops, 456.

—, 27 Sept., 1812, delay in supplying medical assistance—bad consequences of the practice of the Medical Board in promoting to vacancies, 456; advantages of promoting those on the spot, 457.

—, 27 Sept., 1812, recommendation of Dr. M'Grigor—sickness and mortality of the new regiments—neglect of food by the non-commissioned officers, 457; difficulties of taking the Castle of Burgos, 457, 458.

—, 5 Oct., 1812, explosion of the mine, and troops established within the exterior line, 472; enemy on the Ebro—movements of Soult and King Joseph—relinquishment of command by Gen. Maitland—position of Sir R. Hill on

the Tagus, between Aranjuez and Toledo—Ballesteros at Granada, 473.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—5 Oct., 1812, accepts the command of the Spanish troops, if approved by H. R. H. the Prince Regent, 474; unmilitary composition of the Spanish troops—mode of improving them, by the application of subsidy to the payment of those troops actually employed in co-operation with the allied British and Portuguese army—precaution against the pretensions of the Spanish Government to direct the operations of the war, 475.

—, 11 Oct., 1812, sorties by the enemy from Burgos—Major Hon. C. Cocks killed, 482; want of musket ammunition, and progress of the siege—reinforcement of the enemy on the Ebro, 483; junction of Soult with the King, and occupation of Albacete—list of killed and wounded at the Castle of Burgos, 484.

—, 17 Oct., 1812, arms, &c., furnished to Mina, 496.

—, 17 Oct., 1812, observations on the disciplining of Spanish troops by British officers—proposed mode of paying the effective operating Spanish army, by an application of the subsidy, 496.

—, 17 Oct., 1812, deficit in Portuguese finances, and remedies proposed for it in augmentations of revenue, 497; impracticability of the plan of selling Crown lands, 499; impolicy of putting Church lands up to sale, 500, 501.

—, 18 Oct., 1812, review of the state of the Ordnance Establishment with the Army, 504.

—, 26 Oct., 1812, escalade of the second line of the Castle of Burgos, 512; movements of the enemy, and raising the siege, 513, 514; arrival on the Carrion—junction of the Guards from Coruña, 516; passage of the Pisuerga, 517.

—, 28 Oct., 1812, arrival of the enemy opposite, and comparative strength of the French and allied forces, 519; consequences of the evacuation of Andalusia—and doubtful result of a battle to save the siege of Burgos, 521.

—, 29 Oct., 1812, remittance of guineas, and proposed rate of paying them to the troops, 522.

—, 31 Oct., 1812, operations of the enemy, and of the British army, to the passage of the Duero, 524; Sir R. Hill on the Jarama, 525; killed, wounded, and missing from the 22d to the 29th Oct., 526.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—31 Oct., 1812, escapes from the worst military position he ever was in—foreign officers recommended for the medal, 526.

—, 3 Nov., 1812, position of the enemy on the Duero, 533; arrival of General Hill on the Adaja, and Spanish troops with him—instructions to Elio, Villa Campa, Bassecourt, and Freyre to cross the Tagus at Toledo, and join Ballesteros, 534; re-entry of the French into Madrid—paucity of enemy's force in Valencia, and proposed attack on them by General Mackenzie—Suchet—Longa—Santofia—Caffarelli, 535.

—, 3 Nov., 1812, expediency of Sir J. Murray being sent to command the troops on the Eastern coast, 535.

—, 5 Nov. 1812, case of Mr. —, who left the army without leave, 538.

—, 7 Nov., 1812, arguments for carrying the war into the South of France, in the event of the French withdrawing from Spain, and inexpediency of transferring the army to the North of Europe, or to Italy, 542.

—, 8 Nov., 1812, reasons against the junction in front of Tordesillas, and march of Sir R. Hill to Alba de Tormes, 543; corps of the army in want of rest—reinforcements to the enemy's army, and its then strength—return of Caffarelli to the north—force brought from Valencia to the Tagus, 544; position on the Tormes, and intention of bringing the contest to a crisis at San Christoval—question of the necessity of General Clinton's having possession of Alicante, 545.

—, 19 Nov., 1812, passage of the Tormes by General Hill, and position of the army on the heights of San Christoval, 557; transactions at Alba, 558, *note*; march to attack the enemy, 559; strong post of the enemy at Mozarbas, and movement of the British army to Ciudad Rodrigo, 560; Sir E. Paget taken prisoner—Caffarelli remains with the Army of Portugal—evacuation of Madrid by King Joseph and his civil authorities—cause of Ballesteros' disobedience of orders—the whole of the enemy's disposable force, probably 90,000 men, on the Tormes, 561; amount of the British and allied forces, and inexpediency of risking an action on ground selected and strengthened by the French—prevailing sense in the French army of the inutility of attempting the conquest of Spain till the allied army is subdued—impracticability of the French making Portugal the seat of

war, 562; probability of the enemy's cantoning in Old Castille, and waiting the arrival of reinforcements, 563.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—19 Nov., 1812, killed, wounded, and missing, from the 15th Nov. to the 19th, 563.

—, 25 Nov., 1812, head quarters of the King at Valladolid, Soult's at Salamanca, 575; indiscreet decree of the Cortes—cantonnments of the allies on the Agueda and Coa—return of missing men, and death of stragglers, 576.

—, 25 Nov., 1812, opinion on the supply of Portuguese troops from the Royal magazines in Spain, 576.

—, 2 Dec., 1812, on the rank in the allied army of Sir W. Beresford, as Marshal of the Portuguese army, 593.

—, 2 Dec., 1812, passage of the Tormes by the enemy, and cantonnments of the army in Coria, on the Douro and Mondego, and on the Agueda, 598, 599; positions of the Spanish armies, 599.

—, 2 Dec., 1812, proposes taking the field in the spring, and requests all reinforcements may be sent by the 1st of February—proposed visit to Cadiz, 599.

—, 9 Dec., 1812, encloses a return of field equipment required, 616.

—, 9 Dec., 1812, Soult in the valley of the Tagus—Spanish troops at Madrid—General W. Clinton not strong enough to attack Suchet—Caffarelli reported to be gone to France with the division of the Imperial Guard, 616.

—, 11 Dec., 1812, request of 10,000 great coats, 632.

—, 20 Dec., 1812, arrival at Badajoz—no alteration in the situation of affairs, 634.

—, 26 Dec., 1812, båt and forage to marines and naval officers serving on the North coast of Spain, x. 6, 7.

—, 26 Dec., 1812, expediency of reinforcing his army rather than the one on the Eastern coast, and request to General Campbell to suspend the execution of the order to send troops to Malta, 7.

—, 26 Dec., 1812, complaint of Colonel —, 8.

—, 26 Dec., 1812, request of a report on the practice of Mr. Roebuck's ordinance, to judge of the expediency of giving them to the Spanish troops, 9.

—, 27 Dec., 1812, alteration in the organization of the cavalry, 11.

—, 29 Dec., 1812, clothing and accoutrements for 40,000 men to be for-

- warded to Lisbon, and 10,000 to Cadiz, 13.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—1 *Jan.*, 1813, arrival at Cadiz—removal of head quarters by King Joseph to Madrid—Soults at Toledo—Duque del Parque, 17.
- , 1 *Jan.*, 1813, thanks of Parliament for the battle of Salamanca—accidental omission of names of General Officers present, 17.
- , 1 *Jan.*, 1813, requests to know whether two companies of the Chasseurs Britanniques ordered from Cadiz to Lisbon shall be replaced by enlisted deserters at Gibraltar—intended visit to Lisbon to invest Sir C. Stuart, 17, 18.
- , 18 *Jan.*, 1813, arrangements, and disposal of his time, at Cadiz—proceeding to head quarters, 31; French preparing for a movement—army gaining strength, 32.
- , 19 *Jan.*, 1813, sends Count Nugent to Vienna, 32.
- , 26 *Jan.*, 1813, improbability of an insurrection in France and Holland, and detention of the Prince of Orange, 39; Lord Temple's motion on affairs in the Peninsula, 40.
- , 26 *Jan.*, 1813, decision respecting Sir W. Beresford's rank in the army requested, 40.
- , 27 *Jan.*, 1813, blockade of Santoña—operations on the Northern coast, 48.
- , 27 *Jan.*, 1813, ordnance equipment for the army, 48; state of that of the French army, 49.
- , 27 *Jan.*, 1813, junction of the three French armies at Madrid, under King Joseph—names of the Generals of the Armies of Portugal, Centre, and South—movement of the division from Avila—Mina and Longa—arrival of reinforcements from Alicante—cantonnments of the British and Portuguese, 50; prospect of taking the field early, with a greater force than hitherto—hope of bringing into the field some efficient Spanish troops, 51.
- , 27 *Jan.*, 1813, reduces the 2d battalion, 58th reg., to four companies—value of old soldiers over those newly arrived, 51.
- , 27 *Jan.*, 1813, review of the arrangements made with the Spanish Government for the organization of the army, 52; defects of the constitution, 53; provision for the subsistence of the military, 55.
- , 2 *Feb.*, 1813, enclosing a letter from Don Diego Correa, 78.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—3 *Feb.*, 1813, movement of a division of the Army of Reserve to Seville—Mendizabal forced to retire from Bilbao—blockade of Santoña raised—garrison at Salinas de Añana taken by Longa—Alicante, 85.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, anticipated sieges in the north of Spain, and request of heavy ordnance and stores to be sent to Coruña, 104.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, claim of officers of the navy, as agents of transports, and of officers of marines employed in escorting stores, to båt and forage, 105.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, requests permission for officers to accept the Order of the Tower and Sword, 106.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, discipline of the troops—outrages of the soldiers, and measures for punishing and preventing them, 106; proposed alteration in the military law, 107.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, march of Palombini's Italian division northward, 107.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, collection of Watteville's regiment previous to going to America, and clothing wanted—strong defensive system recommended for Sir G. Prevost, 108.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, increase of pay to Dr. McGrigor, 109.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, assumption of title of Sir by knights of the Tower and Sword, 109.
- , 10 *Feb.*, 1813, destruction by the enemy of the remaining colleges and other large buildings at Salamanca, to obtain firewood, 109; recommendation of portable hospitals for the sick, 110.
- , 11 *Feb.*, 1813, list of English officers for the medal of Salamanca, and Spanish officers recommended, 111.
- , 14 *Feb.*, 1813, Spanish and Portuguese Governments apprized of the proposed employment of Russian troops in the Peninsula, 120.
- , 14 *Feb.*, 1813, Mr. Mackenzie, 120.
- , 17 *Feb.*, 1813, 50,000 stands of arms in the course of the year a sufficient supply for all the allied armies, 124.
- , 17 *Feb.*, 1813, incomplete equipment in horses, and expediency of attending, in preference, to the equipping of his army—restricted operations of the army on the Eastern coast, 125.
- , 17 *Feb.*, 1813, capture and ransom of the Canada horse transport, 125.
- , 17 *Feb.*, 1813, Polish cavalry gone into France—Italian infantry going

to France—horses of infantry officers taken by Soult to mount cavalry, 125; passage of the Tormes by the French troops on a plundering expedition, 126.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—24 Feb., 1813, repulse of the enemy in their attempted surprise at Bejar—collection of 5000 or 6000 of the enemy at Benavente—incursion beyond the Esla, 139.

—, 24 Feb., 1813, requisition of 10,000 stands of arms for the Portuguese troops, 140.

—, 24 Feb., 1813, formation of a Staff Corps of cavalry for the purposes of police—Corps of Guides formed, 140; and services performed by them, 141.

—, 24 Feb., 1813, requisition of 20,000 sets of black accoutrements for the Spanish army, 141; horse appointments for 4000 Spanish cavalry, 142.

—, 3 March, 1813, encloses a letter from General Campbell respecting the 2d Italian regiment, 163.

—, 3 March, 1813, daily state—2000 Portuguese infantry returned on command, who are on furlough with their friends—stronger than ever since he commanded the army—1500 horses wanted to complete the artillery equipment, 163; progress with the Spanish army—improbability of realizing any resources from the country—appropriation of half the subsidy—advantages of the monthly 100,000*l.*—requisition of clothing for 100,000 Spanish troops for the year 1813, 164; military agents could be dispensed with, 165.

—, 3 March, 1813, proposed re-attack on the post at Bejar—movements on the Esla, 165.

—, 9 March, 1813, motives for detaining second battalions and forming them into provisional battalions, 174; inefficiency of troops from all countries, till acclimated—amount of troops of the second battalions, and willingness to obey orders with alacrity, 175.

—, 10 March, 1813, recall of Caffarelli, relieved by Clausel, and of Soult, relieved by Gazan—reinforcement of 4000 men arrived at Burgos—expedition beyond the Esla for plunder, 177.

—, 10 March, 1813, conduct of the Cortes respecting the Russian troops, 178.

—, 16 March, 1813, improvements in the medals—cross and star—how to be worn, 199; names of Alava and O'Lawlor, 200.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—16 March, 1813, proposed omission of the clause to enable Courts Martial to receive written testimony, which makes the presence of the accused necessary when the written depositions are taken against him, 200; remedy required for the defeat of justice, when a witness is unwilling to attend, not when he is not *capable*—proposition that all summonses of witnesses to attend a British Court Martial should proceed from the Government—refusal of Portuguese magistrates to attend to give evidence—Mr. Larpent, 201.

—, 17 March, 1813, arrival of detachments of De Watteville's corps at Cadiz—clothing not arrived, 207.

—, 17 March, 1813, march of Soult to the northward—of troops to Avila—retreat of the troops from the Esla—affairs of Longa, 207.

—, 21 March, 1813, Mr. Mackenzie, and the Russian troops, 221; refusal of German troops—unfounded insurrections in Italy, 222.

—, 24 March, 1813, certificates for loan, 229.

—, 24 March, 1813, movements of the Armies of the South and Centre, 230.

—, 24 March, 1813, exchange of prisoners—difficulty of Buonaparte's forming another army, without the old officers and soldiers, prisoners in England or Russia—paucity of English and Portuguese prisoners with the French—worthlessness of Spanish prisoners, 230.

—, 30 March, 1813, copious supply of money—price of silver come to its standard, gold falling rapidly—slight realization of revenue from the Spanish provinces—dependence of the result of the campaign on a large efficient force of Spaniards—debts to muleteers, and desertion by them, 245; new head of expense, bounty on re-enlistment of British soldiers, 246.

—, 31 March, 1813, dispatch No. 105—applications by French officers, deserters, to be provided for, 248.

—, 31 March, 1813, arrival of the King at Valladolid—position of the Army of Portugal and of the South, 248; Sir J. Murray's success at Alcoy, 249.

—, 4 April, 1813, Prince of Orange wishes to join the King of Prussia, 256.

—, 7 April, 1813, intention of Sir J. Murray to detach General Roche to the rear of the enemy, 271; recall of

- Sicilian troops by Lord W. Bentinck—encloses extract of answer respecting feeding the Spanish troops by the British Commissariat, 272.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—7 April, 1813, position of the King, and of the Army of the South—Suchet at San Felipe de Xativa—affairs of Generals Whittingham and Donkin, 272.
- , 7 April, 1813, distress of Napoleon for money, 272; Emperor of Austria suspected in the beginning of March—no rain, and no appearance of grass—movement early in May—losses of equipments on the coast from privateers—will have more than 40,000 British infantry and cavalry, 273.
- , 10 April, 1813, ought not to issue warrants for båt and forage allowances to officers of the marines and navy, except under special command, 276.
- , 13 April, 1813, accounts of the Commissary General, Sir R. Kennedy, 287.
- , 13 April, 1813, bill to enable officers commanding detachments to assemble Courts Martial—Mr. Larpent's observations on it, 290; with the Marquis of Wellington's observations on the preceding, 291.
- , 14 April, 1813, recommendation of General Pakenham to be Adjutant General, 294.
- , 14 April, 1813, movements of the enemy and positions of their armies, 295.
- , 14 April, 1813, proposed movement of the troops on the 1st of May—dryness of the winter and spring, and probable effects on the new cavalry—consequences of the want of horses, 295; inferiority to the enemy in artillery—remount in France of between 30,000 and 40,000 horses—proposed price and age for horses, 296.
- , 20 April, 1813, danger from prisoners at Coruña, and proposed removal of them to England, 306.
- , 20 April, 1813, General Alten's opinion of the expediency of keeping the German Legion in the Peninsula—medal should be worn at the button hole by the military, 307.
- , 21 April, 1813, leave of absence to Major General Cooke, 308.
- , 21 April, 1813, certificates for loan, 303; reasons for insisting on formalities in transfer—proposition of Mr. Costello—not one granted, 309.
- , 21 April, 1813, evacuation of Toledo by the enemy—Leval in Madrid—General Baron Soult to the south of Madrid—positions of the other armies—time for putting in motion the British and Portuguese army—orders for commencing operations on the Eastern coast, 309.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—21 April, 1813, surplus in animals by the purchase of mules—difference in the account of horses explained—want of drivers, and inexpediency of taking them from the infantry—advantage in the purchase of horses in England over mules in Spain—strength in cavalry, but inferiority to the French—revolutionary proceedings of the Cortes, 310; intended endeavor to get them removed from Cadiz, 311; proposed recurrence, with regard to the Spanish colonies. to the principles in Lord Liverpool's dispatch to the Government of Curaçoa, 312.
- , 21 April, 1813, injury to the military chest by the merchants' purchasing the Commissariat securities—remedy adopted for the evil, and request that the system may be continued of compelling the holders to lodge a sum in the military chest equal to the amount of the Commissariat bill, 312—314.
- , 22 April, 1813, requests leave to accept the title of Duque da Victoria, 316.
- , 22 April, 1813, requests leave for Marshal Beresford to accept the title of Marquez de Campo Mayor, 317.
- , 28 April, 1813, same cantonments of the enemy—closing of cantonments of the British and Portuguese, 336.
- , 30 April, 1813, successful affair of Sir J. Murray with Suchet, 337.
- , 5 May, 1813, Sir J. Murray defeats Suchet at Castalla—enemy's detachment to Toledo—rain delays the arrival of equipments, but the troops march immediately, 352.
- , 5 May, 1813, detail of the transactions of the 11th, 12th, and 13th of April, 353, *note*; healthiness and strength of the British army—gained in strength 25,000 men since going into cantonments, 357.
- , 5 May, 1813, opinion of the British merchants at Lisbon, and discontinuance of the purchases of coin, 357.
- , 6 May, 1813, importance of security to the navigation of the coasts of Spain and Portugal—Sir G. Collier requested to station a frigate off Cape Finisterre, 361.
- , 7 May, 1813, state of clothing supplied to the Spanish armies, in 1812 and 1813, 362.

- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—10 *May*, 1813, reasons for agreeing to the purchase of corn in Brazil and Egypt, 371; Sir J. Murray proposes to execute the prescribed plan for the attack on Tarragona—proposed operations to turn the enemy's position on the Duero—can never have a better opportunity of trying the fate of a battle—delay by the bridge, 372; dishonesty of English contractors—will send the Prince of Orange home, 373.
- , 12 *May*, 1813, encloses Sir J. Murray's report, and requests the attention of His Royal Highness may be drawn to the conduct of Sir J. Murray and his troops, 377.
 - , 16 *May*, 1813, force with which Lord W. Bentinck ought to embark in Italy, 384; south of Italy the best scene of operations for a British army, 385.
 - , 18 *May*, 1813, requisition of carriages and pontoons, 388.
 - , 18 *May*, 1813, character of the Prince of Orange, and causes of delaying his departure for Prussia, 390.
 - , 19 *May*, 1813, movement of all the troops for the Duero—movement of the Duque del Parque, 391.
 - , 24 *May*, 1813, key of the cipher, and encloses parts made out by Lieut. Colonel Scovell without reference to the key, 397.
 - , 25 *May*, 1813, movements of the left of the army, 398; evacuation by the enemy of Ledesma, approach to the Tormes, precautions to secure the junction of the right of the army with the left—enemy at Madrid—Sir J. Murray—army of reserve of Andalusia, under the Conde de la Bisbal, to cross the Tagus at Almaraz—attack by Longa of a convoy under General Ruyter, 399.
 - , 25 *May*, 1813, requisition of field equipment, to be sent to Coruña, 399.
 - , 25 *May*, 1813, the morning state—troops healthier than ever known to be—equipments captured at sea, and insecurity of coast navigation—Duke of York's decision to take four regiments of cavalry, and expediency of an increase of cavalry at the close of the campaign, 400.
 - , 31 *May*, 1813, proposed purchase of horses in Brazil, and amount of the hire of transport for each horse, 408.
 - , 31 *May*, 1813, arrival of the troops at Salamanca, and cavalry affairs with the enemy, 408; attack on Alba, and retreat of the enemy—

arrival of Sir T. Graham on the Esla, and passage of the river, 409; retreat of the enemy on Toro—junction of French troops, their probable retreat across the Duero, and evacuation of Madrid—reported evacuation of Castro Urdiales by the Spaniards, 410; P. S. entry into Toro, *ib.*

SECRETARY OF STATE.—4 *June*, 1813, number of transports in the Peninsula, and where employed, 416.

- , 5 *June*, 1813, justice of the claims of Sir N. Trant, 418.
- , 6 *June*, 1813, arrival of the army at Toro—particulars of the affair at Morales, 421; surprise of enemy's post at Castro Nuño—movements on the Duero—magazines and ammunition left at Valladolid and Zamora—passage of the Carrion, and retreat to Burgos—garrison of Castro Urdiales brought off, 423.
- , 6 *June*, 1813, Mr. Dawkins sent to examine and pass Sir R. Kennedy's accounts, 424.
- , 13 *June*, 1813, enclosing the report of the capture of Castro Urdiales, 434.
- , 13 *June*, 1813, passage of the Pisuerga, and reconnaissance of Burgos, 434; destruction of the castle by the enemy, and proposed passage of the Ebro by the allied forces, 435; position of the Spanish armies on the Eastern coast, and sailing of Sir J. Murray—proposed repair of the castle of Burgos, 436.
- , 13 *June*, 1813, healthy and orderly state of the army, 436.
- , 19 *June*, 1813, passage of the Ebro, and pursuit of the enemy to the Bayas, 444; Pancorbo dismantled by the enemy—return of the killed, wounded, and missing, from the 12th to the 19th June, 1813, 445.
- , 22 *June*, 1813, **BATTLE OF VITORIA**, 446; return of the killed, wounded, and missing, and of ordnance, &c., captured, 453.
- , 24 *June*, 1813, pursuit to Pamplona, and retreat of Clausel, 456; affair of Colonel Llauder in Catalonia, 457; General Mina's accounts of the landing of Sir J. Murray in Catalonia, and capture of the Coll de Balaguer and of Tarragona, 458.
- , 24 *June*, 1813, fallacies of the Commissary in Chief—insecurity of the communication by sea, and capture of vessels on the coast of Portugal—want of ammunition and magazines, 458; necessity of increased naval force at Lisbon for the transport of money 459.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—26 *June*, 1813, nature of Mr. Sampaño's grain contract, 462, 463.

- , 26 *June*, 1813, retreat of the enemy by Roncervalles—investment of Pamplona—Colonel Longa captures six pieces of artillery—General Graham to the left towards Tolosa, 463; operations at Tarragona, 464.
- , 26 *June*, 1813, request of battering trains to be sent to Santander—about to use the 12 pounder ordnance taken from the enemy, 464.
- , 29 *June*, 1813, request to send reinforcements to Santander, 472; disorderly conduct of the troops on the night of the battle of Vitoria, and consequent loss of men—disgraceful conduct of the new regiments, 473.
- , 29 *June*, 1813, state of the parties in the Cortes—removal of Castaños, and appointment of General Lacy in Galicia—foolish proceedings of the Government at Cadiz respecting the Constitution and the Inquisition—resistance of the clergy, 474; expediency of putting down the Republican system, 475.
- , 2 *July*, 1813, inconveniences from want of sea communication with Lisbon—use of French ammunition—two months required to convey the money by land, 495.
- , 2 *July*, 1813, indiscipline of the army, and consequent diminution of strength by it, with a comparative statement of the British and Portuguese before and after the 17th of June, 495, 496.
- , 2 *July*, 1813, consents to Lord W. Bentinck taking the Anglo Sicilian corps from Spain, 497.
- , 3 *July*, 1813, application for restitution of property lost in captured frigates at the commencement of the war, 500.
- , 3 *July*, 1813, march to intercept the retreat of Clausel, 501; retreat of the enemy into France by the Bidasoa—actions of Sir T. Graham—good conduct of the Spanish and Portuguese—evacuation of Guetaria, and blockade of San Sebastian, 502; capitulation of Pancorbo, 503, *note*; raising of the siege of Tarragona by Sir J. Murray—Lord W. Bentinck brings back the army to Alicante, 505; Duque del Parque—apprehended withdrawal of the enemy from the East, and throwing his army on the right flank of the British, and military reasons for a blockade only of Pamplona, 506.
- , 3 *July*, 1813, extent and nature of

the instructions to Sir J. Murray, 507.

- SECRETARY OF STATE.—3 *July*, 1813, publication of the dispatches to Sir J. Murray of the 14th and 23d April, requested, 508; siege of San Sebastian cannot be undertaken till known whether secure at sea, 509.
- , 9 *July*, 1813, detachments of cavalry and infantry to be sent to Santander—expediency of forming a dépôt for the army at Falmouth, or at Plymouth, 517; proposed transmission of money to Santander, 518.
 - , 9 *July*, 1813, convenience from five or six well found transports, drawing not more than twelve feet water, being attached to the dépôt, to ascend the river of Bilbao, 518.
 - , 9 *July*, 1813, want of means of communication with England with celerity and certainty—Sir G. Collier obliged to quit his station, to blockade San Sebastian by sea—12,500 men less under arms, than on the day before the battle of Vitoria—concealed in the mountains, 519.
 - , 9 *July*, 1813, encloses copy of a private letter of the 7th, and a dispatch of the 9th, from Sir J. Murray, 519.
 - , 10 *July*, 1813, march of Clausel from Zaragoza—bridge of Irun destroyed by the enemy—preparations against San Sebastian—dislodgment of the French from the Baztan by Sir R. Hill, 520; retreat into France—blockade of Pamplona—probable termination of operations of the siege of San Sebastian—Lord W. Bentinck proposes to move forward—unfortunate event of Sir J. Murray not proceeding immediately from Tarragona to Valencia, 521; return of the killed, wounded, and missing from the 4th to the 8th July, 1813, 522.
 - , 10 *July*, 1813, request for security for the coast, and difficulties in forwarding stores from Corufia to Santander—if the ship with the shoes should be taken, they must halt for six weeks, 522.
 - , 12 *July*, 1813, prospect of speedily obtaining San Sebastian—advantages of getting well settled in the Pyrenees, 523; inexpediency of his going to Germany—question of the Ebro settled, and recommendation not to give up an inch of Spanish territory—can hold the Pyrenees as easily as he can Portugal—Galicia submitting to the decree about the Inquisition—impolicy of any declaration against the *Liberales*,

- 524; political crisis to be waited for—Suchet retires towards the Ebro, 525.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—18 July, 1813, *Pasages* appointed for infantry detachments. Bilbao for cavalry—equipments and intrenching tools with which each man should be provided, 540.
- , 19 July, 1813, Sir J. Murray's unnecessary and ill-judged loss of his cannon, 543; desirable that he should not return to command the army, 544.
 - , 19 July, 1813, intelligence obtained by the enemy from the newspapers, and from the dispatches—statement of the diminution of the army—deficient protection to the coast, 544.
 - , 19 July, 1813, occupation of Vera—storm of the Convent of San Bartolomeo—attack by Mina on General Paris, 545; Suchet evacuates Valencia—Lord W. Bentinck—garrison of Segorbe withdrawn—Alcañiz blown up by General Severoli—British and Portuguese troops relieved in the blockade of Pamplona by the Conde de la Bisbal—repulse of two sorties—P.S.—Sir T. Graham's report on the attack of the convent near San Sebastian, 546, *note*.
 - , 20 July, 1813, inconvenience from the removal of Mr. — from Lisbon, and of Mr. Bissett from Gibraltar—time required to give experience in the business of procuring money and supplies, 557.
 - , 20 July, 1813, march of Lord W. Bentinck to the Ebro, with battering train—intends to blockade Murviedro and Peñíscola—Suchet collecting his force in Catalonia—want of naval means, 558.
 - , 1 Aug., 1813, failure at San Sebastian on the 25th July—siege converted into a blockade for want of ammunition—Marshal Soult appointed *Lieutenant de l'Empereur*, 576; **BATTLE OF SORAUREN**—affairs in the PYRENEES, 577, *et seq.*—Sir T. Graham's account of the attack on the breach in the line wall on the left flank of San Sebastian, 588, *note*; killed, wounded, and missing at the siege of San Sebastian, from the 7th to the 27th July, 1813, 590, *note*.
 - , 3 Aug., 1813, Captain Cardoso, 589.
 - , 3 Aug., 1813, Red Riband to Lord Dalhousie, 590; loss of the French, 20,000 men, 591.
 - , 4 Aug., 1813, affair of Gen. Barnes in the valley of the Bidasoa, 597—good conduct of the Spanish troops—Lord W. Bentinck, 598; Return of killed, wounded and missing from the 25th July to the 2d Aug., 599.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—4 Aug., 1813, question of the Court Martial on Sir J. Murray on the Eastern coast, 599.
- , 4 Aug., 1813, promotion of Captain Fremantle for bringing home tidings of victory, 599.
 - , 4 Aug., 1813, promotion of Major Canning, 600.
 - , 4 Aug., 1813, sea communication between San Sebastian and the French army—boats at *Pasages* navigated by women, 600.
 - , 4 Aug., 1813, requisition of 5000 stands of arms and accoutrements—healthiness of the troops—diminished number of British troops in proportion to the foreigners, 601.
 - , 7 Aug., 1813, eligibility of the coast of the Mediterranean for the trial of Sir J. Murray, 611.
 - , 7 Aug., 1813, violation of the agreement in appointing successors to Gen. Castaños and Giron, not in removing those generals, and expediency and policy of suspending the execution of the orders delivered by Sir H. Wellesley, 611, 612.
 - , 7 Aug., 1813, ordnance equipments required for the siege of San Sebastian, 612.
 - , 8 Aug., 1813, proposition of the Duc de Berri, and question of the policy of an immediate invasion of France, 613, 614; line of conduct for the House of Bourbon, and expediency of a declaration from the Northern Powers, of the extent of their perseverance in the contest, with a view to dethrone Buonaparte, 615.
 - , 9 Aug., 1813, increase of the army within 2000 or 3000 of the number in the ranks before the late battles—surrender to French peasantry of 70 or 80 soldiers who had wandered—desertion of foreign troops—regular daily pay to every non-commissioned officer and soldier—nothing done about a naval force, 624.
 - , 11 Aug., 1813, diminution since the 16th July, 628; expediency of reconsidering the Duke of York's decision respecting the provisional battalions—enclosing a list of General Officers whose names have been omitted in the Parliamentary vote of thanks, 629.
 - , 11 Aug., 1813, Sir R. Hill placed on the extreme right of the army, 629; movement of the Conde de la Bisbal—siege of San Sebastian waiting for ordnance and ammunition—consumption of musket ammunition—political

- and military motives for not attacking the enemy, 630; surrender of Zaragoza to Mina—Lord W. Bentinck about to attack Tarragona, 631.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—11 Aug., 1813, want of maritime protection on the Northern coast, 631.
- , 11 Aug., 1813, cavalry equipments wanted by the Conde de la Bisbal, 631.
- , 11 Aug., 1813, arrangements for a weekly packet, 631; inefficiency of the naval blockade of San Sebastian, 633.
- , 14 Aug., 1813, dissatisfaction with the state of affairs in the North of Germany, 638; parties of the allies, and view of their conflicting interests, in relation to Buonaparte, 639; leading principles in the political state of Europe on which all parties might coincide—the best security to be found in reducing the power and influence of the great disturber—shall enter France, or not, as he may think best for his own operations, 640.
- , 18 Aug., 1813, Mr. Sampayo—terrible desertion among the British, xi. 11; causes why no desertions from the French for the last three years—increase of strength—delay in the attack on San Sebastian for want of the battering train—a British Minister cannot have too often under his view the element by which he is surrounded—hazard of Buonaparte's detaching a large force against Lord Wellington, by a lengthened renewal of the armistice—no increase of naval force, 12; all the intelligence of San Sebastian comes from the French head quarters, 13.
- , 18 Aug., 1813, necessity of Sir T. Graham's going home from ill health, 13.
- , 18 Aug., 1813, enclosing three charges against Sir J. Murray, 17.
- , 19 Aug., 1813, convoy of ordnance store ships in the offing—inconveniences and disadvantages to the army, from the want of an adequate naval force, 17; sea communication of the French with San Sebastian—advantages of a joint attack by sea and land—expediency of impeding the cabotage, 18.
- , 19 Aug., 1813, request for Cassini's map of France, and a map of the Pyrenees, 19.
- , 23 Aug., 1813, inutility of the shoes sent for the Basques and Navarros, 34.
- , 23 Aug., 1813, observations on the scheme of a French officer, 34; necessity for economy in the lives of his troops—not tired of success, 35.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—24 Aug., 1813, probable renewal of the armistice by Buonaparte, and part which Austria intends to take, 37; number of prisoners and the enemy's loss, in the late battles—lateness of the reports accounted for—reported at Plymouth, that he was taken prisoner, and the army defeated, 38.
- , 25 Aug., 1813, reinforcements of the enemy—Gen. Paris at Oleron—enemy strengthening their works—recommencement of fire against San Sebastian—account of Lord W. Bentinck's retreat from Tarragona, 43; approval of his retiring, 45.
- , 25 Aug., 1813, morning state—gain in strength from the hospitals—no sickness, 45.
- , 27 Aug., 1813, relief of two companies of artillery at Cadiz or Carthagena, 50.
- , 2 Sept., 1813, ASSAULT AND CAPTURE OF SAN SEBASTIAN, 61, *et seq.*; operations of the enemy to relieve the place, and attack of the position of SAN MARCIAL, 66; killed, wounded and missing in action with the enemy on the 31st Aug. and 1st Sept., 71.
- , 3 Sept., 1813, requisition for additional heavy ordnance and stores, 75.
- , 3 Sept., 1813, Lord W. Bentinck authorised to take his army from Spain, 76.
- , 3 Sept., 1813, request for a return of a selection from Joseph's papers—omission of the name of Sir W. Beresford for the battle of Sorauren, 76.
- , 3 Sept., 1813, Court Martial on Sir J. Murray to be formed of officers of the army in the north of Spain, 76; officers not to be prevented from flocking to England in the winter—augmentation of the fleet on the coast—receipt and transmission of parcels—scanty supply of money from Lisbon, Cadiz, or Gibraltar—loss of men in the 51st and 68th regts., 77; advantage of old soldiers—distance of Lesaca from Passages, 78.
- , 4 Sept., 1813, number of prisoners taken at San Sebastian—conditions of surrender proposed by the Governor, 79.
- , 5 Sept., 1813, nullity of influence over the councils of Spain, 88; character of the Princess of Brazil, and expediency of being neutral in her claims, 89; policy to be pursued towards the Cortes, in the selection of a Regent—

- question of discountenancing the democracy of Cadiz—defeats by the *Liberales*, 90; Generals who intended to overturn the system, and speedy overthrow to it, by the return of the King—request of instructions for striking at the democracy, 91.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—7 *Sept.*, 1813, Lord W. Bentinck going to Sicily, 91; necessity for the appointment of some permanent commanding officer for this corps—question of O'Donnell taking the command, and of placing the corps in the hands of any Spanish General Officer who has appeared for the last 150 years, 92; 3d army detached from Catalonia—French preparations to relieve Pamplona, 93.
- , 10 *Sept.*, 1813, further requisition of ordnance ammunition stores, 100.
 - , 10 *Sept.*, 1813, capitulation of the Castle of San Sebastian, 100, *et seq.*; killed, wounded and missing, from the 1st to the 8th *Sept.*, 102, *note*; difficulties in sieges from the French *ordnance*—march of Gen. Decaen into France, and affair at Amposta, under the Duque del Parque, 104.
 - , 11 *Sept.*, 1813, naval arrangements for the security of the coast, 106.
 - , 18 *Sept.*, 1813, profits taken by paymasters, arising from the exchange in the remittance to England of the credits of deceased officers, 120.
 - , 18 *Sept.*, 1813, request of provision for a French officer, a deserter, 120.
 - , 19 *Sept.*, 1813, sorties from Pamplona, its expected surrender in October—arrival of the 3d Spanish army, 122.
 - , 19 *Sept.*, 1813, on tin camp kettles, 123.
 - , 19 *Sept.*, 1813, want of arrangements for obtaining equipments from England, 123.
 - , 19 *Sept.*, 1813, intention to have moved the left of the army across the Bidassoa, 123; reasoning and statements on which is founded the disinclination to enter the French territory—will put himself in a situation to menace a serious attack—extravagant expectation of the public—preference for turning his attention to Catalonia, 124.
 - , 24 *Sept.*, 1813, drafting of men from one regiment to another—hardship of keeping the 51st and 68th regiments as they are—doubt of the utility of a large militia army—proposed drafting from the militia for the old regiments, 140; measure for aiding the volunteering from the Irish and Scotch, 141.
 - , 25 *Sept.*, 1813, capture of a Mediterranean packet by an American privateer, 143.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—25 *Sept.*, 1813, appointment of Sir J. Hope—question of next in seniority to command the army—nobody to send into Catalonia—check given to Lord W. Bentinck—Catalonia must be relieved either by marching the army into France, or by going there himself, 143.
- , 26 *Sept.*, 1813, dispatch from Lord W. Bentinck, retreat from the Pass of Ordal, 147, *note*; killed, wounded and missing in actions with Marshal Suchet, on the 12th and 13th *Sept.*, 148, *note*; slight diminution of force under Marshal Suchet in Catalonia, 149.
 - , 4 *Oct.*, 1813, cause of the Portuguese vessel running on shore between Passages and Fuenterrabia, 159; enemy's sea communication with Santoña, 160.
 - , 4 *Oct.*, 1813, return of engineers' stores required to complete the siege equipment, 160.
 - , 4 *Oct.*, 1813, time for the garrison of Pamplona holding out, 160.
 - , 5 *Oct.*, 1813, resignation of his command of the Spanish armies, and grounds for it, 164.
 - , 5 *Oct.*, 1813, expediency of fixing an agent of transports at Santoña, 165.
 - , 9 *Oct.*, 1813, PASSAGE OF THE BIDASSOA, 176; affairs in Catalonia—departure of Lord W. Bentinck for Sicily—return of killed, wounded and missing, in action on the 7th and 8th October, 1813, 179, *note*.
 - , 9 *Oct.*, 1813, proposition for forming into four companies battalions falling below 350 rank and file, and forming two reduced battalions into one, 180.
 - , 10 *Oct.*, 1813, pecuniary situation of Sir R. Hill and Sir J. Hope, 182; inadequacy of their pay as General Officers, and proposed allowance to each—Sir T. Graham, 183.
 - , 14 *Oct.*, 1813, supply of fresh meat to the crews of ships on the northern coast of Spain—Commissariat cannot obtain vegetables, 194.
 - , 18 *Oct.*, 1813, expediency of placing the clothing and necessaries for the Spanish army in dépôt at Plymouth, 205.
 - , 18 *Oct.*, 1813, movement of General Paris to the neighborhood of St. Jean Pied de Port, 205; probable surrender of Pamplona in a few days—surprise of the Spanish piquet at Sarre—repulse of the enemy by General Giron—reinforcements of the enemy by the recent conscription, 206.
 - , 18 *Oct.*, 1813, concurrence in

plan fixed by Government, respecting Buonaparte—if got to the French frontier, would be forced to make peace on the allies' own terms—arrangement by the French of their cavalry vedettes under the protection of their infantry—doubts of the advantage of a further forward movement, and little good to the allies, without a complete victory over Soult—fall of Pamplona within a week, 207; Sir S. Auchmuty going to the Eastern coast—proposed arrangement with the Portuguese Government in the event of Sir J. Hope's succeeding to the command of the army—in what case he ought to go into Catalonia to put matters on a better footing, 208.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—20 Oct., 1813, packets to be sent to San Sebastian, 211.

—, 20 Oct., 1813, vessels with clothing run into Santoña, 211; request that information may be given of Santoña being an enemy's port, 212.

—, 24 Oct., 1813, equipment to be sent, 217.

—, 25 Oct., 1813, packet arrangement, 217.

—, 25 Oct., 1813, clothing for the Spanish army, to be brought in complete assortments, 218.

—, 25 Oct., 1813, state of affairs of the armies, 219.

—, 1 Nov., 1813, alleged irregularities in applications for convoys, 238; proposed appointment of a Staff officer to apply for convoys—great coats waiting for convoy, 239, 240; suggested improvement in the sailing of convoys, 241.

—, 1 Nov., 1813, proposals for the surrender of Pamplona, 241; movements of the army prevented by the weather, 242.

—, 1 Nov., 1813, surrender of Pamplona to Don Carlos de España, 242.

—, 1 Nov., 1813, applications by Knights of the Order of the Tower and Sword, to assume the appellation of an English Knight, 243.

—, 2 Nov., 1813, robberies by soldiers of officers commanding companies, 247.

—, 6 Nov., 1813, desire of the Portuguese Government for a good reputation for their army, 259; suggestions for accomplishing the object, 260.

—, 8 Nov., 1813, articles of capitulation of Pamplona, 264; movement of Sir R. Hill's corps from Roncesvalles to the valley of Baztan, 265, 266; orders for attacking the enemy countermanded, 266, 267.

SECRETARY OF STATE.—8 Nov., 1813, proposed withdrawal of the garrison from Cadiz, 267.

—, 9 Nov., 1813, proposition for securing the communication of the north and west coasts 270; paucity of losses in the harbour of Passages, 270, 271; want of vessels to transport supplies for the Anglo Sicilian corps, 271.

—, 9 Nov., 1813, capitulation in Germany with the enemy to include the allies in the Peninsula, 271.

—, 9 Nov., 1813, arguments against agreeing to an exchange of prisoners, 271; distress of Buonaparte for experienced officers, 272.

—, 9 Nov., 1813, reduction in regiments, and proposed mode of strengthening them by drafts from the militia, 272; desertion of the German troops, 273.

—, 11 Nov., 1813, inutility of the garrison at Cadiz—retention of a garrison at Carthagen recommended—Sicilian and Italian troops requested to be allowed to return to Sicily during the winter—little good effected by the Anglo Sicilian army, and proposed transmission of the British infantry to the army in the north of Spain, 275; inefficiency of the Spanish armies from defective equipment, 276.

—, 13 Nov., 1813, PASSAGE OF THE NIVELLE, 279; return of killed, wounded and missing, 285.

—, 13 Nov., 1813, co-operation of Sir G. Collier with the army—Baron Alten and Maj. General Kempt, 285.

—, 14 Nov., 1813, lists of officers entitled to a medal, for the battles of the Pyrenees, 292.

—, 21 Nov., 1813, want of money—soldiers' great coats at Oporto, waiting for convoy, 302.

—, 21 Nov., 1813, proceedings on entering France, and kind reception by the people, 303; plundering by Spaniards repressed—universal desire of the French people to get rid of Buonaparte—address from the Notables of St. Jean de Luz, 304; on the House of Bourbon, and policy of making peace with Buonaparte, 305; the army the most complete machine for its numbers in Europe—certainty of success of a Prince of the House of Bourbon coming forward in the field—success of the British on what it depends—what could be accomplished by bringing forward 40,000 Spanish troops, 306.

—, 22 Nov., 1813, Commissariat on the Eastern coast, 311.

- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—22 Nov., 1813, Spanish troops sent into cantonments within the Spanish frontier—position of the British at Cambó and Espelette, 311; Marshal Beresford at Urdains—movement of the Anglo Sicilian corps to Villa Franca, 312.
- , 22 Nov., 1813, Sir S. Cotton's application for the medal for Busaco, 312.
- , 22 Nov., 1813, the same, 312.
- , 22 Nov., 1813, San Sebastian libels, 313.
- , 22 Nov., 1813, ophthalmia of the Prince of Orange, 313.
- , 22 Nov., 1813, Rocket brigade, 314.
- , 24 Nov., 1813, want of convoy to bring money from Cadiz, 316.
- , 24 Nov., 1813, unfitness of ——— to command the troops on the Eastern coast, 316.
- , 27 Nov., 1813, libels by servants and officers of the Spanish Government—plundering by Spanish troops, and refusal by Spanish magistrates to furnish assistance even for payment, 325; hospital at Fuenterrabia—hostile proceedings of officers of the Spanish Government, 326; proposed alteration of political relations with Spain—places protected by British garrisons—admission of a British garrison into San Sebastian, 327.
- , 28 Nov., 1813, extension of posts beyond the Nive prevented by the weather, 333; loss from a too forward movement, 334.
- , 28 Nov., 1813, wants of General W. Clinton, 334.
- , 28 Nov., 1813, Prince of Orange going to England—request of 3000 or 4000 stands of arms—arms in Portugal, but no ship to remove them, 334.
- , 1 Dec., 1813, appearance of a better disposition in the Cortes, and proposed modification of the suggestions in the letter of the 27th Nov., 338.
- , 5 Dec., 1813, money and great coats waiting for convoy, 348.
- , 5 Dec., 1813, no movement of the troops, 348.
- , 8 Dec., 1813, captured vessels at San Sebastian, and St. Jean de Luz, 354.
- , 8 Dec., 1813, intended passage of the Nive, 355; want of money, 356.
- , 12 Dec., 1813, battalions of the Nassau and Franfort regiments pass over to the allies, 360.
- , 14 Dec., 1813, **PASSAGE OF THE NIVE**, 365; return of killed, wounded and missing, 371.
- , 15 Dec., 1813, impossibility of maintaining his post, under a reduction of his force, 373.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.**—15 Dec., 1813, want of means to transport money from Cadiz and Lisbon—two more British vessels run into Santofia, 374.
- , 17 Dec., 1813, arrival of General Donkin, and requests directions respecting the Court Martial on Sir J. Murray, 375.
- , 19 Dec., 1813, import duties to be levied in the ports of French Navarre, 379.
- , 19 Dec., 1813, accounting in the Commissariat, 379.
- , 19 Dec., 1813, arrival of money and great coats—money detained at Cadiz—detention of French prisoners at Lisbon, 380.
- , 19 Dec., 1813, movements on the Adour—failure of the enemy at Ordal, 380, 381.
- , 21 Dec., 1813, further advanced on the French territory than any of the allied powers—position of the enemy on the Adour—impossibility of moving during a violent fall of rain—question of the scene of operations for the army, 384; the British establishment not equal to the maintenance of two armies in the field—formation of the Hanoverian army—amount of force in the field—deficiency in naval means, and in the supply of clothing, 386; vast amount of debts, 387.
- , 22 Dec., 1813, arrangement for bringing money to the north coast of Spain—money at Cadiz waiting for a ship, 389.
- , 22 Dec., 1813, arrival from the interior of France of M. de Mailhos—mission of M. de Grammont, 390.
- , 26 Dec., 1813, weakening of the entrenched camp at Bayonne, 401; affairs in Catalonia, 402.
- , 31 Dec., 1813, cannot take upon himself to order the Deputy Paymaster General to act as banker, 410.
- , 1 Jan., 1814, visit of M. ——— of Bayonne—sea passports, 412.
- , 1 Jan., 1814, capture of vessels by the French from Santofia and the Adour—money for the Spanish army, on its way from Cadiz, 413.
- , 1 Jan., 1814, Buonaparte's speech to the Legislative body—Austrian movement on Switzerland—desire of the people to shake off the yoke of Napoleon, 413.
- , 2 Jan., 1814, request of permission for officers to accept the Order of the Tower and Sword, 416.
- , 2 Jan., 1814, distress of the enemy for provisions in Bayonne—General Harispe joins the army, 416.

- SECRETARY OF STATE.—8 Jan., 1814, construction of the Proclamation No. 1, 423; requests authority to issue a Proclamation explanatory of the preceding, 424.
- , 8 Jan., 1814, statement of the finances of the allied armies, and accumulation of arrears, 425; prepared to push the enemy to the Garonne, with every thing but money, 427.
- , 9 Jan., 1814, unsuccessful result of Gen. W. Clinton to communicate with the Nassau regiment in Catalonia, 428.
- , 9 Jan., 1814, operations on the Gave d'Oleron, and repulse of the French, 428; possibility of obtaining possession of the entrenched camp at Bayonne—reinforcements to the enemy, 429.
- , 10 Jan., 1814, proposed removal of ordnance from Gibraltar to Tarragona, 432.
- , 10 Jan., 1814, soldiers of the Nassau regiment sent to Trieste, 433.
- , 10 Jan., 1814, treaty of peace between Ferdinand and Napoleon, 433; policy of a separate possession of the banks of the Scheldt—observations on the operations on the Rhine, 434; character of Prince Schwarzenberg's movements in Switzerland—military imprudence of Buonaparte at the battle of Leipsic, 435; question of peace with Buonaparte, and of putting forward one of the Bourbons, 436.
- , 14 Jan., 1814, patterns for Portuguese clothing, 449.
- , 16 Jan., 1814, hostile conduct of the peasants of Baygorry, and retreat of General Mina, 455, 456.
- , 16 Jan., 1814, requisition for 10,000 blankets, 457.
- , 16 Jan., 1814, British hospitals at Santander, placed under quarantine by the Spanish authorities, 457.
- , 16 Jan., 1814, disposal of transports, 457; want of transports to convey Portuguese troops from Lisbon, 458.
- , 16 Jan., 1814, arrival of 482,000 dollars in the Medina—Brunswick hussars, 458; want of money, and proposed appropriation of the Spanish subsidy, 459.
- , 16 Jan., 1814, Napoleon's treaty with Ferdinand, 459.
- , 17 Jan., 1814, requests thirty more moveable hospitals, 461.
- , 17 Jan., 1814, request to accept the Swedish Order of the Sword, 462.
- , 17 Jan., 1814, prefers the military distinction, 462.
- , 23 Jan., 1814, removal of the French troops from Bayonne to Peyrehorade, 474.

- SECRETARY OF STATE.—26 Jan., 1814, thanks for permission to accept the Order of Maria Theresa, 479.
- , 27 Jan., 1814, trade of St. Jean de Luz, 482; payment of muleteers in bills on the Treasury—distress for money, 483.
- , 30 Jan., 1814, attacks on piquets on La Joyeuse and L'Arran—good conduct of the troops under General Morillo—hostility of the peasantry of Bidarray—proceedings on the Llobregat, 489, 490.
- , 31 Jan., 1814, escape in Catalonia of officers and men of the Nassau and Westphalian regiments, 490.
- , 6 Feb., 1814, badness of the weather, 502.
- , 7 Feb., 1814, request of necessaries for General Clinton, 504.
- , 13 Feb., 1814, request for Flanders tents, 517.
- , 13 Feb., 1814, movement of Sir R. Hill from the Adour—retreat of Suchet from the Llobregat, 517.
- , 20 Feb., 1814, affair on the Gave d'Oleron, 521; killed, wounded and missing from the 14th to the 17th Feb., 524.
- , 22 Feb., 1814, observations on the defence of Canada, 525; colonial balance to the power of America—certainty of Buonaparte's renewing the war by interfering as a neutral—ample supplies of money—reports, 526.
- , 1 March, 1814, BATTLE OF ORTHEZ, 533; killed, wounded and missing, 540.
- , 1 March, 1814, utility of portable hospitals, and proposed improvements to make them weather tight, 540.
- , 4 March, 1814, Spanish officers permitted to give testimony at the Court Martial on Sir J. Murray, 547.
- , 4 March, 1814, swelling of the Adour—affair at Aire, with Sir R. Hill's report, 548; killed, wounded and missing, from the 28th Feb. to the 2d March, 549, *note*.
- , 7 March, 1814, admission into Spanish ports of provisions and effects destined for the use of the British army, 561.
- , 7 March, 1814, detachment sent to Pau—march of Marshal Beresford for Bordeaux—General Freyre called up with 8000 Spaniards, 561; General Clinton ordered to break up his army—inclination of the French towards the Bourbons—arms supplied to Bordeaux, 562.
- , 11 March, 1814, treaty with Buonaparte, and neglect of Spanish inter-

- ests—movements on the Seine and Marne—advantages to the Royalist cause, in breaking up the Congress at Chatillon, 571; march of Marshal Beresford on Bordeaux—comparative state of force—necessity of bringing more Spaniards into the field, 572.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—13 *March*, 1814, retreat of the enemy from the Adour, towards Tarbes—detachment to take possession of Pau—arrival of Marshal Beresford at Bordeaux—junction of General Freyre—reinforcement to Soult of 10,000 men from Catalonia, 576.
- , 13 *March*, 1814, Sir W. Beresford's private letter, 577.
 - , 16 *March*, 1814, clothing and equipments for the Spanish army detained at Coruña, 587.
 - , 18 *March*, 1814, basis on which Suchet's proposition to withdraw the garrisons from the Eastern coast is to be received, 592.
 - , 20 *March*, 1814, disposal of the troops under General Clinton, 592; amount of troops which Lord W. Bentinck could land at Rosas—comparative statement of the strength of the enemy and of the British and allied troops, 593.
 - , 20 *March*, 1814, proclamation issued by the Mayor of Bordeaux, 594.
 - , 20 *March*, 1814, affair at Vic Bigorre, and at Tarbes, 596.
 - , 21 *March*, 1814, refusal to take a Spanish officer as aide de camp, 600.
 - , 25 *March*, 1814, arrival of the enemy at Toulouse, 604; seizure of an American privateer in the Garonne—killed, wounded and missing, from the 7th to the 20th *March*, 605.
 - , 25 *March*, 1814, King Ferdinand on his way to Spain, 606.
 - , 25 *March*, 1814, General W. Clinton's impossibility of removing the troops from Tarragona, for want of transports, 606.
 - , 30 *March*, 1814, clothing purchased of the Governor of Santoña, 614.
 - , 1 *April*, 1814, movements on the Garonne, 620.
 - , 1 *April*, 1814, papers respecting the declaration in favor of Louis XVIII., 621.
 - , 1 *April*, 1814, announcing dissent to the capitulation of Santoña, 621.
 - , 7 *April*, 1814, passage of the Garonne—Soult at Toulouse—Suchet in Catalonia—arrival of Ferdinand at Gerona—Admiral Penrose enters the Gironde, 626.
 - , 7 *April*, 1814, Suchet's proposition to withdraw the garrison of Barcelona, &c., 626; arrival of Ferdinand with his uncle and brother—amount of the French garrisons, relative force of the French and allied armies, 627; troops sent to Holland, and hazard to the brave army in the South of France, 628.
- SECRETARY OF STATE.—12 *April*, 1814, BATTLE OF TOULOUSE, 632; killed, wounded and missing, 638.
- , 12 *April*, 1814, arrival in Toulouse, and proceedings of the authorities, 639.
 - , 13 *April*, 1814, requests a decision respecting property captured at Bordeaux, 641.
 - , 18 *April*, 1814, enclosing letter respecting Paymaster acting as banker, 652.
 - , 19 *April*, 1814, embarkation of horses, and suggestion for marching the cavalry across France, 659.
 - , 19 *April*, 1814, transactions with Marshal Soult, and CONVENTION OF TOULOUSE, 660; sortie from Bayonne—General Hope wounded and taken prisoner, 661; affairs of Catalonia, and testimony to the conduct and merits of General W. Clinton—killed, wounded and missing, on the 14th *April*, 1814, 664, *note*.
 - , 23 *April*, 1814, Sir W. Beresford declines the appointment to Gibraltar—services of Sir R. Hill—Sir R. Kennedy recommended for a Baronetcy, 670.
 - , 30 *April*, 1814, transmitting a copy of the deliberations of the Agricultural Society of Toulouse, 681.
 - , 30 *April*, 1814, announcing the receipt of a copy of the Convention, for a suspension of hostilities by sea and land, and the evacuation of the French territory by the allies, 682.
- Seduction, inexpediency of bringing cases of, under the cognizance of military tribunals (8 *April*, 1811), vii. 440.
- Seniority of officers, how to be decided (29 *April*, 1810), vi. 65.
- , questions of, prevented (9 *April*, 1811), vii. 245.
- Serviles, rule for their guidance (26 *Jan.* 1814), xi. 479.
- Setuval, on the choice of, as a place of embarkation (26 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 246; how far useful as a place for embarkation (10 *March*, 1810), 562.
- , arrangements to hold it as a place of refuge (3 *April*, 1810), vi. 10; its ineligibility as a place for embarkation (6 *May*, 1810), 93.

- , water communication between the port of, and the Tagus (1 *March*, 1812), viii. 647.
- Seville, Junta of, sum drawn for on England (26 *July* and 1 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 45, 51, 56; aid not received (8 *Aug.*, 1808), 74; proposed appointment, by persons in authority at, of Sir A. Wellesley to the command of the Spanish armies (12 *June*, 1809), 417.
- , anxiety for the security of (30 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 322, 323; probability of the French soon being in possession of (31 *Jan.*, 1810), 479; date of the French, and of King Joseph arriving at (9 *Feb.*, 1810), 94.
- , reported entry of the Spaniards into (4 *July*, 1811), viii. 78; dependence of the siege of Cadiz on the foundry and arsenal at, 79; proposed expedition against (29 *Jan.* and 16 *Feb.*, 1812), 576, 614.
- , entered by the allies (8 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 409.
- Sharks, money jobbers, greediness of (3 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 77; at Pasages (21 *Dec.*, 1813), 387.
- Shells, incredible range of 5000 toises (29 *Feb.*, 1812), viii. 644.
- , slight damage done by (23 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 32.
- Sherbrooke, t. Lieut. General Sir J. K.B. conduct of, at Oporto (12 *May*, 1809), iv. 325; at Talavera (27 *July*, 1809), 532, &c.
- , ill state of health of (21 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 384; Memorandum left with, of the points to be attended to, in case the enemy should collect in front for the purpose of an attack (31 *Jan.*, 1810), 474.
- Shoes, want of (24 *May*, 1809), iv. 360; number of carts required to bring up 20,000 pairs, 361.
- , sale of by soldiers (20 *March*, 1810), v. 579; supply of 800 pairs, *ib.*; sent to Ceiorico (23 *March*, 1810), 589.
- , 100,000 pairs of soldiers', of the best quality, requested (20 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 523.
- , inutility of any but those of the best quality (15 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 49; increasing demand for, and necessity of 150,000 pairs being sent to the Tagus (31 *March*, 1811), 423; bad quality and small size of those sent out, *ib.*; extraordinary wear of by a division (10 *April*, 1811), 450; rate per pair at which to be charged to the regiments (17 *April*, 1811), 476.
- , the capture of the ship with, will cause a halt for six weeks (10 *July*, 1813), x. 522.
- Shoes worn in the north of Spain, of what made (23 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 34.
- Shot, French, picked up for ammunition in the English camp (11 *May*, 1811), vii. 546.
- , French, at sieges, provided only with that fired by the besieged, picked up for a reward (6 *May*, 1812), ix. 118.
- wanted, and every thing else sent but shot (6 *Aug.*, 1813), x. 604.
- Shrapnell shells, inefficacy of (12 *March*, 1812), viii. 659.
- , remedy to increase their disabling power (3 *April*, 1812), ix. 28, (and see Spherical case shot).
- Sicily, transports required to convey dragoons with their horses (21 *June*, 1809), iv. 441.
- , brief observations on the politics of (24 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 484.
- , in no danger (1 *July*, 1813), x. 480.
- Sick, left at Corticada by the commanding officer of the 24th regt., contrary to orders (28 *June*, 1809), iv. 471; ten per cent. to be deducted from returns for (30 *June*, 1809), 477.
- of the army, ammunition carriages taken for their removal (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 63; want of six carts for their removal, 65; at Lisbon, application for additional accommodation for (17 *Sept.*, 1809), 162; and effectives, in the French army, amount of (19 *Sept.*, 1809), 163; men of one regiment not to be employed as orderlies to men of other regiments in the hospital (29 *Sept.*, 1809), 199; small amount of, in the army (11 *Oct.*, 1809), 217; dread of removing (19 *Oct.*, 1809), 230; decimal proportion of, in an army (14 *Nov.*, 1809), 281; Plan for removing from the out stations to Elvas and Estremoz (20 *Nov.*, 1809), 302.
- benefited by sea voyage (23 *May*, 1810), vi. 144; in hospital, and sick in the army, difference in the returns of, accounted for (11 *July*, 1810), 255; increase of, from fevers (15 *Aug.*, 1810), 358; number of, in the hospital (12 *Nov.*, 1810), 617.
- , good number always in a Portuguese garrison (29 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 207; amount of in the Portuguese army (12 *Feb.*, 1811), 256; and comparative paucity of the British, *ib.*; paucity of in the British army (16 *Feb.*, 1811), 270; Portuguese, number of (27 *March*, 1811), 408, 409.
- in Portugal, fund for the relief of, where to be distributed (16 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 288; disastrous consequences of inattention to their removal (13 *Oct.*, 1811), 339.

- Sick, the only mode of removing to the rear, in spring waggons (9 *June*, 1812), ix. 222; in hospitals, French, in April, 1812, 223, *note*.
- Sickness, augmentation of, in the British army, from its privations (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 71.
- of regiments which had been at Walcheren, by what occasioned (15 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 50.
- , tendency to, of officers and soldiers of the British army (27 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 233; extraordinary, of the army (8 *Nov.*, 1811), 391.
- of soldiers, causes of, in marching and inattention to food (27 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 457.
- Sieges, advantage of having materials prepared beforehand (24 *March*, 1812), ix. 6; mode of carrying on sieges with guns only, and reasons against the use of mortars and howitzers, 6, 7; great losses in sieges occasioned by the want of a corps of Sappers and Miners (7 *April*, 1812), 45, *note*; expedient adopted by the French to obtain shot at, in Spain (6 *May*, 1812), 118; necessity, and hope, of future better equipment for (28 *May*, 1812), 181.
- , anticipated in the north of Spain, and heavy ordnance required (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 104.
- , inutility of mortars and howitzers in (23 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 32; French *ordonnance* on the operations of (10 *Sept.*, 1813), 103.
- Sieges, Battles, Affairs. *See* under each head in alphabetical order.
- Sierra Morena, doubt of the French being strong enough to make a serious attempt upon (28 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 248; sufficiency of the Spanish army to defend the passes (21 *Dec.*, 1809), 383; French troops left to observe the Spanish corps in (4 *Jan.*, 1810), 411; carried by the enemy (30 *Jan.*, 1810), 467; probable consequence of (31 *Jan.*, 1810), 479; amount of the French force which passed (9 *Feb.*, 1810), 496.
- Sierra de Francia, collection of French troops in the (30 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 373.
- Signals, arrangements for (24 *June*, 1810), vi. 224; stations, additional rations given to officers and seamen at (2 *Sept.*, 1810), 401; engineer to take charge of (9 *Sept.*, 1810), 421.
- Silva, Madame da, decidedly honest, or a terrible rogue (20 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 166.
- Silveira, General (Conde de Amarante), retires across the Douro (4 *May*, 1809), iv. 299; hope of his being able to retain his post on the Tamaga (18 *May*, 1809), 342; delicate question of his advance (23 *June*, 1809), 457.
- Silveira, General (Conde de Amarante), his success at Puebla de Sanabria (9 and 13 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 342, 353; prudently retires (15 *Aug.*, 1810), 361; corps to be considered one of observation (9 *Nov.*, 1810), 600.
- , attacks the French at Pinhel (24 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 4; operations in Upper Beira (25 *Dec.*, 1810), 71; compelled to retire from the Ponte do Abade (19 *Jan.*, 1811), 161; obliged to retire upon Lamego (26 *Jan.*, 1811), 197; mode of strengthening (9 *Feb.*, 1811), 246; force of, to be sent into cantonments of refreshment (18 *Feb.*, 1811), 274; Silveira, Traut, and Wilson, amount of their divisions (8 *April*, 1811), 438. *See* also Amarante, General Conde de, 60.
- Silver, exportation of by the Americans, mode of preventing (25 *Oct.*, 1811) viii. 357.
- Simon, General, taken prisoner (30 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 474.
- Sinecure offices, majority in favor of abolition of (6 *June*, 1810), vi. 201.
- Sinking fund, in Portugal, proposed establishment of (29 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 367.
- Skerrett, Colonel, expedition to Tarifa (23 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 356; order for his withdrawal (15 *Nov.*, 1811), 402; operations at Tarifa (9 *Jan.*, 1812), 545, 546; repulses the French at Tarifa (21 *Jan.*, 1812), 561; approbation by the Prince Regent (14 *March*, 1812), 666.
- , troops with which he is to come in command, to Lisbon, or to march through the country (9 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 415; attacks Soult's rear guard (13 *Sept.*, 1812), 429.
- Slade, Major General, Memorandum for, on the surrender of Ciudad Rodrigo (2 *July*, 1810), vi. 238.
- , affair near Llera (11 *June*, 1812), ix. 242.
- Smith, Capt. (Col. Sir C. F.), indefatigable exertions at Tarifa (1 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 564; recommended for promotion (1 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 18.
- , Lieut. Colonel, remarks on his statement respecting San Sebastian (16 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 199.
- Snodgrass, Major, attack of the breach at San Sebastian (2 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 63.
- Sobral, mistake at (12 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 506; Sir B. Spencer withdraws from (15 *Oct.*, 1810), 511; affair near, (20 *Oct.*, 1810), 526; withdrawal of the enemy from (15 *Nov.*, 1810), 623.
- Soldiers, British, their bravery, and humanity to the people of Portugal (16 *March*, 1811), vii. 363.

Soldiers, British, after one campaign worth two or three newly arrived (26 Dec., 1812), x. 5.

Soldiers' accounts, to be settled on the 24th of every month (9 June, 1812), ix. 221; when settled (13 Sept., 1812), 426; early settlements essential to discipline, 427.

Somers, Lord, letter to, condolence on the loss of his son (11 Oct., 1812), ix. 484.

Somerset, Lord FitzRoy takes home the dispatch of the victory of Talavera (29 July, 1809), iv. 532.

—, Military Secretary, Lieut. Colonelcy requested for (8 April, 1812), ix. 47; (and see recommendations of, in dispatches of battles, sieges, &c.)

Sontag, Major General, to proceed to Torres Vedras, to take the command of the troops destined for the defence of the redoubts (6 Oct., 1810), vi. 492.

—, intention to appoint him to a situation of more activity (8 March, 1811), viii. 348.

Sorauren, BATTLE OF (1 Aug., 1813), x. 581.

Soto de Roma, thanks for the grant of the (2 Sept., 1813), xi. 60; unjustifiable felling of trees at (15 March, 1814), 583.

Soult, Marshal, Duc de Dalmatie, movement against Sir J. Moore (Jan., 1809), iv. 260; takes Oporto, 260, 261; proposed operations against (24 April, 1809), 266, 267; disposition in his corps to revolt and seize him and other principal officers of the army (27 April, 1809), 273; intention of retreating through Trás-os-Montes (2 May, 1809), 293; snare to induce him to declare himself King (7 May, 1809), 308; detestation of him in the army, 311; intended seizure of for disobedience of Buonaparte's orders, *ib.*; defeat of a corps of 4,000 of his infantry (11 May, 1809), 321; passage of the Douro, and expulsion of him from Oporto (12 May, 1809), 322; letter to, requesting medical attendance for his sick and wounded in Oporto, 327; proposal for an exchange of prisoners, 328; arrests the conspirators (13 May, 1809), 330; his carelessness about the collection of boats on the river (12 and 13 May, 1809), 323, 332; details of the results of the conspiracy (14 May, 1809), 335; destroys his guns, and blows up his ammunition, 336; particulars respecting the discontent in Soult's army, and the communications made to Sir A. Welles-

ley (15 May, 1809), 337; his retreat a pendant for the retreat to Coruña (17 May, 1809), 341; pursued by Sir A. Wellesley (18 May, 1809), 343; picture of his miserable retreat, loss sustained by him, and reasons why his retreat could not be intercepted, 344; his object in evacuating Galicia, and coming to Zamora (8 July, 1809), 499; his column to be watched (9 July, 1809), 501; not able to attack Ciudad Rodrigo (14 July, 1809), 509; his miserable condition, 510; arrives at Plasencia through the pass of Baños (3 Aug., 1809), 555, 558; says the British are covered with glory, but must have been made prisoners had they remained two days longer at Talavera (13 Sept., 1809), 568.

Soult, Marshal, might have struck a brilliant blow at, at Plasencia (21 Aug., 1809), v. 73; answer to the proposal for an exchange of prisoners (7 Sept., 1809), 131; amount of his corps in May (19 Sept., 1809), 163; collecting his corps at Plasencia (20 Sept., 1809), 165; Mortier, &c., amount of their corps (26 Sept., 1809), 186; letter to, exculpation of an officer who had escaped (1 Nov., 1809), 269; probability of his crossing the Tagus at Alconeta (18 Feb., 1810), 502; movements of his corps (19 Feb., 1810), 506; amount of his force at Plasencia (20 Feb., 1810), 508; corps enters Lower Estremadura (28 Feb., 1810), 531.

—, plan of expedition against Cadiz, by sea (13 Nov., 1810), vi. 619; appointed to command an *Army of the South* (14 Nov., 1810), 621.

—, orders for, by General Foy (29 Dec., 1810), vii. 86; troops marched with from the siege of Cadiz (31 Dec., 1810, 5 and 6 Jan., 1811), 88, 112, 115; corps with which he destroyed 22,000 Spanish troops (14 March, 1811), 361; instructions for attacking him (18 and 20 March, 1811), 372, 374; gone to Seville (21 March, 1811), 385; option, whether he will try to save Badajoz or Seville (30 March, 1811), 413; fortifying Seville (21 April, 1811), 436; force in Andalusia (14 May, 1811), 556; battle of Albuera (22 May, 1811), 587; effective force of, south of the Sierra Morena (23 May, 1811), 599.

—, amount of his troops returned to Seville (7 July, 1811), viii. 85; projected attempt on the allies at Cadiz (27 July, 1811), 155.

—, operations to oblige him to evacu-

- ate Andalusia (24 March, 1812), ix. 7; breaks up from before Cadiz (29 March, 1812), 19; abandons his immediate objects in Andalusia, from General Hill's movements towards the Tagus (25 May, 1812), 170; force under him in March, 1812, 172; number of troops he can assemble in Estremadura (6 and 9 June, 1812), 215, 223; insulation in Andalusia, and intended direct operation to force him out (18 and 23 Aug., 1812), 370, 376; evacuates Andalusia (9 Sept., 1812), 414; abandons his position and works opposite to Cadiz (13 Sept., 1812), 428, *note*; strength of his force at the close of 1812 (23 Nov., 1812), 571.
- Soult, Marshal, relieved by Gen. Gazan (10 March, 1813), x. 177; movement of his force towards St. Jean Pied de Port (24 July, 1813), 563; amount of his force, and unlikelihood of his attempting to force the passes of the mountains (25 July, 1813), 566; sent from Dreaden, 567; in front of Lord Wellington (28 July, 1813), 571; appointed *Lieutenant de l'Empereur*, and Commander in Chief of the French armies in Spain and the southern provinces of France (1 Aug., 1813), 576, 577; his Proclamation, on assuming the command, 576, *note*; battles of the Pyrenees, 576, *et seq.*; his loss (3 Aug., 1813), 591; number of prisoners (4 Aug., 1813), 592; proposed exchange of prisoners with (10 Aug., 1813), 625.
- , bad military operation of, and retreat by the Bidasoa (16 Aug., 1813) xi. 7; all his positions on the Nivelle, carried, (14 Nov., 1813), 287; defeated in his attack on the British army (14 Dec., 1813), 365, 371; defeated at Orthez (28 Feb., 1814), 532; Proclamation issued by, (8 March, 1814) (20 March, 1814), 594, *note*; retreats to Toulouse (25 March, 1814), 604; battle of, and compelled to evacuate the town (12 April, 1814), 629, 632; mission to, of Colonels Cooke and St. Simon (12 April, 1814), 631; in case of not submitting to the Provisional Government to be pursued as a rebel (13 April, 1814), 641; letter to, containing a refusal of an armistice, unless he declares his adhesion to the Provisional Government (14 April, 1814), 644; march against him (16 April, 1814), 649; Convention of Toulouse (18 April, 1814), 653; letter to (19 April, 1814), 656.
- South, French army of, amounted to more than 50,000 men on the 1st April (7 June, 1812), iv. 219 (9 June, 1812), 222, *note*.
- Sousa, Principal, intrigues of (8 April, 1810), vi. 25; extraordinary conduct of (29 April, 1810), 67; can be got rid of if desirable (8 Sept., 1810), 417; mode of effecting it (9 Sept., 1810), 424; his mischievous and meddling disposition (13 Sept., 1810), 435; either he or Lord Wellington must quit the country (6 Oct., 1810), 494; difficulties uniformly thrown by, in the way of every proposition by Lord Wellington (25 Oct., 1810), 536; the country will be lost if this gentleman does not go to England (26 Oct., 1810), 539; desire to be relieved from (27 Oct., 1810), 556; meddling and injurious proceedings of the Regency after his appointment (1 Nov., 1810), 571.
- , detail of his opinion on the mode of carrying on the war (30 Nov., 1810), vii. 16, and of his consequent interference, 17; his pernicious influence, and appeal to the Prince Regent of Portugal whether he should continue a member of the Government, 18; forming an anti-English party (1 Jan., 1811), 98; effects of his producing in the Government a want of confidence in the English (3 Jan., 1811), 102; plot by (5 Jan., 1811), 107; the British soldiers better legislators than he (25 March, 1811), 401; conditional dismissal of (6 May, 1811), 519; recapitulation of his hostile conduct (25 May, 1811), 608.
- , will not be dismissed (21 Oct., 1811), viii. 351.
- , ground of the recommendation for his removal (26 April, 1812), ix. 88.
- , difficulty of realizing in Portugal, money in his hands (13 Nov., 1809), v. 272.
- Sousa, de (Conde de Funchal), scheme for establishing a bank at Lisbon, and for lending money on English securities (25 June, 1812), ix. 247.
- Sousa. (*See* Villa Real, Conde de).
- Spain, expedition to the coast of (14 June, 1808), iv. 10; view of the state of affairs in (5 Sept., 1808), 141; amount of the French army in, *ib.*; plan of operations in, laid down, 144, *et seq.*; proposed latitude by Sir A. Wellesley, to continue his operations in, after removing the danger from the Portuguese frontier (7 May, 1809), 313; authorized to extend operations in (11 June, 1809), 410; delay and failure in entering, at an earlier period, to what attributable (27 June, 1809), 470.

Spain, causes and consequences of Sir A. Wellesley's departure from (20 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 59; causes why the war may be spun out in (28 *Oct.*, 1809), 251; facts illustrating the use of the British army to Spain (9 *Dec.*, 1809), 364, *note*; difficulty the French will have in conquering (1 *March*, 1810), 539.

—, suffering of the French from a procrastination of the contest in Portugal (2 *April*, 1810), vi. 6; would have been out of danger, had the Spaniards followed Lord Wellington's advice (2 and 4 *April*, 1810), 10, 12; right of succession of the Princess of Brazil (29 *April*, 1810), 67; statement of comparative efforts made by Spain and Portugal, 68; amount and distribution of the French army in, 1st June, 1810 (19 and 24 *July*, 1810), 283, 290; impossibility of the French conquering it with their present force (19 *Aug.*, 1810), 363; absurdity of offensive operations in (11 and 13 *Sept.*, 1810), 429, 433; all men in, objects of suspicion (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 611.

—, melancholy state of affairs in, from defects in the national character, aggravated by the false principles on which all the affairs of the country have been conducted since it attempted to shake off the yoke of France (21 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 58, 59; mismanagement of affairs in, and remedies proposed (23 *Dec.*, 1810), 66, 67; number of troops that might be raised by, so as to ensure the expulsion of the French, 67; increasing political hostility of the people of, to the French (23 *Feb.*, 1811), 290.

—, affairs in, nearly irretrievable (27 *July*, 1811), viii. 155; policy which she should have pursued in her resistance of Buonaparte, and rock on which she split (24 *Dec.*, 1811), 483.

—, a million proposed to be given to (27 *April*, 1812), ix. 93; Spain and the Spanish cause, melancholy picture of, drawn by Lord Wellington (23 *Aug.*, 1812), 372, *et seq.*; not a man in, capable of comprehending any great concern (12 *Sept.*, 1812), 422; extraordinary, that the revolution in, should not have produced one man with any knowledge of the real situation of the country (1 *Nov.*, 1812), 530.

—, impolicy of allowing the Government to continue in their course of folly (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 55; deficiency of in men capable of conduct-

ing business (20 *July*, 1813), 554; disregard of the interests of, in the negotiation by the allies, in the north (13 and 14 *Aug.*, 1813), 633, 636.

Spain, question of the appointment of a Regent for (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 89, 90; misery in, attributed to the vices and constitution of the Government (10 *Jan.*, 1814), 433; letter to the King of (12 *April*, 1814), 632.

Spaniards, their shameful treatment of the British army (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 65; amount of their force, its character and composition (25 *Aug.*, 1809), 83, *et seq.*; ill treatment of French prisoners by (15 *Oct.*, 1809), 227; folly of, against Lord Wellington's entreaties, in losing an army in La Mancha (3 *Dec.*, 1809), 331.

—, effect of their extraordinary sanguine and self deluded character (11 *May*, 1810), vi. 101; insulting system pursued by, to induce the British army to take a part in their desultory operations (18 *May*, 1810), 126; fatal improvidence of (31 *May*, 1810), 164.

—, scandalous apathy and neglect in the third year of their war (2 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 25; a mixture of haughtiness and low intrigue (13 *Dec.*, 1810), 42; doubt of a Spaniard being satisfied with anything, *ib.*; unmilitary manner in which they bring their troops into action (25 *March*, 1811), 398; no anxiety about the result of any operations, if they were as well disciplined as the soldiers of the nation are brave (23 *May*, 1811), 599; danger of moving in action, 599, 600.

—, extraordinary mode of acquiring and detailing intelligence (24 *July*, 1811), viii. 142; origin and progress of the war by, without reference to Great Britain (2 *Aug.*, 1811), 165; weakness and treachery in every Spanish transaction, 166; their repugnance to allow British officers to command their troops (29 *Aug.*, 1811), 244.

—, preference of, for short and simple modes of expression (2 *June*, 1812), ix. 201; cry *viva*, but incapable of any useful exertion (18 *Aug.*, 1812), 370; their extraordinary vanity, and hope of teaching them how to avoid being beat, 371.

—, jealousy of military interference, and willingness in co-operation (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 86; despaired of, from their miserable state (21 *Nov.*, 1813), 306; plundering and indis-

- cipline of, in France (7 Feb., 1814), 502.
- Spanish army, must be fed as well as the British (20 Aug., 1809), v. 59; grounds of separation from, and nature of the implied engagement between the two armies (24 Aug., 1809), 77; question of a subsequent union for co-operation, 78; excellence of their position to cover the passages of the Guadiana, and facility of subsistence, 79; whole corps of the Spanish army ran away at the battle of Talavera, in Sir A. Wellesley's presence, frightened at their own fire (25 Aug., 1809), 85; its deficiency in numbers, composition, discipline, and efficiency, to what attributable, 85; must be commanded by the commanding officer of the British army, if the south of Spain is to be defended (3 Sept., 1809), 113; question of its being under the command of a British General (5 Sept., 1809), 125; impossibility of continuing in their neighborhood so long as they remain in their present state of indiscipline and disorder (16 Sept., 1809), 159; reasons for not entering upon any system of co-operation with them (30 Oct., 1809), 263; reasons against encouraging them to retire on Portugal (10 March, 1810), 563, 564.
- , inattention by officers to sick in (12 Dec., 1811), vii. 447; equipped, numerous and efficient, none such in Spain (12 March, 1812), 660.
- , mode in which the Staff and soldiers of, are paid (6 and 14 May, 1812), ix. 125, 126, 146; plans for improving, 147; the command of all the Spanish forces conferred on the Marquis of Wellington (2 Oct., 1812), 467; approbation by the Prince Regent to accept the command of the Spanish armies, and request to the Spanish Government to signify when he shall assume it (22 Nov., 1812), 568; review of their wretched deteriorated condition, powers required to restore them to a state of efficiency, and means indicated (4 Dec., 1812), 604; excellence of the Galicians for soldiers (10 Dec., 1812), 617.
- , conditions on which the Marquis of Wellington wishes to accept the command, and statement of the required powers (25 Dec., 1812), x. i.; review of the organization, allocation, numbers, mode of payment, defects suggested ameliorations, resources, &c., of the Spanish armies (29 Dec., 1812), 9, *et seq.*; (*passim to the end of the volume*, and see the heads, Spanish Government, and Spanish troops).
- Spanish army, formal resignation of the command of, except under conditions (30 Aug., 1813), xi. 56; grounds on which the command is resigned (5 Oct., 1813), 163.
- Spanish character, its resistance to any measure which they do not like (25 July, 1813), x. 569.
- Spanish colonies, consequences of a premature declaration of independence in (14 Sept., 1810), vi. 439.
- Spanish constitution, its pictorial beauty (27 Jan., 1813), x. 53; defects and follies, 54, 55; discordant consequences from its theoretic inconsistencies (29 Jan., 1813), 62; remedies proposed, 63, 55; union of civil and military powers not inconsistent with the constitution (10 Feb., 1813), 101.
- , its defects illustrated (3 Feb., 1814), xi. 496.
- Spanish corps, danger of moving in action (23 May, 1811), vii. 600; incapability of undertaking any serious operation (11 Aug., 1812), ix. 348.
- , incapable of carrying on any operation from defective equipment (11 Nov., 1813), xi. 276.
- Spanish Generals, observations on (9 Aug., 1813), x. 620.
- Spanish Government, necessity of their increasing their forces, and clothing, equipping and disciplining their troops (1 Sept., 1809), v. 107.
- , contrast of efforts made by, and that of Portugal, to resist the French invasion (20 Aug., 1810), vi. 374.
- , probable offer by, of the command of their armies to Lord Wellington, and intended answer (2 and 3 Feb., 1811), vii. 224, 227.
- , inconsistent conduct of, in throwing on the British the burthen of occupying and supplying with provisions all the places to the southward (12 Dec., 1811), viii. 452.
- , mode in which the English subsidy ought to be distributed (6 and 19 May, 1812), ix. 125, 156; abuses which have sunk Spain, described (14 May, 1812), 146.
- , irregular ordering of General Abadia to Cadiz (7 Feb., 1813), x. 95; insult offered to Lord Wellington by the removal of Castaños, and subsequent arrangements, and satisfaction demanded (2 July, 1813), 491; ungracious conduct of, in recalling, and

- refusing to promote, officers (24 July, 1813), 565, 566; ill treatment by of Lord Wellington in the transaction relating to Generals Castaños and Giron (7 Aug., 1813), 612.
- Spanish Government, nature of its agreement with Lord Wellington, when he took the command of the army (20 Aug., 1813), xi, 21; English Government have no influence over the councils of Spain (5 Sept., 1813), 88; its democratical conduct, how upheld, and intention of overthrowing it by Spanish Generals (5 Sept., 1813), 90, 91; removes to Madrid (29 Sept., 1813), 153; satisfactory conduct regarding the negotiations for peace (26 Jan., and 3 Feb., 1814), 478, 496.
- Spanish infantry and cavalry, observations on the extent of their power to cope with the French (9 Dec., 1809), v, 345.
- Spanish legion, proposed levy of (15 Dec., 1810), vii, 47.
- Spanish magistrates, conduct of, towards the allied troops (27 Nov., 1813), xi, 326.
- Spanish military system, terrible state of (26 Jan., 1811), vii, 190.
- Spanish nation, its backwardness in the military profession (25 Aug., 1809), v, 85.
- , necessity of giving them an army (3 Oct., 1810), vi, 480; money, arms, equipment, and discipline necessary. How to be procured, a Spanish question, 481.
- , their courage and activity of a passive nature (23 Dec., 1810), vii, 67.
- Spanish navy, remarkable circumstance of the officers of, siding with the usurpation (3 May, 1812), ix, 110.
- Spanish officers, complaints of, in Lisbon (20 Sept., 1808), iv, 160.
- Spanish patriots, money sent to Ferrol for (30 June, 1808), iv, 20.
- Spanish prisoners of war, inutility of them to the allied army in Spain (9 Nov., 1813), xi, 272.
- Spanish soldiers, service that would be rendered to the cause by amelioration of (27 Feb., 1810), v, 524.
- , necessity of keeping them in order when they cross the Portuguese frontier (20 March, 1811), vii, 382; not one at the siege of Badajoz (1 June, 1811), 630.
- , not paid first (14 May, 1812), ix, 146; requisites for forming good (14 May, 1812), 147; conditions on which a limited number are allowed to serve in British regiments (18 May, 1812), 153; number to be enlisted into the British service (27 May, 1812), 176.
- Spanish territory, wise division of into military districts (4 Dec., 1812), ix, 605.
- Spanish troops, more clamorous for food than the British (8 Aug., 1809), v, 11; positions best adapted for their acting with effect (9 Dec., 1809), 345; little progress in discipline, but utility of in fortified positions (27 March, 1810), 598.
- , in what case British officers would be of use in forming (23 Dec., 1810), vii, 67; frightful state of distress of, and approaching international war between them and the Portuguese, on their crossing the Portuguese frontier (26 Jan., 1811), 193; their indiscipline and odious conduct to the peaceable inhabitants; should be paid, 195; good behaviour in affairs near Badajoz (16 Feb., 1811), 269; 22,000 destroyed in two months by inferior French force (14 March, 1811), 361; immoveability of, at Albuera and Talavera (22 May, 1811), 583.
- , inexpediency and impolicy of the employment of British officers with (3 May, 1812), ix, 109, 110; conditions upon which the aid of one million sterling should be distributed, 108, 109, 111; repugnance of to submit to be disciplined by British officers (17 Oct., 1812), 496; disposition to engage with the enemy, but random character of their movements (1 Nov., 1812), 528.
- at Alicante, wants of supplied (28 Jan., 1813), x, 57; in Spain, reasons for the absolute refusal to feed (6 April, 1813), 261.
- , fatal consequences of assembling them in one corps (16 Aug., 1813), xi, 6; supplied from Lord Wellington's magazines (20 Aug., 1813), 22, 23; gallant repulse of the French on the heights of San Marcial, in their attempt to relieve San Sebastian (2 Sept., 1813), 67; starving state of the brave troops on the day of the action (3 Sept., 1813), 73; proper positions for the formation of magazines (5 Sept., 1813), 83; wants of the troops on the Eastern coast, and in all parts of the country, 85; inutility of whole armies for want of means (3 and 8 Nov., 1813), 250, 262; plundering by (14 Nov., 1813), 287; what could be accomplished by bringing forward 40,000 Spaniards (21 Nov., 1813), 307; proposed mode of paying them

- the subsidy in food, &c. (24 Nov., 1813), 315; extensive plundering by (27 Nov., 1813), 325; rations issued to by the British Commissariat (23 Dec., 1813), 393; pillaging by Spanish troops (23 and 24 Dec., 1813), 390, 395.
- Spanish volunteers to serve with the British army, conditions of their enlistment (18 May, 1812), ix. 153.
- Specie, scarcity of in England (15 April, 1810), vi. 37, 41.
- , object of the Portuguese Government in requiring larger proportions of to be paid into the military chest (30 April, 1811), vii. 514.
- , the world deprived of its usual supply, by Spanish mismanagement (2 Aug., 1811), viii. 165; gigantic efforts made by the British Government to avoid the necessity of sending it to Portugal (27 Aug., 1811), 229; difficulties of procuring from Spanish America, owing to the unsettled disputes with the mother country (18 Dec., 1811), 468.
- , difficulty of procuring in Great Britain for a large expenditure (14 Nov., 1812), ix. 554.
- Spencer, Major General, returning to Gibraltar (21 June, 1808), iv. 12; amount of his corps (20 July, 1808), 32; letters to, off the Tagus (26 July, 1808), 44; arrives in Mondego Bay (8 Aug., 1808), 65; authorized to advance 100,000*l.* to the Junta of Seville, but leaves the coast of Spain before he received the instructions, 74; examined on the Court of Inquiry, 219, 228.
- , Lieut. General Sir Brent, second in command in Portugal (1 June, 1810), vi. 166; arrival of, instead of Lord W. Bentinck (13 June, 1810), 191; Memorandum for (11 Oct., 1810), 505.
- , letter to (29 Dec., 1810), vii. 81; Memorandum for (14 April, 1811), 464; route from Sabugal indicated (17 April, 1811), 475; distances from Castello Branco to the Tagus (20 April, 1811), 484; Memorandum for (15 May, 1811), 567.
- , leave to go to England (25 July, 1811), viii. 149.
- Spherical case shot, order for thirty rounds of (5 June, 1809), iv. 387, 388.
- , its destructive nature proved (16 April, 1812), ix. 61, 62; order for, and for common shells (31 May, 1812), 192. (See Shrapnell shells).
- Stable duties, apprehended neglect of (27 Jan., 1810), v. 460.
- Staff, question whether officers promoted to serve with Portuguese troops, may be employed on a staff situation (26 June, 1809), iv. 466.
- , officers of, going home on account of their health, who have claims to be re-appointed (14 June, 1813), x. 437.
- Staff of the army, paid first in a Spanish army (6 May, 1812), ix. 126; last in Lord Wellington's (14 May, 1812), 146.
- Staff of the British army, Lord Wellington has nothing to do with the selection of officers for (18 Oct., 1813), xi. 204.
- Staff allowance, in what case paid to a Lieutenant Colonel (16 Sept., 1811), viii. 283.
- Staff appointments, explanations relating to (1 July, 1809), iv. 431.
- Staff Corps of Cavalry, formation of (24 Feb. and 24 March, 1813), x. 140, 229; soldiers from all cavalry regiments allowed to volunteer into (6 April, 1813), 257; volunteering of men for (21 April, 1813), 308.
- , odium attached to (28 Nov., 1813), xi. 329.
- Staff employment, proposed, of English officers sent to serve with the Portuguese army (26 Aug., 1809), v. 91; developement of the plan (8 Sept., 1809), 132, 133.
- Staff officers, case of deficient vouchers to their accounts (13 March, 1810), v. 569.
- , rule for forfeiting staff pay when absent on account of sickness for more than two months (15 Aug., 1811), viii. 201; (21 Sept., 1812), ix. 444; of the army, inconveniences of calling them away to regimental duties (6 Dec., 1811), 610, 611.
- officers not to be appointed to when required for regimental duty (31 Jan., 1813), x. 72.
- Staff officers of the Spanish army ordered to the head quarters of the army (2 Jan., 1813), x. 19.
- Stallions, rode by the Spanish cavalry (10 Aug., 1809), v. 22.
- Stamping of paper money to prevent forgery (25 Oct., 1811), viii. 358; of paper money, in what proportion executed (2 Jan., 1812), 527.
- Standard, specie brought by (26 April, 1812), ix. 87; disappoinment at the money brought by (12 May, 1813), 140.
- Starving army, worse than none (8 Aug., 1809), v. 15.
- , inutility of in any situation (11 May, 1810), vi. 103.

- Stealing, simply, legal sentence for (27 Nov., 1813), xi. 320.
- Stewart, Brig. General Hon. C. (Marquis of Londonderry, G. C. B.), cavalry affair near Grijó (11 and 12 May, 1809), iv. 321, 323; his conduct at Oporto (12 May, 1809); follows the enemy to Sta. Olalla (24 July, 1809), 523; his conduct at the battle of Talavera (30 Sept., 1810), 475.
- , arrives at Lisbon (1 May, 1810), vi. 73, 74; conduct at Busaco as Adjutant General.
- , letter to (14 April, 1811), vii. 463.
- , conduct at El Bodon (29 Sept., 1811), viii. 309; at Ciudad Rodrigo as Adjutant General (20 Jan., 1812), 549; death of Lady Katherine Stewart (12 March, 1812), 658.
- , Lieut. General Sir C., employed on a mission to Berlin (10 April, 1813), x. 273.
- Stewart, Major General Hon. W., ordered to embark for Cadiz (5 Feb., 1810), v. 487; dispatches to (27 Feb., 1810), 523, 525; stores and reinforcement sent to (9 March, 1810), 560; to draw a table allowance of thirty shillings a day (27 March, 1810), 598; operations of against the enemy at Cadiz (28 March, 1810), 604.
- , desire to be removed to the Portuguese army (16 May, 1810), vi. 119; extract from Lord Wellington's letter to, on the subject, 120, *note*; to be sent to Portugal (20 June, 1810), 210.
- , indisposition of General Hill (2 Dec., 1810), vii. 26; considerations on his proposed attack of the enemy on the left bank of the Zezere (8 Dec., 1810), 36, 37; instructions to (24, 25 and 28 Dec., 1810), 68, 72, 80; relieved in his command by Sir W. Beresford (29 Dec., 1810), 82.
- , Lieut. General, hopes of placing him in his old situation (22 Sept., 1812), ix. 447.
- , intended removal to the 2nd division (13 March, 1813), x. 185; conduct at the battle of Vitoria (22 June, 1813), 450; retreats from the Puerto de Maya (1 Aug., 1813), 579.
- , Sir W., receives the order of the Bath (23 Sept., 1813), xi. 131; passage of the Nivelle (13 Nov., 1813), 279; passage of the Nive and battle near Bayonne (14 Dec., 1813), 370; at Hellette (20 Feb., 1814), 522; at Aire (4 March, 1814), 549; his name why not returned for the medal of Busaco (22 Nov., 1813), 308.
- Stirling, Colonel, recommendation of (25 Oct., 1813), xi. 219.
- Stock jobbing by a Government, loss of credit by (10 Dec., 1811), viii. 445.
- Stopford, Colonel (Lieut. General the Hon. Sir Edward) (27 Sept., 1809), v. 187.
- , made a Brigadier General (28 Feb., 1811), vii. 321.
- , Major General, unintentional omission of his name in the list for the order of the Tower and Sword (3 March, 1813), x. 161.
- Stoppage of pay, when the troops receive rations, the property of the public (28 Feb., 1810), v. 533; from soldiers, nine pence per diem (27 March, 1810), 598.
- Stragglers, to be sent in as prisoners (4 Oct., 1810), vi. 483.
- Strength of an army, inaccurate notion of, from returns (30 June, 1809), iv. 477.
- Strenuwitz, Cornet, French piquet surprised by (11 and 16 Feb., 1811), vii. 253, 270; takes Clausel's aide de camp (22 and 23 Feb., 1811), 280, 282, 289.
- , Lieut., taken prisoner (6 Nov., 1811), viii. 383, *note*; cartel for his exchange (8 and 12 Nov., 1811), 390, 397.
- , gallant affair of, at Maguilla (30 June, 1812), ix. 263.
- Striking his officer, conviction of a soldier for (13 Feb., 1813), x. 114.
- , officers in the execution of their duty, frequency of (6 Oct., 1813), xi. 166; of non-commissioned officers, in the execution of their duty, prevalence of (28 Nov., 1813), 329.
- Strong position, which can be turned, troops not to be put into, unless they have an easy retreat (21 April 1812), ix. 73.
- Stuart, Lieut. General Sir John, K.B., Count of Maida, probability of reinforcements not being sent off by him (14 July, 1810), vi. 270.
- , request that vessels sent to Sicily, if troops cannot be detached, may return to the Tagus loaded with wheat or flour—position of the French in Portugal (17 Dec., 1810), vii. 52; political and military reasons for Massena's not retreating into Spain, 53; troops not sent by him (26 March, 1811), 407.
- Stuart, Charles, Esq. (Lord Stuart de Rothesay, G.C.B.), arrives at Coruña (21 July, 1808), iv. 36.
- , succeeds Mr. Villiers as His Majesty's Minister at Lisbon, letters and dispatches to (19 Feb., 1810), v. 507, *et seq.*

- Stuart, Charles, Esq. (Lord Stuart de Rothesay, G. C. B.), division of the Kingdom of Portugal into districts—wish of the people of Lisbon to be saved from the French (1 *April*, 1810), vi. 3; public opinion in England (21 *April*, 1810), 51; succession of the Princess of Brazil—military billets (29 *April*, 1810), 71; recommended to advise the King's government to give the King's consent to his acceptance of the office of Regent (3 *Aug.*, 1810), 323; observations to, on the arrangements made in Brazil for the government of Portugal (4 *Aug.*, 1810), 328; effect on the English officers in the Portuguese service of the conduct of the 24th Portuguese regiment (11 *Sept.*, 1810), 427; slight variations in the accounts of transactions, 428; croaking in the army, and absurdity of advancing into Spain, 429.
- , pecuniary wants of Portugal, and modes of increasing the army (26 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 9; plot against the English (5 *Jan.*, 1811), 107; caution in reforms of expenditure recommended, 108; principle on which he accepted his seat in the Regency, and expediency of withdrawing (6 *May*, 1811), 518, 519.
- , proposed nomination as Chief Commissioner for settling the disputes between Spain and her colonies (17 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 405, and *note*.
- , made a Knight of the Bath (26 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 452, *note*; cannot be invested but by a person authorized by the Crown (20 *Nov.*, 1812), 564; when invested with his riband must order a feast and a ball (20 *Dec.*, 1812), 630, 631; will invest him at Lisbon (23 *Dec.*, 1812), 634.
- , mode in which he is to be invested (14 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 31; letters to, purchases of corn (3 *May*, 1813), 342; of colonial rum, 345.
- , observations on the dissatisfaction of the Portuguese Government (11 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 184; and *see* the weekly letters on the affairs of Portugal and the Army.
- Sturgeon, Major (19 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 380; price arranged for information (9 *Jan.*, 1810), 416.
- , his services at the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 555.
- , Lieut. Colonel, at the battle of Salamanca (24 *July*, 1812), ix. 306; to lay a bridge at Almaraz (5 *Oct.*, 1812), 469; killed at Vic Bigorre (20 *March*, 1814), xi. 596, *note*.
- Subsidy, Portuguese, augmented pay of officers to be defrayed by (2 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 402; amount of the subsidy, monthly and annual (23 *Feb.*, 1810), 519.
- of 120,000*l.* per month (16 *May*, 1810), vi. 122; date of its augmentation, and number of men for which it was to defray the expense (27 *July*, 1810), 305; estimate on which the original was founded, and its subsequent increase (8 *Aug.*, 1810), 338; its inadequacy to replace the loss of revenue, 340; cargoes of corn in lieu of money (18 *Aug.*, 1810), 364.
- , method by which the Portuguese Government ought to show its inadequacy (26 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 9; erroneous principles on which calculated (26 *Jan.*, 1811), 193; nearly double its amount received by them (19 *Feb.*, 1811), 277; amount of in 1810 (23 *March*, 1811), 389; balance of, in what manner to be paid, after deducting all payments and advances on account, 406; another million proposed to be given by the British Government (27 *March*, 1811), 408; granted for the pay of 30,000 men, with the addition of 130,000*l.* *per annum* for additional pay (15 *April*, 1811), 472; corrupt misapplication, *ib.*; grant of, contained the estimate of the pay and the provisions (20 *May*, 1811), 576, 577.
- , old and new, overpaid (17 *July*, 1811), viii. 111; conditions on which Lord Wellington will consent to increase it (2 *Aug.*, 1811), 164; payment, in advance (21 *Aug.*, 1811), 211.
- , over receipt of, since the 1st of January, 1812 (10 *May*, 1812), ix. 134; overpaid (24 *May*, 1812), 166; opposition to its increase (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 343; overpaid, in payments in money and kind, *ib.*; irregularity in, no excuse for the irregularity of the payment of the troops (22 *Sept.*, 1812), 446; wishes to have nothing to do with it (5 *Oct.*, 1812), 470; observations on a scheme for providing funds for paying (14 *Nov.*, 1812), 552.
- , amount of paid in kind (3 *May*, 1813), x. 343.
- Subsidy, Spanish, advantages of, with stipulations for specific services (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 194.
- , probable abuse of the Spanish Government, and mode in which it ought to be distributed (6, 14 and 19 *May*, 1812), ix. 125, 146, 156.
- , its amount, and exclusive appropriation to military purposes (27 *Jan.*,

1813), x. 55; proposed plan of paying, by purchases of corn (3 *May*, 1813), 344; regular, of a million, given to Spain by Great Britain in the year 1812 (9 *Aug.*, 1813), 619.

Subsistence for the British, neglect of by the Spaniards (13 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 33.

—, impracticability of other countries following the French mode of obtaining (9 *May*, 1813), x. 367.

Success, or failure, the British army bear neither (31 *May*, 1809), iv. 374, 380.

— after the battle of Vitoria (29 *June*, 1813), x. 473.

Suchet, Marshal, Duc d'Albufera, amount of his force in Aragon (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 53.

—, his strength and position, June, 1810 (19 *July*, 1810), vi. 283.

—, repulsed at Saguntum (23 *Oct.*, and 6 *Nov.*, 1811), viii. 355, 386; retreats from Valencia (12 *Dec.*, 1811), 458; defeats Blake at Valencia (21 *Jan.*, 1812), 561; (5 *Feb.*, 1812), 595; marches into Catalonia (26 *Feb.*, 1812), 636.

—, force under him near Alicante (7 *Nov.*, 1812), ix. 540.

—, defeated at Castalla (5 *May*, 1813), x. 352, 353; force brought by him into Catalonia (1 *July*, 1813), 478; instructed to keep Valencia, 479; evacuates Valencia (19 *July*, 1813), 546; withdraws his garrisons from Aragon, and collects his force in Catalonia (20 *July*, 1813), 558; his march on Tarragona (8 *Aug.*, 1813), 616; ran away, 617; movements of from Catalonia towards France (14 *Aug.*, 1813), 634.

—, his operations against Lord W. Bentinck (25 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 40; retires from Catalonia (5 *Sept.*, 1813), 87; doubt of his intended march (23 *Sept.*, 1813), 132; informed by Lord Wellington that he has no nephew a prisoner of war (23 *Sept.*, 1813), 137; his undiminished force in Catalonia (26 *Sept.*, 1813), 149; facility of his resuming his position in Valencia (16 *Oct.*, 1813), 200; evacuates Catalonia (1 *March*, 1814), 539, 540; junction of part of his force with Soult's (13 and 20 *March*, 1814), 576, 592; proposition to deliver up the forts of Catalonia (27 *March* 1814), 607; Napoleon's abdication communicated to (15 *April*, 1814), 645; letters to (19 *April*, 1814), 657; (20 *April*, 1814), 666, *et seq.*; convention with, for the evacuation of the strong places in Catalonia and Valencia (20 *April*, 1814), 666, 667.

Sun newspaper, indiscreet publication in, of intelligence from Spain (18 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 365; remarks on the paragraph in (26 *Oct.*, 1810), 540.

Supplies, want of, to what attributable (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 13; arrangements best adapted for securing (5 *Sept.*, 1809), 124; the most convenient mode of settling for, to pay for them in money (16 *Sept.*, 1809), 158.

—, supposed facility of the French in obtaining from countries the seat of war, attributed to terror (9 *May*, 1813), x. 367.

Surgeons, regimental, regulation depriving them of the means of carrying their medicine chest (11 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 83.

—, not the custom to consider them as prisoners of war (9 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 137; want of, prevents an attack on Soult (14 *Nov.*, 1809), 282.

Surgeons, Portuguese, willingness to take charge of British sick at Elvas (13 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 355.

Surprise, its effects on troops, exemplified (23 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 289.

Sweden, Crown Prince of, hopes of prevailing on him to take the field (12 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 114.

—, recommends Lord Wellington for the Order of the Sword (17 *Jan.*, 1814), xi. 462; letter to (28 *April*, 1814), 677.

Swiss, desertion of (6 *June*, 1810), vi. 171; battalion shut up, and surrenders, at Puebla de Sanabria (8, 9, and 13 *Aug.*, 1810), 342, 343, 353; to be conveyed to England (19 *Aug.*, 1810), 366; return of its strength (27 *Aug.*, 1810), 384.

Sword of the pretended King of Spain, presented to the Marquis of Wellington (14 *July*, 1813), x. 529.

T.

Tagus, operations against the (30 *June*, 1808), iv. 17; armament ordered to proceed off; 20; attack upon to be the first object, and force embarked (15 *July*, 1808), 23; strength of the enemy on, necessitates a diversion to the northward (1 *Aug.*, 1808), 53; directions for securing the boats on (1 *May*, 1809), 298, 290; doubt if heavy ordnance ought to be placed in the batteries on the upper (3 *June*, 1809), 384; its liability to rises and falls (17 *July*, 1809), 518; passed by Sir A. Wellesley and Gen. Cuesta, after the battle of Talavera (4 and 6 *Aug.*, 1809), 560, 562.

Tagus, doubts of the French attempting to force the passage of (8 Aug., 1809), v. 1; reasons for taking up the line of, 7, 8; fall of from 18 inches to 2 feet (11 Aug., 1809), 26; reasons for keeping transports in (6 Oct. 1809), 213; when fordable, and probable line of attack of the enemy (26 Oct., 1809), 245; importance of having a fleet of ships in (28 Feb., 1810), 532; unimportance of a momentary possession of the left bank by the enemy (8 March, 1810), 555, 557; advantages and disadvantages of a military occupation of the left bank of the river (23 March, 1810), 590; impossibility of occupying the left bank (24 March, 1810), 594.

—, tonnage in, sufficient to ship the whole British army, ordnance, stores, and 2000 horses (1 May, 1810), vi. 80; necessity of having a large fleet in (2 July 1810), 240; passage of, by the French army of Portugal (18 July, 1810), 276; expediency of a large naval force in (13 Sept., 1810), 438; bank of, cut down to facilitate the boats' firing upon the enemy (8 Oct., 1810), 497; strength of ground on the left of (17 Oct., 1810), 519; impossibility of interfering in the affairs on the left of (31 Oct., 1810), 566, 567.

—, reconnaissance of the ground on the left of (5 Dec., 1810), vii. 31; probability of the enemy's attempting to throw a bridge over (24 Dec., 1810), 68; passage of by the enemy to be resisted, and efforts made to prevent their establishing themselves on the left of the river, 69, 70; boats intended by the French for the passage of (31 Dec., 1810), 88; slowness of works on the left of (31 Dec., 1810), 93; passage from the left bank by troops to Alhandra (3 Jan., 1811), 100; repair of road along the left bank (4 Jan., 1811), 104, 105; arrangements for withdrawing troops from the left to the right bank (6 Jan., 1811), 114; small number of workmen employed on the works on the left of the river (13 Jan., 1811), 140; quitted by Masena (7 March, 1811), 345; coppered transports to be detained in the (20 March, 1811), 379; flying bridges to be laid over (31 March, 1811), 418, 420.

—, examination of its banks for fords (2 Oct., 1812), ix. 464.

Talbot, Lieut. Colonel, killed (11 July, 1810), vi. 254; a great loss, 259.

Talavera de la Reyna, position of the enemy near (1 July, 1809), iv. 480;

BATTLE OF TALAVERA (29 July, 1809), 532; killed, wounded and missing, 538; Memorandum on the battle, 539; two to one of the enemy against the British, 540.

Talavera de la Reyna, details of subsequent operations (8 Aug., 1809), v. 4; number of wounded brought away, and left behind, 8; Spanish soldiers and officers how punished for running away at the battle, 12; letters written to the French Generals requesting attention to the wounded (9 Aug., 1809), 15, 16; care of the wounded (21 Aug., 1809), 68, 69; want of means of subsistence, with an army even of 60,000 instead of 20,000, to have gone farther (25 Aug., 1809), 86; amount of wounded added to the French losses, by the battle (19 Sept., 1809), 163; reasons why no French corps could be assembled at by the 20th Sept. (28 Sept., 1809), 193; British officers wounded at, sent to France (6 Oct., 1809), 210; battle of, the hardest fought of modern days, each side losing a quarter of its numbers (3 Dec., 1809), 331; good behaviour of the French towards the British prisoners at, (17 Dec., 1809), 371; money advanced by them, and proposed repayment, *ib.*; names of officers entitled to receive medals as being present in the battle (14 Jan., 1810), 423; letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons, acknowledging approbation for the battle of (6 March, 1810), 550.

—, amount of the hospital at and the men at Plasencia only 852 (11 April, 1810), vi. 32; officer tried for absenting himself from his regiment during the battle (19 Oct., 1810), 524.

—, battles of the Pyrenees, on the anniversary of (4 Aug., 1813), x. 597.

Talavera club, remarks on (20 Nov., 1810), v. 302.

Tamaga, movement of Soult towards the (2 May, 1809), iv. 293.

Tamames, strength of the post at (31 Oct., 1809), v. 267; affair at, evinces the mode of acting, best adapted for the Spaniards (9 Dec., 1809), 345; dispersion of the Spanish troops near (18 Dec., 1809), 374.

Tarbes, affair at (20 March, 1814), xi. 596.

Tarifa, expedition to (23 Oct., 1811), viii. 356; invested by the French on the 20th December (9 Jan., 1812), 543; sortie from, 545; impossibility of defending it, 546; detail of the attack by the French, and of the victory at the breach of (21 Jan., 1812),

- 561; state of the place, and disgraceful retreat of the French (1 *Feb.*, 1812), 588; measures for its security, 588, 589; senior officer to command the whole of the troops at (25 *Feb.*, 1812), 632.
- Tarifa, pay of Commanding Officer at (16 *April*, 1812), ix. 60; staff appointments at (22 *May*, 1812), 160; inexpediency of works at, and utility of the island, 161, 162; improvements of the works at sanctioned (1 *June*, 1812), 195.
- Tarragona, detachment of troops to (24 *June*, 1811), viii. 45; fall of (20 *July*, 1811), 123; taken by storm, the 28th of June (21 *July*, 1811), 132; reported capture of (8 and 12 *Feb.*, 1812), 598, 603.
- , expediency of an attack on (20 *March*, 1812), ix. 3; necessity of obtaining possession of, to secure the communication with the army of Catalonia and the British fleet (1 *July* 1812), 265; its loss a fatal blow to the French, and to be attempted by a direct attack, 266.
- , importance of retaking (29 *March*, 1813), x. 243; instructions to Sir J. Murray for the siege (14 *April*, 1813), 299; operations at, and reported capture (24 and 26 *June*, 1813), 458, 464; siege of raised (1 *July*, 1813), 478; Maurice Mathieu, Sir J. Murray, and Suchet, all run away (8 *Aug.*, 1813), 617.
- , operations for the siege suspended by Lord W. Bentinck (25 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 43; the place blown up by the French, and evacuated, 45 (19 *Sept.*, 1813), 124.
- Telegraphs, establishment of (15 *June*, 1810), vi. 196; telegraph returned for its intricacy (20 *June*, 1810), 215; upright, directions for preparing (20 *Aug.*, 1810), 371; at Guarda and Celorico, precautions for destroying (3 *Sept.*, 1810), 402; officers and seamen managing on shore, allowance to be made to (19 *Oct.*, 1810), 525, 526.
- , consent of the Secretary of State to make an allowance to the officers, &c., of the fleet employed at (9 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 39; wish to know the sum to be allowed the officers and seamen serving with the army (22 *Dec.*, 1810), 60; at Oporto, recommendation to defray its expense, 62; military, pay per diem fixed for the lieutenants, midshipmen, and seamen employed at (24 *Dec.*, 1810), 68; officers of the navy attached to, to return to their duty (4 *April*, 1811), 429.
- Telegraphs, directions for fixing, along the Guadiana (29 *Dec.* 1811), viii. 491 (*see* Signals).
- Temple, Lord, motion respecting affairs in the Peninsula (26 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 40.
- Tenth Hussars, destroy the French 16th dragoons at Morales de Toro (2 and 4 *June*, 1813), x. 411, 415.
- Tents, sufferings for want of (12 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 506.
- , robbing officers in their, frequency of the crime of (27 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 320.
- Testimony, written, proposed reception of, on Courts Martial (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 107.
- Thirty third regiment, takes leave of, after belonging to it more than 20 years, in a letter to Colonel Gore (3 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 81.
- Thomar, request to Marshal Beresford to put his right at (19 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 54; outrages at (8 *Sept.*, 1809), 136; to Espinhal, importance of the military road from (19 *Feb.*, 1810), 506.
- , arrival of the French column at (28 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 80.
- Tietar, passage of by the British army (17 and 18 *July*, 1809), iv. 517, 519.
- Tilson, General (afterwards General Chowne), his conduct at the battle of Talavera (29 *July*, 1809), iv. 536.
- , at the castle of Mirabete (21 *May*, 1812), ix. 185.
- Tobacco, contraband (15 *Feb.*, 1811), vii. 263.
- Tojal, affair near (30 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 470.
- Toledo, taken possession of by guerrillas (18 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 366.
- , chimerical scheme for surprising the French at (18 *April*, 1813), x. 305.
- Toplitz, treaty of (31 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 233.
- Tordesillas, movements of Marmont at (11 *July*, 1812), ix. 279; position of Santocildes about (5 *Aug.*, 1812), 345; surrender of the garrison (13 *Aug.*, 1812), 355; bridge of, gained by the enemy (30 *Oct.*, 1812), 522; position of the opposing forces at (31 *Oct.*, 1812), 523, 525; movement of the British from (8 *Nov.*, 1812), 543.
- Tornes, march of the French from the (1 *May*, 1810), vi. 73.
- , retreat of the enemy beyond the (15 *May*, 1811), vii. 567.
- , retreat of the enemy towards (24 *April*, 1812), ix. 79; movements on, of the French and British (25 *June*, 1812), 251; operations of the British and allied forces on (8 *Nov.*, 1812), 545; 80,000 or 90,000 of the enemy's

- disposable force in Spain, on the river (19 *Nov.*, 1812), 561; crossing by the French (26 *Nov.*, 1812), 578.
- Toro, French movements near (11 *July*, 1812), ix. 279; the withdrawal of the garrison no misfortune (18 *Aug.*, 1812), 367; garrison carried off by Foy (25 *Aug.*, 1812), 379; Castaños requested to stop its destruction (3 *Sept.*, 1812), 394; span of the arch of the bridge (1 *Nov.*, 1812), 527; bridge repaired by the French (8 *Nov.*, 1812), 543.
- Torre de Moncorvo, a very fertile district (3 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 407.
- Torréns, Lieut. Colonel, examination of on the Court of Inquiry (1808), iv. 216—238.
- , Colonel, letter to, drafting of horses, and formation of provisional battalions (2 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 76.
- Torres Novas, concentration of the French force at (2 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 27; communications with the enemy at, from Lisbon (6 *Feb.*, 1811), 237.
- Torres Vedras, assembly of the French army between, and Lisbon (18 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 101; position of the British army after the action of the 21st (30 *Aug.*, 1808), 132, 133.
- , proposed occupation of, and subsequent operations in case the corps stationed there should be forced (20 *Oct.*, 1809), v. 236; requisition of working parties for (26 *Oct.*, 1809), 244; stores to be provided at (31 *Oct.*, 1809), 264; intended reconnaissance at (30 and 31 *Jan.*, 1810), 466, 473, 477.
- , district No. 1., troops allotted for (6 *Oct.*, 1810), vi. 489; number of redoubts, cannon and men required for their defence, 492; diligence and ability of the Engineer officers by whom the works were constructed (21 *Nov.*, 1810), 631.
- , lines of, planned by British Engineers (6 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 325, 342.
- , ungrounded claim for originating the plan of positions at (24 *April*, 1812), ix. 81.
- Torres, Señor Lozano de, letter to, on an arrangement for supplying the English army (14 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 40; causes of Sir A. Wellesley's departure from Spain (20 *Aug.*, 1809), 60; his shame as a Spaniard at the treatment of the British army (21 *Aug.*, 1809), 65.
- Tortosa, lost, without sufficient cause (14 *March*, 1811), vii. 361.
- , amount of the French garrison left in, and probability of Suchet's making a vigorous effort to relieve it (23 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 133; reasoning on which to ground the expediency of attacking, 133, 134.
- Toulon fleet, defeat of (15 and 20 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 285, 300; number driven ashore (20 *Nov.*, 1809), 301, *note*.
- Toulouse, rapid retreat of Soult to (25 *March*, 1814), xi. 604; BATTLE OF, and entry of the British army (12 *April*, 1814), 629, 632; proceedings at, 639; Convention of (18 *April*, 1814), 653.
- Tower and Sword, Order of conferred on British officers (5 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 88; must have the Prince Regent's permission, 90; permission requested to accept the Order (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 106; question of title of *Sir* to be assumed by, 109; Circular to the Knights of, permission from the Prince Regent of Great Britain to accept the distinction (15 *March*, 1813), 187; knights not to take the appellation borne by English knights, 188; riband not sent with (26 *March*, 1813), 232.
- , applications by knights of, to assume the appellation of an English knight (1 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 243.
- Traidoras, las, conduct to be pursued towards (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 397.
- Train of the British army, employment of Spanish subjects in (5 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 109.
- Trancoso, directions for patrolling from (30 *July*, 1810), vi. 310; alarm for the post at (31 *July*, 1810), 311; movement on (16 *Aug.*, 1810), 362; importance of the post at (3 *Sept.*, 1810), 402; head quarters of the French at (15 *Sept.*, 1810), 441.
- Transport, deficiency of means of, and for what purposes strictly applicable (16 *July*, 1809), iv. 515.
- , necessity of means of (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 11; neglect by the Spaniards in furnishing means of, and its consequences (13 *Aug.*, 1809), 33; necessity and determination of retreating from Spain from want of (18 *Aug.*, 1809), 51; means of, not half in Portugal what they are in Spain (21 *Aug.*, 1809), 66; facility of finding for Spanish purposes (31 *Aug.*, 1809), 102; best mode of ensuring (5 *Sept.*, 1809), 124.
- , refusal of supply of means of, by the Portuguese (11 *May*, 1810), vi. 104; scarcity of means not occasioned by the consumption of cattle (15 *July*, 1810), 273; services performed by Spanish muleteers (2 *Nov.*, 1810), 575.

Transport, remedy for the deficient means of (27 Dec., 1810), vii. 79; land, history of the cause of the confusion concerning (23 Jan., 1811), 177, 178; for the British, conducted entirely by Spaniards (18 Feb., 1811), 276; Spanish muleteers the only means of, in the British army (30 March, 1811), 417; the troops in cantonments, arranged to have means for three days (8 April, 1811), 436; means of, purchased by the British Commissary General (21 April, 1811), 488.

—, the great lever of the commissariat, done entirely by Spanish muleteers (12 June, 1811), viii. 7; regulations for enforcing the supply of carts, boats, &c. (25 June, 1811), 49; objections to parts of Dom Miguel Forjaz's proposed regulations on the subject of (29 Aug. 1811), 242; requisites to render the present system perfect, 243; means of, in the campaign of 1810, distributed, according to the number of troops of both nations then in the field (16 Sept., 1811), 286; mode of procuring pursued by the French in Castille, 288; owners of, proposed regulations for (28 Nov. 1811), 427; object of the law in numbering the means of (29 Feb., 1812), 644.

—, neglect of the Portuguese in furnishing means of, for the siege of Badajoz, and tendency of the Portuguese law (27 March and 2 April, 1812), ix. 14, 25; fraudulent returns of means of (18 May, 1812), 154; consequences at Burgos, from the want of means of (23 Nov., 1812), 574.

Transports, tonnage of, intended to be sent to England, if Soult should be beaten or crippled (7 May, 1809), iv. 306; thanks for the horse transports, 307; proposed limitation of the number of (31 May, 1809), 375; all the three months' infantry ships and horse ships to be sent home, 375, 376; discharge of, 379; infantry transports recommended to be sent to Oporto to convey to England the French prisoners (1 June, 1809), 380; for 3000 horses may be sent to England (7 June, 1809), 392, 397; amount of tonnage to be sent home (30 June, 1809), 476.

— in the Tagus, expediency of some latitude respecting the disposal of (30 Nov., 1809), v. 323; return respecting required (15 Jan., 1810), 427; in the Tagus, will not hold more than 22,000 (24 Jan., 1810), 446; amount of tonnage supplied to

carry away the British army from Lisbon (10 March, 1810), 563.

Transports, horse and infantry, orders for sending home (12 May, 1810), vi. 106; none to be sent home (8 Oct., 1810), 497.

— in the Tagus, arguments for not reducing them (21 Dec., 1810), vii. 56, 57, 59; ordered to be sent home, to save money (22 Dec., 1810), 64; no more to be sent away (9 Jan., 1811), 124; use of, for the removal of cattle (11 Jan., 1811), 127; coppered, to be detained in the Tagus, remainder to be sent home (20 March, 1811), 379; expense of, in 1810 (23 March, 1811), 388, 390.

—, statement of the tonnage in the Peninsula, and allocation (4 June, 1813), x. 416; arrangements for conveying prisoners and invalids to England (11 Aug., 1813), 627.

Transportation for life, sentence of to be passed on no soldier, for any crime but desertion (10 and 18 Feb., 1811), vi. 249, 273.

—, necessity of his Majesty's pleasure on sentences of (14 Aug., 1811), viii. 194.

Trant, Colonel, letters to (1 Aug. 1808), iv. 56; (3 Aug., 1808), 60; Memorandum for (8 Aug., 1808), 76; letters to (14 Aug., 1808), 88; (3 May, 1809), 297; appointed Commandant of Oporto (13 May, 1809), 330; Memorandum for (14 May, 1809), 336; to continue to command in Oporto (12 June, 1809), 416.

—, proposed retention by of his appointment on the Staff (20 Oct., 1809), v. 241.

—, nature of his situation on the Staff (9 May, 1810), vi. 99; loss of his services how felt by the Government, 100.

—, Brig. General Sir N., letters to (13 May, 1810), vi. 107; (11 Aug., 1810), 350; to cover the road leading towards Oporto (19 Sept., 1810), 455, *note*; attacks the escort of the French military chest, near Tojal (30 Sept., 1810), 470; prisoners taken by at Coimbra (20 and 27 Oct., 1810), 527, 555; application of, for tonnage to send to England 3800 French prisoners (26 Oct., 1810), 541; character of his report (13 Nov., 1810), 619.

—, Order of the Tower and Sword conferred on (9 Oct., 1811), viii. 332.

—, treacherous position at Guarda (17 April, 1812), ix. 66; opinion on his plans and operations (21 April, 1812), 73.

Trant, Brig. Gen. Sir N., leave of absence (5 *June*, 1813), x. 417; justice of his claims, 418.

Tras os Montes, threatened passage into by the enemy (28 *June*, 1810), vi. 232.

—, zeal of the militia of (7 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 403.

Treachery, suspicion of in the Government of Portugal (15 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 198; Spanish, its results (2 *Aug.*, 1811), 165, 166.

Trick, conduct to be adopted in opposition to (27 *June*, 1809), iv. 468.

—, existence of in the Portuguese army (8 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 133.

Trocadero, proceedings of the enemy to secure their positions on (8 and 11 *April*, 1810), vi. 24, 34; not abandoned by the enemy (11 *June*, 1810), 184; advantage of seizing (28 *June*, 1810), 232; measures for striking a blow against the enemy's establishments (2 *Aug.*, 1810), 317, 321; naval means left in the merchants' yards by the Spaniards, 321.

Troop ships, advisable detention of (2 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 576.

Troops, baneful consequences of commanding those held together solely by opinion (11 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 612.

—, British, cause of their unhealthiness (4 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 339.

—, active employment of, limited by the means at the disposal of the Government which employs them (14 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 118.

Truxillo, movement of heavy cannon from (3 *May*, 1809), iv. 296.

—, supplies received from (11 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 25; proposed magazine at (13 *Aug.*, 1809), 32, 34; arrangements respecting the magazine (14, 18, and 19 *Aug.*, 1809), 41, 49, 55; insufficiency of the magazine to feed the British army one day (20 and 21 *Aug.*, 1809), 58, 64; conduct of Don L. de Calvo (21 *Aug.*, and 30 *Oct.*, 1809), 64, 258; contradictory conduct of the Spaniards in moving their troops from, for want of provisions (16 *Sept.*, 1809), 159; arrangement for a division of the magazine at, between the two armies (30 *Oct.*, 1809), 257; insufficient state of the magazine the immediate cause of Lord Wellington's withdrawing from Spain, 258.

Tudela, exculpation of the magistrate of (22 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 30.

Tweeddale, Marquis of, report of his conduct by General Hill (30 *Oct.*, 1811), vii. 388.

Twelve pounder, heavy English iron, its utility (6 *May*, 1812), ix. 118.

Twenty fourth Portuguese regiment, at Almeida, pass into the French service (31 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 396; seventeen officers and 500 men desert (7 *Sept.*, 1810), 414; all but 200 desert (13 *Sept.*, 1810), 432, 438.

Twenty ninth regiment, the best in the army, recruits wanted for (12 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 146.

Tyranny, disgusting, desire for its overthrow (23 *May*, 1811), vii. 600.

U.

Unanimity, the foundation of the strength of Lord Wellington's proceedings (27 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 385.

Unanimous army, commanded by Lord Wellington (3 *Dec.*, 1809), v. 331, 332.

Usagre, affair at (30 *May*, 1811), vii. 623.

V.

Valdez, Lieut. General, appointed Captain General of Cadiz (6 *April*, 1813), x. 258; arrangements for a distinct division of troops under, 267.

Valença, Marquez de, case of (13 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 340, 341; proposed escape of (29 *Oct.*, 1811), 361.

Valencia, probable submission of Spaniards to the French when the latter are in possession (14 *Aug.*, 1811), viii. 192; affairs of (23 *Oct.*, 1811), 355; political and military injury from the loss of (4 *Dec.*, 1811), 435, 436; the expedition into, the most important next to that into Portugal which the enemy could undertake (18 *Dec.*, 1811), 470.

—, projected attack on (1 *July*, 1812), ix. 265; advantages of renewing the war in, 266; operations to force the enemy to evacuate (14 *Sept.*, 1812), 431; amount of the French force in (26 *Oct.*, 1812), 514; force arrived from (7 *Nov.*, 1812), 540.

—, conduct of the allied troops in (8 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 25, 26; proposed operations for obtaining possession of the open country of (1 *July*, 1813), 479.

—, proposed attack on the small posts in (23 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 135; conditions on which the garrisons of forts in, are to be withdrawn (27 *Jan.*, 1814), 480.

Valencia de Alcantara taken (25 *March*, 1811), vii. 399; (27 *March*, 1811), 410.

Valladolid, muskets and artillery found there by the French, owing to Spanish delay (23 Aug., 1812), ix, 373.

Vandeleur, Major General (Lieut. General Sir John), conduct of at the assault of Ciudad Rodrigo (20 Jan., 1812), viii, 553.

—, inability to give him a brigade of cavalry (26 and 28 April, 1813), x, 330, 333; conduct at the battle of Vitoria (22 June, 1813), 451.

Vanity, unconquerable, of Portuguese and Spanish officers, lead them into errors (26 Jan., 1811), vii, 194.

Vaudoncourt, General Guillaume de, incorrect statement of, respecting the battle of Toulouse (12 April, 1814), xi, 638.

Vega, Don Andres Angel de la, Infanzon, letter to, on the defects of the constitution, and proposed remedies (29 Jan., 1813), x, 61-66; review of the Marquis of Wellington's motives and objects in his propositions of the 4th and 25th Dec., and entire frustration of his purpose by the Government (3 April, 1813), 252-255; his character of the *Liberales* (4 May, 1813), 347; answer to his congratulations on the recent success of the army (16 July, 1813), 530.

Vellore, causes of the mutiny at (13 March, 1812), viii, 661.

Venegas, General, position, and operations for, in the movement of Sir A. Wellesley towards the Spanish frontier (1 July, 1809), iv, 490; line for the proposed advance of towards Madrid (31 July, 1809), 547.

—, strength of his position in the mountains of the Sierra (15 Aug., 1809), v, 47; success against the enemy, in the neighborhood of Aranjuez, of a detachment of his army (21 Aug., 1809), 69; disobedience of orders to be at Arganda close to Madrid (1 Sept., 1809), 106; request for copies of accounts received from by Government (7 Sept., 1809), 132; would have carried into execution the operations allotted to his army (30 Oct., 1809), 255; confidence in his patriotism and abilities (22 Dec., 1809), 387; Governor of Cadiz, highly deserving of confidence (7 Feb., 1810), 489; preparations for provisioning Cadiz, proposed to (22 Dec., 1809, and 27 and 30 March, 1810), 387, 603, 608; observations on his conduct, and on his consent for calling for British assistance to Cadiz (27 Feb., 1810), 525.

Vic Bigorre, affair at (20 March, 1814), xi, 596.

Victor, Marshal, Duc de Bellune, proposed operations against (24 April, 1809), iv, 267; measures adopted to prevent his crossing the Tagus (2 May, 1809), 291, 292; takes Alcantara (19 May, 1809), 345, 346; cannot venture to invade Portugal with his whole force (21 May, 1809), 350; intercepted letter from to Marshal Jourdan (27 May, 1809), 364; proposed destruction of, by co-operation with Cuesta (30 May, 1809), 371; will soon be in as bad a scrape as Soult (31 May, 1809), 380; passes a division of his army over the Tagus by the bridge of Almaraz (7 June, 1809), 398; operations against (11 June, 1809), 410; retiring (17 June, 1809), 430; battle of Talavera (29 July, 1809), 532.

—, his loss in killed and wounded at Talavera, and force left (8 Aug., 1809), v, 7; knew positively on the 23d July of the intended attack on the 24th, 9; his inactivity after the defeat of the Spanish army at Medellin, to what to be attributed (4 Sept., 1809), 120; observations on his escape from Estremadura (9 Dec., 1809), 350, note.

—, corps, organization of (2 May, 1810), vi, 81; strength of before Cadiz (20 June, 1810), 210; his strength and position, 1st June, 1810 (19 July, 1810), 283.

—, strength before Cadiz (18 March, 1811), vii, 372; defeated at Barrosa (6 March, 1811), 393.

—, corps of at Vejer (9 Jan., 1812), viii, 544.

Victoria, Duque da, title of, conferred on the Marquis of Wellington (22 April, 1813), x, 316.

Victory, rule of one step of promotion for bringing home tidings of (4 Aug., 1813), x, 600.

Victuallers, more expensive than store houses (31 May, 1809), iv, 375.

Vigo, proposed operations at (30 June, 1808), iv, 17.

—, importance of securing (30 Oct., 1811), viii, 370.

Villages, abandoned by the inhabitants on the approach of the French (15 Aug., 1810), vi, 360.

Villa-muriel, affair at (26 Oct., and 1 Nov., 1812), ix, 517, 528.

Villa Nova, inquiries respecting the occurrence at, in what case to be final (6 March, 1810), v, 549.

Villa Real, proposal to cut off the retreat of the French at (7 May, 1809), iv, 308, 309.

Villa Real, Conde de (19 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 54, *note*.
 Villares, affair on the heights of (25 and 30 *June*, 1812), ix. 251, 262.
 Villatte, General, returns to the blockade of Cadiz (18 *Aug.*, 1812), ix. 367.
 Villa Velha, advantages of a bridge at (30 *March*, 1809), v. 96; company of British infantry to be forwarded to the bridge of (27 *Jan.*, 1810), 461; importance of the bridge (31 *Jan.*, 1810), 477.
 —, instructions for destroying the bridge at (9 *July*, 1810), vi. 253; instructions for destroying the fords at (23 *Aug.*, 1810), 379; formation of bridge at (29 *Oct.*, 1810), 561; bridge at, hope that it is destroyed (9 *Nov.*, 1810), 601; movement of the French to, and bridge at destroyed (10 *Nov.*, 1810), 604; burnt (11 *Nov.*, 1810), 609.
 —, flying bridge to be sent up to (31 *March*, 1811), vii. 418, 420; hopes that the orders for the flying bridge at, will have been given to somebody who will obey them (11 *April*, 1811), 458; the Juiz and the Escrivano ordered to appear before the special commission (27 *April*, 1811), 509.
 Villiers, Right Hon. John (Earl of Clarendon), letter to (23 *April*, 1809), iv. 264; instructions to General Mackenzie (1 *May*, 1809), 290; his offer to procure Sir A. Wellesley assistance to copy his dispatches declined (2 *May*, 1809), 292; letters to (4 *May*, 1809), 299; concern at his intended departure (11 *June*, 1809), 412.
 —, movements of the French towards Plasencia (12 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 30; starving state of the British army, 31; letter to (21 *Aug.*, 1809), allotment of the supplies of money, 61; silver in bars to be taken by the Portuguese Government—lines at Oporto (30 *Aug.*, 1809), 99; thanked for his pains in making in England a favorable impression of the operations of Sir A. Wellesley (4 *Sept.*, 1809), 117; couriers, soldiers going to mass, conduct of detachments (8 *Sept.*, 1809), 134; Madame da Silva's list of detenus (12 *Sept.*, 1809), 144; his ready assumption of responsibility when he can do good—use of the King's name in the communication to the Portuguese army (15 *Sept.*, 1809), 154; amount received for bills, and fifth part at his disposal (16 *Sept.*, 1809), 158; additional pay to the Portuguese officers (29 *Sept.*, 1809), 198; regret at his departure (5 *Oct.*, 1809),

205; his successor well chosen—estimate of expenses of the British Government in Portugal (6 *Oct.*, 1809), 209; Lord Wellington's opinion on points referred to in his dispatch of 2d *Oct.*, 1809, 216; share of receipts and advances (31 *Oct.*, 1809), 266; acknowledgment of his fair and kind manner (6 *Dec.*, 1809), 335, 336; encouragement to foreigners to desert, 336; question of the increase of force, 337; money concerns (27 *Dec.*, 1809), 390; objections to pledge the British Government to pay money to Portugal, which he is not certain he shall be able to pay (6 *Jan.*, 1810), 414; objections to engage to pay money in Portugal by bills to be negotiated now or at any future period (14 *Jan.*, 1810), 424; necessary conviction that Great Britain has undertaken too large a pecuniary concern in Portugal—motives for not asking for more than 30,000 effective British troops, 425; determination to hold his ground for the sake of the honor and interests of the country—in all events shall be able to carry away the British army, 426; impracticability of increasing the funds (25 *Jan.*, 1810), 452; observations on the expenditure of the money received, 453; suggestions for the relief of the distress of the Portuguese army for want of provisions, 454-456; arrangements for assisting the Portuguese troops and commissariat with provisions and magazines when they require them, 457; inconvenience of assisting the Portuguese Government with bills drawn on British credit (28 *Jan.*, 1810), 464; neglect of the Portuguese Government in adopting any of the measures recommended for the improvement of their financial concerns, for the support of the efficiency and authority of their government, or for the efficiency of their army—purchases of wheat from Mr. Phillips (30 *Jan.*, 1810), 469, 470; suggests the procuring money for bills on England from persons gone to Ayamonte (3 *Feb.*, 1810), 485; refusal to agree to the proposition, of the Commissary General of the British army taking upon himself the responsibility of managing the Commissariat of the Portuguese troops (7 *Feb.*, 1810), 490; succeeded by Mr. Stuart as His Majesty's Minister at Lisbon (19 *Feb.*, 1810), 507, *note*.
 Villiers, Right Hon. John (Earl of Clarendon), advance of money to Capt. Elliott—Massena collecting for an at-

- tack—circumspection of the French—good state of the Portuguese army—wish for some counteraction to unfounded newspaper writing (5 *June*, 1810), vi. 170; answer to his favorite notion on supplies of money (30 *Aug.*, 1810), 395; his life endangered by the mob of Lisbon (14 *Sept.*, 1810), 440.
- Vimeiro, BATTLE OF (21 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 108; killed and wounded, 112; ordnance and ammunition taken, 113; armistice (22 *Aug.*, 1808), 116.
- Vitoria, BATTLE OF (22 *June*, 1813), x. 446; ordnance, &c. captured, 453; spoil obtained by the soldiers at the battle (29 *June*, 1813), 473; fatal state of indiscipline after the victory (2 *July*, 1813), 473, 496; accounts of the battle when received at Dresden (13 *Aug.*, 1813), 633; (15 *Aug.*, 1813), xi. 3.
- , proposed building at, for a magazine for the British army (14 *Oct.*, 1813), xi. 189; principle of distribution of medals for (1 *April*, 1814), 620.
- Viveres, Junta de, insufficiency and dishonesty of (13 *May*, 1810), vi. 109.
- not one line of truth in their returns (8 *March*, 1811), vii. 349; proposed abolition of, and substitute proposed (26 *March*, 1811), 404; abolition of recommended (8 *April*, 1811), 439.
- , abolition of (25 *June*, 1811), viii. 48; total abolition, to receive the new subsidy (25 *July*, 1811), 148.
- , proposed abolition of, and stoppage of payments still making on account of that infamous board (7 *March*, 1813), x. 169; its monthly receipts after its abolition (12 *April*, 1813), 285.
- Vivian, Colonel (Lieut. General Sir H. Vivian, G. C. B.), gallant attack of, near Toulouse (12 *April*, 1814), xi. 632.
- Vizeu, commissariat arrangements at (2 *May*, 1809), iv. 295; movement towards, of British and Portuguese (7 *May*, 1809), 312.
- Volunteering from the militia, measure for reviving the spirit of (24 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 141.
- Vouga, attack on outposts on (7 *May*, 1809), iv. 309; driving in of the enemy's posts, north of (11 *May*, 1809), 320.
- W.
- Walcheren, return of troops from the expedition (16 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 160.
- question, probability of the Go-

- vernment being beaten on the (4 *April*, 1810), vi. 13; disposable infantry requested (19 *Aug.*, 1810), 370.
- , increased sickness in regiments which had been at, to what attributable (15 *Dec.*, 1810), vii. 50; continued sickness in (12 and 16 *Feb.*, 1811), 256, 270.
- fever, its effects on the troops (11, 18 *Sept.*, and 2 *Oct.*, 1811), viii. 276, 293, 315; cases, reappearance of in the army (8 *Nov.*, 1811), 391.
- , danger of exposing the troops from to the weather (20 *March*, 1812), ix. 4.
- Wales, Prince of, appointed Regent, by bill, with restrictions (10 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 125.
- Walker, Lieut. Colonel (Lieut. General Sir T. W., G. C. B.), in command of the 50th regt. at the battle of Vimeiro (21 *Aug.*, 1808), iv. 109, 111.
- , judicious and gallant conduct in the assault of Badajoz (7 *April*, 1812), ix. 40; the state of his wounds (20 *May*, 1812), 158; letter to (18 *Aug.*, 1812), 364; compensation for loss of baggage (2 *Dec.*, 1812), 598.
- Wallace, Lieut. Colonel 88th regiment (Lieut. General Sir A. Wallace, K. C. B.), conduct at Busaco (30 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 472.
- , commanding a brigade at the battle of Salamanca (24 *July*, 1812), ix. 305.
- Walsh, Lieut. Colonel, Town Major of Lisbon, empowered to grant warrants for subsistence (28 *April*, 1809), iv. 280.
- , nature of his appointment (20 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 164; services rendered by, 165.
- War, the Spaniards really children in the art of (25 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 85.
- , a terrible evil, but inflicted in a less degree by British troops (14 *May*, 1810), vi. 114.
- , a financial resource with the French (31 *Jan.*, 1812), viii. 582.
- in the Peninsula, necessity of sacrificing the interests of individuals in, to the cause of the nation (11 *March*, 1813), x. 182; supporting war, impracticability of the system (9 *May*, 1813), 367.
- , violence of enmity with which conducted, and hope of its being the last for some time (4 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 78; in an enemy's country, conciliatory conduct enjoined, and mode of mitigating its evils (5 *March*, 1814), 551, 552.
- Water, the only beverage of the British

troops for the last month (21 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 71.

Water decks, 4000 requested (19 *April* 1810), vi. 49.

Waters, Major (Major General Sir John, K.C.B.) (26 *June*, 1809), iv. 466.

—, Lieut. Colonel, goes with a flag of truce (9 and 12 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 16, 31; Memorandum for (14 *Aug.*, 1809), 41; Spanish cannon found by him, loaded (25 *Aug.*, 1809), 85; goes to England (26 *Oct.*, 1809), 247.

—, letter to (20 *Sept.*, 1810), vi. 456.

—, taken prisoner (4 and 8 *April*, 1811), vii. 428, 442; escapes (13 *April*, 1811), 461.

—, at the head of the Adjutant General's department at the battle of Salamanca (24 *July*, 1812), ix. 306.

Weekly report, copy of, sent to the Portuguese Government (11 *June*, 1810), vi. 184.

— states, to be sent to Lord Castle-reagh (27 *June*, 1809), iv. 470.

— states, regular transmission of to Lord Liverpool (2 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 403.

Wellesley, Marquis, K.P., his appointment, why not a subject of congratulation (22 *May*, 1809), iv. 353; proposed visit to (7 and 8 *June*, 1809), 397, 401; doubt of his passing by on the 29th (4 *July*, 1809), 492.

—, detail of arrangements for operations of the army, offensive or defensive—review of the state of Spain, and of the Spanish armies—suggested national uniform (8 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 10, 11; defensive plan of operation recommended for the Spanish nation, and position for their principal army, 12; requested to urge an adherence to the rule for communications with the Spanish Ministers—necessity of moving into Portugal by detachments, for want of food, 13; approbation by the Junta for the actions of the 27th and 28th *July*—honors and presents declined and accepted, 14; Herculean task undertaken by Lord Wellesley—wish for a personal communication—consequences of a starving army, 15; probable loss by Cuesta of his artillery (9 *Aug.*, 1809), 18, 19; want by the army of draught for the artillery (10 *Aug.*, 1809), 22; movements of the French from Plasencia—want of good will in the Spaniards towards the British (12 *Aug.*, 1809), 32; impracticability of General Cuesta's plan of dividing the provisions at Truxillo between the two armies (13 *Aug.*, 1809), 34; movement to the Mesa de Ibor and Cam-

pillos—wants of the army in bread and means of transport, 35, 36; resignation of Cuesta (14 *Aug.*, 1809), 42; loss of the Pass of Baños (15 *Aug.*, 1809), 44; deficiencies of supplies, and object of collecting Marshal Beresford's corps on the frontier, 45; flight of the Spaniards from the bridge of Arzobispo—relative numbers and position of the two armies, 46; preparations in the expectation of a call for assistance by Venegas, 47; want of forage for the cavalry, and destruction of the Puente del Cardenal (16 *Aug.*, 1809), 48; measures taken by the Spaniards to prevent the British army from foraging (18 *Aug.*, 1809), 50; informs General Cuesta that if the British army were not supplied with provisions and means of transport, he could not remain in Spain at all, 51; false assertion by General Eguia (21 *Aug.*, 1809), 63; conduct of Don L. de Calvo and Señor Lozano de Torres, 64, 65; comparative humanity of Spaniards and Portuguese, 66; cause of not being able to co-operate in any movement to draw the enemy from La Mancha (22 *Aug.*, 1809), 74, 75; intention of stopping General Eguia's movement to the rear (24 *Aug.*, 1809), 76; alarm of the Government of Seville at the withdrawal into Portugal, 76; question of further co-operation with the Spanish troops, and nature and extent of the original implied engagement, 77; excellence of the position of the Spaniards on the Guadiana, and review of the chances of resuming the offensive, 79; shameful misbehavior of the Spanish troops before the enemy, 80; comparative numbers of the British and French, 81; continued delay of the Spanish ministers in furnishing supplies and means of transport (28 *Aug.*, 1809), 93; necessity of collecting the troops, on the retreat of the Spanish army from their posts on the Tagus (30 *Aug.*, 1809), 100; proposes payment for shirts and sheets supplied by the Spanish Government—employment of Spanish carts in Portugal (31 *Aug.*, 1809), 101; arrival of cavalry in Portugal from Caceres—of Spanish army behind the Guadiana—facility of the Spanish army obtaining means of transport for their own purposes, and neglect in providing them for the British army, 102; reasons for not wishing to remain on the Portuguese frontier (1 *Sept.*, 1809), 103; reasons for refusing

the offer by the Spanish Government of the command of the corps of 12,000 men—review of the military means of the French and the allies, in respect to offensive operations, 104, *et seq.*; conduct of the Cabildo of Ciudad Rodrigo, 109; reasons against the prospect of success in offensive operations, even were the army increased to 40,000 men—impossibility of connecting the defence of Portugal with that of Spain—requisites in case the army should be hereafter detained to defend the south of Spain, instead of Portugal—necessity of the commanding officer of the British troops having the command of the Spanish army (3 *Sept.*, 1809), 113; Don Miguel Forjaz desires the assistance of the British army to be extended to Spain, 114; observations on Mr. Canning's dispatch of the 12th August (5 *Sept.*, 1809), 123, 125; proposal for an exchange of the wounded officers in the hospital at Talavera (7 *Sept.*, 1809), 131; copies of the accounts from Venegas, 132; absence of Colonel — without leave (12 *Sept.*, 1809), 147; letter to be delivered by the Marquis de la Romana (15 *Sept.*, 1809), 155; conduct of the Spaniards to General Sherbrooke (16 *Sept.*, 1809), 159; exposed situation of Andalusia and Seville (17 *Sept.*, 1809), 162; 220,000 men the number supposed to have been in Spain in 1808—strength of the different French corps, their losses, and amount of their force (19 *Sept.*, 1809), 162, 163; misrepresentation by the Marques de Malespina (21 *Sept.*, 1809), 168; results of Spanish imprudence and of national pride—unwillingness of the people to continue to furnish necessities to the troops (22 *Sept.*, 1809), 170, 171; consequences of assembling the Cortes, 172; unwarrantable detention by Eguia of a French officer (26 *Sept.*, 1809), 185; French force in Estremadura and Old Castille, 186; answers to notes of the Duque de Alburquerque and Don Martin de Garay (27 *Sept.*, 1809), 187–191; false intelligence from Seville (28 *Sept.*, 1809), 192, 193; exertions of Don Alonzo de la Vera to supply the wants, of the British army (1 *Oct.*, 1809), 203; detention of Captain Thévenon (5 *Oct.*, 1809), 205; wish to see him at Seville (25 *Oct.*, 1809), 244; refutation of Don M. de Garay (30 *Oct.*, 1809),

252; at Cadiz, to sail on Friday (13 *Nov.*, 1809), 272.

Wellesley, Marquis, K.P., to be pressed to encourage the exportation of flour, &c., from Ireland for Lisbon (15 *June*, 1810), vi. 198.

—, letter to (26 *Jan.*, 1811), vii. 191; letter to (16 *March*, 1811), 366.

—, not one letter written to or received from on any public subject since he quitted Spain in 1809 (5 *Sept.*, 1813), xi. 87.

Wellesley, Hon. H. (Lord Cowley, G.C.B.), succeeds Marquis Wellesley as ambassador to the court of Spain (15 *Nov.*, 1809), v. 286, *note*; (25 *Feb.*, 1810), 521, *note*; letters to (21 *March*, 1810), 585; (27 *March*), 599; (30 *March*), 608.

— (8 *April*, 1810), vi. 26; (15 *April*), 40; (29 *April*), 66.

— (25 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 6; (1 *Dec.*, 1810), 22.

—, made a Knight of the Bath (6 *April*, 1812), ix. 31; letter to (3 *May*, 1812), view of the policy of employing British officers with the Spanish troops, and of the conditions on which the aid ought to be distributed, 108; expediency of enlarging the authority of the Commander in Chief in the Peninsula, 112; letter to, on the pecuniary abuses in the Spanish army (14 *May*, 1812), 146; plans for improving the Spanish army, 147.

—, conduct of the Minister at War (31 *March*, 1813), x. 247; impolicy of proposed law for the exclusion of foreign troops from Spanish garrisons (2 *April*, 1813), 249; recommended to take a house at Seville (4 *May*, 1813), 348; instructions to, respecting the remonstrance (6 *Aug.*, 1813), 606.

—, dispatch to (20 *Aug.*, 1813), nature of the agreement with the Spanish Government, as to Lord Wellington being the channel of communication for the removal of officers, xi. 21; case in which he must resign the command of the army, 22; necessity of measures for subsisting the Spanish armies, 22, 23; justification of the conduct of the allies in the storming of San Sebastian (9 *Oct.*, 1813), 171; line of conduct recommended for, towards the Cortes (23 *Oct.*, 1813), 216; affair of O'Donoghue, 231, and of the atrocious libel (30 *Oct.*, 1813), 233; letters to (16 *Jan.*, 1814), 452, 453.

Wellesley, Sir Arthur, Wellington,

- Viscount, Earl, Marquis, and Duke of.—
- Some progress had been made in this article of the Index, when it was found that, from the nature of the subject, it would swell into a volume, and that reference must be made to almost every page of the work. Nor would it after all be satisfactory, since it would become nearly as laborious to search for any fact in an Index as in the letters themselves. This article has therefore been left in blank.*
- Wellington Park, proposed purchase of (15 Sept., 1812), ix. 432.
- and additional land in Somersetshire, proposed purchase of (27 Jan., 1813), x. 46; purchase of (17 March, 1813), 205; amount for which the two manors are contracted for, 206.
- Wheat, loss of horses from giving them wheat instead of barley (28 Aug., 1809), v. 93.
- , the next best thing to specie to send out (26 March, 1811), vii. 406.
- , deficiency of crops in England, 1811 (17 Dec., 1811), viii. 462, *note*.
- and wheat flour, supplies of to be obtained from Brazil and the River Plata (4 Aug., 1812), ix. 333; good, refused by Portuguese Commissaries (26 Sept., 1812), 452.
- Whitbread, Sam., Esq., thanking him for the mode of expressing the favorable change of his opinion respecting affairs in Portugal (23 May, 1811), vii. 600.
- Whittingham, General, proposed co-operation of on the Eastern coast of Spain (11 April, 1812), ix. 55; strength of his division at Majorca (17 May, 1812), 151.
- , Observations on his Memorandum of the 24th April, 1812, respecting drafts of supplies from the country (9 May, 1813), x. 366; objections to his being paid from the military chest at Alicante (8 June, 1813), 425.
- Wilson, Colonel (Major General Sir John) (17 Jan., 1810), v. 430; instructions to, in case the enemy enter Portugal by Zarza la Mayor, 431.
- , prisoners taken by at Coimbra (20 Oct., 1810), vi. 527; importance of his services in the rear of the French (27 Oct., 1810), 543.
- , annoys the enemy's rear on the march from the Alva (5 Jan., 1811), vii. 111; dependence on, in Minho (3 March, 1811), 331; affair near Celorico (27 March, 1811), 410.
- , Brig. General, request to accept the Order of the Tower and Sword (30 Oct., 1811), viii. 374; mistake in not conferring the Order (12 Dec., 1811), 451, 455.
- Wilson, Sir Robert (Lieut. General), position of near the Douro (29 April, 1809), iv. 283; his arrival at Escalona with the Lusitanian Legion (24 July, 1809), 527.
- , his march through the mountains of Berar (14 Aug., 1809), v. 37; contests the pass of Baños (15 Aug., 1809), 43, 44; details of his arrival and defeat at Baños by Marshal Ney (21 Aug., 1809), 67; his activity and intelligence, *ib.*; at Castello Branco, watching the enemy's motions (7 and 8 Sept., 1809), 127, 133, 134; Spanish battalions with him, in want of pay (7 Sept., 1809), 129; stands of arms delivered to (8 March, 1810), 559.
- , grant of a medal to (11 July, 1811), viii. 91; possible mistake by which he obtained permission to accept the Order of the Tower and Sword, intended for Brig. General Sir John (12 Dec., 1811), 451, 455.
- Wimpffen, importance of cutting off the communication between Suchet and the King (14 June, 1813), x. 440.
- Windham, Mr., illness of (12 and 18 June, 1810), vi. 189, 201; dead (22 June, 1810), 219.
- Wine taken at Oporto, doubts as to its being legally considered as prize (23 May, 1809), iv. 359.
- , officers and soldiers none for the last fortnight (13 Aug., 1809), v. 36; exported to Spain, for the use of the British army, whether to pay duty (28 Nov., 1809), 316.
- , new, issues of rice to check its bad effects (27 Oct., 1810), vi. 550; no soldier can withstand the temptation of wine (2 Nov., 1810), 576.
- forms no part of the soldier's ration when he receives fresh meat, and in what cases issued (5 Nov., 1811), viii. 378; selling of clothes, &c. by soldiers to purchase (7 Dec., 1811), 441.
- , ration of, issued to British or Portuguese (3 May, 1813), x. 346.
- , sale of arms, &c. by the soldiers to procure, and consequent outrages (22 Aug., 1813), xi. 31.
- Wine Company, of Oporto, shamed into lending a sum of money (1 June, 1809), iv. 383.
- , enormous profits of (13 April, 1811), vii. 463.
- Witnesses, reluctance of Portuguese to

attend as (13 *Sept.*, 1811), viii. 279; necessity of the attendance of, to obtain punishment of the offenders (4 *Oct.*, 1811), 322; order for sending, to give testimony before a Court Martial (27 *Oct.*, 1811), 359.

Witnesses, case of refusal of Portuguese to attend as (5 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 88, 89.

Wives of officers and soldiers, rations to (12 *Sept.*, 1809), v. 143.

Wounded soldiers, ammunition carts allotted to remove (13 *Aug.*, 1809), v. 33, 36; wounded, British, contrast in the treatment of by Spanish and Portuguese (21 *Aug.*, 1809), 66; wounded British officers, impediments thrown by the Spanish government in their release from captivity (15 *Oct.*, 1809), 227.

—, 7000 of the British army wounded in the service of Portugal (17 *June*, 1811), viii. 29.

—, Court Martial for neglect of wounded soldiers (30 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 403–405.

Wrede, General, makes Buonaparte a bridge of gold (22 *Nov.*, 1813), xi. 308.

Written testimony, suggested reception of on Courts Martial (10 *Feb.*, 1813), x. 107; not receivable by a British Court Martial, unless in extraordinary cases; expediency of Courts Martial receiving when on foreign service, (15 *March*, 1813), 192, 193; clause for receiving (16 *March*, 1813), 200.

Wurnb, Major, killed at Burgos (26 *Oct.*, 1812), ix. 512; recommendation of his family (2 *Dec.*, 1812), 598.

X.

Xefe Politico, union of his office with that of Captain General (27 *Jan.*, 1813), x. 52.

—, deficiency of in authority (7 *Dec.*, 1813), xi. 349.

Y.

Yellow fever, disappearing at Cadiz (21 *Nov.*, 1810), vi. 629.

— at Carthage, prophylactic measures against (12 *Dec.*, 1811), viii. 450.

York, Duke of, letter of instructions to Lieut. General Sir A. Wellesley, on his taking the command of the expedition at Cork (14 *June*, 1808), iv. 10; letter to (22 *Aug.*, 1808), battle of Vimeiro, 113; detail of operations

against Soult at Oporto (13 *May*, 1809), 331.

York, Duke of, drafting of regiments (27 *June*, 1811), viii. 55; date of his re-appointment to the command of the army, *ib. note*; congratulation on his re-appointment (29 *June*, 1811), 61.

—, formation of provisional battalions (6 and 20 *Dec.*, 1812), ix. 609, 631.

—, preference for old regiments, and proposed sending home third squadrons of inefficient regiments (26 *Dec.*, 1812), x. 5; thanks to, for the appointment of Colonel of the Blues (31 *Jan.*, 1813), 71; drafting horses of cavalry regiments (10 *Feb.*, 1813), 103; orders for drafting certain regiments (11 *March*, 1813), 182; provisional battalions to be sent home, 183; transfer and drafting of horses of hussars and dragoons (27 *April*, 1813), 332, 333; takes away four regiments of cavalry (25 *May*, 1813), 400; letter to (16 *July*, 1813), on receiving the staff of Field Marshal, 532, 533.

Z.

Zamora, request to stop its destruction (3 *Sept.*, 1812), ix. 394; garrison carried off by the French (7 *Sept.*, 1812), 403.

Zaragoza, French corps destroyed near (21 *July*, 1808), iv. 37; repulse of an attack of the French on (23 *July*, 1808), 41.

—, proposed attack of the redoubt by General Duran (20 *July*, 1812), x. 553; enemy's fortified post at, surrenders to Mina (11 *Aug.*, 1813), 631.

Zarza la Mayor, advanced guard enters Spain by (27 *June*, 1809), iv. 470.

Zayas, General, detached from Cadiz with 6000 men (27 *March*, 1811), vii. 411.

Zezere, order for defence of positions on (1 *May*, 1809), iv. 288.

—, force requisite for its defence (23 *Jan.*, 1810), v. 436; and disposition of the troops, 437.

—, instructions for opposing Regnier's movements (31 *Aug.*, 1810), vi. 397; proposed reform of the works on the river (1 *Sept.*, 1810), 398; operations for General Hill (4 *Sept.*, 1810), 402; rates of payment to peasants employed on the works (6 *Sept.*, 1810), 405; bad bridge of the enemy on the river (10 *Nov.*, 1810), 604; directions for striking a blow against the French forces on the left bank (13 *Nov.*,

- 1810), 618; operations of the British in the event of the enemy retreating across (15 *Nov.*, 1810), 624.
- Zezere**, movements of the French on (22 *Nov.*, 1810), vii. 1; fortifying the heights on the two sides (24 *Nov.*, 1810), 2; military impolicy in destroying the bridge of (8 *Dec.*, 1810), 36, 37; collection of boats by the French on, and measures for destroying them (24 *Dec.*, 1810), 69; operations for its defence (25 *Dec.*, 1810), 72; bridges established on by Massena (29 *Dec.*, 1810), 84, 85; guns best adapted to command the communication from, to the Tagus (5 and 7 *Jan.*, 1811), 106, 118; jealousy of the French at the above recommended measures (12 *Jan.*, 1811), 136; march of Mortier to the (16 *Jan.*, 1811), 147, 148; movements of the French in consequence of Marshal Beresford's formidable preparations to oppose their coming out (24 *Jan.*, 1811), 181; gun boats brought down from by the French (24 *Feb.*, 1811), 313; quitted by Massena (7 *March*, 1811), 345; bridge of boats to be laid over (31 *March*, 1811), 418, 420; flying bridge placed on (13 *April*, 1811), 461.

INDEX. No. III.

LOW COUNTRIES, WATERLOO, AND FRANCE.

VOL. XII.

A.

ABDICATION by Napoleon Buonaparte (25 *June*, 1815), 507; its insufficiency, explained to the French commissioners (26 *June*, 1815), 512.

Aberdeen, Earl of, letter of condolence to, on the death of his brother at the battle of Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 488.

Adam, Sir F., Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

Aides de camp, objections to promotion of, by brevet (24 *Sept.*, 1814), 130; list of, attached to the Duke of Wellington, transmitted for medals (26 *Sept.*, 1814), 131.

Alava, General Don Miguel de, recommendation of (13 *June*, 1814), 58; report of his being in the Inquisition (20 *Oct.*, 1814), 151; appeal to the King of Spain in his behalf (22 *Oct.*, 1814), 152. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 484; appointed an extra Commander of the Bath (17 *Sept.*, 1815), 636.

Albufera, Duc d' (Marshal Suchet), evacuation of Spanish fortresses to be continued (15 *May*, 1814), 15; evacuation of the French territory upon the evacuation of the Spanish fortresses, 16; provisions in the Spanish fortresses (1 *June*, 1814), 36, belong to the Spanish Government, 37.

Alliance, copy of the treaty of (27 *March*, 1815), 282.

Allied Powers, Declaration of, on the evasion of Buonaparte from Elba (14 *March*, 1815), 269.

Alten, Baron C., Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483; receives the thanks of the two Houses (6 *July*, 1815), 547.

Ambassadeurs, Introduceur des, claim of presents by (26 *Sept.*, 1814), 133.

America, North, projected expedition to, its force, and Generals commanding corps (5 *May*, 1814), 2, and *note*.

America, U. S., desire to mitigate the war with (5 *Nov.*, 1814), 172, 175; refusal of the American Government to accede to the terms offered (21 *Nov.*, 1814), 187.

American ports, blockade of (5 *Nov.*, 1814), 172.

American privateers, complaint of their fitting out, in the ports of France (4 *Sept.*, 1814), 96; their names and guns (8 *Oct.*, 1814), 143; mode suggested to prevent their resorting to the French ports (26 *Nov.*, 1814), 194.

American seamen, on their way for embarkation at L'Orient (30 *Oct.*, 1814), 165.

American vessels in the Garonne, claim of (29 *Aug.*, 1814), 90.

Anglesey, Lieut. General the Marquis of. (*See* Uxbridge, Earl of.) On the promotion of the officers of his staff (25 *July*, 1815), 573; Cross of a Commander of the Order of Maria Theresa transmitted to (3 *Aug.*, 1815), 582.

Angoulême, Duc d' (14 *May*, 1814), 5; colonial produce at Bordeaux will be delivered up on payment of duties (15 *May*, 1814), 14; receives the Order of the Golden Fleece (11 *June*, 1814), 51; his proceedings in the South of France (10 *April*, 1815), 295; capitulates (15 *April*, 1815), 311.

Antwerp, observations on its retention as a military post (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 123; ground of the refusal of the French demand for expenses in constructing the fleet at (24 *Oct.*, 1814),

156; works to be destroyed at (3 *March*, 1815), 263, *et seq.*; advantage of having collected at, a battering train and rockets (20 *May*, 1815), 407; declared in a state of siege (18 *June*, 1815), 478.

Apsley, Lord (17 *May*, 1814), 22.

Arcangues, M. d', payment for injury done to the church (15 *May*, 1814), 17; sum for the commune (*June*, 1814), 48.

Armistice, on the march to Paris, refusal of (26 *June*, 1815), 512; terms on which it can be made (2 *July*, 1815), 527.

Army, British, strength of, on the morning of the battle of Waterloo (18 *June*, 1815), 486, 487.

—, French, discontent in (26 *Nov.*, 1814), 193; (5 *Dec.*, 1814), 205.

— of Occupation. (*See* France and Occupation.)

Atroupements, directions for dispersing (29 *Oct.*, 1815), 675.

Austrians, monthly subsidy to the (24 *April*, 1815), 329.

B.

Bagot, Hon. C., directions to, for carrying into execution the 2nd and 4th additional articles of the Treaty of Peace (5 *Jan.*, 1815), 232.

Barnes, Maj. General, Sir Edw. (Adj. General). *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483; offered the command in the West Indies and declines (23 *Oct.*, 1815), 669.

Bath, Order of, remodelled (11 *Jan.*, 1815), 243; complaints of officers not being appointed Knights Commanders of the Order (5 *Feb.*, 1815), 260, 261; proposed modification by the Duke of Wellington (28 *June*, 1815), 519, 520; proposed substitution of 'List of Knights Companions' instead of third class (12 *Sept.*, 1815), 630; preference for the arbitrary principle in distributing its honors (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 661.

Bathurst, Earl. (*See* Secretary of State.)

Bavaria, reasons for confining the treaty with, to the number of troops and the sum already specified (20 *May*, 1815), 411; expenses of fitting out a battering train, by whom to be paid (6 *June*, 1815), 445.

Bayonne, period for breaking up from the blockade of (15 *May*, 1814), 10; troops from to embark at Passages (*June*, 1814), 48.

Beaufort, Duke of, letter to, announcing the loss of his brother's (Lord Fitz-

Roy Somerset) right arm at the battle of Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 489.

Beauvais, complaints of highway robberies near (27 *Sept.*, 1815), 647.

Belgium, number of troops for an action in, British and Prussian (3 *May*, 1815), 346.

Bellerophon (H.M.S.), surrender of Buonaparte on board of (19 *July*, 1815), 566.

Benedictines, English, request for the restoration of property belonging to (21 *Nov.*, 1814), 186.

Bénévent, Prince de. (*See* Talleyrand.)

Beresford, Sir W. C., K.B., peerage to (9 *May*, 1814), 4, *note*; letter to Lord Beresford (11 *Dec.*, 1814), 208; principle on which the Spanish medal for Albuera should be recommended, and short description of the battle of Waterloo (2 *July*, 1815), 529; results of the battle of Waterloo; recommended to resign and come away from Portugal (7 *Aug.*, 1815), 589.

Berri, Duc de, answer to his almost illegible letter (9 *May*, 1815), 365; letter to, on the morning of the battle of Waterloo (18 *June*, 1815), 476 and 477; directions for his junction, on passing the French frontier (20 *June*, 1815), 492.

Billets, arrangements for obtaining (29 *Oct.*, 1815), 674; in what case to be made good by force, 675.

Blacas, Comte de, Order of Charles III. (4 *Oct.*, 1814), 139; declined (7 *Oct.*, 1814), 141; grounds for not detaching three or four battalions (16 *May*, 1815), 392; for not risking the entry of a corps of foreign troops in France (20 *May*, 1815), 405; operations in case a fortress in the first line should surrender to the King, 406; papers found in the Tuileries (23 *May*, 1815), 418; testimony to his zealous fidelity (28 *June*, 1815), 521.

Blaye, fort of, never in the English possession (13 *June*, 1814), 69; (29 *Aug.*, 1814), 90.

Blücher, Marshal Prince, hint to, to write in French (23 *April*, 1815), 323; number of troops under, in Belgium (3 *May*, 1815), 346; Memorandum, on the strength and position of the French Armies (16 *May*, 1815), 394, &c. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 482; suffering from his fall (26 *June*, 1815), 510; detailing the circumstances under which the French Commissioners have made propositions (2 *July*, 1815), 526; on communicating the thanks of the two Houses (4 *July*, 1815), 539; requested

- to delay his intended destruction of the bridge of Jena (8 *July*, 1815), 549; arguments against its destruction (9 *July*, 1815), 553; sword presented to, by the City of London (19 *Oct.*, 1815), 667.
- Bordeaux, secret expedition from (5 and 14 *May*, 1814), 2, 6; what captured property to be considered booty (14 *May*, 1814), 7, 8; value of the colonial produce and property captured, and arrangements respecting it (29 *Aug.*, 1814), 90; indulgence and justice of the proceedings relative to the captures (1 *Sept.*, 1814), 93; (9 *Sept.*, 1814), 100; mode in which the British troops entered Bordeaux (11 *Sept.*, 1814), 104; order to the British Commissary to make over leaf tobacco (21 *Sept.*, 1814), 120, 121; delay in making compensation to British merchants, under the order of the 30th *July* (20 *Dec.*, 1814), 221.
- Borghese, Prince de, hotel of (4 and 13 *July*, 1814), 71, 76; price paid for the purchase (29 *Aug.*, 1814), 88.
- Bouillon, Duchy of, how affected by the modification of the frontier (11 *Sept.*, 1814), 102; oath of allegiance administered at, unauthorised (24 *Oct.*, 1814), 155; object in sending Gen. Guillemot (3 *Nov.*, 1814), 169; castle, ought not to be occupied by the French (4 *May*, 1815), 348.
- Bourbon, house of, popularity of in France (20 *Oct.* 151. 1814),
—, the establishment of in France, the only chance of peace for Europe (20 *May*, 1815), 410.
- Bourbon, Duc de, quits France (15 *April*, 1815) 311.
- Brazil, danger to the Portuguese settlements in (20 *Sept.*, 1814), 118.
- Brevet promotion, principle of bestowing it (13 *April*, 1815), 307; rule regarding (25 *July*, 1815), 573.
- Brigades, practice followed in giving the commands of to Colonels (6 *Sept.*, 1815), 628.
- Browne, Lieut. Col. Sir J. (Major General), good conduct of in the battle fought near Badajoz (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 661.
- Brunswick, Duke of, places his troops at the disposition of the Prince Regent (6 *April*, 1815), 290; his troops to join the British army (10 *April*, 1815), 298; ration to which entitled (1 *June*, 1815), 433; killed. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 480.
- Bruxelles, the enemy not to be allowed to get possession of even for a moment (6 *April*, 1815), 290; eligible places for covering it (13 *Oct.*, 1815), 660.
- Bruxelles, Mayor of, thanks to for care of the wounded (13 *Aug.*, 1815), 604.
- Bülow, General, *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 482.
- Buonaparte, Napoleon, desire to remove him from the Isle of Elba (28 *Aug.*, 1814), 88; speculations at Paris on his views in Italy (20 *Sept.*, 1814), 118; his direct and indirect influence over Europe (26 *Nov.*, 1814), 192; his evasion from Elba, and invasion of France (12 *March*, 1815), 266, 267; Declaration of the Allied Powers (14 *March*, 1815), 269; arrangements to be adopted by common accord of the Powers of Europe, in consequence of his invasion of France (6 *April*, 1815), 290; vindication of the Declaration against (5 *May*, 1815), 351; 110,000 men the force with which he can attack the Netherlands (11 *May*, 1815), 372; his power will not be of long duration, even without the aid of the allies (12 *May*, 1815), 378; his address to the *Grande Armée* (14 *June*, 1815), 469; affairs on the Sambre, and battle of Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 478; abdicates in favor of Napoleon II. (22 *June*, 1815), 496; futility of his abdication (25 *June*, 1815), 508; his Address to the soldiers of the army before Paris, 509; answer to a demand for a passport for (28 *June*, 1815), 515; the Duke of Wellington determined not to be his executioner (28 *June*, 1815), 516; surrenders on board H.M.S. *Bellerophon* (19 *July*, 1815), 566.
- Buonaparte, Joseph, quits the canton of Berne at the request of the French Government (20 *Oct.*, 1814), 151.
- Burrowes, Colonel Sir M., orders to, not to attack Toulon (22 *Aug.*, 1815), 612.
- Bute, late Marquis of, request that the body may be allowed to pass, for embarkation at Calais (24 *Nov.*, 1814), 191.
- Byng, Maj. General Sir J. (Lord Strathford, G.C.B.) *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 481.

C.

- Cambray, state of the people at (22 *June*, 1815), 496; town captured (25 *June*, 1815), 503; the King of France and his Court placed there (26 *June*, 1815), 510.
- Cambridge, Duke of, respecting the King's German Legion (2 *June*

- 1815), 438; (6 *June*, '1815), 446, 447; on drafting the Hanoverian regiment into the King's German Legion (30 *Aug.*, 1815), 621.
- Cambrone, General, of 'La Garde Impériale,' taken prisoner at the battle of Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 489.
- Cameron, Colonel, 92nd reg., honorable mention of, killed at Waterloo (29 *June*, 1815), 523.
- Campbell, Lieut. General Sir A. (9 *Dec.*, 1814), 207; wishes his Baronetcy to be limited to his daughters (17 *Sept.*, 1815), 635.
- Campbell, Colonel Sir Colin (Lieut. General), directions to, about the house of Princesse Borghese (12 *April*, 1815), 300; on the personal staff at Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 484.
- Canada, expedition to (5 *May*, 1814), 2, *note*; regiments sent to (11 *June*, 1814), 53; a naval superiority on the Lakes a *sine quâ non* (22 *Dec.*, 1814), 224.
- Cannes, landing of Napoleon Buonaparte near, on the 1st March (12 *March*, 1815), 266.
- Canning, Right Hon. George (Ambassador at Lisbon), request of the use of apartments in the palace *las Necessidades* (15 *Dec.*, 1814), 215; letter to, 216.
- Cannon, number of pieces of, with the Prussian corps on the Meuse (21 *April*, 1815), 320; number taken from the French at the battle of Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 482.
- Captain, rank of, the most difficult to be attained in the army (15 *Oct.*, 1815), 663.
- Captains General, expediency of their not interfering with judicial decisions (29 *May*, 1814), 33.
- Casa Flores, ordered to withdraw from Paris (23 *Oct.*, 1814), 154.
- Castlereagh, Lord, arrangements for relieving him at Vienna (27 *Dec.*, 1814), 226, 227. (*See* Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).
- Cavalry, British, to march through France (14 *May*, 1814), 8; (15 *May*, 1814), 16, 19.
- , French, amount of (19 *May*, 1815), 403.
- Champ de Mai, called together by Buonaparte (10 *April*, 1815), 296; (13 *April*, 1815), 303; officers ordered to attend it (26 *May*, 1815), 426.
- Chancellor, Lord, letter to, acknowledging the receipt of the approbation of the House of Lords for the battle of Orthez (16 *May*, 1814), 21; the Lord Chancellor's speech on the Duke of Wellington taking his seat, on the 28th of June, 63.
- Chaplains, caution in the appointment of (11 *June*, 1814), 50.
- Chapman, Colonel, recommendation of (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 125.
- Chasseurs Britanniques, desertion in, by what occasioned (12 *June*, 1814), 57.
- Chaumont, determination to renew the treaty of (18 *March*, 1815), 272.
- Chouans, alarm occasioned by (5 *Dec.*, 1814), 205.
- Clancarty, Earl of, succeeds the Duke of Wellington at Vienna (18 *March*, 1815), 274; review of the relative numbers of the Allied and French armies (10 *April*, 1815), 295; plan of operations detailed to, with Memorandum (13 *April*, 1815), 303, 304.
- Clergy, the real power in Spain (20 *Oct.*, 1814), 150.
- Clinton, Lieut. General Sir H., offered a command on a secret expedition from Bordeaux (14 *May*, 1814), 6. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- Clinton, Lieut. General W., orders to for the march of troops to Tudela (1 *May*, 1814), 1.
- Cole, Lieut. General Sir Lowry, appointed President of the Court Martial for the trial of Sir J. Murray (31 *May*, 1814), 35; (11 *June*, 1814), 52; letter to (2 *June*, 1815), 435.
- Collier, Sir G., his wish for a baronetcy (11 *June*, 1814), 54.
- Colonels. (*See* Brigades.)
- Colville, Lieut. General, Hon. Sir C., takes Cambray (25 *June*, 1815), 503.
- Commander in Chief of the Spanish armies, office of, formally resigned by the Duke of Wellington (13 *June*, 1814), 57.
- Commissary General, Memorandum to (6 *June*, 1815), 444.
- Commissioners, French, answer to, for a suspension of hostilities (26 *June*, 1815), 512; interview with five at Etrées (2 *July*, 1815), 533.
- Commons, House of, parliamentary grants by to the Duke of Wellington, 66, *note*; details of proceedings on the 1st of July, 67; thanks by for the battle of Waterloo (9 *July*, 1815), 554.
- Conclusion of the dispatches and acknowledgment of the obligations of the Compiler, 717.
- Condé, Prince de, cavalry arrangement at Chantilly (16 *July*, 1815), 560.
- Congress, position of France and England at (18 *Aug.*, 1814), 81. (*See* Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.)

Constitution, Spanish, partisans for (15 *May*, 1814), 17; popularity of its overthrow (25 *May*, 1814), 27; the establishment of a wise and free constitution urged and wished by the Duke of Wellington, *ib.* (31 *May*, 1814), 35.

Contribution of a hundred millions of francs on the city of Paris, proceedings respecting (9 *July*, 1815), 552; to be paid by France, fixed at 700 millions of francs (1 *Oct.*, 1815), 653.

Convention of Paris (3 *July*, 1815), 542.

Cooke, Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 450.

Cortes dissolved (17 *May*, 1814), 23; motives for submitting to their authority (22 *Oct.*, 1814), 153.

Cotton, Lieut. General Sir S., K.B., peerage to (9 *May*, 1814), 4, *note*.

Cuirassiers, French, amount of (19 *May*, 1815), 403.

D.

Dalhousie, Lieut. General the Earl of, enclosing letters and Memoranda, on the command of the army devolving on him (16 *May*, 1814), 20; left to superintend the embarkation of the troops at Bordeaux (14 *June*, 1814), 61; sword presented to by the Deputies of Bordeaux (15 *Dec.*, 1814), 214.

Dalmatie, Duc de (Marshal Soult), appointed Minister of War (5 *Dec.*, 1814), 205.

Davoust, Marshal, Prince d'Eckmuhl, military convention with (4 *July*, 1815), 541; approval of convention, 544.

Declaration of the Allied Powers (14 *March*, 1815), 269; remarks on the speeches in Parliament on the wording of it (5 *May*, 1815), 351.

De Lancey, Colonel Sir W., killed. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

Demosthenes, request by an English gentleman to have at his own house materials from the public libraries for an edition of (11 *Dec.*, 1814), 208.

Denmark, King of, thanked for the Order of the Elephant (10 *Aug.*, 1815), 605.

Denon, M., his answer respecting the pictures belonging to the King of the Netherlands (23 *Sept.*, 1815), 643.

Deserters, rarity of two Governments agreeing to give up on both sides (13 *Nov.*, 1814), 180.

Desertion, power of sentencing a soldier for, to *general service as a soldier* (2 *May*, 1815), 339.

Dickson, Lieut. Colonel (Major Gen. Sir Alex.) (11 *June*, 1814), 53.

Discontent in France, causes of (26 *Nov.*, 1814), 192.

Domingo, St., views of the King of France respecting (21 *Sept.*, 1814), 120; desire of the French to repossess the colony (23 *Jan.*, 1815), 259.

Dornberg, Count, Maj. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

Douglas, Colonel (Major General Sir James), recommendation of (14 *Oct.*, 1814), 148.

Dumouriez, General, congratulated on the result of their labors (13 *June*, 1814), 60; state of the public mind in Paris—good intentions of the King—impoverishing effects of the revolution (26 *Nov.*, 1814), 192; useless to discuss military affairs without knowing the bases (22 *May*, 1815), 415; never gained so great a victory (20 *June*, 1815), 490; fears about France (5 *Sept.*, 1815), 627; on the political state of France, and the appointment of Fouché (26 *Sept.*, 1815), 649.

Durham, city of, thanks to for their generosity (29 *July*, 1815), 576.

E.

Eagles, taken at Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 484.

Elba, anxiety for news from (7 *Nov.*, 1814), 176. (*See* Buonaparte, Napoleon.)

Ellis, Sir H. W., Colonel 23rd regt., honorable mention of, killed at Waterloo (29 *June*, 1815), 523.

Embassy to Paris, letters and dispatches during (5 *May*, 1814), 2. (*See* Secretary of State, Secretary for Foreign Affairs;) reasons for refusing an application for a situation in (11 *July*, 1814), 74.

Emigrants' Estate law, nature and character of (20 *Oct.*, 1814), 151; (24 *Oct.*, 1814), 157.

Evacuation of the French territory, preparations for (22 *Oct.*, 1815), 668.

Expedition, secret (5 *May*, 1814), 2.

F.

Family compact, objections to (8 *Sept.*, 1814), 99, 100.

Fane, Lieut. General Sir H., recommended for the Order of the Tower and Sword (13 *Nov.*, 1814), 179.

Feltre, Duc de, persons provided with his passport, permitted to pass into

France (2 *June*, 1815), 437; letter to, general ideas on affairs, and offers of assistance (14 *June*, 1815), 463; directions to Sir C. Stuart to communicate with (28 *June*, 1815), 516.
 Fletcher, Colonel Sir R., tribute to (10 *Sept.*, 1814), 102.
 Fontainebleau, treaty of (21 *Aug.*, 1815), 615.
 Forjaz, Dom M., ground on which the Duke of Wellington espoused his cause (11 *Dec.*, 1814), 208.
 Formoso, Cape, restrictions of the French slave trade to the south of (3 and 4 *Nov.*, 1814), 168, 170; (11 *Nov.*, 1814), 179.
 Fortifications, unpopularity attached to (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 127.
 Fortresses, expense of maintaining, &c., to be paid by France (1 *Oct.*, 1815), 653.
 Forts of France, excluded from the division of captures (15 *Sept.*, 1815), 633.
 Fouché. (*See Otrante, Duc d'.*)
 France, private audience with the King of, on the subject of the slave trade (25 *Aug.*, 1814), 83; re-establishment and modification of the old frontier (11 *Sept.*, 1814), 102, 103; alarm in Germany on the augmentation of the army of (22 *Nov.*, 1814), 190; restlessness of the French people, at the prospect of a peaceable government (17 *Dec.*, 1814), 218; impossibility of inducing the Government to do justice to others in affairs of finance (19 *Dec.*, 1814), 220; peace establishment of (2 *Jan.*, 1815), 230; entry into, by the Duke of Wellington after the battle of Waterloo (20 *June*, 1815), 493; recommendation to the King to enter (24 *June*, 1815), 502; reasons for preferring a temporary occupation to cessions (11 *Aug.*, 1815), 596—599; Memorandum on the temporary occupation of part of France (31 *Aug.*, 1815), 622; number of parties, and deficiency of real patriots in (5 *Sept.*, 1815), 627; necessity of her people being made sensible that Europe is too strong for them (23 *Sept.*, 1815), 645, and that a day of retribution must come, 646; frontier line fixed as in 1790, with cessions of *enclavés* (1 *Oct.*, 1815), 652; amount of the army of Occupation, for five years, and of the contribution to be paid by her, 653; to pay 50 millions of francs, to cover all the expenses of the troops (3 *Oct.*, 1815), 654; complaint of General Comte de Vaubois, of the conduct of

the allied troops in (10 *Nov.*, 1815), 685.
 French army, statement of its force to oppose the allies in the field (10 *April*, 1815), 297; troops, number of on the 30th of April (7 and 8 *May*, 1815), 356, 359; strength and composition of (16 *May*, 1815), 394.
 Freyre, General Don Manuel, regret that his health will not permit his being Minister at War (31 *May*, 1814), 35.
 Frontier of France, re-established and modified (11 *Sept.*, 1814), 103.

G.

Garonne, break up of cantonments, and troops ordered to descend (15 *May*, 1814), 10.
 Garrisons required for the fortified places in the Low Countries (23 *April*, 1815), 324, &c.
 Genappe, retreat upon (19 *June*, 1815), 480.
 General Orders, by the Commander of the Forces, on returning to England (14 *June*, 1814), 62; to the army about to enter the French territory (20 *June*, 1815), 493; congratulating the army on the result of their glorious victory, and announcing the conclusion of a military convention (4 *July*, 1815), 545; on breaking up the army (*Nov.*, 1815), 716.
 Genoa, question of compensation for barrack bedding taken at (8 *Sept.*, 1814), 97; (21 *Sept.*, 1814), 121.
 German infantry, orders for their marching on Tudela (1 *May*, 1814), 1.
 German Legion, to come to England, from Bordeaux (26 *June*, 1814), 70; claim of deserters from (13 *Nov.*, 1814), 179; conduct at Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 481; recommended to be removed to the service of Hanover (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 662.
 Ghent, progress of defences of (17 *April*, 1815), 312; instructions for inundating the country in the neighborhood (29 *April*, 1815), 337; (3 *May*, 1815), 344.
 Gneisenau, General Count, explanation of intentions, too strong to think of retreat (15 *April*, 1815), 311.
 Gordon, Lieut. Colonel Hon. Sir A., dies of his wounds. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 484 and 488.
 Graham, Lieut. General Sir T., K.B., peerage to (9 *May*, 1814), 4, *note*. (*See* Lynedoch, Lord.)
 Graham, Lance Serjeant, Coldstream Guards, recommended to Mr. Norcross's bounty (24 *Aug.*, 1815), 617.

- Grandee of Spain. (*See* Household).
- Grant, Lieut. Colonel Colquhoun, proposed employment of, at the head of the Intelligence department (29 *April*, 1815), 336.
- Grant, Sir Colquhoun, Maj. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- Grenville, Lord, pamphlet sent by, transmitted to the King of France (29 *Oct.*, 1814) 163; (30 *Oct.*, 1814), 166; proposed translation of his speech (9 *Jan.*, 1815), 239; reasons for not publishing it in French (11 *Jan.*, 1815), 241; Homer, copy of presented to the King of France (25 and 27 *Nov.*, 1815), 705, 708.
- Guards, Foot. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- , Life and Horse. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 481.
- Guadeloupe, prisoners from, placed at the disposal of the French Government (11 *Oct.*, 1815), 657.
- Guiana, proposed occupation of the colony by the French, from the ratification of the Prince Regent in the Brazils (5 *Nov.*, 1814), 175; dispatch written to Lord Strangford on the subject (16 *Nov.*, 1814), 185.
- Guilleminot, General, reasoning of, on the boundary of the Duchy of Bouillon (3 *Nov.*, 1814), 169; signs the Convention of Paris (3 *July* 1815), 544.
- Guillen, Don Alexis, services of (30 *May*, 1814), 33.

H.

- Halkett, Sir C., Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- Hallowell, Admiral (1 *July*, 1814), 70.
- Hamburg, Bank of, claims of (26 *Oct.*, 1814), 159; (30 *Oct.*, 1814), 163.
- Hamelin, Madame, contradiction of false reports respecting (24 *Nov.*, 1815), 704.
- Hanoverian Legion, scheme for reducing (17 *April*, 1815), 314.
- Hanoverian subsidy, sum paid for (24 *April*, 1815), 327.
- Hanoverian troops, comparative high rate at which subsidised (16 *May*, 1815), 391; number of men, and rate per man, of the authorised subsidy (19 *May*, 1815), 401; soldier, situation of to be improved only by an increase of pay (23 *Sept.*, 1815), 641; claim of payment for (16 *Oct.*, 1815), 665.
- Hanse Towns, troops of, placed under the Duke of Wellington (19 *May*, 1815), 400.
- Hardinge, Lt. Col. Sir H., recommended to the Prince of Orange (12 *Dec.*, 1814), 211, 212; mission of, to obtain information respecting Buonaparte (14 *March*, 1815), 269; satisfaction of Blücher with (5 *May*, 1815), 354, 355; on the mutiny of the Saxon troops, not to be trusted (5 *May*, 1815), 349; mutiny of the Saxon troops, not to capitulate with (6 *May*, 1815), 355; state and strength of the French army (7 *May*, 1815), 356; enemy's force on the Sambre (11 *May*, 1815), 372; respecting Frenchmen (14 *May*, 1815), 384; enclosing a Memorandum on the French armies (16 *May*, 1815), 394; on the Duchy of Bouillon (21 *May*, 1815), 411; on the battering train (20 *May*, 1815), 407; Brig. General, loss of his left hand in the battle of Ligny (30 *June*, 1815), 523; a cross of the Order of Wilhelm requested for (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 660, 661.
- Havre, unfounded quarantine enforced at (21 *Sept.*, 1814), 120.
- Hay, Mrs., recommendation of, for some provision (18 *May*, 1814), 23.
- Hervey, F. B., Colonel, Commissioner for framing and signing the Convention of Paris (3 *July*, 1815), 542.
- Hesse, Elector of, number of men really furnished by (9 *Aug.*, 1815), 593.
- Hill, Lieut. General Sir R., K.B., informed of the expedition to North America (5 *May*, 1814), 2; will probably accept the command, 3; peerage to (9 *May*, 1814), 4, *note*; Lord Hill goes to England (16 *May*, 1814), 20; Secret Memorandum for, in case of attack (*April*, 1815), 337; inadequacy of his pay as a Lieutenant General, and proposed table allowance to (5 *May*, 1815), 354; movements detailed to (9 *May*, 1815), 366. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- Holland, Lord, Talleyrand's conversation with on the slave trade (13 *Sept.*, 1814), 113; answer to his letter of the 24th September (13 *Oct.*, 1814), 145.
- Home, Colonel, 3d Guards. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 481.
- Hope, Lieut. General Sir John, K.B., peerage to (9 *May*, 1814), 4, *note*.
- Hougoumont, furious attack at (19 *June*, 1815), 481.
- Household, Minister of the, Madrid, request to have the honor of being admitted into the King's presence as a

Grande of Spain of the first class (30 May, 1814), 34.

Hume, Dr. (1 Oct., 1814), 137, *note*.

Huningue, to be raised (1 Oct., 1815), 653.

I.

Income tax, opposition to, in England (17 Jan., 1815), 247.

Infantry, old, advantage of (28 June, 1815), 518; British, the best troops in the world (23 Oct., 1815), 668; policy of maintaining it, 669.

Intelligence, *charlatanisme* in procuring, (22 May, 1815), 416.

Inundations, order for making, 337; (3 May, 1815), 344; at Audenarde (4 May, 1815), 347; from the Yperlee, evils from, remedied, (30 May, 1815), 431.

Irun, bridge of, by whom built, repaired, and proposed destruction (1 June, 1814), 37; unpleasant feelings respecting, at Paris (8 Sept., 1814), 99.

Italy, speculations at Paris on Buonaparte's views in (20 Sept., 1814), 118.

J.

James II., proffered surrender of the papers of (2 Oct., 1814), 138.

Jaucourt, Comte de, charged with the foreign department (15 Sept., 1814), 117; detention of two British subjects at Marseilles (18 Sept., 1814), 118; letter to, on the execution of the 2nd and 4th additional articles (26 Sept., 1814), 132; claim for maintenance of prisoners of war in England transmitted to (30 Sept., 1814), 137; complaint to, of the fitting out of American privateers in French ports (8 Oct., 1814), 143; unauthorised proceedings at Bouillon (24 Oct., 1814), 155; division of the fleet and stores at Antwerp, 156; case of the Bank of Hamburg (26 Oct., 1814), 159; American seamen on their way for embarkation at L'Orient (30 Oct., 1814), 165; complaints to, of enormous tonnage duties levied on foreign shipping in the ports of France (23 Nov., 1814), 188; readiness of the British Government to facilitate the exportation of building materials from the possessions in North America (2 Dec., 1814), 201; complaint to, on the subject of the *Leo* (3 Dec., 1814), 202.

Jena, bridge of, destruction of, prevented (8 and 9 July, 1815), 549, 553. (*See* Blücher.)

K.

Keith, Admiral Lord, arrangements for the embarkation of 12,000 rank and file, &c., at Bordeaux (15 May, 1814), 13.

Kellermann, General, attack of the British army at Quatre Bras (19 June, 1815), 479.

Kempt, Major General, expedition to Canada (5 May, 1814), 2, *note*; (11 June, 1814), 53. Sir James; *see* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 483.

Kennedy, Sir R., Commissary General, captured property at Bordeaux (14 May, 1814), 7; proceedings relative to his promotion to a baronetcy (26 Nov., 1814), 194.

Kent, Duke of, letter to, on the services and promotion of the 1st Royals (13 April, 1815), 306.

Killed, wounded, and missing at the battle of Waterloo, Returns of, 485.

Kolli, Baron, claim to jewels taken from (12 Sept., 1814), 112.

Kruse, General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 484.

L.

La Belle Alliance (19 June, 1815), 482.

La Haye Sainte (19 June, 1815), 481.

Lainé, M. (*See* Bordeaux.)

Lambert, Sir John, Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 483.

Lameth, General C. de, misrepresentations respecting the convention for the evacuation of Santoña (15 May, 1814), 9.

Liberales, intention to raise the provinces (17 May, 1814), 22; imprisonment of (25 May, 1814), 27.

Liberty of the Press. (*See* Press.)

Life Guards, 1st, charge made by at Genappe (19 June, 1815), 480.

Linsingen, Baron, testimony to the merits of the 1st hussars, K.G.L. (26 May, 1814), 29.

Liverpool, Earl of, letter to, conveying acknowledgments for the advancement to the Dukedom, and for the rewards to his gallant coadjutors—intention of going to Madrid, to forward the adoption of a constitution calculated to contribute to the happiness of the nation (9 May, 1814), 4; acknowledgments for kindness to his mother, 4; slave question—removal of Buonaparte from Elba—law on the liberty of the Press (28 Aug., 1814),

- 88; proposed sacrifice of a West India colony to France for the abolition of the slave trade (2 and 13 *Sept.*, 1814), 94, 113; impolicy of offering any territorial cession (12 *Sept.*, 1814), 108; alarm at the Tuileries (3 *Dec.*, 1814), 202; arrangements for relieving Lord Castlereagh at Vienna (27 *Dec.*, 1814), 227; letter to on receiving another mark of the approbation of the Prince Regent (23 *June*, 1815), 519.
- Lobau, Comte de, taken prisoner at Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 489; to be sent to Wesel (18 *July*, 1815), 563.
- London, City of, swords presented by (19 *Oct.*, and 8 *Nov.*, 1815), 667, 683.
- Lords, House of, introduction of the Duke of Wellington, 63.
- Louis XVIII. and his Court, placed at Cambray (26 *June*, 1815), 510; portions of France opposed to (26 *Sept.*, 1815), 649.
- Low Countries, transactions and campaign in (5 *April*, 1815), 287. (*See Netherlands.*)
- Lowe, Major General Sir Hudson, expediency of the force under his command remaining at Marseilles (31 *July*, 1815), 577.
- Lucie, St., proposed sacrifice of to France, for the abolition of the slave trade (2 *Sept.*, 1814), 95.
- Luxembourg, importance of the possession of the fortress to the defence of the Netherlands (18 *Aug.*, 1814), 81.
- Lynedoch, General Lord, allied army under the command of, in the Netherlands (*Aug.*, 1814), 81.
- M.
- Macaulay, General, letter to (31 *Oct.*, 1814), 166.
- Macaulay, Z., Esq., letter to (12 *Sept.*, 1814), 107.
- Macdonell, Lieut. Colonel (Maj. Gen. Sir James). *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 481.
- Macfarlane, Lieut. General, extent of his command in the Mediterranean (19 *Sept.*, 1815), 637.
- McGrigor, Dr. Sir James, recommendation of (26 *July*, 1814), 79.
- Mackintosh, Sir James, request to facilitate his historical investigations (14 *Nov.*, 1814), 180; (12 *Dec.*, 1814), 211.
- Maitland, Maj. General Sir P. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- Malcolm, Rear Admiral Sir P., French shut up in Paris, and Buonaparte off (2 *July*, 1815), 530; thanks for his cordial assistance (30 *Sept.*, 1815), 652.
- Malmaison, restoration of pictures at (20 *Sept.*, 1815), 639.
- Malo, St., unjustifiable detention of a British subject at (12 *Sept.*, 1814), 109.
- Manufacturers, enticing of from England (15 *Oct.*, 1814), 148.
- Marie Louise, Empress, duchies allotted as a provision for her and her son (21 *Aug.*, 1815), 615.
- Maria Theresa, crosses of the Order of, principle on which distributed (14 *Sept.*, 1815), 632.
- Marmont, Marshal, Duc de Raguse, (5 *Dec.*, 1814), 204.
- Marseilles, order for evacuating (22 *Nov.*, 1815), 700.
- Marshals, French, rivalry among them (15 *Dec.*, 1814), 217.
- Mayors, oath of allegiance to be taken by (15 *Dec.*, 1814), 217. (*See Bruxelles.*)
- Medals, rules and occasions for, fixed by Government (5 *Feb.*, 1815), 260.
- Memorandum—to the General Officers and Heads of Departments, for the break up of the troops (15 *May*, 1814), 10.
- to His Catholic Majesty, 40.
- for Proclamations (*June*, 1814), 48.
- for the Quarter Master General (*June*, 1814), 48.
- on the defence of the Frontier of the Netherlands (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 125.
- Amendments proposed in the Regulation on the Slave Trade (15 *Dec.*, 1814), 215; and Memorandum on the amendments, 214.
- on the plan of Operations proposed against the French army (12 *April*, 1815), 304.
- of places to be occupied for the defence of the Low Countries, with the distribution of troops (23 *April*, 1815), 324.
- Secret, for the Prince of Orange, &c., 335.
- to the King of the Netherlands, &c., detailing the strength and composition of the French army (16 *May*, 1815), 394.
- to the Commissary General (6 *June*, 1815), 444.
- for the Deputy Quarter Master General—Movements of the army (15 *June*, 1815), 472.
- for the Duc d'Otrante (4 *July*, 1815), 545.
- to Viscount Castlereagh, on the

- temporary Occupation of part of France (31 *Aug.*, 1815), 622.
- Memorandum for the Deputy Quarler Master General, to be communicated to the General Officers Commanding Corps and Divisions (29 *Oct.*, 1815), 674.
- to Viscount Castlereagh, on the twenty five millions of francs as Prize Money (6 *Nov.*, 1815), 682.
- respecting Marshal Ney (19 *Nov.*, 1815), 694.
- for Sir G. Murray, Quarter Master General (23 *Nov.*, 1815), 701.
- Metternich, Prince, congratulated on the successful operations in Italy, and informed of the impossibility of failing in the Netherlands (20 *May*, 1815), 409; presented by the Prince Regent with a snuff-box, with his picture set in brilliants (15 *Aug.*, 1815), 607.
- Meudon, irregular complaint of hunting in the forest (27 *Sept.*, 1815), 648.
- Military, French, discontent of (15 *Sept.*, 1814), 117.
- Mina, arrested (20 *Oct.*, 1814), 151, 152; displeasure of the French Government (23 *Oct.*, 1814), 154; released (24 *Oct.*, 1814), 157; transactions relating to the arrest (14 *Nov.*, 1814), 181.
- Minister at War, Madrid, case of the Principe de Anglona and General Barutell (21 *May*, 1814), 24; recommendations of officers for promotion (28 *May*, 1814), 31; expediency of Captains General not interfering in judicial decisions (29 *May*, 1814), 32, 33; organization for Spanish troops in time of peace (2 *June*, 1814), 45.
- Minister at War, Paris, request to, for provisions and transport for the British columns (14 *May*, 1814), 8.
- Mitchell, Colonel. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.
- Montesquiou, Abbé de, oath of allegiance proposed by for Mayors (15 *Dec.*, 1814), 217.
- Moral lesson to the people of France in requiring the restoration of the works of art (23 *Sept.*, 1815), 641, 646.
- Morillo, General, embarkation for America (12 *June*, 1814), 54.
- Muffling, General, appointed Governor of Paris (5 *July*, 1815), 546; request of the second class of the Order of the Bath for (15 *Oct.*, 1815), 663. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 448.
- Murat, intention to go to Vienna (21 *Sept.*, 1814), 119; reports of his movements (7 *Nov.*, 1814), 176, 177; collection of troops in Italy under (23 *Nov.*, 1814), 190; his strength and prospects in Italy (5 *Jan.*, 1815), 236; amount, and character of his army, 237; proceedings against, in case he should attack the Austrians in Italy (28 *March*, 1815), 285; necessity of his being destroyed (8 *May*, 1815), 362; treachery of (23 *May*, 1815), 418, 419; troops not to be employed against without orders (19 *Sept.*, 1815), 636, 637.
- Murray, Lieut. General Sir George, K.B., Quarter Master Gen. at Toulouse (14 *May*, 1814), 9; expediency of detaining him till the French territory is evacuated (15 *May*, 1814), 18; congratulated on his appointment to America (22 *Dec.*, 1814), 224; regret at his having gone to America (23 *July*, 1815), 569; Quarter Master General, Memorandum for (23 *Nov.*, 1815), 701.
- Murray, Lieut. General Sir John, proceedings for his trial (30 *May*, 1814), 33; place, President, and Judge Advocate (30 and 31 *May*, 1814), 34, 35; principal charge against him (11 *June*, 1814), 52; Court Martial to be assembled in London (26 *June*, 1814), 70; acquainted with the reasons for so doing (1 *July*, 1814), 70; grounds on which the Duke of Wellington proposes to prove his charges (19 *Jan.*, 1815), 248.
- Museums, French, property in belonging to foreign powers, why should be restored (23 *Sept.*, 1815), 642.

N.

- Napoleon. (*See* Buonaparte.)
- Nassau contingent, amount of (2 *June*, 1815), 436; pay and clothing for the troops of, the demand for on whom to be made (16 *Oct.*, 1815), 664.
- National Guards of Paris, standards delivered to by the King (8 *Sept.*, 1814), 99; formation of a corps of, near Paris (30 *Oct.*, 1815), 676.
- Netherlands, occupied by the allied troops, 81; Memorandum on the defence of the Frontier of (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 125; Prince Sovereign of, letter to (25 *Sept.*, 1814), 131; transactions and campaign in (5 *April*, 1815), 287, *et seq.*; list of fortresses to be occupied for their defence (23 *April*, 1815), 324; cost of works executed (28 *April*, 1815), 335; letter to the King of, on arrangements for the garrisons (5 *May*, 1815), 350; on the mutiny of the Saxon troops

(8 *May*, 1815), 364; appointed a Field Marshal in the service of the King of, 365; King of, patent creating the Duke of Wellington Prince of Waterloo (23 *July*, 1815), 570; steps for obtaining property belonging to (16 and 23 *Sept.*, 1815), 635, 639, 641; approbation of the King of, on obtaining his pictures; sum appropriated for the construction of fortresses for (13 *Oct.*, 1815), 660.

Neutrality, objectionable rule in the French system of (18 *Oct.*, 1814), 149.

Newspaper paragraphs on the slave trade, how treated in France (8 *Oct.*, 1814), 142.

Newspapers, sinister effect of the formal contradiction of certain false reports in (24 *Nov.*, 1815), 704.

Ney, Marshal, intended motion on the pension to Buonaparte (15 *Sept.*, 1814), 117; defection of (27 *March*, 1815), 284; Memorandum respecting (19 *Nov.*, 1815), 694; executed (*Dec.*, 1815), 714; expected agitation in Parliament about, 716.

Nismes, religious affairs at (28 *Nov.*, 1815), 710; Jacobinical conduct of the people (*Dec.*, 1815), 715.

Norcross, the Rev. J., letters to, on his bounty (31 *July*, 1815), 578; (24 *Aug.*, 1815), 617.

Numbering of divisions (15 *June*, 1815), 469.

O.

Occupation of France, temporary, preferable instead of territorial cession (11 *Aug.*, 1815), 596; plan of, 600; Memorandum on (31 *Aug.*, 1815), 622; army of, proposed amount of (1 *Oct.*, 1815), 653; Memorandum for quarantining troops of (29 *Oct.*, 1815), 674 to 676; army of, arguments for allotting 30,000 *real* men for the service (4 *Nov.*, 1815), 681.

O'Lawlor, Brig. General, recommended for promotion (28 *May*, 1814), 32.

Olferman, Colonel, wounded, gave great satisfaction in command of the Brunswick troops (20 *June*, 1815), 490.

Oliveira, modes for obtaining possession of for Portugal (25 *May*, 1814), 28.

Ompsted, Colonel. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

Operations, plan of, to be adopted by the allied armies (12 *April*, 1815), 304; defensive, secure, movements to be adopted (8 *May*, 1815), 360.

Ophthalmia, request to facilitate researches on the disease (21 *Sept.*,

1814), 121; the applicant's ignorance of French, 122; (1 *Oct.*, 1814), 138.

Opium, facilities to the trade in, desired by the French Government (5 *Nov.*, 1814), 174.

Orange, Prince of, Collar of the Order of the Golden Fleece transmitted to (25 *Sept.*, 1814), 131; assured of the pacific intentions of the French Government (11 *Dec.*, 1814), 210; officer recommended for his military secretary (12 *Dec.*, 1814), 211; works required for the defence and garrison (17 *April*, 1815), 312; Secret Memoranda in case of attack (*April*, 1815), 337; detail of communication with (8 *May*, 1815), 363; arrangements in the army (9 *May*, 1815), 365; position of the army to meet a sudden attack (11 *May*, 1815), 375, 376; *see* dispatch from Waterloo, (19 *June*, 1815), 483; congratulations on his marriage (14 *Aug.*, 1815), 606; hope for the recovery from his wound (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 660; asking for the order of Wilhelm for Colonel Hardinge (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 660.

Orange, Prince Frederick of, orders to, to march on the road to Alost (10 *May*, 1815), 371; orders before the battle, 473 to 476; near Valenciennes, 508; on a complaint of the French government (6 *Nov.*, 1815), 678.

Orders. (*See* General Orders.)

Orders for the defence of various towns (7 *June*, 1815), 450.

Orléans, Duc d', letter to, causes of the King being driven from his throne (6 *June*, 1815), 447, 448; duty of his Highness coming forward in the King's service, 448, 449.

Orthez, BATTLE OF, approbation of the two Houses (16 *May*, 1814), 21, 22.

Otrante, Duc d', Memorandum for (4 *July*, 1815), 545; grounds for not disapproving of his letter (26 *Sept.*, 1815), 647; history of his nomination, 649.

P.

Pack, Major General Sir D., offered the command of a brigade in the expedition from Bordeaux (14 *May*, 1814), 7; thanked for his readiness to go, though not recovered from his wound (26 *May*, 1814), 28. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483; offered the command in the West Indies (23 *Oct.*, 1815), 669.

Paris, uncertainty and uneasiness in the public mind (13 *Oct.*, 1814), 146;

- (20 Oct., 1814), 151; preparatory movements for the march to (8 May, 1815), 360; march to (20 June, 1815), 493, *et seq.*; Convention of Paris (3 July, 1815), 542; recommendation of General Muffling for Governor of (5 July, 1815), 546; opposing his contribution on the city of Paris (8 July, 1815), 549.
- Parma, fair claim of Spain to (1 June, 1814), 40.
- Pasley, Colonel, recommendation of (22 Sept., 1814), 125.
- Passports, complaint of extortion for want of (24 Nov., 1814), 191.
- Percy, Major the Hon. H., carries home the dispatch and the Eagles taken at the battle of Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 484.
- Peronne, captured (27 and 28 June, 1815), 513, 517.
- Perponcher, General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 479.
- Philippart, Mr., never communicated with (9 May, 1815), 367.
- Picton, Lieut. General Sir Thos., K.B., killed. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 482.
- Pictures, &c., the King of France's conduct respecting (15 Sept., 1815), 634; belonging to the King of the Netherlands, steps taken to recover them (16 Sept., 1815), 635; obtained (20 Sept., 1815), 639; detail of measures adopted to obtain them from the French museums; moral lesson (23 Sept., 1815), 641; removed from the gallery of the Tuileries, 643; construction of the military convention, 644.
- Polignac, Comte Jules de (afterwards Prince), establishment of gendarmerie — M. Mallaret (15 May, 1814), 14.
- Ponsonby, Major General the Hon. W., requests that the cavalry brigade may bear the word "Salamanca" on their standards (12 July, 1814), 75; Sir W., killed. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 483.
- Pontoise, Sous Préfet de, reasons for his being made a prisoner of war (13 and 19 July, 1815), 556, 566.
- Pontoon establishment, arrangements of (12 June, 1815), 459.
- Portugal, Prince Regent of, recommendation to of an aide de camp of General Pamplona (11 July, 1814), 74; seat for the operations of his troops under the treaty of alliance and co-operation (16 April, 1815), 321; recommended to employ his troops with the allies in Flanders (16 May, 1815), 398.
- Portuguese Minister, offers to abolish the slave trade entirely in eight years (11 Jan., 1815), 243.
- Portuguese troops, break up, and march into Spain (15 May, 1814), 10; advantage in having (12 April, 1815), 301; necessity of British troops with Portuguese to give confidence (5 May, 1815), 354.
- Portuguese subsidy, amount of (5 May, 1815), 354.
- Pozzo di Borgo, Count. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 484.
- Press, opposition to the law on the liberty of, in the French House of Peers (28 Aug., 1814), 88; defeat of the Government on the preamble (2 Sept., 1814), 95; opposition to, by whom made (8 Sept., 1814), 98.
- , liberty of in Spain, abolished (17 May, 1814), 23.
- Prevost, Sir G., Lieut. General, right in his decision at Lake Champlain (22 Dec., 1814), 224.
- Prince Regent, gratitude expressed to (28 June, 1815), 519; (2 July, 1815), 530.
- Prisoners of war, balance for the support of, in favor of the Prince Regent, renounced by him (26 Sept., 1814), 132; prisoners, British, dishonorable treatment of, by the French (3 Aug., 1815), 582.
- Privateers, fitting out of, in French ports (18 Oct., 1814), 149.
- Prize money, plan for distributing to the army (6 Nov., 1815), 682.
- Proclamations, Memorandum for in the south of France (June, 1814), 48.
- Proclamation on entering France (22 June, 1815), 494.
- Protestants, protection afforded to by the King of France (28 Nov., 1815), 710.
- Provisional Government, establishment of at Paris (25 June, 1815), 508.
- Prussians, strength with which they will enter France (2 June, 1815), 438; attacked at Thuin (15 June, 1815), 473; concentration of, at Sombref, and battle; thanks for their co-operation at the battle of Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 478—484; troops, inexpediency of allotting fortresses for their occupation (17 Oct., 1815), 666.

Q.

- Quarter Master General. Secret Memorandum in case of attack (April, 1815), 337; Memorandum for the movements of the army (15 June, 1815), 472 to 476; Memorandum for the army of occupation (29 Oct., 1815), 674 to 676.

QUATRE BRAS, BATTLE near the farm of (18 and 19 *June*, 1815), 477, 479.

R.

Ration, for the Brunswick troops, men and horses (13 *May*, 1815), 380; rations to be furnished by France, rates at which fixed (3 *Oct.*, 1815), 654; ration to subaltern officers, and valuation (24 *Nov.*, 1815), 702.

Raucourt, Mlle., disturbance at her funeral (19 *Jan.*, 1815), 250.

Reciprocal search, objections to by the French Government (5 *Nov.*, 1814), 172.

Rennes, riot at (19 *Jan.*, 1815), 250, 251.

Republic in France, prospective establishment of (23 *April*, 1815), 324.

Retreat, too strong to think of (15 *April*, 1815), 311; from Quatre Bras to Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 480.

Revenge, private, ought never to be a motive to mankind (10 *Nov.*, 1815), 685.

Revolution, French, total ruin of the country, occasioned by (26 *Nov.*, 1814), 192.

Richelieu, Duc de, succeeds Prince de Talleyrand in the ministry, proposed bases for a treaty (1 *Oct.*, 1815), 652; alterations in his draft of a counter-project of a military convention (24 *Oct.*, 1815), 670.

Robberies, highway, measures for preventing (27 *Sept.*, 1815), 647, 648.

Robert, Général, refusal of to march by the route indicated (17 *May*, 1814), 23.

Ross, General, expedition of (11 *June*, 1814), 53.

Russia, Emperor of, additional subsidy required for (28 *March*, 1815), 285; thanks to, for his present of a sword ornamented with laurel (30 *June*, 1815), 524; detailed statement to, of the position and movements of the armies of occupation (*Dec.*, 1815), 713.

Russians, not arrived on the Rhine (2 *June*, 1815), 438.

S.

Salamanca, request that the word may be borne on the standards of the heavy brigade of cavalry (12 *July*, 1814), 75.

San Carlos, Duque de, communicates appointments in the administration, and decrees at Valencia (17 *May*, 1814), 23; review of the 4th and 3d army, by the Duke of Wellington, address to the officers, and assurances

of their fidelity (21 *May*, 1814), 25; assurances of the allegiance of the two armies, 26; conversation with (1 *June*, 1814), 38; Spanish loan (4 *Aug.*, 1814), 79; necessity of adopting wise measures of internal polity—abhorrence in England of the slave trade, 80; transactions relative to the arrest of Mina (15 *Nov.*, 1814), 182; resignation of (30 *Nov.*, 1814), 197.

San Fernando, mode of bestowing the Order suggested (12 *June*, 1814), 55.

San Juan, General, merits of (2 *June*, 1814), 46.

Sardinia, subsidiary treaty with (*May*, 1815), 342; King of, box with his portrait, returned (28 *Oct.*, 1815), 673.

Saxon troops, mutiny of at Liège (3 and 5 *May*, 1815), 346, 349.

Saxony, King of, his contingent to join the British army (11 *April*, 1815), 300.

Schwarzenberg, Marshal Prince, detail of movements to, based on the force of the allies, their position, and the strength of the French (9 *May*, 1815), 368; Memorandum on the strength and position of the French army (16 *May*, 1815), 394, &c.; letter to (2 *June*, 1815), 437; army on the Rhine (2 *June*, 1815), 438; the complete success of the battle of the 18th of June (26 *June*, 1815), 510.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES (*Earl Bathurst*), 5 *May*, 1814, probability of Sir R. Hill accepting the command of the intended secret expedition—orders for the embarkation, and march of troops—number of men to be sent, 3.

—, 15 *May*, 1814, march of the cavalry to Mantes—advantage and expediency of conveying the infantry by sea—wish of the Duke of York, 19.

—, 15 *May*, 1814, enclosing copy of instructions given to the Commissary General, in regard to property captured from the enemy in France, 20.

—, 16 *May*, 1814, expediency of making over to the Commissariat at Gibraltar stores at Lisbon, 22.

—, 18 *May*, 1814, requests permission to accept from the Emperor of Russia the Grand Cross of the Order of St. George, 24.

—, 27 *May*, 1814, impossibility of executing the order preventing passages for officers in King's ships, 31.

—, 11 *June*, 1814, unfairness that Sir J. Murray should be tried by officers all junior to himself—refusal of Spanish officers to be examined *vidæ voce* on oath—reasons why the Court should

- he assembled in England—charges against him, 52.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES, 11 *June*, 1814, regiments sent to Canada—supply of stores, 53.
- , 11 *June*, 1814, regiments shipped from the Gironde, 53.
 - , 11 *June*, 1814, Sir G. Collier's wish for a baronetcy—his services and zeal, 54.
 - , 12 *June*, 1814, discharge of the Chasseurs Britanniques in France, recommended, 57.
 - , 13 *June*, 1814, ammunition sent after the expedition to the Bermudas, 60.
 - , 13 *June*, 1814, fort of Blaye—surrender of claim to ships, 60, 61.
 - , 14 *June*, 1814, regiments ordered to embark in the Gironde for Cork, 61.
 - , 14 *June*, 1814, announces the return home of the different troops, and his coming to England, 62.
 - , 29 *Aug.*, 1814, advance of 2000 dollars to —, 89.
 - , 29 *Aug.*, 1814, value of captured property at Bordeaux, and arrangements respecting it, 90.
 - , 4 *Sept.*, 1814, claim for payment for a house burnt near Bordeaux, 97.
 - , 21 *Sept.*, 1814, ignorance of the French language by —, desiring to investigate diseases of the eyes in Paris, 122.
 - , 22 *Sept.*, 1814, enclosing Memorandum on the defence of the Netherlands, with observations on the retention of Antwerp as a military post, 123.
 - , 12 *Dec.*, 1814, groundless apprehensions of the Prince of Orange—recommendation of Lient. Colonel Hardinge for secretary, 212.
 - , 9 *Jan.*, 1815, claim of Sir G. Collier to a medal for San Sebastian, 239.
 - , 12 *Jan.*, 1815, reasons for wishing to have seen the list of officers, before the Order of the Bath was conferred, 245.
 - , 18 *Jan.*, 1815, will attend to the Ionian islands if he should go to Vienna, 247; advantage of fortifying the Netherlands; the King of France without an army, no King, 248.
 - , 22 *Jan.*, 1815, supplementary lists for medals how occasioned, 256.
 - , 5 *Feb.*, 1815, just claim of two officers for the Order of the Bath, 260.
 - , 6 *April*, 1815, acknowledges the receipt of his Lordship's letters, and the dispatch containing his Commission of Commander of the Forces on the Continent of Europe, 291.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES (6 *April*, 1815), review of the low state of military preparations—would be satisfied with 40,000 good British infantry, with cavalry and 150 pieces of field artillery fully horsed, 291; requisition of Sappers and Miners, and of pontoons fully horsed, 292.
- , 7 *April*, 1815, enclosing copy of letter from General —, 293.
 - , 12 *April*, 1815, advantages of Portuguese troops over others—difficulty of getting German troops to serve with the English army, 301, 302.
 - , 13 *April*, 1815, plan for augmenting the King's German Legion, 305.
 - , 13 *April*, 1815, request of forge carts or portable forges, 306.
 - , 14 *April*, 1815, improbability of two Austrian regiments being surprised by Murat—object of taking possession of Rome in the name of the King of Rome, 310.
 - , 21 *April*, 1815, deficiency in the supply of pieces of artillery, and of other equipments—of horses, and price for which purchased in the country—suggestion for substitute for drivers, 319; number of guns and artillery with the Prussian army, 320.
 - , 24 *April*, 1815, proposed naval operation at the mouth of the Seine, 331.
 - , 24 *April*, 1815, requests permission for officers of the 3d hussars to wear the insignia of Orders conferred by the Emperor of Russia, 331.
 - , 24 *April*, 1815, enclosing a Memorandum of the number of horses to be bought in the country *absolutely necessary*, with the number of drivers, 332.
 - , 24 *April*, 1815, application for some allowance by M. O'Singer, 334.
 - , 28 *April*, 1815, enclosing a Memorandum on the occupation and defence of the Low Countries—cost of works on the 15th *April*, 335; suggested completion of the work at Ostend, 336.
 - , 2 *May*, 1815, purchases of horses stopped—request of two companies of seamen, with the pontoons—movement of Buonaparte to make an attack—Bavarians across the Rhine, 344.
 - , 4 *May*, 1815, offer of the Prince de Bouillon—unjust occupation of the castle of Bouillon by the French, 348.
 - , 5 *May*, 1815, expediency of sending forthwith to Antwerp the vessels containing the battering train, 353.
 - , 5 *May*, 1815, Portuguese subsidy—

necessity of Portuguese troops having British with them, to give them confidence, 354.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES (5 May, 1815), inadequacy of Lord Hill's pay as General Officer, and proposed table allowance, 354.

—, 5 May, 1815, request that Lieut. Colonel Hardinge may remain at the Prussian head quarters, 354.

—, 6 May, 1815, the King of the Netherlands places his army under the Duke of Wellington, 356.

—, 8 May, 1815, enclosing copy of the commission as a Field Marshal in the King's service, 364.

—, 12 May, 1815, reasons for not accepting the services of the seamen with the pontoon train, 380.

—, 14 May, 1815, request of a further supply of tents, 387.

—, 16 May, 1815, thanks for information in the letter of the 12th, 399.

—, 17 May, 1815, necessity of some measure for detaining, till the conclusion of the campaign, men whose period of service expires in the course of the next three or four months, 399, 400.

—, 18 May, 1815, bread waggons, 400.

—, 19 May, 1815, enclosing a letter to the Prince Regent of Portugal, 400.

—, 19 May, 1815, settles the organization of the bridges, and declines the seamen, 405.

—, 22 May, 1815, *charlatanisme* in procuring intelligence—Mr. —, 416; doubt of the Portuguese troops being so good as they were, 417.

—, 23 May, 1815, papers communicated by M. de Blacas, and case of Murat's treachery, 419; has issued no proclamation or order upon any political subject—enclosing copies of letters, regarding operations, 420.

—, 24 May, 1815, disposal of a woman who has murdered a British soldier, 424.

—, 2 June, 1815, wish to have Mr. Larpent as Judge Advocate, 439.

—, 6 June, 1815, reasons for delaying the augmentation of the regiments of the German Legion by volunteers from the Hanoverian regiments of the line, 447.

—, 9 June, 1815, recommends the purchase of horses at forty guineas each for officers of the 1st hussars, 457.

—, 11 June, 1815, requesting authority to repay 120 Napoleons advanced by Marshal Mortier at Talavera for the use of the British hospital, 459.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES, 13 June, 1815, requests sanction for ordering work at Ostend, 463.

—, 19 June, 1815, BATTLE OF QUATRE BRAS, 16th June, 479; retreat from Quatre Bras to Waterloo, 17th June, 480; BATTLE OF WATERLOO, 18th June, 481.

—, 19 June, 1815, number of prisoners—Comte de Lobau and General Cambrone, 489.

—, 20 June, 1815, refusal of the Portuguese Government to employ their troops in the war—directions for Marshal Beresford's operations against Bordeaux—nonsense of operations by emigrants, 493.

—, 22 June, 1815, entry into the French territory—desertion of the French troops—retreat of the 3d corps—hopes of Colonel De Lancey's recovery, 497.

—, 23 June, 1815, misconduct of Commissariat officers, 501.

—, 25 June, 1815, Cambray taken by escalade—arrival of the King of France at Cateau, 507; trick of Buonaparte's abdication in favor of his son—proposition to suspend hostilities, and appointment of provisional government—object of the alliance, according to the 1st article of the treaty of the 25th of March, 508.

—, 25 June, 1815, bad state of the troops, and of the equipment of the army, with the exception of his old Spanish infantry—disgust at the concern, 509.

—, 28 June, 1815, surrender of the citadel of Cambray—given over to the King of France—surrender of Peronne—march to Paris, 517; position of Grouchy—propositions for peace, and answers of the Duke of Wellington and of Marshal Blücher, 518.

—, 28 June, 1815, Order conferred by the Grand Duke of Baden, 518.

—, 28 June, 1815, thanks for reinforcements—old infantry—Spanish infantry—Prussians desirous of keeping their own prisoners, 518.

—, 28 June, 1815, Wurtemberg Order of Merit conferred, 522.

—, 29 June, 1815, amount of killed, wounded, and missing, British and Hanoverians, on the 16th, 17th, and 18th—loss of Colonel Cameron, and Colonel Sir H. W. Ellis, 523.

—, 30 June, 1815, Brig. General Hardinge lost his left hand on the 16th at the battle of Ligny; approbation of his conduct, 523.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES, 30 *June*, 1815, inutility of Mr. —'s intelligence, 524.

—, 2 *July*, 1815, requisition of arms and accoutrements for Hanoverian and British troops, 531.

—, 2 *July*, 1815, enclosing Lieut. General Colville's report of his attack on Cambray, 531.

—, 2 *July*, 1815, affair at Villers Coterets—passage of the Oise by the allied army—passage of the Seine by Marshal Blücher—fortification of the heights of Montmartre and Belleville—number of troops in Paris, 532; reasons for not attacking the enemy in their fortified position—interview with the Commissioners, 533; reasons for never treating with any of the Napoleon family 536; conditions or an armistice, 537; arrival of the King at Roye—surrender of Quesnoy to Prince Frederick, 538.

—, 4 *July*, 1815, operations of Prince Blücher on the left of the Seine, and repulse of the French at Issy—movements of the British towards the Pont de Neuilly—Convention of Paris, 541, 542.

—, 8 *July*, 1815, interview with the Duc d'Otrante, and refutation of the false representations by the French Commissioners respecting the restoration of Louis XVIII., 549–552.

—, 8 *July*, 1815, entry into Paris of the allies and of the King of France, 552.

—, 13 *July*, 1815, object of the requisitions of provisions and forage on the country, by regular receipts, 557.

—, 13 *July*, 1815, parties on whom the Convention of the 3d inst. is binding, 557.

—, 18 *July*, 1815, offer of the Emperor of Russia to confer the Order of St. Andrew, 565.

—, 19 *July*, 1815, case of the *Sous Préfet* of Pontoise, kept as a prisoner of war on his parole, 566.

—, 20 *July*, 1815, as the troops are kept for nothing, urges the sending as many as possible, by Ostend, 57.

—, 20 *July*, 1815, wish to get rid of —, a mountebank, 567.

—, 23 *July*, 1815, Order of the Elephant conferred by the King of Denmark, 570.

—, 23 *July*, 1815, enclosing letters, and copy of patent from the King of the Netherlands, conferring the title of Prince of Waterloo, and the Order of William, 570, 571.

—, 2 *Aug.*, 1815, enclosing a list of officers on whom the Cross of a Commander and of a Knight of the Order

of Maria Theresa has been conferred by the Emperor of Austria, 581.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES, 8 *Aug.*, 1815, desire of the Emperor of Russia to be assisted with 10,000 stands of arms from England, 591.

—, 8 *Aug.*, 1815, merits of Colonel Sir N. Trant, 591.

—, 8 *Aug.*, 1815, intended review near Châlons by the Emperor of Russia—permission to accept the Order of St. Andrew not sent, 591.

—, 10 *Aug.*, 1815, great Order of the House of Saxony, conferred by the King, 595.

—, 20 *Aug.*, 1815, recommends that an allowance may be made to the troops for the ordnance and stores captured, under the command of Lord W. Bentinck, 614.

—, 20 *Aug.*, 1815, Military Order of Maximilian Joseph conferred by the King of Bavaria, 614.

—, 21 *Aug.*, 1815, enclosing a list of Officers upon whom the Emperor of Russia has conferred decorations of different classes of the Orders of St. George, St. Anne, and Wladimir, 616, 617.

—, 30 *Aug.*, 1815, mode of obtaining British colors supposed to be at Paris, 622.

—, 8 *Sept.* 1815, leave given to the Commanding Officer of the marine artillery to return to England, 629.

—, 17 *Sept.*, 1815, acknowledging obligations for appointing General Alava an extra Commander of the Bath—arrangements for the Waterloo medal, 636.

—, 17 *Sept.*, 1815, requests permission to accept the Sardinian Order of the Annonciade, 636.

—, 24 *Sept.*, 1815, enclosing a list of officers who have received the Order of Maximilian Joseph from the King of Bavaria, 646.

—, 8 *Oct.*, 1815, enclosing a list of officers upon whom the Order of Wilhelm has been conferred by the King of the Low Countries, 655.

—, 11 *Oct.*, 1815, prisoners from Guadeloupe placed at the disposition of the French Government, 657.

—, 14 *Oct.*, 1815, requesting detailed instructions respecting the disposal of British and foreign troops—formation of the British subsidiary corps of 30,000 men—recommending the removal of the German Legion to the service of Hanover, 662.

—, 15 *Oct.*, 1815, services of Genera

Muffling, and wish that the second class of the Order of the Bath should be conferred on him, 663.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR AND THE COLONIES, 23 Oct., 1815, formation of the British contingent—old British infantry that served in Spain the best in the world, 668; expensive parts of the military establishments to be reformed—Hanoverian contingent, 669.

—, 23 Oct., 1815, offer of commands in the West Indies to Generals Pack and Barnes, 669.

—, 29 Oct., 1815, case of —, who was in the service of Buonaparte, 673.

—, 22 Nov., 1815, orders given to the troops at Antwerp, Ostend, and Bruxelles to embark for England, 699.

—, 24 Nov., 1815, arrangements for officers' rations, and for saving to the public the expense of bāt and forage money, 702; the officers of the British army deserve to be, and should be, well paid, 703.

—, 27 Nov., 1815, requesting permission to accept the Order of the St. Esprit from the King of France, 708.

—, Dec., 1815, relating to a copy of the Memorandum—Ney's case the principal *cheval de bataille* in parliament, 716.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS (*Visc. Castlereagh*), 15 May, 1814, enclosing copy of correspondence with the Duc d'Albufera, respecting the evacuation of Spanish fortresses, 17.

—, 15 May, 1814, political parties in the Spanish army, 17.

—, 17 May, 1814, evacuation of Spanish garrisons will be continued by Suchet—the *Liberals* quitting Madrid, 22.

—, 17 May, 1814, decrees issued by the King, at Valencia, 23.

—, 21 May, 1814, allegiance of the 3d and 4th armies, 27.

—, 25 May, 1814, modes of obtaining the cession of Olivença for Portugal, 28.

—, 1 June, 1814, conversation with the Duke de San Carlos—state of domestic and foreign politics at Madrid, 37, 38; the Government informed that they would not receive even the unexpended part of the subsidy till they settled their internal concerns on liberal principles, 39; claim to Parma, in the event of the cession of Olivença—danger of their throwing themselves into the arms of France, 40.

—, 11 June, 1814, civility of the King

of Spain and his ministers—negotiation at Valençay—Fernan Nuñez—hope of being in England soon after the 20th, 51.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 18 Aug., 1814, England and France arbitrators at the Congress, and necessity of establishing a perfect understanding with Talleyrand, 81, 82.

—, 25 Aug., 1814, presented to the King of France—desire of the King to act in concert with the Prince Regent's Government for the maintenance of the peace of Europe, 83.

—, 25 Aug., 1814, private audience with the King on the subject of the abolition of the slave trade, 83; hostility of the legislative body to the abolition, 84, 85.

—, 1 Sept., 1814, determination of the King to restrain the trade on the coast of Africa north of the Line, 93.

—, 1 Sept., 1814, captures by the army at Bordeaux, 94.

—, 1 Sept., 1814, commerce of the two nations, and suggested fluctuating tariff, 94.

—, 2 Sept., 1814, continuance of pension to Madame —, 95.

—, 8 Sept., 1814, barrack bedding taken at Genoa, 97.

—, 8 Sept., 1814, passing of the law for the regulation of the press, by the House of Peers—death of the Minister of Marine—exclusion of the slave trade north of Cape Formoso—approaching departure of Talleyrand for Vienna, 98; standards delivered by the King to the National Guard, in the Champ de Mars, 99.

—, 8 Sept., 1814, Spanish treaty with Great Britain may be communicated to the King of France—secret article—Spanish emigrants—destruction of the bridge of Irun—objection to any hostile alliance in the nature of the family compact, 99, 100.

—, 12 Sept., 1814, details on the subject of the treaty with Spain, and the secret article, 109.

—, 12 Sept., 1814, case of —, who has no powers to attend the Congress, 111; proposed cession of an island to France, in consideration of an abolition of the slave trade, 112.

—, 12 Sept., 1814, departure of the Prince de Bénévnt—cause of the delay in obtaining an answer to his note of the 26th ult., 112.

—, 12 Sept., 1814, claim to jewels taken from the Baron Kolli 112.

—, 15 Sept., 1814, Prince de Bénévnt

- created Prince de Talleyrand, and departs for Vienna—arrangements in the administration—Ney's intended motion respecting the pension of six millions of livres agreed to be paid to Napoleon and his family, 117.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 21 *Sept.*, 1814, enclosing a statement of port charges on British and other ships in the ports of France in 1792, 122.
- , 21 *Sept.*, 1814, case of Mr. —, an Irishman, desirous of being permitted to return to Ireland, 123.
 - , 22 *Sept.*, 1814, anchoring of British convoys in Basque roads, instead of under the Island of Aix—note on the subject of debts due for the construction and armament of vessels in ports ceded by France, 129, 130.
 - , 26 *Sept.*, 1814, claim of presents upon the introduction of a foreign Minister, 133.
 - , 27 *Sept.*, 1814, proposes making official, the offer and refusal of a cession to France for an immediate abolition of the slave trade, 134, 135.
 - , 29 *Sept.*, 1814, enclosing copy of a note to M. Jaucourt, requesting an answer to the note of the 26th August, 136, 137.
 - , 1 *Oct.*, 1814, case of the gentleman who, without understanding a word of French, came to Paris to make inquiries regarding the state of ophthalmia in France, 137.
 - , 2 *Oct.*, 1814, application by the Commandant of the French establishments in Bengal for a licence from the British Government for an American built ship to take him to his destination, 138.
 - , 2 *Oct.*, 1814, offer to deliver up papers of King James II., 138.
 - , 7 *Oct.*, 1814, case of Mr. —, detained at Montpellier for debt, 140.
 - , 10 *Oct.*, 1814, proceedings on the publication in a Dutch newspaper of directions respecting the carrying on the slave trade by French subjects, 144.
 - , 13 *Oct.*, 1814, steps taken to urge the French Government to perform their engagements respecting the restriction of the slave trade, 146.
 - , 13 *Oct.*, 1814, uneasiness and discontent in the public mind at Paris, 146; causes of the disunion and inconsistency in the measures of Government—complaint against the French Government, for delay in executing additional articles of the treaty in favor of the British creditors, &c., 147.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 15 *Oct.*, 1814, enticing manufacturers from England, 148.
- , 15 *Oct.*, 1814, pensions and half pay granted to French Emigrants, &c., 148.
 - , 17 *Oct.*, 1814, translation of the prices current in London, 149.
 - , 18 *Oct.*, 1814, complaints of American privateers fitting out, &c., in the harbours of France, and objectionable rule in the French system of neutrality, 149.
 - , 20 *Oct.*, 1814, Emigrants' estate law—discontent in Paris—in what quarter the danger lies—removal of Joseph Buonaparte to Zurich, 151; slave trade—violence of M. Lainé—arrest of Mina, 152.
 - , 24 *Oct.*, 1814, release of Mina—public discontents—extension of the Emigrants' estate law in the Chamber of Deputies, 157.
 - , 24 *Oct.*, 1814, draft on Mr. Bidwell for the purchase of the Ambassador's house at Paris, 158.
 - , 28 *Oct.*, 1814, claim by —, as a British subject, on the French Government, 163.
 - , 30 *Oct.*, 1814, claims of the Bank of Hamburg, 163.
 - , 30 *Oct.*, 1814, distressed English soldiers and seamen at Bordeaux, 164, 165.
 - , 30 *Oct.*, 1814, the same—and march of American seamen to L'Orient, 165, 166.
 - , 1 *Nov.*, 1814, objections of French Ministers to make any addition to the expenses in the estimates—represents to M. Jaucourt the injury to the Prince Regent's Government, from the delay on the subject of the slave trade, 167, 168.
 - , 3 *Nov.*, 1814, orders for confining the French slave trade to the southward of Cape Formoso, 168; inexpediency of unnecessary disclosures and discussion, 169.
 - , 3 *Nov.*, 1814, question regarding the Duchy of Bouillon, 169.
 - , 4 *Nov.*, 1814, settled, 171.
 - , 5 *Nov.*, 1814, slave trade—reciprocal search by ships of war, 172; case of vessels forced by weather between Cape Formoso and Cape Palmas—suggested formation of establishments for negroes in the French settlements, similar to those of Sierra Leone, 173, 174.
 - , 5 *Nov.*, 1814, proposed facilities to the trade of the French East India Company in opium, 174; answer to the

- request for facilities to procure timber from America, for buildings at St. Pierre and Miquelon—proposed interference regarding the early possession of Guiana, 175.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 5 Nov., 1814, requests passport for a private ship proceeding to the United States, 176.
- , 7 Nov., 1814, movements of Murat in Italy, 177.
 - , 14 Nov., 1814, transactions respecting the arrest of Mina, 181; harsh dismissal of the Conde de Casa Flores, 182.
 - , 21 Nov., 1814, exportation of timber for St. Pierre and Miquelon, 187.
 - , 23 Nov., 1814, statement of the contracts for the purchase of the Ambassador's house and stables at Paris, 189.
 - , 23 Nov., 1814, explanations by M. Jaucourt, respecting the augmentation of the French army—military movements in Italy under Murat, 190.
 - , 26 Nov., 1814, sailing of the *Lion*, from L'Orient, 193; proposed stationing of a ship of war to cruise off each French port to prevent the resort of American privateers, 194.
 - , 28 Nov., 1814, seizure of papers at Villejuif, 195.
 - , 30 Nov., 1814, justification of the Government, 197.
 - , 30 Nov., 1814, prospect of a creditable settlement at Vienna—resignation of San Carlos, 197.
 - , 1 Dec., 1814, case of General —, 199.
 - , 4 Dec., 1814, blockade of American ports cannot be relieved for the purpose of exporting timber to St. Pierre and Miquelon—number of vessels for which passports would be required, 203.
 - , 5 Dec., 1814, false report of a plan to attack the King on his way to the Odeon, 204; ministerial appointments—Marshal Soult, 205.
 - , 5 Dec., 1814, no intention of the French Government to lower the port duties on passage vessels, 206.
 - , 11 Dec., 1814, complaints of the conduct of the *Tiber*, 209.
 - , 15 Dec., 1814, effects of the appointment of Marshal Soult—banishment of a General of cavalry—oath to be taken by mayors, 217.
 - , 18 Dec., 1814, application to secure a fraudulent bankrupt, 219.
 - , 19 Dec., 1814, arrest of General —, 219; ill advised nominations made by the King, 220.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 19 Dec., 1814, unwarrantable proposition of the French Commissioners, to pay claimants on the French Government with one third of the original value of their several securities, 220.
- , 20 Dec., 1814, mismanagement of —'s affair, 222; mission of the Prince de Laval to Madrid—attempt to limit the prohibition of the slave trade to Cape Three Points—Turkish colleague, 223.
 - , 26 Dec., 1814, proceedings in the two Chambers in the case of General —, 225.
 - , 26 Dec., 1814, purchase in Canada of timber for St. Pierre and Miquelon, 225.
 - , 26 Dec., 1814, apprehensions by Glasgow merchants trading to St. Domingo of being captured by French cruisers, 226.
 - , 27 Dec., 1814, proposition to relieve Lord Castlereagh at Vienna—expediency of a personal interview with the King's Government in London, previous to going to Vienna—affairs of Naples, 226.
 - , 2 Jan., 1815, prorogation of the two Chambers—organization of French infantry and cavalry, and total amount of the French army—measures adopted for reinforcing the army, 230; collection of troops in Alsace, 231.
 - , 2 Jan., 1815, rules relating to belligerents in French ports, to be applied, till the ratifications of the Treaty at Ghent are exchanged at Washington, 231.
 - , 9 Jan., 1815, proceedings on the proposition of the French Commissioners to discharge the claims of British creditors with one third of their several amounts, 239.
 - , 9 Jan., 1815, release of British prisoners in the American ship *Mac Donnough*, 240.
 - , 10 Jan., 1815, determines not to go to England, before setting out for Vienna, 240; presence of Lord Castlereagh absolutely necessary, 241.
 - , 15 Jan., 1815, note of the Chevalier de Brito, 245.
 - , 15 Jan., 1815, steps for the restoration of works of art in the *Alexander*, belonging to the King of Prussia, 246.
 - , 15 Jan., 1815, complaints by the Marquis d'Alfieri, 246.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 17 Jan., 1815, expediency of Lord Castlereagh's being allowed to bring the public business at Vienna to a close—opposition to the continuance of the income tax, 247.

—, 17 Jan., 1815, anxiety for Lord Castlereagh's return, 247.

—, 19 Jan., 1815, disturbance at the funeral of Mlle. Raucourt at St. Roch—riot at Rennes, 250, 251.

—, 22 Jan., 1815, announces his intended departure for Vienna, after seeing the King, 256.

—, 23 Jan., 1815, departs for Vienna, 258.

—, 23 Jan., 1815, obtains an alteration in the *règlement*, carrying the prohibition of the slave trade to Cape Formoso, 258; grounds of the concession on this point on the part of the French Government—St. Domingo, 259.

—, 25 Feb., 1815, march of Austrian troops into Italy—Murat—proposed pecuniary assistance for four months—Bavarian business, 263.

—, 3 March, 1815, enumeration of works at Antwerp proposed to be destroyed, 263; cause of Antwerp being formidable to Great Britain as a port of naval equipment—improbability of the course of the Rhine being again in the permanent possession of France, 265.

—, 12 March, 1815, affairs of Bavaria and Switzerland, 265, 266.

—, 12 March, 1815, evasion of Buonaparte from Elba, and landing in France—proceedings of the Allied Powers, 266, 267.

—, 12 March, 1815, collection of Austrian troops, and positions of corps consequent on Buonaparte's invasion of France, 267; Russian army—objection to being member of a council of management—pecuniary assistance to Austria—certainty of success against Buonaparte—recommends putting all the force in the Netherlands at the disposition of the King of France, and offers to join it, 268.

—, 18 March, 1815, exchange with the Prince de Wrede of the ratification of the Prince Regent for the ratification of the King of Bavaria's accession to the Convention of the 3rd January, 270, 271.

—, 18 March, 1815, pays 500*l.* to the Bavarian chancery, 271.

—, 18 March, 1815, progress of Buonaparte, and eagerness of the different Powers for the common protection,

271; renewal of the treaty of Chaumont—proposition for making the Sovereign of the Low Countries a contracting party, overruled—question of subsidy, and force which Great Britain engaged to employ, 272.

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 18 March, 1815, mission of Lieut. Colonel Hardinge, to obtain information of Buonaparte's progress, 273.

—, 18 March, 1815, wish of the Allied Powers that he should proceed to the Netherlands, to take the command of the troops, 274.

—, 18 March, 1815, recommendation to reinforce the army in the Netherlands, with cavalry and artillery—increase of subsidy—Prince Hardenberg's request for arms and ammunition—affairs at Paris, 274, 275.

—, 23 March, 1815, measures concerning Antwerp referred to Commissioners, 275.

—, 25 March, 1815, claim of assistance by the Marquis de St. Marsan, 276.

—, 25 March, 1815, progress of the general treaty, and preparation for setting out for the Low Countries, 277.

—, 25 March, 1815, congratulation on the American peace—character of the declaration—Murat and the —, 278.

—, 25 March, 1815, difficulties of concluding a treaty with the Allies on the plan of the treaty of Chaumont, and cause of the delay, 278; stipulated sum to be paid by Great Britain, for the deficiency of her contingent, and power of Great Britain of selecting the Power to be paid—motives for the grant of subsidies, 279.

—, 26 March, 1815, doubt of the truth of the intelligence of Ney's defection—warlike measures with regard to France, to be adopted only on the invitation of the King—the fixed desire for war on the part of the French, the cause of bringing back Buonaparte—the King's desire for peace, the source of the danger which threatened him—no chance of peace should Buonaparte prove successful, 280, 281.

—, 26 March, 1815, tenor of the Declaration—character and strength of the troops in the Netherlands—proposed contingent of Portuguese troops, 281.

—, 27 March, 1815, Copy of the Treaty of Alliance, and Powers invited to accede to it, 282.

—, 27 March, 1815, the King quits Paris—junction of Ney with Buona-

- parte—desertion of the troops of the camp of Melun, 284.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 28 *March*, 1815, impossibility of granting additional subsidy to the Emperor of Russia, 285.
- , 28 *March*, 1815, operations against Murat, 286.
- , 28 *March*, 1815, pecuniary assistance requested by Prince Talleyrand for the French Mission at Vienna, 286.
- , 5 *April*, 1815, affairs of Geneva—North of Italy—Murat, 287; difficulty on the subject of subsisting the armies in France—expediency of a better system than one of requisition on an enemy's country, 288.
- , 7 *April*, 1815, transmits a copy of the Declaration of the 13th March, 293.
- , 14 *April*, 1815, recommendation of Mr. L. Hervey as assistant to Sir C. Stuart, 310.
- , 22 *April*, 1815, estimate of payments in lieu of troops—Hanover, 322.
- , 24 *April*, 1815, Hanoverian subsidy, 327.
- , 24 *April*, 1815, impossibility of employing a force of British troops in the south of France, 328.
- , 24 *April*, 1815, monthly subsidy to the Austrians—second demand from the Russians, 329.
- , 2 *May*, 1815, treaty with Comte d'Aglié, 341.
- , 2 *May*, 1815, Buonaparte's intention to attack the Allies—Sardinian treaty—Hanoverians—arms for the west and south of France—inexpediency of landing Portuguese troops at Bordeaux, 343.
- , 10 *May*, 1815, Hanoverian subsidy—contingents of Wurtemberg and Bavaria—assistance to the Austrians in Italy, 372.
- , 12 *May*, 1815, requests a copy of the dispatch respecting the Subsistence Commission, 379.
- , 19 *May*, 1815, treaty with the Grand Duke of Baden, 404.
- , 19 *May*, 1815, Pozzo di Borgo and the treaty of the 3rd January, 404; French Swiss troops, 405.
- , 20 *May*, 1815, subsidy to Bavaria, 411.
- , 23 *May*, 1815, case of Murat's treachery, 418; proclamation falsely attributed to the Duke of Wellington, 419.
- , 23 *May*, 1815, rate per annum for each man, of the subsidised troops—

- additional million to Russia when to be given, 420; strength of the Russian army, 421.
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 24 *May*, 1815, draughts of treaties—rate per man of the monthly payment, and stipulation that the treaty should last only till the end of the year, 423, 424.
- , 26 *May*, 1815, amount of the demand of the Allies on account of the deficiencies of Great Britain, 427.
- , 26 *May*, 1815, *contre projet* for the King of Bavaria, delivered by Colonel Washington, and refusal of a guarantee—battering train, 428.
- , 8 *June*, 1815, Hanoverian subsidy, 454; objections of the Adjutant General to certain charges, 455.
- , 8 *June*, 1815, contest with General Decken, 455.
- , 28 *June*, 1815, Hessian subsidy—principle adopted in regard to the subsidies to all the Powers of the second order, 521.
- , 2 *July*, 1815, advantage of fortifying Genoa—question of an alteration in the employment of the subsidy fund, 530.
- , 14 *July*, 1815, two English officers shot—critical state resulting from oppression practised on the French people, 558.
- , 11 *Aug.*, 1815, arguments against demanding a great cession from France, and for thinking a temporary occupation the most desirable, 596.
- , *Aug.*, 1815, on the best mode of securing the performance of the treaty of Peace by France, in connexion with a system of occupation, and the retention of certain fortresses, 600.
- , 17 *Aug.*, 1815, claim of the King of Denmark under the treaty of accession, 609.
- , 24 *Aug.*, 1815, requests the payment to his bankers of 963*l.*, to be distributed among certain gentlemen for services performed in the embassy at the Court of France, 619.
- , 31 *Aug.*, 1815, Memorandum on the temporary occupation of part of France, 622.
- , 12 *Sept.*, 1815, excess of the amount of effort above engagements, 630.
- , 19 *Sept.*, 1815, principle of conduct to be pursued by the British Government towards France, 638; proposed permanent council at Paris of the Ministers of the four Allied Courts, 639.
- , 23 *Sept.*, 1815, detail of the measures taken to obtain the restoration

- of the pictures, &c., belonging to the King of the Netherlands, from the museums, 641, *et seq.*
- SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, 3 Oct., 1815, anxiety of the French Minister for the march of the Prussian army, 653; sum fixed to be paid by France to cover all the expenses for the troops, and amount of rations to be supplied, 654; arrangement respecting table money, 654, 655.
- , 6 Nov., 1815, Memorandum on the Twenty-five millions of francs as Prize Money, 682.
- Sedan, unauthorised proceeding of the *sous Préfet* of (24 Oct., 1814), 155.
- Seine, proposed naval operation at the mouth of (24 April, 1815), 331; Prefect of the Department of, answer to his complaints (24 Aug., 1815), 617.
- Senegal and Goree, offer of ordnance and stores at, to the French Government (30 Oct., 1814), 165.
- Sicilian Majesty, dispatches forwarded to (27 Oct., 1814), 162.
- Sick and wounded soldiers, the Duke of Wellington's constant attention to (5 Aug., 1815), 588.
- Sierra Leone, detailed information concerning, requested (5 Nov., 1814), 173.
- Situation, invidious, placed in, in the distribution of foreign orders (14 Sept., 1814), 632.
- Slave trade, frenzy in England for its abolition (20 July, and 4 Aug., 1814), 77, 80; proceedings with France relative to its abolition (24 and 25 Aug., 1814), 82, 83, *et seq.*; expectation of obtaining its prohibition north of the Line (31 Aug., 1814), 92; sincerity of the French Government to abolish the trade in five years (15 Sept., 1814), 114; (4 Nov., 1814), 170; hostility of the daily press in France to the abolition (8 Oct., 1814), 142; efforts made by the Duke of Wellington to effect the abolition, and difficulties of the task (13 Oct., 1814), 145; orders for confining it to the southward of Cape Formoso (3 Nov., 1814), 168; objections of the French to the reciprocal search (5 Nov., 1814), 172; injury to owners from the detention of vessels between Cape Formoso and Cape Palmas, 173; restriction to Cape Three Points, and singular notions in France of the objects of the abolition in England (14 Dec., 1814), 212, 213; Amendments proposed by the Duke of Wellington in the Regulations on the trade (15 Dec., 1814), 213, 215; principle on which the Duke of Wellington encouraged publications concerning it, in Paris (11 Jan., 1815), 242.
- Smuggling, censure of officers engaged in (3 Nov., 1815), 679.
- Smyth, Col. Carmichael, Royal Engineers, recommendation of (22 Sept., 1814), 125. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 483.
- Soignies, *forêt de*, good position for an army in front of (22 Sept., 1814), 129.
- Sombref, battle near (18 June, 1815), 477, 478; (19 June, 1815), 480.
- Somerset, Lord Edward, Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June 1815), 483.
- Somerset, Lord FitzRoy. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 June, 1815), 484; loss of his arm (19 June, 1815), 484, 489.
- Soult. (*See* Dalmatie, Duc de.)
- South of France, impossibility of employing a force of British troops in (24 April, 1815), 328; impartial conduct of the King to religious sects in (28 Nov., 1815), 709, 710.
- Spain, King of, decrees promulgated by (17 May, 1814), 23; allegiance of the 3d and 4th armies (21 May, 1814), 25, 26; popularity of the King—expediency and necessity of his giving Spain a free constitution urged (25 May, 1814), 27; Memorandum to his Catholic Majesty, 40; transmits to the King his resignation of the office of Commander in Chief of the Spanish armies (13 June, 1814), 57; objection to any hostile alliance with France in the nature of the family compact (8 Sept., 1814), 99; power of the clergy (20 Oct., 1814), 150; appeal to the King in behalf of General Alava (22 Oct., 1814), 152; thanks to the King for his letter of the 29th July (21 Aug., 1815), 615.
- Spanish army, political parties in (15 May, 1814), 17.
- Spanish patriots, efforts made in their behalf (13 Oct., 1814), 145.
- Spanish troops, break up, and march into Spain (15 May, 1814), 10; organization of, proposed (2 June, 1814), 45.
- Speaker. (*See* Commons, House of.)
- Staël, Madame de (11 Nov., 1814), 177.
- Staff, numerous, reductions in (14 April, 1815), 309.
- Staff appointments, rule adopted in making (21 April, 1815), 316; and list of those preferred—officers of promoted to the prejudice of officers of the line (12 Oct., 1815), 659; of the army of occupation (4 Nov., 1815), 681.

Staff Corps, Cavalry, on the establishment of (1 *Aug.*, 1815), 579; ground of the allowance of one franc per diem to the soldiers of (11 *Oct.*, 1815), 658.

Stewart, Lieut. General Lord, G.C.B., letter to, detailing the strength of the French army, the positions of the allied forces, and necessary plan of operations (8 *May*, 1815), 359; letter after the battle of Waterloo (25 *June*, 1815), 566.

Strong places, disrepute into which brought by the revolutionary war (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 126.

Stuart, Sir C., occurrences at Madrid (25 *May*, 1814), 27; (ambassador to the King of the Low Countries and to Louis XVIII. at Ghent); subsistence of the allied armies (13 *May*, 1815), 381; on drivers, and on the inundations of the Yperlee (30 *May*, 1815), 430, 431; letter to on the morning of the battle of Waterloo (18 *June*, 1815), 477; pointing out Cambray for the King of France to come to (25 *June*, 1815), 507; transactions on approaching Paris (28 *June*, 1815), 516; (2 *July*, 1815), 535; (8 *July*, 1815), 550, &c.

Subsidiary corps, British, amount of (14 *Oct.*, 1815), 662.

Subsidy, Spanish, amount for the year 1814 (20 *July*, 1814), 78.

Subsistence of the army in France, arrangements for (5 *April*, 1815), 288; of the allied armies, mode in which regulated (13 *May*, 1815), 381; *rayons* of, arrangement of (13 and 14 *May*, 1815), 381, 386; arrangements respecting, communicated to Prince Metternich (14 *June*, 1815), 466, 467.

Success, no doubt of (20 *May*, 1815), 409; predicted (18 *June*, 1815), 477.

Suchet. (*See* Albufera, Duc d'.)

T.

Table allowance, arrangements respecting (3 *Oct.*, 1815), 654, 655.

Talleyrand, Prince de, expediency of a perfect understanding with (18 *Aug.*, 1815), 82; request to, of an audience of the King to deliver papers on the slave trade (24 *Aug.*, 1814), 82; measures urged for his adoption (26 *Aug.*, 1814), 85; requested to procure an opportunity for presenting to the King a letter and medal of the Prince Regent (31 *Aug.*, 1814), 91; complaint to, of the fitting out of American privateers in the ports of France (4 *Sept.*, 1814), 96; case of

captures made at Bordeaux (9 *Sept.*, 1814), 100; (11 *Sept.*, 1814), 104; of the Duchy of Bouillon, 102; proceeds to Vienna (8 and 12 *Sept.*, 1814), 98, 112; says that no inclination existed to agree to an immediate abolition of the slave trade, and observations on the proposed territorial concession (13 *Sept.*, 1814), 113; created Prince de Talleyrand (15 *Sept.*, 1814), 117; recommending him to join the King forthwith in France (24 *June*, 1815), 502; conference at Gonesse (8 *July*, 1815), 550; on the provisions for the troops in Paris (24 *Aug.*, 1815), 617.

Tariff of trade, fluctuating, proposed, between France and England (1 *Sept.*, 1814), 94.

Ter la Haye (19 *June*, 1815), 481.

Thuin, attack of the Prussians at (15 *June*, 1815), 473.

Tiber, H.M.S., complaints of the conduct of (11 *Dec.*, 1814), 207.

Tournay, movement of British troops of the garrison within the French frontier (31 *Oct.*, 1814), 166; (1 *Nov.*, 1814), 167.

Treaty of Vienna (25 *March*, 1815), 282.

Trip, General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 484.

U and V.

United States, desire of the Prince Regent to mitigate the war with (5 *Nov.*, 1814), 172, 175.

Uxbridge, Earl of (21 *April*, 1815), 318; secret Memorandum in case of attack (*April*, 1815), 337; delay in brigading the cavalry until all arrive (15 *May*, 1815), 390; report of the strength of the French cavalry (19 *May*, 1815), 403; arrangements in the cavalry (1 *June*, 1815), 432, 433. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483; death blow to Napoleon (23 *June*, 1815), 499; order for collecting the cavalry (15 *June*, 1815), 472. (*See* Anglesey, Marquis of.)

Valenciennes, release of the officer arrested, for firing a gun at, loaded with ball (8 *Oct.*, 1815), 656.

Vandeleur, Sir John, Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

Vanhope, General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 484.

Vaubois, General Comte de, answer to his complaint of damage done by the troops of the Netherlands (10 *Nov.*, 1815), 685.

Vienna, favorable turn of proceedings at (30 *Nov.*, 1814), 197, 198; arrangements for relieving Lord Castlereagh at (27 *Dec.*, 1814), 226, 227; declaration of the Allies at the Congress at, on the escape of Buonaparte from Elba (13 *March*, 1815), 269, 270; treaty of alliance at (25 *March*, 1815), 282, 283. (*See* Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.)

Vincennes, must be attacked (7 *July*, 1815), 547, 548.

Vincent, General Baron. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 84.

Vitrolles, M. de, not in danger; and the menace to retaliate on the family of Buonaparte, ridiculous (14 *April*, 1815), 309.

Vivian, Sir H., Lieut. General. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

W.

Wagram, Prince de, offer to the King of a pack of hounds (1 *Dec.*, 1814), 199.

Wales, Princess Charlotte of, answer to a recommendation from (29 *Oct.*, 1815), 673.

War, the consequences of, to the countries in which carried on by the French (10 *Nov.*, 1815), 685.

Washington, Colonel, note to, respecting the aid required by the King of Bavaria (6 *June*, 1815), 445.

WATERLOO, an eligible position for a battle (22 *Sept.*, 1814), 129 and *note*; orders for movements of the army previous to the battle (15 *June*, 1815), 472; BATTLE OF (19 *June*, 1815), 478; strength of the British army at (18 *June*, 1815), 486, 487; one of giants; and prayer of the Duke of Wellington that he may have no more such (26 *June*, 1815), 510; number of killed, &c., on the 16th, 17th, and 18th (29 *June*, 1815), 523; the battle a pounding match, steadiness of the British infantry (2 *July*, 1815), 529; acknowledging the thanks of Parliament for (9 *July*, 1815), 554; title of Prince of, conferred on the Duke of Wellington by the King of the Netherlands (23 *July*, 1815), 570; the battle the hardest fought for many years (7 *Aug.*, 1815), 589; reasons for historic difficulties in writing an account of such a battle as that of Waterloo (8 *Aug.*, 1815), 590; time when the battle began, and order of the attack by the French, but recommends to leave the battle as it is (17 *Aug.*, 1815), 609;

misconduct at, averse to bringing instances of before the public (12 *Sept.*, 1815), 631 and (14 *Nov.*, 1815), 691.

Waterloo fund, suggestions for distribution of (28 *Sept.*, 1815), 650.

Wavre, Prussian army retires from (19 *June*, 1815), 480.

Wellesley, Right Hon. Sir H. (Lord Cowley), hopes to be at Madrid in time to prevent mischief (11 *May*, 1814), 5; stipulations in his treaty with Spain, and extent of his instructions—frenzy in London about the slave trade (20 *July*, 1814), 77; proposed system of duties on British commerce to America, to be collected in England, and transmitted to the Spanish treasury, 78; wish of the King of France that the Spanish treaty should not be made public (12 *Sept.*, 1814), 107; proceedings in Spain (20 *Oct.*, 1814), 150; irritation of the French, from the want of the plunder of the world (17 *Dec.*, 1814), 218.

Wellesley Pole, Right Hon. W. (Lord Maryborough), letter to respecting speeches in Parliament on the Declaration of the Allies at Vienna (3 *May*, 1815), 351.

Wellington, Duke of. (*See* Waterloo, and the two heads of Secretary of State.)

Whittingham, Colonel, merits and services of (2 *June*, 1814), 47.

Wilberforce, W., Esq., efforts to obtain the abolition of the slave trade—unfavorable impressions of the French, and mode of overcoming their notions respecting the conduct of England (15 *Sept.*, 1814), 114, 115; answer to his letter relating to the encouragement of the slave trade in France (8 *Oct.*, 1814), 141; informed of the restriction of the trade to Cape Three Points (14 *Dec.*, 1814), 212; popular prejudices in France on the subject—necessity of keeping the discussion out of the newspapers, and of conciliating public opinion, 213.

Wimpffen, Don L., recommendation of (13 *June*, 1814), 58; parting letter to, acknowledging the kindness and confidence of the Spanish Generals, 59.

Wood, Sir G., Colonel. *See* dispatch from Waterloo (19 *June*, 1815), 483.

Wrede, Marshal Prince, Memorandum to, on the strength and position of the French armies (16 *May*, 1815), 394, &c.; letter to, 397; proposed position of, approved (7 *July*, 1815), 547.

Wurtemberg, period to which the subsidy can be paid (8 *June*, 1815), 456.

Y.

York, Duke of, thanked for his letter of the 5th (9 *May*, 1815), 370; flattered by his approbation (28 *June*, 1815), 519; on the order of the Bath (12 *Sept.*, 1815), 630.

Z.

Ziethen, General, affair near Issy (4 *July*, 1815), 511; appointed to command the Prussian troops in France (27 *Nov.*, 1815), 707; arrangements for his command (30 *Nov.*, 1815), 712.

The names of a great number of the superior officers have been placed in the Indexes, for the purpose of reference to the actions in which they were engaged. It was found, however, almost impossible to give insertion to the names of a number of others, equally meritorious, without sacrificing the principal objects of the Index, viz., condensation and facility of reference to matters of public importance.
